

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.02		Live cattle, genetic matter (seed, ova and embryos) and animal products (sheep, bovines and goats).
01.04		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
	0103.10	Specimens of swine, by pedigree and crossbreeding.
	0103.91	
	0103.92	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.1 and 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.10	0210.20	See Part II, § 2.1.3.
	0210.90	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-02		See Part II, § 2.1.
02.04-06	0206.10	
	0206.21	
	0206.22	
	0206.29	
	0206.80	
	0206.90	
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.02-07		All fresh fish products. See Part II, § 2.1.4.
		Fresh and frozen fish products. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
	0304.10	See Part II, § 2.1.4.
	0306.21-	
	0306.24	
	0306.29	
	0307.10	
	0307.31	
	0307.41	
	0307.51	
	0307.60	
	0307.91	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		See Part II, § 2.1.

Argentina

Chapter 4

Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

04.06

See Part II, § 2.1.3.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

04.01-06
04.08-10

Only those not packaged for sale to the public. See Part II, §§ 2.1 and 2.1.1.

Chapter 5

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

05.04

0504.00

See Part II, § 2.1.3.

05.11

0511.10-
0511.99

■ Articles admitted conditionally

05.01-11

See Part II, § 2.1.

Section II

Vegetable products

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

06.01-04

0602.20

Banana plants and shoots. See Part II, § 2.2.2.

0602.99

Maize plants or parts thereof (ears, stalks etc).

All, with earth attached to the roots; pot plants or agglutinates; bulbs and tubers (with earth).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

06.01-04

See Part II, § 2.2.

0603.10
0603.90

Dry only. See Part II, § 2.2.

0604.10
0604.91
0604.99

Dry only. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

07.01-10

Fresh and frozen vegetable produce. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

07.01-09

If there is earth attached thereto.

0704.10

Cauliflower and broccoli.

0704.20

Brussel sprouts.

0704.90

Other.

0705.11

Cabbage lettuce.

0705.19

Other.

0705.21

Witloof chicory.

0705.29

Other.

0709.20

Asparagus.

0709.40

Celery other than celeriac.

0709.70

Spinach.

0709.90

Other.

0710.30	Spinach.
0710.80	Other vegetables.
0710.90	Mixtures of vegetables. See Part II, § 2.2.4. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-10	See Part II, § 2.2.
07.11-12	See Part II, § 2.1.1.
07.14	See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 8	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code
08.01-11	■ Prohibited articles Fresh and frozen vegetable produce. See Part II, § 2.2.1. Loose fruit except bananas, loose guavas.
0810.10	Strawberries (freson, frutilla).
0811.10-0811.90	See Part II, § 2.2.4. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-11	See Part II, § 2.2.
08.12-14	See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.2. In brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions only. See Part II, § 2.1.1. Fresh, frozen or dry only. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code
09.01-03	■ Articles admitted conditionally Only packaged for direct sale to the public. See Part II, § 2.1.1. Only those not packaged for sale to the public. See Part II, § 2.2.
09.04-10	See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 10	Cereals
Heading	HS Code
10.05	■ Prohibited articles Maize (corn). ■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-05	See Part II, § 2.2.
10.06	Only those not packaged for sale to the public. See Part II, § 2.2. Only those packaged for sale to the public. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
10.07-08	See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
Heading	HS Code
11.01-09	■ Articles admitted conditionally Only those packaged for sale to the public. See Part II, §§ 2.2.1 and 2.2.
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code
12.09	See Part II, § 2.1.9. ■ Prohibited articles Guinea corn straw, sorghum seeds, Halapense. Fodder plants, Quercus nigra seeds, Pnellos, Laurifolia and Malandica. Rosaceous pollen.
1209.29	
1213.00	
1214.90	
1209.99	
1211.90	

Argentina

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

1211.90 Rye ergot. See Part II, § 2.7. Coca (leaves). Cannabis (Marijuana). See Part II, § 2.7.2.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

13.01-02 For use as food only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.

1301.90 Cannabis. Marijuana. See Part II, § 2.7.2.

1302.11 Opium. See Part II, § 2.7.2.

1302.19 Straw concentrate of narcotic cannabis. Marijuana. See Part II, § 2.7.2.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

14.03 1403.90 Others.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

14.01-14.04 See Part II, § 2.2.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.01-06 See Part II, § 2.1.

15.07-16 For use as food only. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.

1515.90 Cannabis. Marijuana. See Part II, § 2.7.2.

1516.20 Only for use as food. See Part II, § 2.1.1.

15.17 Of vegetable origin only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Of animal origin only. See Part II, § 2.1.

15.21 1521.90 Beeswax only. See Part II, § 2.1.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

16.01-05 See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

17.01-04 See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

18.01-05 See Part II, § 2.2.

18.06 See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code
19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code
20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code
21.01-02 2102.10-
2102.20
21.02-06 2102.30

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.
See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09
2207.10

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Ethyl alcohol. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.09
23.01
23.09
23.02-08
23.03-06

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Prohibited articles
Balanced food for animal feeding, with chloramphenicol.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.
See Part II, § 2.2.
See Part II, § 2.2 (§ 3).

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code
24.01-03 2402.10
2402.90

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code
25.01
25.03
25.10
25.18 2518.10
25.19 2519.10
25.20 2520.10
2520.20
25.22 2522.20
25.28 2528.10
25.30 2530.10
2530.20
2530.90

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Table salt only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
See Part II, § 2.2 (§ 3).
Garden earths of heath mould, marsh humus, marl, alluvium and compost. See Part II, § 2.2 (§ 3).

Argentina

Chapter 26

Heading	HS Code
26.12	2612.10 2612.20
26.15	2615.10
26.21	

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.14.

Bone ash only. See Part II, § 2.2 (§ 3).

Chapter 27

Heading	HS Code
27.02-03	
27.10	2710.00

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2 (§ 3). Peat-based mixture. Mixture of sand peat and clay. Petroleum ether.

See Part II, § 2.7.1. Kerosene.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading	HS Code
28.04	2804.80
28.42	2842.90
28.01-51	
28.06	2806.10
28.07	2807.00
	2809.20
	2811.19
	2811.29
	2813.10
	2814.10- 2814.20
	2815.11- 2815.12
	2815.20
	2827.10- 2827.20
	2827.41
	2833.11
	2834.21
	2834.29
	2835.24- 2835.26
	2836.20
	2836.40
	2841.60
	2844.10- 2844.50

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Arsenic.

Lead arsenites.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Diagnostic reagents only. See Part II, § 2.8.

Food additives only. See Part II, § 2.11.

Hydrochloric acid. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Sulphuric acid. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

See Part II, § 2.2.

Hydrogen cyanide. See Part II, § 2.2.

Sulphuric anhydride. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Carbon sulphide. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Ammoniac. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Sodium hydroxide. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Potassium hydroxide. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

See Part II, § 2.2.

Copper oxychlorides. See Part II, § 2.2.

Sodium sulphate. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

See Part II, § 2.2.

See Part II, § 2.2.

See Part II, § 2.2.

Sodium carbonates. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

See Part II, § 2.2. Potassium carbonates. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Potassium permanganate. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

See Part II, § 2.14.

2845.10-2845.90	See Part II, § 2.14.
2848.90	Aluminium and zinc phosphides. See Part II, § 2.2.
2851.00	Hydrogenated cyanamides. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 29

Heading	HS Code	Organic chemicals
		■ Prohibited articles
29.01-42	2903.30	Ethylene dibromide.
	2903.51	Hexachlorocyclohexane. See Part II, § 2.8.2.
	2903.59	Heptachlor and products containing it. Aldrin-1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 10-hexachloro-1, 4, 4a, 5, 8, 8a, hexahydro-exo-1, 4-endo 5, 8 dimethano naphthalene.
	2903.62	DDT (Dichloro diphenyl Trichloroethane).
	2907.29	Diethylstilbestrol (DES), salts, esters and any veterinary product containing it.
	2910.90	Endrin-hexachlor epoxy octahydro-endoendo-dimethano naphthalene. Other epoxies. See Part II, § 2.8.2.
	2915.50	DES dipropionate.
	2915.70	DES dipalmitate.
	2916.19	Dinocap-crotonate-2, 6 dinitro 4-Octil phenyl.
	2918.19	Chloro-benzylato-4, 4-dichloro ethyl benzylate.
	2918.90	Buthyl ester (2, 4, 5 trichlorophenoxy buthyl acetate).
	2920.10	Ethyl-parathion and methyl-parathion.
	2920.90	DES disphosphate and disulphate.
	2928.00	Daminozide-2, 2-dimethyl hydrazide of succinic acid.
	2930.90	Captafol-cis-N [(1, 1-2, 2-tetrachloro ethylthio)] 4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide.
	2932.19	DES furoate.
	2939.90	Strychnine sulfate.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	2902-39	Diagnostic reagents only. See Part II, § 2.8. Food additives only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
	2902.20	Benzene. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
	2902.30	Toluene. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
	2902.41-2902.44	Xylenes. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
	2903.12	Methylene chloride. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
	2903.13	Chloroform. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
	2903.22	Trichloroethylene. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
	2903.30	Methyl gromure. See Part II, § 2.2.
	2903.51	Lindane. See Part II, § 2.2. Lindane only. See Part II, § 2.1.
	2903.59	Mirex. See Part II, § 2.2.
	2903.69	Benzyl chloride. See Part II, § 2.7.0.
	2904.90	PCNB. Clorfenson. See Part II, § 2.2.
	2905.11	Methyl alcohol. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
	2905.22	Dodecan. See Part II, § 2.2.
	2905.29	Dicofol. See Part II, § 2.2. Methylpentynol. See Part II, § 2.7.3.

Argentina

2905.50	Ethchlorvynol. Tribomeoethylic alcohol. Pentaerythritol. Dichlohydrine. See Part II, § 2.7.3. Nitroglycerine. See Part II, § 2.15.1.
2906.29	Fenpentadiol. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2908.90	DNOC. See Part II, § 2.2.
2909.11	Ethylic ether. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
2909.30	Oxifluorfen. See Part II, § 2.2.
2909.49	Mephesine. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2912.50	Meta-acetaldehyde. See Part II, § 2.2.
2914.11	Acetone. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
2914.12	Methyl ethyl ketone. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
2914.30	1-phenyl-2-propanone. See Part II, § 2.7.0.
2914.70	Diclone. See Part II, § 2.2.
2915.21	Acetic acid. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
2915.24	Aceticanhydride. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
2915.40	TCA. See Part II, § 2.2.
2915.90	Dichloro-propionic. See Part II, § 2.2.
2915.90	Acetyl chloride. See Part II, § 2.7.1.
2916.20	Permethrine. Bifenthrine. Tefluthrine. See Part II, § 2.2.
2916.33	Phenylacetic acid and its salts. See Part II, § 2.7.0.
2916.39	Sodium NAA. See Part II, § 2.2.
2917.39	DCPA. See Part II, § 2.2.
2918.19	Bromopopylathe. See Part II, § 2.2.
2918.90	Isobutylester of 2.4 D dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. MCPA. 2,4 DB. Acifluorfen. Bifenox. Dicamba. Methyl diclofop. Dichlorprop. Fluoroglycofene. Lactofene. See Part II, § 2.2.
2919.00	Naled. See Part II, § 2.2.
2920.10	Fenithrothion. Methacrifos. See Part II, § 2.2.
2920.90	Endosulfan. Propargite. See Part II, § 2.2.
2921.11	Dimethylamine salt of acid 2.4 dichlorophenoxyacetic. Dimethylamine salt of acid 3, 6 dichloro-o-anisic. See Part II, § 2.2.
2921.19	Salt or isopropylamine of methoxy 3.6 acid. Dichlorobenzoic. See Part II, § 2.2.
2921.30	Propylhexedrine. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2921.42	Dicloran. See Part II, § 2.2.
2921.43	Trifluraline. Flumetraline. Pendimethaline. See Part II, § 2.2.
2921.44	Diphenylamine. See Part II, § 2.2.
2921.49	Amitripetyline. Amitriptyline chlorohydrate. Benzoctamine. Butriptyline. Maprotiline. Nortriptyline. Pargyline. Protriptyline. CPA. Tranylcypromine. See Part II, § 2.7.3. Amphetamine. Benzedrine. Benzphetamine. Clobenzorex. Chlorphentermine. Dexamfetamine. Dextroamphetamine. Fencamfamine. Fenfluramine. Phentermine. Levamphetamine. Levometamphetamine. Meferone. N-Ethylamphetamine. See Part II, § 2.7.3. PCE. N-ethyl-phenyl. Cyclohexyle-amine. PMA. 4 Methoxy-amethylphenyl. Ethylamine. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
2921.51	Diamine. See Part II, § 2.2.
2922.19	Acetylmethadol. Alfa-acetylmethadol. Alfamethadol. Betacetylmethadol. Betamethadol. Dimepheptnol. Dimenoxadol. Noracymethadol. Propoxyphene hydrochloride. Dextropropoxyphene. See Part II, § 2.7.2. Cyprodenate. Demanyl phosphate. Aminoethanol dimethyl. See Part II, § 2.7.3. Phenylpropanolamine and its salts. See Part II, § 2.7.0.
2922.29	Alclonifen. See Part II, § 2.2.

2922.30	Isomethadone. Methadone. Normethadone. See Part II, § 2.7.2. Amfepramone. Metamfepramone. See Part II, § 2.7.3. Cathinone. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
2922.49	Tilidine. See Part II, § 2.7.2. O-aminobenzoic acid and its salts. See Part II, § 2.7.0.
2922.50	Benalaxyl. See Part II, § 2.2. Benactyzine hydrochloride. Centrophenoxine. See Part II, § 2.7.3. DMA. DOB. DOE. STPODOM. TMA. See Part II, § 2.7.2. N-acetylanthranilic acid and its salts. See Part II, § 2.7.0.
2923.90	Chloromecuate. See Part II, § 2.2.
2924.10	Monocrotophos. Phosphamidon Propamocarb. See Part II, § 2.2. Meprobamate. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2924.21	Diuron. Linuron. See Part II, § 2.2.
2924.29	Acetochlorine. Alachlorine. Butachlorine. Cabaril. Diflubenzuron. Phenmedipham. Metalaxyl. Metolachlorine. Napropamide. Naptalam. Propanil. Propizamide. Teflubenzurom. See Part II, § 2.2. Diampromide. See Part II, § 2.7.2. Ethinamate. Hexapropimate. Mefexamide. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2925.19	Procymidone. See Part II, § 2.2. Glutethimide. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2925.20	Guazatine. Dodine. Amitraze. Formetanate. See Part II, § 2.2.
2926.90	Cypermethrine. Alphamethrine. Betacifutrine. Bromoxynil. Ciflutrine. Chlorothalonil. Deltamethrine. Esfenvalerate. Fenvalerate. Loxinil. Lambdacialotrine. TAU fluvalinate. See Part II, § 2.2. Fenproporex isolaminite. Methadone. See Part II, § 2.7.3. Benzyl cyanide. Bromobenzyl cyanide. See Part II, § 2.7.0.
2928.00	Daminozide. See Part II, § 2.2. Phenelzine. Iproclozide. Noxiptiline. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2930.20	Cartap. EPTC. Ferbam. Metham sodium. Sethoxydime. Vernolate. Ziram. See Part II, § 2.2.
2930.30	Tiram. See Part II, § 2.2.
2930.40	See Part II, § 2.1.
2930.90	Acephate. Aldicarb. Butylate. Captan. Cletodim. Methyl demeton. Dichlofuanid. Dimethoate. Disulfoton. Ethiofencarb. Ethion. Ethoprop. Phenamiphos. Fenthion. Fentoate. Folpet. Phorate. Phosmet. Mercaptothion. Mefos. Methiocarb. Methomyl. Ometoate. Pebulate. Tetradifon. Thiodicarb. Tiometon. Tritiof. See Part II, § 2.2. Captodiamine. See Part II, § 2.7.3. Methionine only. Hydroxy analogue and its salts. See Part II, § 2.1.
2931.00	Phenylmercury acetate. Dimetiphine. Fenbutatine oxide. Triphenyl. Stannic acetate. Stannic triphenyl hydroxide. Glofosate. Methamidophos. DDVP. Etefon. Fosetyl al. Ammonium gluphocinate. Triclorfon. MSMA. See Part II, § 2.2. Arsalinic acid only (P amino benza-narsonic) and its salts and derivatives (Acid 4-hydroxy-3 nitro dense-narsonic). See Part II, § 2.1.
2932.19	Furfonorex. See Part II, § 2.7.3. 5-nitro-2 furaldehyde-semi carbazone (nitro-furazone) only. See Part II, § 2.1.
2932.29	Diphenacoumarol. Gibberellins. Warfarine. See Part II, § 2.2.
2932.90	Carbofuran. Carbosulfan. Brodifacoum. Oxobetrinil. See Part II, § 2.2. MDA. Doxepine. See Part II, § 2.7.3. 3, 4 Methylene - dioxyphenyl -propanone. See Part II, § 2.7.0. MDMA. MMDA. DL5. N-ethyl MDA. N-hydroxy MDA. See Part II, § 2.7.2. DMHP. Parahexyle. Tetrahydrocannabinols. All isomers. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
2933.19	Difenzoquat. See Part II, § 2.2.
2933.21	Iprodione. See Part II, § 2.2.
2933.29	Imazalil. See Part II, § 2.2.
2933.39	Imazapir. Imazetapir. Alpha methyl acethyl. Fentanyl. Alpha methyl fentanyl. Cetobemidone. Methyl fentanyl. Meta. PEPAP: Mepiquat chloride. Paraquat. Chlorfuazurone. Chlorpyrifos. Chlorpirifus methyl. Fluazipop-butyl. Fluroxypyr. Haloxifop. Haloxifop r methyl. Pricloram. Pyriphenop. See Part II, § 2.2.

- Phencyclidine. Methylphenidate. Nialamide. Azacyclonol (Chlorhydrate of). Haloperidol. Penfluoridol. Piperidinol. Pipradol (DCI). Trifluoperidol. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- Diphenoxylate hydrochloride. Alphameprodine. Alphaprodine. Allylprodine. Anileridine. Benzethidine. Betameprodine. Betaprodine. Dipheoxylate. Diphenoxylate. Dipipanone. Etoxidine. Phenampromide. Pheniprodine. Fentanyl. Hydroxypethidine. Norpipanone. Pethidine. Piminodine. Piritramide. Properidine. Trimeperidine. Propiram. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
- Pethidine. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- Piperidine. See Part II, § 2.7.0.
- Alpha methylthiofentanyl. Beta-hydroxy. Betahydroxy fentanyl. Para- fluoro-fentanyl. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
- 2933.40 Nomifensine. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- Imazaquine. Oxinate cuprique. Oxyquinoline. Quinchlorac. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 2933.51 Secobarbital. Amobarbital. Sodium butabarbital. Secbutabarbital. Buthetal. Alobarbital. Butalbital. Pentobarbital. Sodium exobarbital. Aprobarbital. Barbitol. Calcium brallobarbital. Cyclobarbital. Phenobarbital. Metharbital. Methyphenobarbital. Proxibarbal. Ipronal o axeen. Sodium thiamylal. Sodium thiopental. Vinylbital. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- 2933.59 Bromacil. Bupirimate. Ethyl chlorimuron. Diazinon. Fenarimol. Lenacil. Pyrazophos. Pirimicarb. Methyl pirimiphos. Terbacil. Triforine. See Part II, § 2.2.
- Fenethylamine. Etodroxizine. Hydroxyzine. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- Mecloqualone. Metacloqualone. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
- Thiophosphate of 0, 0-diethyl-0-2 iso-propyl-4-methyl-6 pyrimidyle (Diazinon and its synonyms) only. See Part II, § 2.1.
- 2933.60 Triazolam. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- 2933.69 Atrazine. Ametryne. Hexazinone. Metribuzine. Prometryne. Simazine. Terbuthrine. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 2933.79 Methyprylon. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- 2933.90 Pentazocine. Oxyperine. Piracetam. Pyrovalerone. Prolintane. Benperidol. Droperidol. Pimozide. Imipramine. Chlorimipramine. Desipramine. Opipramol. Trimipramine. Lorazepam. Lormetazepam. Clobazam. Bromazepam. Clozapine. Camazepam (ester). Clonazepam. Dipotassium chlorazepate. Potassium carboxylate. Chlordiazepoxide. Delorazepam. Diazepam. Dibenazepine. Fludiazepam. Flunitrazepam. Flurazepam. Halazepam. Loflazepate ethyl. Loprazolam. N-desmethyle. Diazepam. Nimetazepam. Nitrazepam. Potassium nitrazepate. Exazepam. Pinazepam. Prazepam. Sulazepam. Temazepam. Tetrazepam. Alprazolam. Estazolam. Fuspirlene. Medazepam. Midazolam. Trazodone. Mazindol. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- Flurochloridone. Benomyl. Carbendazim. Hydrazide Maleique. Molinate. Aminothiazol. Methyl azinphos. Azocyclotine. Benzyladenina. Bitertanol. Clofentezine. Chloridazone. Diquat. Flusilazole. Flutriafol. Hexaconazole. Myclobuthanile. Paclobutrazole. Penconazole. Pyridafention. Propaquizafop. Quinometionate. Ethyl quizalofop. Quizalofop p. tefuril. Tebuconazole. Triadimefon. Triadimenol. See Part II, § 2.2.
- Bezitramide. Clonitrazene. Etonitazene. Alfentanil. Drorebanol. Phenazocine. Phenomorphan. Levophenacylemorphane. Levomethorphan. Levorphanol. Metazocine. Norlevorphanol. Proheptazine. Racemethorphan. Racemorphan. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
- PHP or PCPY. Bufotenine. Harmaline. Harmine. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
- 2934.10 Flubenzimine. Nextiazox. Thiabendazole. See Part II, § 2.2.
- Clomethiazole. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- 2934.20 Benazoline. Methabenzthiazuron. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 2934.30 Acepromazine. Acepromazine. Alimenazine. Butyrlperazine. Tripropazate hydrochloride. Chlorpromazine hydrochloride. Dixyprazine. Fluphenazine. Homofenazine. Levomepromazine. Metopromazine. Perphenazine. Piperacetine. Prochlorperazine. Edisilate. Plocorperazine. Promazine. Promethazine. Propercizine. Thioridazine. Trifluoperazine. Triflupromazine. Chlormezanone. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- 2934.90 Pendimetrazine. Phenmetrazine. Clothiapine. Loxapine succinate . Chlorprothixene. Clotiazepam. Cloxazolam. Etifoxine. Haloxazolam. Isocarboxazid. Ketazolam. Loxapine. Oxazolam. Pemonile. Moramide. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
- Bentazone. Dazomet. Carboxine. Cycloxadime. Clomazone. Dithianone. Etidimuron. Fenexaprop-ethyl. Methidathion. Oxadiazon. Oxycarboxine. Propiconazole. Tebuthiuron. Tibiaxuron. Thiocyclame hydrogenoxalate. Tridemorph. Vinclozoline. See Part II, § 2.2.
- Dioxaphetyl dextromoramide butyrate. Dimethylthiambus. Dimethylthiambus thiambuthene-ethylmethyl. Phenadoxone. Furethidine. Levomoramide. Morpheridine. Racemoramide. Sufentanil. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
- Methylaminorex. TCP. Methylthiophentanil. Thiophentanil. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
- Furizolidone only. See Part II, § 2.1.

2935.00	Asulam. Bensulide. Flumetsulam. Fomesafen. Methyl melsulfuron. Nicosulfurone. Primisulfurone. See Part II, § 2.2. Sulpiride. Pipotiazine. Thioperazine. Thioproperazine. Mesilate. Thioxene. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2939.10	Heroin. Diacetylmorphine. Acetorphine. Desomorphine. Etorphine. Tetrahydro. Nalline or nalorphine. See Part II, § 2.7.2. Buprenorphine. See Part II, § 2.7.3. Morphine. Hydrocodone. Oxycodone. Benzylmorphine. Codoxima. Dihydromorphine esters. Dihydromorphine. Hydrocodone esters. Hydromorphenol. Hydromorphone esters. Hydromorphone. Dihydromorphinone. Methyl-desorphine. Methyl-dihydromorphine. Metopon. Myrophine. Morphine. Morphine bromethylate and other derivatives. N-oxycodone. N-oxymorphine. N-oxymorphine derivatives. Nicomorphine. Normorphine. Oxycodone esters. Oxymorphine. Thebacon. Thebaine. Ethylmorphine. Codeine. Pholcodine. Acetylhydrocodeine. Dihydrocodeine. Nicocodine. Nicodicodine. Norcodeine. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
2939.40	Ephedrine, salts thereof. Optic isomers and salts thereof. Pseudoephedrine, salts thereof. Optic isomers and salts thereof. See Part II, § 2.7.0. Cathine. See Part II, § 2.7.3.
2939.60	Ergotomine and its salts. Ergometrine and its salts. Lysergic acid. See Part II, § 2.7.0. Lysergide. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
2939.90	DET. NN. DMT. Ibogaine. Mescaline. Psilocybine. Psilocine. See Part II, § 2.7.2. Metamphetamine. Methamphetamine racemate. See Part II, § 2.7.3. Cocaine. Ecgonine esters and derivatives. See Part II, § 2.7.2.
2941.90	Abamectine. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.03-04	3003.90	Other.
	3004.20	Products containing chloramphenicol for veterinary use.
	3004.90	Other.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-06		See Part II, § 2.8.
30.01		Only those for veterinary medicine. See Part II, §§ 2.1 and 2.2.
	3001.10-3001.90	See Part II, §§ 2.1 and 2.2.
	3002.10-3002.20	See Part II, §§ 2.1, 2.2 (§ 3), 2.8 and 2.1.1. For food use only.
30.03		Excluded if narcotic or psychotropic-based. See Part II, § 2.1.
	3003.20-3003.90	Narcotic- and psychotropic-based medicines. See Part II, §§ 2.7.2, 2.7.3 and 2.8.
30.04		See Part II, § 2.1.
	3004.10-3004.90	Narcotic- and psychotropic-based medicines. See Part II, §§ 2.7.2, 2.7.3 and 2.8.
30.05	3005.10-3005.90	See Part II, § 2.8.
30.06	3006.10-3006.60	See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
31.01-05		Fertilizers. Whole range of rights. Whole list without exclusion. From the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro). See Part II, § 2.17. All types of residues, wastes or scraps. See Part II, § 2.18

Argentina

		■ Articles admitted conditionally
31.01		See Part II, § 2.2 (§ 3).
31.02	3102.30	Ammonium nitrate. See Part II, § 2.15.1.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading	HS Code	
32.03-04		Food colouring only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading	HS Code	
33.01		Food additives only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
33.02-07	3302.10	See Part II, § 2.8.
	3303.00	
	3304.10-3304.99	
	3305.10-3305.90	
	3306.10-3306.90	
	3307.10-3307.90	
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading	HS Code	
34.01	3401.11 3401.20	Toilet soap only. See Part II, § 2.8.
34.02		Food additives only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
34.04		Ditto.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading	HS Code	
35.01-03		See Part II, § 2.1.
35.04-07		Food additives only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading	HS Code	
36.01-04	3603.00 3604.10-3604.90	See Part II, § 2.9.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products
		Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
		■ Prohibited articles
Heading	HS Code	
38.08	3808.10-3808.90	Products with active methyl parathion and ethyl parathion as a basis. Other products for agricultural application containing: buthyl ester - 2, 4, 5T (2, 4, 5 trichloro phenoxy), buthyl acetate; ethylene dibromure, DTT (dichloro diphenyl trichloro ethane) arsenic, captafol-CIS-N [(1, 1, 2, 2-tetrachloro ethyl) tio] 4-cyclohexene-dicarboximide, endrin-hexacloro epoxy

octahydro- endodimethano naphtalene endodimethane. Aldrin-1, 2, 3, 4, 10, 10-hexachlo-1, 4, 4A, 5, 8, 8A-hexahydro-exo-1, 4-endo-5, 8-dimethano naphtalene, sulphate strychnine, chloro benzilate-4, 4-dichloro benzylate of ethyl, daminozide-2, 2-dimethyl hydrazide of succinic acid, dinocap-crotonate of 2.6 dinitro 4-octil phenyl, ethyl and methyl. Parathion. Products containing hexachlorocyclohexane and dieltrine. See Part II, § 2.8.2, Products containing heptachlor.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

38.06	3806.30	Those for food use only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
38.08		With the exception of those for domestic application. See Part II, § 2.2.
38.23	3823.90	For food use only. See Part II, § 2.1.1. Pure ammoniac only. See Part II, § 2.2 (§ 3). Comabiset. Manebe. Metiram. Propinebe, Zinebe. Others. Antidotes prepared from herbicides only. See Part II, § 2.2

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
39.24	3924.10	Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.
39.26	3926.90	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
39.12	3912.20	See Part II, § 2.9.
39.17	3917.10	For food use only. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
39.26	3926.20	Sterile disposable only. For medical use. See Part II, § 2.8.
	3926.90	See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ rohibited articles
40.12	4012.20	Used articles.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
40.14	4014.10	See Part II, § 2.8.1.
40.15	4015.11	See Part II, § 2.8.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-03		See Part II, § 2.1.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01		See Part II, § 2.1.

Argentina

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

44.19 4419.00

Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

44.21 4421.90

■ Articles admitted conditionally

44.01-21

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

45.01-02

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

46.01

See Part II, § 2.2.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Nil.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50 Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

51.01-02

See Part II, § 2.1.

Chapter 52 Cotton

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

52.01-02 5202.99

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
53.01-05		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments
		Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres
		Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
		Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 63		Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
63.09	6309.00	Used articles.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
		See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Argentina

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69 Ceramic products

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
69.09	6909.11 6909.19 6909.90	Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.
69.11	6911.10	
69.12	6912.00	

Chapter 70 Glass and glassware

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
70.17		Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73 Articles of iron and steel

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
73.23	7323.91- 7323.94 7323.99	Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.
73.26	7326.19 7326.90	

Chapter 74 Copper and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
74.18-19	7418.10 7419.91 7419.99	Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

Chapter 75 Nickel and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
75.08	7508.00	Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

Chapter 76

Heading	HS Code
76.15-16	7615.10 7616.90

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Heading	HS Code
78.06	7806.00

Lead and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

Chapter 79

Heading	HS Code
79.07	7907.90

Zinc and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

Chapter 80

Heading	HS Code
80.07	8007.00

Tin and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

Chapter 81

Heading	HS Code
81.01-12	8101.99 8102.99 8103.90 8104.90 8105.90 8106.00 8107.90 8108.90 8109.90 8110.00 8111.00 8112.19- 8112.40 8112.99

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, §2.10.

Chapter 82

Heading	HS Code
82.05-06	8205.59 8206.00

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

■ Prohibited articles

Sets (complete or assortments) comprising measuring instruments or measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. (The P.A.s indicated are not restrictive.)

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Heading	HS Code
84.01	8401.10- 8401.40

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.14

Argentina

84.07-08		Used articles.
84.13	8413.11 8413.19	Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.
84.23	8423.10- 8423.90	
84.70	8470.10- 8470.20	Sets (complete or assortments) comprising measuring instruments or measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. (The P.A.s indicated are not restrictive.)

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
85.26	8526.90	Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.

Section XVII **Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**

Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
87.11		Used motorcycles or bicycles. See Part II, § 2.19.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**

Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
90.11-30	9011.80	Only measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. See Part II, § 2.10.
	9012.10	
	9014.20	
	9014.80	
	9015.10- 9015.30	
	9015.80	
	9016.00	
	9017.20	
	9017.30	
	9017.80	
	9024.10	
	9024.80	
	9025.11	

9025.19		
9025.20		
9025.80		
9026.10		
9026.20		
9026.80		
9027.80		
9028.10-		
9028.30		
9029.10		
9029.20		
9030.10-		
9030.40		
9030.81		
9030.89		
9031.20-		
9031.40		
9031.80		
90.19	9019.20	Used articles. ■ Objects admitted conditionally
90.01-33		See Part II, § 2.14 (§ 2).
	9018.11	See Part II, § 2.8.
	9018.19-	
	9018.90	
	9019.10	
	9019.20	
	9021.11	
	9021.21-	
	9021.90	
	9022.11	
	9022.21	
	9022.21	See Part II, § 2.14.
	9022.29	
	9022.90	
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter) See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Heading	HS Code
93.01-07	9303.20- 9303.90 9305.21 9305.29 9305.90 9306.21 9306.30 9306.90
	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.15.

Argentina

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading	HS Code
94.06	9406.00

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading	HS Code
95.08	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Circus, zoo and travelling theatre animals only. See Part II, § 2.1.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

Heading	HS Code
96.05	9605.00
96.08	9608.10
	9608.20
	9608.39
96.09	9609.10

■ Prohibited articles

Sets (complete or assortments) including measuring instruments and/or measures of capacity graduated in units other than SIMELA (Argentine legal metric system) units, even if the corresponding legal units are indicated in parallel. (The P.A.s indicated are not restrictive.).

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code
97.01-06	
97.05	9705.00

■ Articles admitted conditionally

The whole range of rights. See Part II, § 2.14.2.

For zoological collections only. See Part II, § 2.1.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Live animals and animal products

Prior authorization and control by the National Animal Health Service (SENASA).

These should not be food products for human consumption, packaged for direct sale to the public.

2.1.1 Control by the National Food Institute (INAL).

2.1.2 Except cigars, accompanied by a certificate of fifth-generation pedigree.

2.1.3 From Great Britain only.

2.1.4 From the Republic of Peru, Chile and Ecuador. Except for molluscs and bivalves from Chile and Ecuador, on presentation of a study from the area of cultivation made by an official health body, certifying that the area is exempt from *Vibrio Cholerae* and uncontaminated by pathogenous faecal matter.

2.1.7 These prohibitions do not apply to transshipment by the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro) of goods and products from countries outside the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro), solely for transshipment purposes, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Committee established pursuant to Resolution 724/91, Decree 1370/92, and Resolution 767/92, paragraphs 4 and 5.

2.1.8 Waste and residue having satisfied prior checking by the Secretariat of National Resources and Human Environment are an exception.

2.1.9 For products of forest fauna (live specimens, products and by-products, manufactured or otherwise) and of forest flora (live or dead specimens and any part or other easily identifiable derivate) prior authorization should be obtained from the Directorate of forest flora and fauna or the Directorate of forest resources of the country.

2.2 Plants, plant products and sub- products and derivatives

Prior authorization and control by the Argentine Institute of Plant Health and Quality (IASCAV).

They should not be food products for human consumption, packaged for direct sale to the public.

Enriching agents, fertilizers and plant therapy products.

2.2.1 From the Republic of Bolivia.

Bananas are not prohibited under the following conditions:

- a Only if this fruit comes from establishments duly authorized for this purpose by the Binational Plan Food Committee. Arbol II.
- b These establishments must have prior authorization from the Bolivian health authorities.
- c Without prejudice to the above, all imports must meet the phyto-sanitary standards currently in force in Argentina.

2.2.2 With the exception of banana plantlets of meristemetic origin of the *musa acuminata* species.

2.2.4 Products meeting the following conditions are excepted from suspension:

- a They must come from exporting regions and enterprises complying with strict conditions of hygiene and health during the growing, harvesting, handling, packing and transport of the goods; they are subject to regular, systematic control and inspection by the relevant official agricultural bodies in the country of origin.
- b They must have received in their country of origin bactericide treatment to produce horticultural fruit authorized by the Argentine Republic (article 6 of the CAA) in order to eliminate any contamination by *Escherichia coli* and *Vibrio cholerae*.
- c They must belong to cholera-exempt batches.
- d Goods must be accompanied by an official certificate from the country of origin, worded as follows:
 - batch No. ... from the region and enterprises meeting the strict conditions of hygiene checked by the relevant official authority, treated with ... in doses of ... and exempt from cholera.

Argentina

2.7 Narcotics	2.7.0 Prior conditions. Authorization from the Planning Secretariat with a view to the prevention of drug addiction and anti-narcotics action; this body is part of the President's Office.
	2.7.1 Specific substances. Prior entry in the special register kept for this purpose by the Planning Secretariat for the Prevention of Drugs Addiction and Trafficking.
	2.7.2 Narcotics. Their introduction is exclusively authorized through Customs at Buenos Aires and Ezeiza. Prior authorization from the Health Secretariat of the Ministry of Health and Social Action.
	2.7.3 Psychotropic substances. Same conditions as under 2.7.2, except that there are no restrictions concerning the Customs office of entry.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Prior presentation of certificates of registration from the importer and of the product, issued by the Health Secretariat of the Ministry of Health and Social Action.
	2.8.1 Prior presentation of the certificate of registration of the product, issued by the Registro de Dispositivos of the Health Secretariat.
	2.8.2 Exception: hexachlorocyclohexane acquired by the National Public Health Secretariat for use in human health campaigns under the direct control of this Secretariat; the same applies to hexachlorocyclohexane solely for the preparation of the isomer gamma (lindano) and 99.5% pure.
2.14.1 Nuclear reactors	2.10 Goods for the development of cultural, scientific or technical activities are excepted.
	Prior authorization from the National Atomic Energy Committee; the persons concerned are required to declare the nature of the nuclear element, mineral or substance, and radioactive substances or matter. This must always be radioactive matter, in whatever form presented, containing or including components and/or accessories, and/or measurement arrangements, for verification or checking, containing a radioactive source.
	2.14.2 Compulsory use, for all Customs operations, of the units legally in force in accordance with the Argentine metric system (SIMELA).
2.15 War material	The applicant must first register with the National Arms Register (RENAR) as an importer of material of this type and obtain an authorization prior to each operation; this authorization should be granted before embarkation. Entry into the country may only be through the port of Buenos Aires and the international ports of Ezeiza and Jorge Newbery, or at points authorized exceptionally by the above-mentioned body. It is forbidden to import arms, ammunition and other material by the post, except with authorization of the above-mentioned Register. This material may not be sent "To the order of"; the consignee must be mentioned by name.
2.15.1 Gunpowder, explosives	Prior authorization must be obtained from the General Directorate of Military Manufactures (DGFM).
	Import may be at the points indicated below, and at any point which the National Executive may have authorized for this purpose.
	Buenos Aires Province
	– Puerto de la Plata (ammonium nitrate treatment or ammonium nitrate-based fertilizers, class B 4).
	– Ezeiza International Airport.
	– Mar del Plata International Airport.
	Federal Capital
	– Buenos Aires Port.
	– Jorge Newbery Airport.
	Chaco Province
	– Resistencia International Airport.

Cordoba Province

- Cordoba International Airport.

Corrientes Province

- Paso de los Libres.
- Corrientes International Airport.

Chubut Province

- Puerto Madryn.
- Comodoro Rivadavia Port.
- Comodoro Rivadavia Airport.

Entre Rios Province

- Colon.
- Gualeguaychu.

Formosa Province

- Clorinda.

Jujuy Province

- Jujuy International Airport.
- La Quiaca.

Mendoza Province

- Mendoza International Airport.
- Mendoza Customs (by rail or Las Cuevas international highway).

Misiones Province

- Posadas.
- Iguazu International Airport.

Neuquen Province

- San Martin de los Andes.

Salta Province

- Salta International Airport.
- Pocitos.
- Socompa.

Santa Cruz Province

- Deseado Port.
- Rio Gallegos International Airport.

Tierra del Fuego Province

- Ushaia Port and Airport.
- Rio Grande Port and Airport.

Exceptions to import provisions are: explosives as part of normal equipment for means of transport, used for safety or life-saving purposes, in the amounts and under the conditions determined by the relevant authority (DGFM).

It is forbidden to import these products by post, except with authorization from the DGFM.

These products may not be sent "To the order of"; the consignee must be mentioned by name.

2.19 Pursuant to article 2 of Resolution 790/92, used bicycles and motorcycles meeting the conditions listed below are the subject of a waiver to article 1 of the Resolution:

- a the material concerned must be accompanied by an irrevocable letter of credit;
- b it must be dispatched and conveyed by appropriate means of transport by land, sea, river, lake or air, to its final destination in the territory of the relevant Customs authority;
- c it must be used in the first Customs zone, after having passed through the border office zone;
- d it must belong to Argentine citizens returning permanently to the country after having resided abroad for at least one year;
- e it must come within the framework of the provisions of article 22 of Law 20.957 concerning national services abroad;
- f it must belong to foreign citizens having the right to reside in Argentina;
- g it must be handled by the national Customs administration, in accordance with the relevant legislation. Pursuant to article 1 of Resolution 790/92 MEYOSP, commercial operations concerning the relevant material having started prior to 03.07.92 and concluded with contracts duly supported by the relevant documents containing the dates of embarkation of the goods, are authorized for import purposes. The relevant authority must ensure that the quantity and/or quality of the goods to be imported are not in contravention to the provisions of Resolution 790/92.

Pursuant to article 2, embarkation schedules for goods registered in the above-mentioned documents must be scrupulously observed, failing which authorization to import may be suspended and the penalties provided for under article 956 inc. a) of the Customs Code applied.

Pursuant to article 3, the Ministry of Industry and Trade is responsible for the application of the Resolution and for ensuring that its provisions are observed. It may accept or reject applications for waiver, or request applicants for further information or documents in support of applications.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Parcels containing non-commercial articles, whose F.O.B. value does not exceed 900 USD may be admitted on the basis of a Customs declaration without the addressee being required to be on the Register of Importers.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	This provision is applicable only for items whose contents have commercial value.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Only in the case of goods exchanged in accordance with the Latin American Integration Association (LAIA) or MERCOSUR countries.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Items with non-commercial contents of a value less than 25 USD are not subject to Customs dues.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Items forwarded by unlawful means and/or whose contents are subject to Customs dues and not declared may be confiscated or give rise to a fine of an amount corresponding to the Customs value of the goods, except where import of the goods is prohibited, in which case only the first solution shall be applicable.

Articles prohibited as imports

Insured items containing money or other securities such as coins, bank notes, currency notes, cheques, jewellery, or other valuable articles, etc, are not accepted.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
		Prohibited articles
01.06	0106.00	Dogs of the following breeds: Dogo Argentino, Fila Brasileiro, Japanese tosa, American pit bull terrier or pit bull terrier.
		Organisms capable of causing plant diseases.
		Articles admitted conditionally
01.06	0106.00	Bees, leeches and silkworms (see Part II, notes to chapter 1).
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
		Fish (ie all forms of marine life other than whales), whether fresh, smoked, preserved in airtight containers or frozen (see Part II, chapter 3).
Chapter 4		Dairy produce, birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		See part II, general notes to section 2.1.
05.06-11		Human bones and other human tissues (see Part II, chapter 5).
05.11		Germs (disease), microbes and disease agents, and all cultures, viruses or substances or articles containing or likely to contain any disease, germs, microbes or disease agents (see Part II, chapter 5).
05.11		Biological specimens, bacteriological and pathological substances and perishable biological substances, whether infectious or non-infectious (see Part II, chapter 5).
05.02-03		Brushes made from or containing the hair of animals (see Part II, chapter 5).
05.11		Specimens or part specimens of venomous reptiles (see Part II, chapter 5).

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Soil, even in small quantities, around plants or plant matter.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Australia

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01-04

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01

09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Coffee (see Part II, chapter 9).

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 11

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

12.07

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Seeds of a plant of any of the species *Strychnos nux-vomica*, *Abrus precatorius* or *Ricinus communis*, or any goods made wholly or partially from, or containing, seeds of a plant of such a species (see Part II, chapter 12).

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.3, chapter 15.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 17

Heading	HS Code
17.01-04	
17.04	1704.90

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Confectionery containing more than 1.15% by volume of alcohol (see Part II, chapter 17).

Chapter 18

Heading	HS Code
18.01-06	

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 19

Heading	HS Code
19.01-05	

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 20

Heading	HS Code
20.01-09	

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 21

Heading	HS Code
21.01-06	

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 22

Heading	HS Code
22.01-09	
22.03-08	

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

For alcoholic beverages and spirits, see Part II, chapter 22.

Chapter 23

Heading	HS Code
23.01-09	

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 24

Heading	HS Code
24.01-03	

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

For cigarettes and tobacco products, see Part II, chapter 24.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Heading	HS Code
26.01-21	

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, chapter 26.

Chapter 27

Heading	HS Code
27.01-15	

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

All these substances are prohibited from postal carriage.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code
28.44	2844.10- 2844.50

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive materials: any article or substance with a specific activity greater than 70kBq/kg (0.002 microcurie per gramme).

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Heading	HS Code
29.31	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Organochlorine chemicals (see Part II, chapter 29).

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code
30.01-06	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Drugs, medicines and therapeutic substances (see Part II, chapter 30).

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Heading	HS Code
31.01-05	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See part II, chapter 31.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Heading	HS Code
32.01-15	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Substances derived from organic material (see Part II, chapter 32).

32.08-10

■ Prohibited articles

Flammable or corrosive paints, varnishes or thinners.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Heading	HS Code
33.01-07	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cosmetic products containing more than 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds, calculated as lead (see Part II, chapter 33).

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Heading	HS Code
34.02	3402.20 3402.90

■ Prohibited articles

Corrosive cleaning liquid.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys, certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code
36.01-06	

■ Prohibited articles

Explosives, including fireworks, blasting caps, fuses, flares, caps for toy firearms or starting pistols.

Flammable liquids (including gasoline, alcohol, flammable solvents and cleaning compounds, flammable paint, flammable varnish removers and thinners, pyrophoric liquids).

Flammable solids, including substances liable to spontaneous combustion and substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases.

Gases, including aerosol products, butane and compressed gases.

Oxidising material.

Matches and vestas containing the substance known as white phosphorous or the substance known as yellow phosphorous.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.01-07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, chapter 37.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01-23

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Corrosive material, including corrosive cleaning liquid, corrosive rust remover, corrosive paint- or varnish-removing liquid, nitric acid, battery fluid, mercury compounds and mercury contained in manufactured articles.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls, etc (see Part II, chapter 38).

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.16 4016.92

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Erasers (see Part II, chapter 40).

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code

41.01-11

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed hides, skins and leather (see Part II, general notes to section 2.8).

Chapter 42

Heading HS Code

42.01-06

42.01

4201.00

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.8).

Articles which have been used with animals (see Part II, chapter 42).

Chapter 43

Heading HS Code

43.01-04

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.8).

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Heading HS Code

44.01-21

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See part II, general notes to section 2.9.

Australia

Chapter 45

Heading HS Code

45.01-04

Cork and articles of cork

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.9.

Chapter 46

Heading HS Code

46.01-02

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.9.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Heading HS Code

48.19 4819.10

4819.20

4819.60

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

■ Prohibited articles

Fruit cartons of any kind, whether new or used.

Chapter 49

Heading HS Code

49.01-11

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

■ Prohibited articles

Advertising matter relating to prohibited goods.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted subject to copyright law.

Advertising matter relating to goods that purport to be for therapeutic purposes and containing any statements or claims that are misleading, false or extravagant (see Part II, chapter 49).

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Heading HS Code

50.01-07

Silk

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 51

Heading HS Code

51.01-13

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 52

Heading HS Code

52.01-12

Cotton

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 53

53.01-11

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 54

Heading HS Code

54.01-08

Man-made filaments

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 55

Heading HS Code

55.01-16

Man-made staple fibres

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 56

Position HS Code

56.01-09

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 57

Heading HS Code

57.01-05

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Second-hand carpets (see Part II, chapter 57).

Chapter 58

58.01-11

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 59

59.01-11

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 60

60.01-02

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 61**Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted**

Nil.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code

62.01-17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Apparel made from man-made fibre textile fabrics containing tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate (see Part II, chapter 62).

62.07-09 62.07.20

Children's night wear made from flammable material (see Part II, chapter 62).

6208.20

6209.10-

6209.90

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code

63.05 6305.10-6305.90

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Woolpacks and woolpack caps (see Part II, chapter 63).

63.09 6309.00

Second-hand clothing (see Part II, chapter 63).

Section XII**Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair****Chapter 64**

Heading HS Code

64.01-06 6406.91

Footwear; gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wooden shoes or any used footwear (see Part II, chapter 64).

Chapter 65

65.01-07

Headgear and parts thereof

Used headgear (see Part II, chapter 65).

Australia

Chapter 66

Heading HS Code

66.01-02

66.02-03

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sharp-edged and pointed articles (see Part II, chapter 66).

Articles which have been used with animals (see Part II, chapter 66).

Chapter 67

Heading HS Code

67.01-04

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw, untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, chapter 67).

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Nil.

Chapter 69

Heading HS Code

69.09-12

Ceramic products

■ Prohibited articles

Specified types of glazed ceramic ware (see Part II, chapter 69).

Chapter 70

Glass and glassware

Nil.

Section XIV

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

Heading HS Code

71.18 7118.10-
7118.90

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Counterfeit coins and certain lead-coated items (see Part II, chapter 71).

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 77		(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
		Nil.
Chapter 78		Lead and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
78.01-06		Organic compounds of lead (see Part II, chapter 78).
Chapter 79		Zinc and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 80		Tin and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 81		Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 82		Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
82.10	8210.00	Metal drink dispensers or containers (see Part II, chapter 82).
Chapter 83		Miscellaneous articles of base metal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
83.03	8303.00	Money boxes coated with a material that contains more than 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds, calculated as lead (see Part II, chapter 83).

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
84.01	8401.10-8401.40	Radioactive substances.
Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.17-25		Radiotelephony equipment, CB radios, cordless telephones and cellular telephones (see Part II, chapter 85).
85.27		
85.44		Insulated electric conductors in the form of cable or flexible cord (see Part II, chapter 85).

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
		Nil.

Australia

Chapter 87

Heading	HS Code
87.08	8708.99

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Motor vehicle windscreens, windows or interior partitions (see Part II, chapter 87).

Protective helmets for motor vehicle users (see Part II, chapter 87).

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89

Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90

Heading	HS Code
90.25	9025.19

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Thermometers containing mercury.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

90.31	9031.80

Instruments for indicating specific gravity in accordance with Beaume's scale (see Part II, chapter 90).

Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

Heading	HS Code
93.01-07	

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Firearms, ammunition and parts thereof, except for specified exempt items.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Appliances or equipment designed or adapted for warfare or like purposes; daggers; hand-held battery-operated devices designed to administer an electric shock on contact, or to emit a high-frequency acoustic shock or to discharge a gas or liquid; blowpipe darts tipped with poison; knives of the kind known as flick-knives; knuckle-dusters; gloves, or similar coverings for the hand, incorporating protrusions designed to puncture or bruise the skin; goods incorporating a concealed knife or blade; hunting slings, catapults or sling shots; shrunken throwing irons or star knives and similar devices; protective jackets and vests, body armour and other articles of apparel designed to resist the penetration of a projectile discharged from a firearm; silencers for use with firearms; detachable magazines for certain firearms.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Heading	HS Code
94.04	

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Used or second-hand bedding, and bedding and other goods containing flock (see Part II, chapter 94).

Chapter 95

Heading HS Code

95.01-08

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Toys or playthings coated with certain metals (see Part II, chapter 95).

Chapter 96

Heading HS Code

96.03-09 9603.30-
9603.40

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Prohibited articles

Goods bearing the word "Anzac" and goods whose description includes the word "Anzac"

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Pencils or paint brushes coated with a material whose non-volatile content of certain metals is greater than the limits specified (see Part II, chapter 96).

Dog collars incorporating apparatus designed to cause an electric shock or protrusions designed to puncture or bruise an animal's skin (see Part II, chapter 96).

Goods bearing a representation or likeness of the Arms, a flag or a seal of the Commonwealth of Australia, or of the Royal Arms (see Part II, chapter 96).

Goods to which is attached the seed of any plant whose importation is subject to restrictions (see Part II, chapter 96).

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

97.01-06

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Objects illegally exported from another country (see Part II, chapter 97).

Goods that are national cultural property of Papua New Guinea (see Part II, chapter 97).

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

Prohibitions, restrictions and general conditions relating to the importation of goods into Australia are subject to change at short notice. To ascertain current requirements, senders are advised to contact Australian diplomatic representatives in the country of posting or the Australian authorities listed in section 3.4 of Part III.

Being an island continent that is relatively isolated from the rest of the world, Australia is free of many of the human, animal and plant diseases found elsewhere. In order to preserve this unique environment, Australia has strict quarantine laws.

2.1 Section I:

Animals and animal products

General notes

Certain animals and animal products may be admitted subject to prior approval from the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (AQIS): see Part III, § 3.4.2.

No animals, birds or insects, cheese, eggs or milk (or products containing these), meat, meat products or poultry (canned or otherwise), semen, vaccines or cultures, honey, rawhide drums, trophies or any other parts of animal products should be sent to Australia unless prior permission has been obtained from the AQIS.

The importation of some animals, parts of animals and products of animal origin may be permitted subject to compliance with quarantine legislation and must in all cases be accompanied by such declarations, certificates and other documents as are specified. On arrival in Australia, these animals and animal products will be subject to such treatment, if any, as is prescribed.

Chapter 1: Live animals

Bees, leeches and silkworms may be imported subject to quarantine requirements and packing criteria (see Part III, §§ 3.4.2 and 3.4.6).

Chapter 3: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

The importation of fish (ie all forms of marine life other than whales), whether fresh, smoked, preserved in airtight containers or frozen, is prohibited unless the importer produces, to Customs, written permission from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Conditions also apply to the importation of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, or products containing these, with a mean level of mercury (calculated as the metal) greater than 0.5 mg/kg (see Part III, §§ 3.4.1 and 3.4.2).

Chapter 5: Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

The following items may be imported under conditions specified by the relevant authorities:

- human bones and other human tissues, provided that the permission in writing of the Director, Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service, to import the bones or tissues is produced to the Collector of Customs (see Part III, § 3.4.2);
- germs (disease), microbes and disease agents, and all cultures, viruses or substances or articles containing or likely to contain any disease, germs, microbes or disease agents, subject to the consent of Health authorities or the Director, Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, §§ 3.4.2 and 3.4.3);
- admissible biological specimens, bacteriological and pathological substances and perishable biological substances, whether infectious or non-infectious, provided they are packed and carried in the prescribed manner (see Part III, §§ 3.4.2 and 3.4.6);
- shaving brushes and tooth brushes made from or containing the hair of animals and manufactured at a place situated in Asia or South East Asia other than Japan or New Zealand (see Part III, § 3.4.2);
- brushes (other than shaving brushes and tooth brushes) and toilet articles made from or containing the hair of animals and manufactured at a place in Asia or South East Asia other than Japan or New Zealand, provided that the goods are accompanied by an official certificate from an officer of a Health Department or equivalent department in the country in which the goods were manufactured stating the method by which the hair used in the manufacture of the goods was cleansed and disinfected before or during manufacture of the goods, and provided that the method used is approved by the Chief Quarantine Officer as a satisfactory method for cleansing and disinfecting hair for use in the manufacture of the goods concerned (see Part III, § 3.4.2);
- specimens or part specimens of venomous reptiles, not listed in Schedule 1 or 2 of Australia's *Wildlife Protection (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1982*, from which the venom glands, ducts or fangs have not been removed (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.2 Section II: Plants and plant products

General notes

All live plant material, including seeds, fruits, cuttings, bulbs, plants and corms require prior approval from the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (AQIS) before import. All articles made from plant material, including timber and articles made from wood and bamboo, are subject to quarantine and must be submitted to the AQIS for inspection. If found diseased or infested with insects, articles may, at the discretion of AQIS officials, be treated, destroyed or returned at the owner's expense (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 9: Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Coffee may be imported subject to conditions, including quotas, specified by the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for importation of seeds of a plant of any of the species *Strychnos nux-vomica*, *Abrus precatorius* or *Ricinus communis*, or any goods made wholly or partially from, or containing, seeds of a plant of such a species (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.3 Section III: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

These products may be admitted subject to prior approval from the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.4 Section IV: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

General notes

Information concerning the importation of goods covered by this section may be obtained from the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part II, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 17: Sugar and sugar confectionery

Permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of confectionery containing more than 1.15% by volume of alcohol (see Part III, § 3.4.3).

Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Advice from customs authorities should be sought before importing quantities of alcoholic beverages or spirits (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured substitutes

Advice from customs authorities should be sought before importing quantities of cigarettes or other tobacco products (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.5 Section V: Mineral products

Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash

Permission is required from customs authorities for the importation of these items (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Australia

2.6 Section VI: Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 29: Organic chemicals

Permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of certain organochlorine chemicals including aldrin (HHDN), benzene hexachloride (BHC) (HCH), lindane (g-BHC) (g-HCH), chlordane, dieldrin (HEOD), DDT (pp'-DDT), endrin, hexachlorobenzene (HCB), heptachlor, methoxychlor and oxychlordane (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products

The importation of medicines, drugs and therapeutic substances is subject to a number of conditions (see Part III, § 3.4.3). Items included in these categories are abortifacients; anabolic or androgenic substances or natural or synthetic growth hormones; aphrodisiacs; aminophenazone (aminopyrine); bithiniol; 5-bromo-4'-chlorosalicylanilide; buniodyl sodium (bunamiodyl); cinchophen methyl ester (methyl-2-phenylcinchoninate); fenticlor; food, drink or oral medicine for human consumption that contains glycol (or a derivative of a glycol other than propylene glycol) or calamus or oil of calamus; (2-isopropyl-4-pentenoyl) urea; oil of wormwood; laetrile; preparations purporting to be a remedy for drunkenness, alcoholic habit or drug habit; thalidomide; triparanol; xylitol; snake-bite kits or first-aid kits that include instructions which recommend treatment for snake-bite by cutting or excising the bitten area, or the use of arterial tourniquets.

Chapter 31: Fertilizers

Fertilizers may be imported subject to permission from the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Permission is required from the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service for the importation of substances derived from organic material (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of cosmetic products containing more than 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds (calculated as lead), except products containing more than 250 mg/kg of lead acetate designed for use in hair treatments (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Chapter 37: Photographic and cinematographic products

Importation of these products is subject to *Customs (Cinematograph Films) Regulations* and other conditions relating to the content of the products (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products

Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls, etc, may be admitted subject to written permission authorizing importation (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.7 Section VII: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof

Erasers, in the shape of babies' dummies, whose dimensions are smaller than specified by Australian standards; and erasers, resembling food in scent or appearance, which fail to satisfy Australian standards (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.8 Section VIII:
Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

General notes

Untreated or unprocessed articles covered by this section are subject to approval by the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 42:
Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Articles which have been used with animals are subject to approval by the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.9 Section IX:
Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

General notes

Articles covered by this section are subject to approval by the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.10 Section X:
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 49:
Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

The importation of advertising matter relating to goods that purport to be for therapeutic purposes and containing any statements or claims that are misleading, false or extravagant, is subject to permission from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.3).

2.11 Section XI:
Textiles and textile articles

General notes

Untreated or unprocessed articles covered by this section are subject to approval by the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 57:
Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Imported second-hand carpets and similar articles are required to have been disinfected by an approved method (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of children's night wear made from flammable material (see Part III, § 3.4.3) and apparel made from man-made fibre textile fabrics containing tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate, and yarns of other material made thereof (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Australia

Chapter 63:
Other made up
textile articles; sets;
worn clothing and
worn textile articles;
rags

Woolpacks and woolpack caps, including those consisting of high density polyethylene, jute or multifilament nylon, may be admitted subject to written permission from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of second-hand clothing (not clothing imported by a person for his or her own use or as the clothing of a member of his or her family) (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.12 Section XII:
Footwear, head-
gear, umbrellas, sun
umbrellas, walking-
sticks, seat-sticks,
whips, riding crops
and parts thereof;
prepared feathers
and articles made
therewith; artificial
flowers; articles of
human hair

Chapter 64:
Footwear, gaiters
and the like; parts
of such articles

Wooden shoes or any used footwear must be approved by the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 65:
Headgear and parts
thereof

Used headgear must be approved by the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 66:
Umbrellas, sun
umbrellas, walking-
sticks, seat-sticks,
whips, riding crops
and parts thereof

Sharp-edged and pointed articles must be packed in accordance with Australia Post's requirements (see Part III, § 3.4.6).

Articles which have been used with animals are subject to approval by the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 67:
Prepared feathers
and articles made
therewith; artificial
flowers; articles of
human hair

Any raw, untreated or unprocessed articles are subject to approval by the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.13 Section XIII:
Articles of stone,
plaster, cement,
asbestos, mica or
similar materials;
ceramic products;
glass and
glassware

Chapter 69: Ceramic
products

Glazed ceramic ware is prohibited if, being ceramic ware of a kind normally used in connection with the storage or consumption of food, it releases levels of lead or cadmium in excess of specified levels (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.14 Section XIV:
Natural or cultured
pearls, precious or
semi-precious
stones, precious
metals, metals clad
with precious metal
and articles thereof;
imitation jewellery;
coin

Chapter 71:
Natural or cultured
pearls, precious or
semi-precious
stones, precious
metals, metals clad
with precious metal
and articles thereof;
imitation jewellery;
coin

Permission is required from the relevant authorities for the importation of counterfeit coin or certain lead-coated items (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.15 Section XV:
Base metals and
articles of base
metal

Chapter 78:
Lead and articles
thereof

Detailed conditions apply to the importation of organic compounds of lead, including items for use in internal combustion engines (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Chapter 82:
Tools, implements,
cutlery, spoons and
forks, of base metal;
parts thereof of
base metal

Written permission is required from the relevant authorities for the importation of metal drink dispensers or containers that cause contamination of the dispensed or contained beverage in excess of specified levels (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 83:
Miscellaneous
articles of base
metal

Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of money boxes coated with a material containing more than 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds, calculated as lead (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Australia

2.16 Section XVI:
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 85:
Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Prior approval is required for the importation of certain types of radiotelephony equipment and for CB radios, cordless telephones and cellular telephones (see Part III, § 3.4.5).
Detailed conditions also apply to the importation of insulated electric conductors in the form of cable or flexible cord classifiable as 250 volt grade or 660 volt grade having a sectional area of one square inch or less (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.17 Section XVII:
Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 87:
Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof

Written permission is required from the relevant authorities for the importation of motor vehicle windcreens, windows or interior partitions, and protective helmets for motor-vehicle users, which do not comply with specified standards (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

**2.18 Section XVIII:
Optical,
photographic,
cinematographic,
measuring,
checking, precision,
medical or surgical
instruments and
apparatus; clocks
and watches;
musical
instruments; parts
and accessories
thereof**

**Chapter 90:
Optical,
photographic,
cinematographic,
measuring,
checking, precision,
medical or surgical
instruments and
apparatus; parts
and accessories
thereof**

Instruments for indicating specific gravity in accordance with Beaume's scale shall be marked with the temperature and modulus of standardization and must be accurate to within one subdivision of gradation.

**2.19 Section XIX:
Arms and
ammunition; parts
and accessories
thereof**

**Chapter 93:
Arms and
ammunition; parts
and accessories
thereof**

Importation of the following items is subject to permission in writing from the relevant authorities:

- appliances or equipment designed or adapted for warfare or like purposes;
- daggers; hand-held battery-operated devices designed to administer an electric shock on contact, or to emit a high-frequency acoustic shock or to discharge a gas or liquid;
- blowpipe darts tipped with poison;
- knives of the kind known as flick-knives;
- knuckle-dusters;
- gloves, or similar coverings for the hand, incorporating protrusions designed to puncture or bruise the skin;
- goods incorporating a concealed knife or blade;
- hunting slings, catapults or sling shots;
- shrunken throwing irons or star knives and similar devices;
- protective jackets and vests, body armour and other articles of apparel designed to resist the penetration of a projectile discharged from a firearm;
- silencers for use with firearms;
- detachable magazines for certain firearms (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Australia

2.20 Section XX: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94: Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Prior permission is required from the relevant authorities for the importation of used or second-hand bedding, and bedding and other goods containing flock (other than flock made from new clean waste derived from cotton, wool or jute) (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 95: Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Written permission from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.1) is required for the importation of toys or playthings coated with a material whose non-volatile content contains more than:

- 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds, calculated as lead; or
- 100 mg/kg of arsenic or arsenic compounds, calculated as arsenic; or
- 100 mg/kg of antimony or antimony compounds, calculated as antimony; or
- 100 mg/kg of cadmium or cadmium compounds, calculated as cadmium; or
- 100 mg/kg of selenium or selenium compounds, calculated as selenium; or
- 10 mg/kg of mercury or mercury compounds, calculated as mercury; or
- 100 mg/kg of chromium or chromium compounds, calculated as chromium; or
- 50 mg/kg of soluble compounds of barium, calculated as barium.

Chapter 96: Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Written permission is required from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.1) for the importation of:

- pencils or paint brushes coated with a material whose non-volatile content of certain metals is greater than the limits specified in the notes to chapter 95 above;
- dog collars incorporating apparatus designed to cause electric shock or protrusions designed to puncture or bruise an animal's skin;
- goods bearing a representation or likeness of the Arms, a flag or a seal of the Commonwealth of Australia or of a State or Territory of the Commonwealth of Australia;
- goods bearing a representation or likeness of the Royal Arms.

It should also be noted that written permission is required for the importation of goods to which is attached the seed of any plant whose importation is subject to restrictions (see Part II, general notes to section 2.2 and Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.21 Section XXI: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97: Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Australian authorities regard any objects illegally exported from another country as illegal imports, which are therefore liable to forfeiture (see Part III, § 3.4.4).

Written permission from the Trustees of the Papua New Guinea Public Museum and Art Gallery must be produced to the Collector of Customs to authorize the importation of goods that are national cultural property of Papua New Guinea.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	No special action required.		
3.2 Need to insert invoices	There are no special requirements concerning the dispatch of invoices, but, in order to effect the clearance of goods, commercial documents describing and valuing the goods are to be presented to Customs.		
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	No special action required.		
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	3.4.1 As regulations concerning prohibited or restricted imports are subject to amendment at short notice, senders should ascertain current requirements from Australian diplomatic representatives in the country of posting or from the Australian Customs Service in the capital city of the relevant Australian State or Territory: <table> <tr> <td> New South Wales The Collector of Customs GPO Box 8 SYDNEY NSW 2001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+612) 213 2000 Telefax: (+612) 213 4000 Queensland The Collector of Customs GPO Box 1464 BRISBANE QLD 4001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+617) 835 3444 Telefax: (+617) 835 3499 Western Australia The Collector of Customs GPO Box 396 FREMANTLE WA 6160 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+619) 430 1444 Telefax: (+619) 477 8851 Northern Territory The Collector of Customs GPO Box 210 DARWIN NT 0801 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+6189) 46 9999 Telefax: (+6189) 46 9988 </td><td> Victoria The Collector of Customs GPO Box 2809AA MELBOURNE VIC 3001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+613) 244 8000 Telefax: (+613) 244 8200 South Australia The Collector of Customs GPO Box 50 PORT ADELAIDE SA 5015 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+618) 47 9211 Telefax: (+618) 47 9206 Tasmania The Collector of Customs GPO Box 148B HOBART TAS 7001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+6102) 30 1201 Telefax: (+6102) 30 1264 Australian Capital Territory Sub-Collector of Customs Australian Capital Territory PO Box 148 FYSHWICK ACT 2609 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+616) 275 5041 Telefax: (+616) 280 7128 </td></tr> </table> 3.4.2 Biological substances – As regulations concerning prohibited or restricted imports are subject to amendment at short notice, senders should ascertain current requirements from Australian diplomatic representatives in the country of posting or from the following source in Australia: Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service Department of Primary Industries and Energy GPO Box 858 CANBERRA ACT 260 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+616) 272 3933 Telefax: (+616) 272 4873	New South Wales The Collector of Customs GPO Box 8 SYDNEY NSW 2001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+612) 213 2000 Telefax: (+612) 213 4000 Queensland The Collector of Customs GPO Box 1464 BRISBANE QLD 4001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+617) 835 3444 Telefax: (+617) 835 3499 Western Australia The Collector of Customs GPO Box 396 FREMANTLE WA 6160 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+619) 430 1444 Telefax: (+619) 477 8851 Northern Territory The Collector of Customs GPO Box 210 DARWIN NT 0801 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+6189) 46 9999 Telefax: (+6189) 46 9988	Victoria The Collector of Customs GPO Box 2809AA MELBOURNE VIC 3001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+613) 244 8000 Telefax: (+613) 244 8200 South Australia The Collector of Customs GPO Box 50 PORT ADELAIDE SA 5015 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+618) 47 9211 Telefax: (+618) 47 9206 Tasmania The Collector of Customs GPO Box 148B HOBART TAS 7001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+6102) 30 1201 Telefax: (+6102) 30 1264 Australian Capital Territory Sub-Collector of Customs Australian Capital Territory PO Box 148 FYSHWICK ACT 2609 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+616) 275 5041 Telefax: (+616) 280 7128
New South Wales The Collector of Customs GPO Box 8 SYDNEY NSW 2001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+612) 213 2000 Telefax: (+612) 213 4000 Queensland The Collector of Customs GPO Box 1464 BRISBANE QLD 4001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+617) 835 3444 Telefax: (+617) 835 3499 Western Australia The Collector of Customs GPO Box 396 FREMANTLE WA 6160 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+619) 430 1444 Telefax: (+619) 477 8851 Northern Territory The Collector of Customs GPO Box 210 DARWIN NT 0801 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+6189) 46 9999 Telefax: (+6189) 46 9988	Victoria The Collector of Customs GPO Box 2809AA MELBOURNE VIC 3001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+613) 244 8000 Telefax: (+613) 244 8200 South Australia The Collector of Customs GPO Box 50 PORT ADELAIDE SA 5015 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+618) 47 9211 Telefax: (+618) 47 9206 Tasmania The Collector of Customs GPO Box 148B HOBART TAS 7001 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+6102) 30 1201 Telefax: (+6102) 30 1264 Australian Capital Territory Sub-Collector of Customs Australian Capital Territory PO Box 148 FYSHWICK ACT 2609 AUSTRALIA Telephone: (+616) 275 5041 Telefax: (+616) 280 7128		

3.4.3 Health requirements, medicines and therapeutic goods – Information concerning health requirements and the importation of health goods, drugs, medicines and therapeutic goods may be obtained from:

Department of Health
GPO Box 9848
CANBERRA ACT 2601
AUSTRALIA
Telephone: (+616) 289 1555
Telefax: (+616) 281 6946

Therapeutic Goods Administration
PO Box 100
WODEN ACT 2606
AUSTRALIA
Telephone: (+616) 289 1555 or (+616) 239 8444

3.4.4 Heritage items – Information concerning the importation of heritage items may be obtained from:

Cultural Heritage Unit
Department of Administrative Services
GPO Box 1920
CANBERRA ACT 2601
AUSTRALIA
Telephone: (+616) 275 3000
Telefax: (+616) 275 3832

3.4.5 Communications equipment – Information concerning the importation of radiotelephone equipment, CB radios, cordless telephones and cellular telephones may be obtained from:

For enquiries concerning items other than cellular telephones:

Department of Communications
GPO Box 2154
CANBERRA ACT 2601
AUSTRALIA
Telephone: (+616) 274 8080
Telefax: (+616) 253 1674

For enquiries concerning cellular telephones only:

Australian Telecommunications Authority
(AUSTEL)
PO Box 7443
St Kilda Road
MELBOURNE VIC 3004
AUSTRALIA
Telephone: (+613) 828 7313
Telefax: (+613) 828 7438

3.4.6 Information concerning Australia Post's packing requirements and conditions of carriage relating to certain categories of dangerous goods may be obtained from:

Operations Group
Australia Post HQ
GPO Box 1777Q
MELBOURNE VIC 3001
AUSTRALIA
Telephone: (+613) 204 7591
Telefax: (+613) 204 7461

3.4.7 General information concerning Australia Post's international services may be obtained from:

International Postal Affairs
Australia Post HQ
GPO Box 1777Q
MELBOURNE VIC 3001
AUSTRALIA
Telephone: (+613) 9/204 7131
Telefax: (+613) 9/204 7560



3.4.8 Quarantine requirements for international mail

Australia is free of many pests and diseases and so has very strict quarantine requirements for:

- animals and animal products;
- plants and plant products, including seeds;
- products containing micro-organisms;
- soil or sand, and products containing or contaminated with soil or sand.

Contact the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (AQIS)

Where senders wish to post any of the above goods to Australia, they should first be encouraged to check Australia's import conditions by contacting the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service (AQIS):

- via the AQIS website at: www.aqis.gov.au/icon
- by e-mail to: international.mail@aqis.gov.au
- by tel: (+61 2) 6272 3933
- by fax: (+61 2) 6272 3468

Essential information

- The relevant customs declaration forms that are required to be attached to small packets and parcels MUST state the details of any animal, plant, food, soil or microbiological products that are present.
- Goods such as used footwear, sporting and camping equipment MUST be thoroughly cleaned to remove any traces of soil and seeds.
- Straw and other plant material MUST NOT be used as packaging material.
- Fruit, vegetable, egg or meat cartons (new or used) MUST NOT be used as packaging.
- Every item of mail entering Australia is screened by AQIS using a very effective combination of advanced X-ray technology and highly trained quarantine detector dogs.
- Individuals who breach Australia's strict quarantine laws can be subject to fines of up to \$66,000 AUD (approximately \$45,000 USD) or ten years' imprisonment.

Quarantine items that will be removed from mail sent to Australia

The following lists provide examples of products that will be removed by AQIS from international mail entering Australia. These items may subsequently be destroyed.

Please note that this is not a comprehensive list. There are other products which may also be removed from international mail entering Australia.

Live animals and insects

- All live animals, including reptiles (for example: snakes, lizards, turtles) and birds (including eggs).
- All live fish and amphibians (for example: frogs), including eggs.
- All live insects and spiders, including all life stages (for example: eggs, larvae, pupae and adult forms).
- All live worms and snails, including eggs.

Meat and meat products

- All meat – fresh, dried (including beef jerky), frozen, cooked, smoked, salted or preserved meat, including salami and sausages. Canned meat may be permitted (some special conditions apply – please check with AQIS).
- Packaged meals (including noodles) containing meat.
- Moon-cakes containing meat (including poultry).
- Remedies and medicines containing animal material.
- Pet food (including canned and dried food and supplements) and pet toys made from animal products (for example: rawhide dog chews).

Dairy, eggs and egg products

- Cheese, milk, butter and other dairy products (some special conditions apply – please check with AQIS).
- Packaged meals and other foods containing more than 10% dairy or egg (whole, dried and powdered, for example cake mix, salad dressing).
- Mayonnaise.
- Moon-cakes containing eggs.

Handicrafts

- Souvenirs, artefacts and goods made of unprocessed animal products such as rawhide, feathers, teeth, bones and other animal parts.
- Dried flower arrangements and pot pourri.
- Handicrafts made from or containing seed, pine cones, bark (including Christmas decorations), moss and straw.

Fruit and vegetables

- All fresh fruit and vegetables.
- Dried fruit and vegetables containing seeds or fruit skin.
- Dried banana fruit (including banana chips).

Plant, seeds and soil

- Plant material including plants, cuttings, roots and bulbs.
- Seeds (including commercially packaged seeds) (some special conditions apply please check with AQIS).
- Soil (including small souvenir or sentimental samples) and sand (including coloured sand).
- Footwear and equipment contaminated with soil manure or plant material (for example: dirty football boots or hiking boots).
- Gifts and toys filled with seeds, sand soil or straw.

Dried plant material

- Tea containing items such as seeds or fruit skin (for example: orange, lemon and apple peel).
- Remedies and medicines containing herbs, seeds, bark, fungi and dried plant material.
- Raw nuts.
- Popping corn.

Laboratory material

- Medical and animal samples.
- Diagnostic kits and micro-organisms (some special conditions apply – please check with AQIS).

For more detailed quarantine information on any items, please contact AQIS using the contact details provided above.

3.5 Provisions on infringements

In accordance with customs regulations, goods may be seized if they have been the subject of a false or deceptive inscription, declaration, indication or representation.

If there are grounds for reasonable suspicion that a postal article contains an explosive or other prohibited dangerous or deleterious enclosures, the article may be opened for inspection of the contents at any point during postal carriage. The *Australian Postal Corporation Regulations* authorize Australia Post to dispose of contents that are prohibited or items that are physically offensive.

3.6 Import restrictions

Since 1 October 1996, inward registered items containing valuables such as jewellery, precious metals, precious or semi-precious stones, securities, coins or any form of negotiable financial instrument are no longer accepted. This measure applies to items in transit à découvert and to items intended for delivery in Australia.

Insured letter-post items and postal parcels are admitted only with the use of the insurance service for items containing valuables that can be imported into Australia.

Postal items of any category (including registered, insured and EMS items) containing bullion or banknotes are not accepted

Following the foot-and-mouth outbreak in Europe early in 2001, goods imported to Australia containing biological material or foodstuffs will be subject to a number of separate screening processes.

As a general guide, the following goods may be posted to Australia only after an import permit has been obtained from the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service:

- all meat or meat products, including fresh, dried, frozen, smoked, salted or canned meat;
- packaged food, including noodles, containing egg, dairy products or meats;
- fresh fruit and vegetables;
- milk and dairy products, including butter, cheese and mayonnaise;
- seeds, soil and plant material;
- salmon and trout, fresh or dried;
- beans, fresh or dried;
- non-commercially packaged dried fruits and nuts;
- articles packed in fruit or vegetable cartons.



Customers wishing to obtain an import permit or further information about Australia's import conditions may contact the Australian Quarantine and Inspection Service by any of the following means:

Internet: www.aqis.gov.au

E-mail: mail.couriers@aqis.gov.au

Fax: (+612) 6272 5888

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Live animals.
01.05		Live poultry.
01.06	0106.00	Live insects, spiders and filiform worms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		See Part II, §§ 2.1, 2.4.5 and 2.4.6.
01.05		See Part II, §§ 2.1, 2.4.4.
01.06	0106.00	See Part II, §§ 2.1, 2.4 and 2.4.8.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Meat and edible meat offal.
02.07		Meat and edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		See Part II, §§ 2.4.5 and 2.4.6.
02.07		See Part II, § 2.4.4.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		See Part II, §§ 2.1, 2.4.5 and 2.4.6.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-10		Milk and dairy produce; bird's eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.
04.07		Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.
04.08		Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		See Part II, § 2.4.5.
04.07		See Part II, § 2.4.4.
04.08		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
05.02	0502.10 0502.90	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof. Badger hair and other brush making hair, untreated.
05.03		Horsehair and horsehair waste, untreated.

Austria

05.04		Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.
05.05		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers and down, unworked; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.
05.06		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products.
05.07	0507.90	Horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.
05.10	0510.00	Glands and other animal products for use in organotherapy; bile, whether or not dried.
05.11		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.02	0502.10 0502.90	See Part II, § 2.4.5.
05.03		
05.04		
05.05		
05.06		
05.07	0507.90	See Part II, §§ 2.4.5 and 2.4.7.
05.10	0510.00	See Part II, § 2.4.5.
05.11		See Part II, §§ 2.4.5 and 2.4.7.

Section II Vegetable products

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01	0601.10 0601.20	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crown and rhizomes, dormant. Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory stalks, leaves and roots.
06.02		Seedlings; unrooted cuttings; slips; mycelia.
06.03		Fresh cut flowers and flower buds for florists or other decorative uses.
06.04	0604.91 0604.99	Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and fresh cut herbaceous plants for florists or other decorative uses.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01	0601.10 0601.20	See Part II, § 2.4.
06.02		See Part II, §§ 2.2, 2.4 and 2.4.2.
06.03		See Part II, § 2.4.
06.04	0604.91 0601.99	See Part II, § 2.4. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01		Potatoes, natural or frozen.
07.02		Tomatoes, natural or frozen.
07.03		Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, natural or frozen.
07.04		Cabbages, cauliflower, kohlrabi, swedes, Savoy cabbages and other edible brassicas, natural or frozen.
07.05		All varieties of lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (French endive), fresh or chilled.

07.06	0706.10	Carrots (all varieties), fresh or chilled.
07.07		Cucumbers, except for dwarf varieties for preservation in vinegar, fresh or chilled.
07.08	0708.10 0708.20	Peas and beans (Vigna and Phaseolus varieties, natural or refrigerated).
07.09		Globe artichokes, asparagus, aubergines, celery, peppers, spinach, courgettes, fresh or chilled.
07.12	0712.90	Sweetcorn seed.
07.13	0713.10- 0713.50	Seeds of peas, beans, lentils, horse beans, field beans.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01		See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.
07.02		See Part II, § 2.4.4.
07.03		See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.4.
07.04		See Part II, § 2.4.4.
07.05		
07.06	0706.10	
07.07		
07.08	0708.10 0708.20	
07.09		
07.12	0712.90	See Part II, § 2.4.
07.13	0713.10- 0713.50	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.04	0804.40 0804.50	Avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens.
08.05		Fresh citrus fruit.
08.06	0806.10	Fresh grapes.
08.08	0808.10 0808.20	Fresh apples. Fresh pears and quinces.
08.09		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines) and plums, fresh.
08.10		Other fresh fruits.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.04	0804.40 0804.50	See Part II, § 2.4.
08.05		See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.4.
08.06	0806.10	See Part II, §§ 2.1.2 and 2.4.4.
08.08	0808.10 0808.20	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.4.
08.09		
08.10		

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
09.09	0909.40 0909.50	Seeds of cumin. Seeds of fennel.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.09	0909.40 0909.50	See Part II, § 2.4.1.

Austria

Chapter 10

Position HS code

10.01		Seeds of wheat and mixed cereals.
10.02	1002.00	Seeds of rye.
10.03	1003.00	Seeds of barley.
10.04	1004.00	Seeds of oats.
10.05	1005.10	Seeds of maize (corn).
10.06	1006.10	Seeds of rice in the husk.
10.07	1007.00	Seeds of sorghum.
10.08	1008.00	Seeds of buckwheat, millet (except sorghum) and canary seed: other seeds of cereals.

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

Seeds of wheat and mixed cereals.

Seeds of rye.

Seeds of barley.

Seeds of oats.

Seeds of maize (corn).

Seeds of rice in the husk.

Seeds of sorghum.

Seeds of buckwheat, millet (except sorghum) and canary seed: other seeds of cereals.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading HS Code

12.01	1201.00	Soya beans.
12.04	1204.00	Linseed.
12.05	1205.00	Rape or colza seeds.
12.06	1206.00	Sunflower seeds.
12.07	1207.20	Cotton seeds.
	1207.50	Mustard seeds.
	1207.60	Safflower seeds.
	1207.91	Poppy seeds.
	1207.99	Other seeds.
12.09		Rape/turnip seeds.
	1209.21	Lucerne seeds.
	1209.22	Clover seeds.
	1209.23	Fescue seeds.
	1209.24	Kentucky blue grass seeds.
	1209.25	Rye grass seeds.
	1209.26	Timothy grass seeds.
	1209.29	Seeds of various gramineae.
	1209.30	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers.
	1209.91	Vegetable seeds.
	1209.99	Seeds of ligneous plants from silviculture. Other seeds.
12.11	1211.90	Hemp leaves ("cannabis") and coca leaves.
12.12	1212.20	Seaweeds and other algae.
	1212.91	Sugar beet (fodder products or for industrial use).
12.13	1213.00	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, chopped, ground or pressed, except in the form of pellets.
12.14	1214.90	Mangolds, beetroots, hay.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.01	1201.00	See Part II, § 2.4.1.
12.04	1204.00	
12.05	1205.00	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.
12.06	1206.00	
12.07	1207.20	See Part II, § 2.4.
	1207.50	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.
	1207.60	See Part II, § 2.4.1.

	1207.91	
	1207.99	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.
12.09		See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.
	1209.21	
	1209.22	
	1209.23	
	1209.24	
	1209.25	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.
	1209.26	
	1209.29	
	1209.30	See Part II, § 2.4.
	1209.91	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.
	1209.99	See Part II, §§ 2.4, 2.4.1 and 2.4.2.
12.11	1211.90	See Part II, § 2.2.
12.12	1212.20	See Part II, § 2.4.7.
	1212.90	See Part II, § 2.4.
12.13	1213.00	See Part II, § 2.4.5.
12.14	1214.90	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.5.

Chapter 13**Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
13.01	1301.90	Hemp resin (cannabis).
13.02		Extracts and tinctures of hemp (cannabis); concentrates of poppy straw; opium and raw opium.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 14**Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
14.04	1404.90	Loose bark. Poppy straws (capsules).
		See Part II, §§ 2.2 and 2.4.

Section III**Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes****Chapter 15****(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
15.01	1501.00	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 02.09 or 15.03.
15.02	1502.00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.
15.03	1503.00	Lard stearine, lard oil, oleostearin, oleomargarine and tallow oil, not emulsified or otherwise prepared.
15.04	1504.00	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, mixed or otherwise prepared.
15.05		Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).
15.06	1506.00	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
15.16	1516.10	Animal fats and oils and their fractions.
15.17	1517.90	Other edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils.
15.21	1521.90	Raw beeswax for use in apiculture.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
15.01	1501.00	See Part II, § 2.4.5.
15.02	1502.00	
15.03	1503.00	

Austria

15.04	1504.00
15.05	
15.06	1506.00
15.16	1516.10
15.17	1517.90
15.21	1521.90

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Nil.

Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
Nil.

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Nil.

Chapter 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
19.01		Preparations from the corresponding heading containing more than 20% of dairy products from headings 04.01 to 04.04; examples: milk-based flans and desserts, soft white cheese cream.
19.02		Preparations from the corresponding heading containing more than 1% of meat or other edible by-products of butchery and/or more than 20% of dairy products from headings 04.01 to 04.04.
19.05	1905.90	Preparations from the corresponding heading containing more than 1% of meat or other edible by-products of butchery and/or more than 20% of dairy products from headings 04.01 to 04.04. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.4.5.

Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
20.04		Preparations from the corresponding heading containing more than 1% of meat or other edible by-products of butchery and/or more than 20% of dairy products from headings 04.01 to 04.04.
20.05		Preparations from the corresponding heading containing more than 1% of meat or other edible by-products of butchery and/or more than 20% of dairy products from headings 04.01 to 04.04.
20.09	2009.60	Grape juice (including grape must). ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.4.5.
20.04		See Part II, § 2.4.5.
20.05		
20.09	2009.60	See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations

Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
21.02	2102.20	Other single-cell micro-organisms, dead, for phytosanitary use.
21.03		Preparations from the corresponding heading containing more than 1% of meat or other edible by-products of butchery and/or more than 20% of dairy products from headings 04.01 to 04.04.
21.04		Preparations from the corresponding heading containing more than 1% of meat or other edible by-products of butchery and/or more than 20% of dairy products from headings 04.01 to 04.04.

21.05	2105.00	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa, containing 3% by weight or more, but less than 7% by weight, of milk fat.
21.06		Other food preparations.
	2106.90	Cheese fondue.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
21.02	2102.20	See Part II, § 2.4.8.
21.03		See Part II, § 2.4.5.
21.04		
21.05	2105.00	
21.06		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
	2106.90	See Part II, § 2.4.5.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
22.01	2201.10 2201.90	Mineral waters and aerated waters. Waters from the corresponding heading.
22.04	2204.10	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09 as well as 2204.30.92, 2204.30.94, 2204.30.96 and 2204.30.98.
22.06	2206.00	Piquette.
22.07		Preparations from the corresponding heading with alcohol content in excess of 1.2% by volume.
22.08		Preparations from the corresponding heading with alcohol content in excess of 1.2% by volume.
22.09	2209.11 2209.19	Wine vinegar.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
22.01	2201.10 2201.90	See Part II, § 2.3.2.
22.04	2204.10	See Part II, § 2.1.2.
22.06	2206.00	
22.07		See Part II, § 2.7.
22.08		
22.09	2209.11 2209.19	See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
23.01		Flour and pellets of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.
23.06	2306.90 2306.99	Castor oil seeds, groats.
23.07	2307.00	Wine lees.
23.08	2308.90	Grape marc.
23.09		Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding containing raw materials or meat of animal origin.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
23.01		See Part II, § 2.4.5.
23.06	2306.90 2306.99	See Part II, § 2.4.7.
23.07	2307.00	See Part II, § 2.1.2.
23.08	2308.90	
23.09		See Part II, § 2.4.5.

Austria

Chapter 24

Position	HS code
24.02	
24.03	2403.10 2403.99

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Prohibited articles

Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.

Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion.
Chewing tobacco; snuff.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.7.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading	HS Code
25.01	
25.10	
25.18	2518.10
25.19	2519.90
25.21	
25.22	2522.10
25.28	
25.30	2530.20 2530.90
25.01	
25.10	
25.18	2518.10
25.19	2519.90
25.21	
25.22	2522.10
25.28	
25.30	2530.20 2530.90

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles

Salt and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution; sea water.

Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.

Dolomite.

Concentrated magnesium fertiliser.

Lime, bitter spar, dolomite.

Quicklime.

Borate-based fertilisers (whether or not water-soluble).

Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates).
Lime (seaweed), granite, lava extracted from the Eifel; montmorillonite.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.3.2 and 3.1.

See Part II, § 2.4.7.

See Part II, §§ 2.3.2, 2.4 and 2.4.7.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Heading	HS Code
27.03	2703.00
27.10	
27.03	2703.00
27.10	

■ Prohibited articles

Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.

Flaming oil (for flame throwers), ie a product containing 90 to 95% of petrol and thickened with 5 to 10% of sodium palmitate.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.4.7.

See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.06	2806.10	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid).
2807	2807.00	Sulphuric acid.
28.33	2833.25 2833.26 2833.29	Copper fertilisers, water soluble. Zinc fertilisers. Manganese fertilisers.
28.34	2834.29	Calcium nitrate.
28.41	2841.61 2841.70	Potassium permanganate. Molybdenum fertilisers.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.06	2806.10	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
2807	2807.00	
28.33	2833.25 2833.26 2833.29	See Part II, § 2.4.7.
28.34	2834.29	
28.41	2841.61 2841.70	See Part II, § 2.2.1. See Part II, § 2.4.7.
28.44	2844.10– 2844.50	Radioactive materials.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.02	2902.30	Toluene.
29.04	2904.20	Trinitrotoluene.
29.08	2908.90	Picric acid, ammonium picrate, lead picrate, lead trinitro-resorcin, lead trinitro-phloroglucinate.
29.09	2909.11	Diethyl ether.
29.14	2914.11 2914.12 2914.31	Acetone. Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone). Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one).
29.15	2915.24 2915.90	Acetic anhydride. Tear gas (ethyl and methyl esters of bromoacetic acid), in phials, aerosols or other receptacles enabling gases or liquids to be ejected or sprayed without using cartridges.
29.16	2916.34 2916.35	Phenylacetic acid.
29.20		Nitroglycerine, nitroglycol, diglycol-dinitrate, pentaerythritol tetranitrate, mannitol hexanitrate.
29.21		Amine-function compounds.
29.22		Water-soluble copper-based fertilisers; manganese or zinc-based fertilisers; isobutylidendinic urea. Amines with oxygenated functions.
	2922.43	Anthranilic acid.
29.24	2924.22 2924.29	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid. Diampromide.
29.25	2925.20	Nitroguanidine, guanyl nitrosamino-guanyltetrazene (tetrazene).
29.26	2926.20	Intermediate product of methadone. 1-cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide).
29.27	2927.00	4,6-dinitrobenzol-2-diazo-1-oxide (diazo-nitrophenol).
29.32	2932.91 2932.92	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. Isosafrole (cis + trans). 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one.

Austria

	2932.93	Piperonal.
	2932.94	Safrol.
29.33		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.
	2933.32	Piperidine.
29.34		Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds.
29.39		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.
	2939.41	Ephedrine.
	2939.42	Pseudoephedrine.
	2939.61	Ergometrine.
	2939.62	Ergotamine.
	2939.63	Lysergic acid.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.02	2902.30	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
29.04	2904.20	See Part II, § 2.5.2.
29.08	2908.90	
29.09	2909.11	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
29.14	2914.11	
	2914.12	
	2914.31	
29.15	2915.24	
	2915.90	See Part II, §§ 2.5 and 2.5.1.
29.16	2916.34	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
	2916.35	
29.20		See Part II, § 2.5.2.
29.21		See Part II, §§ 2.2 and 2.5.2.
29.22		See Part II, §§ 2.2 and 2.4.7.
	2922.43	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
29.24	2924.22	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
	2924.29	See Part II, § 2.2.
29.25	2925.20	See Part II, § 2.5.2.
29.26		See Part II, § 2.2.
	2926.20	See Part II, § 2.4.7.
29.27	2927.00	See Part II, § 2.5.2.
29.32		See Part II, § 2.2.
	2932.91	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
	2932.92	
	2932.93	
	2932.94	
29.33		See Part II, §§ 2.2, 2.4.7 and 2.5.2.
	2933.32	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
29.34		See Part II, § 2.2.
29.39		
	2939.41	See Part II, § 2.2.1.
	2939.42	
	2939.61	
	2939.62	
	2939.63	

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01	
	3001.10
	3001.20
	3001.90

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Products from the corresponding heading containing narcotics.
Glands and other organs.
Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions.
Products from the corresponding subheadings. Heparin and its salts.

30.02		Products from the corresponding heading containing narcotics.
	3002.10	Antisera and other blood fractions, haemoglobin, globulines of blood and of serum of animal origin.
	3002.30	Vaccines for veterinary medicine.
	3002.90	Pathogenic agents (antigen) causing animal diseases; constituents of such products.
	3002.93	Animal blood, treated for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses.
	3002.95	Microorganism cultures.
	3002.99	Products from the corresponding subheading. Toxins and similar products for phytosanitary use.
30.03		Pharmaceutical products, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.
	3003.90	Colloidal solutions and suspensions; salts and liquid concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
30.04		Products from the corresponding heading containing narcotics. Pharmaceutical products (excluding those under headings 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06), mixed or unmixed, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.
	3004.90	Colloidal solutions and suspensions; salts and liquid concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
30.06	3006.30	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.
30.06	3006.60	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01		See Part II, § 2.2.
	3001.10	See Part II, § 2.4.5.
	3001.20	
	3001.90	See Part II, §§ 2.3 and 2.4.5.
30.02		See Part II, § 2.2.
	3002.10	See Part II, §§ 2.3 and 2.4.5.
	3002.30	See Part II, § 2.3.1.
	3002.90	
	3002.93	See Part II, § 2.4.5.
	3002.95	See Part II, §§ 2.4, 2.4.5 and 2.4.8.
	3002.99	See Part II, §§ 2.4.5 and 2.4.8.
30.03		See Part II, § 2.4.5.
	3003.90	See Part II, § 2.3.2.
30.04		See Part II, §§ 2.2 and 2.3.
	3004.90	See Part II, § 2.3.2.
30.06	3006.30	See Part II, § 2.3.
30.06	3006.60	

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
31.01	3101.00	Earth and soil substrates consisting entirely or partially of earth or solid organic matter such as parts of plants and humus, including peat or bark (products containing nothing but peat being excluded). Products from the corresponding heading, apart from unmixed guano, containing raw materials of animal origin.
31.05	3105.10	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
31.01	3101.00	See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.5.
31.05	3105.10	

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
 Nil.

Austria

Chapter 33

Heading	HS Code
33.07	3307.90

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Liquids for moisturizing/cleaning hard/soft contact lenses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 34

Heading	HS Code
34.02	3402.13 3402.19 3402.20 3402.90
34.02	3402.13- 3402.90

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Prohibited articles

Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale, non-ionic.

Products with an ampholytic action in the form of wetting agents for domestic appliances (dishwashers).

Products from the corresponding heading (including detergents in powder or liquid form for textiles, liquid softeners).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 3.1.

Chapter 35

Position	HS code
35.01	3501.10
35.02	
35.03	3503.00
35.04	3504.00
35.05	3505.10
35.07	3507.10
35.01	3501.10
35.02	
35.03	3503.00
35.04	3504.00
35.05	3505.10
35.07	3507.10

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Prohibited articles

Casein from the corresponding sub-category.

Albumins, albuminates and other albumen derivatives.

Gelatin and gelatin derivatives.

Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives; dermatological powders.

Nitrostarch (xylidine).

Rennet and concentrates thereof.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.4.5.

See Part II, §§ 2.2.1 and 2.4.5.

See Part II, § 2.4.5.

See Part II, § 2.5.2.

See Part II, § 2.4.5.

Chapter 36

Heading	HS Code
36.01	3601.00
36.02	3602.00
36.03	3603.00
36.04	3604.90
36.01	3601.00
36.02	3602.00

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Charges and propellant powders for rockets and other military missiles, for mines, bombs and torpedoes, for ammunition for howitzers, mortars and cannons of all kinds, for grenade launchers, mine-launchers and smoke mortars and for grenade-launcher rifles.

Prepared explosives, other than gunpowder.

Percussion caps for ammunition for howitzers, mortars and cannons of all kinds, percussion caps for engineering use where these explosives are intended for military use only.

Avalanche rockets.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.5.1 and 2.5.2.

See Part II, § 2.5.2.

36.03	3603.00	See Part II, §§ 2.5.1 and 2.5.2.
36.04	3604.90	See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.04		Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed.
37.05		Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film.
37.06		Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.9.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.08		Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly papers).
38.21	3821.00	Prepared culture media (substrates) for development of microorganisms, containing materials of animal origin.
38.22	3822.00	Products from the corresponding heading containing materials of animal origin.
38.24	3824.90	Earth and soil substrates consisting entirely or partially of earth or solid organic matter such as parts of plants and humus, including peat or bark (products containing nothing but peat being excluded). Tear gas, in phials, aerosols or other receptacles enabling liquids or gases to be ejected or sprayed without using cartridges.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.08		See Part II, § 2.4.8.
38.21	3821.00	See Part II, § 2.4.5.
38.22	3822.00	
38.24	3824.90	See Part II, §§ 2.4, 2.4.7, 2.5 and 2.5.1.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

39.12	3912.20	Nitrocellulose.
39.26	3926.90	Fertilisers based either on methyl urea and polystyrene or on methyl urea and formaldehyde resin.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
39.12	3912.20	See Part II, § 2.5.2.
39.26	3926.90	See Part II, § 2.4.7.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Position HS code

41.01		Untreated hides and skins of bovine or equine animals and other solid ungulates, excluding those salted or limed.

Austria

41.02 Raw hides and fleeces of sheep or lambs, excluding those salted or limed.

41.03 4103.10 Raw hides and skins of goats or kids, excluding those salted or limed.
4103.90 Raw hides and skins of ungulates, excluding those salted or limed.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.4.5.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles

43.01 4301.30 Raw untreated fleeces (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use) of all varieties of Astrakhan, Caracul and similar lamb, Indian, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws.

4301.90 Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings of ungulates, suitable for furriers' use.

43.02 4302.13 Complete fleeces, with or without heads, tails and paws, unassembled, of all varieties of Astrakhan, Caracul and similar lamb, Indian, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, other than those tanned, wet blue, salted or limed.

4302.19 Complete fleeces, with or without heads, tails and paws, unassembled, of ewes and sheep, other than those tanned, wet blue, salted or limed.

Complete furskins of ungulates, with or without heads, tails and paws, unassembled, other than those tanned, wet blue, salted or limed.

4302.20 Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, trimmings and remnants of ungulates, unassembled, other than those tanned, wet blue, salted or limed.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.4.5.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles

44.01 Fuel wood, wooden logs, wood in chips or particles, shavings, wood waste and scrap of conifers originating in other European countries.

44.03 Untreated wood.

44.04 Coniferous wood.

44.06 Railway or tramway sleepers.

44.07 Sawn wood used in the manufacture of pencils of all kinds, slate pencils and other pencils with wooden casings, and other articles from the corresponding heading.

44.15 Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums and wooden pallets.

44.16 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

44.01 See Part II, §§ 2.4 and 2.4.1.

44.03 See Part II, § 2.4.

44.04

44.06

44.07

44.15

44.16

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and other similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets.
49.02		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.
49.08		Transfers (decalcomanias).
49.10		Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks.
49.11		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.9.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**

Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
51.01		Wool, not carded or combed, not carbonized, except that washed in a factory or obtained through tanning.
51.02		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed, except that washed in a factory or obtained through tanning.
51.03	5103.10	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair, not carbonized, washed in a factory or obtained through tanning.
	5103.20	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair, not carbonized, washed in a factory or obtained through tanning.
	5103.30	Waste of coarse animal hair, except that washed in a factory or obtained through tanning.
51.05		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments), except that washed in a factory or obtained through tanning.
51.11		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair, except for printed templates for embroidery.

Austria

51.12 Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair, except for printed templates for embroidery.

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

51.01 See Part II, § 2.4.5.

51.02

51.03 5103.10
5103.20
5103.30

51.05

51.11 See Part II, § 3.1.

51.12

Chapter 52

Cotton

Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles

52.08 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m², except for printed templates for embroidery.

52.09 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m², except for printed templates for embroidery.

52.10 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m², except for printed templates for embroidery.

52.11 Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m², except for printed templates for embroidery.

52.12 Other woven fabrics of cotton, except for printed templates for embroidery.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 3.1.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles

53.02 Hemp seedlings.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles

54.07 Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No 54.04, except for printed templates for embroidery.

54.08 Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No 54.04, except for printed templates for embroidery.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 3.1.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles

55.12 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres, except for printed templates for embroidery.

55.13 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, containing cotton or other natural fibres, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m², except for printed templates for embroidery.

55.14 Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m², except for printed templates for embroidery.

55.15		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, except for printed templates for embroidery.
55.16		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, except for printed templates for embroidery. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 3.1.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
58.01		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading No 58.02 or 58.06.
58.02		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading No 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading No 58.02 or 58.06. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 3.1.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics
Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
60.01		Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted, other than silk-based ones (including noil silk).
60.02	6002.20 6002.41 6002.99	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics from the corresponding headings, other than silk-based ones (including noil silk). ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 3.1.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
61.01		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, of knitted or crocheted or other fabrics, other than the articles of heading No 61.03, and other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.03		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers (including knickerbockers), bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.04		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers (including those tightened below the knee), bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.05		Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.06		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.07		Men's or boy's underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.08		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).

Austria

61.09		T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.10		Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, etc, (including waist-coats), knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.11		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.12		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.13		Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.14		Other garments, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.15		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
61.16	6116.91-6116.99	Gloves from the corresponding subheadings, knitted or crocheted, other than those made up of silk (including noil silk).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 3.1.

Chapter 62

Position HS code

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Prohibited articles

62.01		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No 62.03, made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.02		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), windcheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No 62.04, made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.03		Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers (including knickerbockers), bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.04		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers (including those tightened below the knee), bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.05		Men's or boys' shirts, made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.06		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.07		Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.08		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligées, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, except disposable panties, made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.09		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk), excluding swaddling clothes.
62.10		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading No 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07, that is to say made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.11		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted, all made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk).
62.15		Ties, bow ties and cravats.
62.16		Gloves made up of fabrics other than silk (including noil silk), excluding glove products impregnated, covered or lined with synthetic materials, or intended for technical uses.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 3.1.

Chapter 63

Position HS code

63.01

63.02 6302.21-
6302.39
6302.51-
6302.99

63.03 6303.91-
6303.99

63.04 6304.19
6304.92
6304.93
6304.99

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Prohibited articles

Blankets and travelling rugs.

Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen from the corresponding subheadings, excluding products bearing illustrations designed to be decorated with embroidery.

Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances, except those made up of knitted or crocheted fabric.

Other furnishing articles, excluding those made up of knitted or crocheted fabric, and articles under heading No 94.04.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 3.1.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Position HS code

64.02

64.03

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Prohibited articles

Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than those moulded from a synthetic material.

Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 3.1.

Chapter 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Nil.

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Nil.

Chapter 69

Ceramic products

Nil.

Chapter 70

Glass and glassware

Nil.

Austria

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

(Sole chapter)

Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
71.13	7113.11	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal.
	7113.19	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal other than silver, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal.
71.14	7114.11	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal.
	7114.19	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal other than gold or silver, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal.
71.15	7115.90	Other articles of precious metal.
71.18		Medals or coins of precious metal.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 3.2.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
73.08	7308.10	Gangways for combat ships, combat submarines and other special combat vessels, armour-plated or otherwise, constructed or equipped for military purposes.
	7308.20	Superstructures for ships, submarines (wheelhouses) and other special combat vessels, armour-plated or otherwise, constructed or equipped for military purposes.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82**Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**

Position HS code
82.05 8205.59

■ Prohibited articles

Stud welding guns.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.5.3.

Chapter 83**Miscellaneous articles of base metal**

Nil.

Section XVI**Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles****Chapter 84****Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

84.01

Articles from the corresponding heading, for nuclear engines for combat ships, combat submarines and other special combat vessels, armour-plated or otherwise constructed or equipped for military purposes.

84.02

Articles from the corresponding heading, for nuclear engines for combat ships, combat submarines and other special combat vessels, armour-plated or otherwise constructed or equipped for military purposes.

84.06 8406.10

Turbines for nuclear engines for combat ships, combat submarines and other special combat vessels, armour-plated or otherwise constructed or equipped for military purposes.

84.07 8407.10

Engines for combat aeroplanes, armed or otherwise equipped for military purposes, and other military aircraft, and for mines, bombs and torpedoes.

84.11

Engines for combat aeroplanes or spacecraft, armed or equipped for military purposes with rockets and other military airborne objects, with mines, bombs or torpedoes.

84.12 8412.10

Engines for combat aeroplanes or spacecraft, armed or equipped for military purposes with rockets and other military airborne objects, with mines, bombs or torpedoes.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Chapter 85**Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

85.01

Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets), for torpedo engines.

85.03 8503.00

Parts of electric motors and generators (excluding those of generating sets), for torpedo engines.

85.17 8517.11

Telephone sets for line telephony, with wireless handset.

85.23 8523.11

Unrecorded magnetic tapes, of a width not exceeding 4 mm, in the form of cassettes.

8523.12

Unrecorded magnetic tapes, of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm, in the form of cassettes.

8523.13

Unrecorded magnetic tapes, of a width exceeding 6.5 mm, in the form of cassettes.

85.24

Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of chapter 37.

85.25 8525.10-
8525.20

Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or recording or reproducing apparatus.

85.43 8543.89

Devices warning of the presence of roadside speed detectors (laser warnings).

Austria

		■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.01		See Part II, § 2.5.1.
85.03	8503.00	
85.17	8517.11	See Part II, § 2.6.
85.23	8523.11 8523.12 8523.13	See Part II, § 3.4.
85.24		See Part II, § 2.9.
85.25	8525.10- 8525.20	See Part II, § 2.6.
85.43	8543.89	

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
 Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles
 87.01 Combat motor vehicles, constructed and equipped for that purpose (including machines equipped with lifting gear for towing pieces of artillery).
 87.02-05 Combat motor vehicles, constructed and equipped for that purpose.
 87.10 8710.00 Combat tanks of all kinds, turrets and housings designed to form an integral part thereof.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
 Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles
 88.01 Combat aeroplanes constructed, armed and equipped for that purpose.
 88.02 Combat aeroplanes and spacecraft constructed, armed and equipped for that purpose.
 88.03 Airframes (that is to say assemblies of carrier elements, cabins and tailplanes) for combat aeroplanes constructed, armed and equipped for that purpose.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
 Position HS code ■ Prohibited articles
 89.06 8906.00 Combat ships, combat submarines and other special combat vessels, armour-plated or otherwise constructed or equipped for military purposes, and hulls thereof.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Section XVIII**Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof****Chapter 90****Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
90.03	9003.19 9003.90	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles and the like, and parts thereof. Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles and the like, in precious metal.
90.04		Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other, in precious metal.
90.05	9005.10 9005.90	Binoculars in precious metal. Parts and accessories of binoculars (including mountings), in precious metal.
90.13	9013.80	Corresponding optical devices, appliances and instruments, in precious metal.
90.17	9017.20	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments, in this category, in precious metal.
90.18	9018.31	Syringes, whether or not disposable, with or without needles.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.03	9003.19 9003.90	See Part II, § 3.2.
90.04		
90.05	9005.10 9005.90	
90.13	9013.80	
90.17	9017.20	
90.18	9018.31	See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 91**Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
91.01		Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal.
91.03		Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading No 91.01, 91.02 or 91.04, in precious metal.
91.04		Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type in precious metal for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.
91.11	9111.10 9111.90	Cases for clocks of heading No 91.01 or 91.02, in precious metal. Parts of cases for clocks of heading No 91.01 or 91.02, in precious metal.
91.12	9112.10 9112.90	Cases for other clock articles, in precious metal. Parts of cases for other clock articles, in precious metal.
91.13	9113.10	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, in precious metal.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 3.2.

Chapter 92**Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
92.08		Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not cited in chapter 92; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments; all in precious metal.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 3.2.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01	9301.00	Combat weapons of the corresponding heading, namely: semi-automatic shotguns (including rifles), excluding sporting shotguns; automatic shotguns, submachine guns and machine guns of all kinds, automatic cannons; cannons and other anti-tank grenade weapons; launching equipment (platforms, tubes, other similar devices, electrical or mechanical) for rockets and missiles, whether or not remote controlled, and for other airborne combat objects; missile launchers; howitzers, mortars and cannons of all kinds, grenade launchers, mine-launchers, smoke mortars, flame throwers, grenade launchers, torpedo launchers; devices for installing, setting or casting off mines; bomb disposal apparatus; other combat weapons.
93.02	9302.00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading No 93.03 or 93.04.
93.03		Firearms from the corresponding heading.
93.04	9304.00	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading No 93.07.
93.05		Parts and accessories of articles of headings 93.01 to 93.04, namely: barrels, breeches and carriages for semi-automatic rifles and shotguns (excluding sporting shotguns), automatic shotguns, submachine guns, machine guns, automatic cannons; cannons and other anti-tank grenade weapons; barrels, breeches and carriages for howitzers, mortars and cannons of all kinds; barrels, breeches, base plates, bipods and supports for grenade launchers, mine-launchers, smoke mortars and flame throwers, and for grenade rifles; breeches for torpedo-tubes; other parts of arms (including ready-to-use barrels, breeches and carriages).
93.06		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war, namely: shotgun cartridges containing solid conical or semi-conical bullets of calibres .308 (7.62 x 51 mm) and .223; other cartridges for shotguns, containing solid projectiles, excluding sporting shotguns; munitions with illuminating, smoking or marking, hard-cored, incendiary or diaphragm projectiles; likewise, grenades for rifles and semi-automatic rifles (excluding shotguns or sporting guns), for automatic rifles, submachine guns and machine guns, excluding explosive cartridges; munitions for automatic cannons, shotguns, cannons and other arms for anti-tank grenades; munitions, notably grenade or projectile cartridges and grenades for howitzers, mortars and cannons of all kinds; cartridges (excluding explosive cartridges), projectiles and percussion caps for munitions for howitzers, mortars and cannons of all kinds; munitions, notably grenades, mines and spray projectiles for grenade-launchers, mine-launchers and smoke mortars; percussion caps for munitions for grenade-launchers, mine-launchers and smoke mortars; hand grenades: mines, bombs and torpedoes; percussion caps, warheads and homing devices for mines, bombs and torpedoes; civil engineering explosives, such as explosive devices, explosive bombs, hollow-charges, prismatic charges (wedge-shaped firing charges), explosive tubes and mine-clearing strips, if intended exclusively for combat use, rockets (whether or not remote controlled) and other airborne combat devices; warheads, homing devices, warheads and percussion caps for shells and other airborne combat devices; other articles from the corresponding heading.
93.07	9307.00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01	9301.00	See Part II, §§ 2.5 and 2.5.1.
93.02	9302.00	See Part II, §§ 2.5, 2.5.1 and 2.5.3.
93.03		
93.04	9304.00	See Part II, §§ 2.5 and 2.5.1.
93.05		See Part II, §§ 2.5, 2.5.1 and 2.5.3.
93.06		
93.07	9307.00	See Part II, §§ 2.5 and 2.5.1.

Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
94.04	9404.29	Mattress from the corresponding subheading, filled with material other than feathers and down or with coil springs, including covering.
	9404.30	Sleeping bags, filled with material other than feathers, down, rubber or cellulose synthetic materials, including covering.
	9404.90	Similar articles from the corresponding subheading, filled with material other than feathers, down, rubber or cellulose synthetic materials, including covering.
94.05	9405.40	Rifle searchlight.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.04	9404.29 9404.30 9404.90	See Part II, § 3.1.
94.05	9405.40	See Part II, §§ 2.5 and 2.5.1.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
95.03	9503.10- 9503.90	Toys, reduced-size ("scale") models and others, radio controlled, for play or amusement.
95.08	9508.00	Travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres showing live animals referred to in chapters 1 and 3.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
95.03	9503.10- 9503.90	See Part II, § 2.6.
95.08	9508.00	See Part II, § 2.4.5.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Position	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
96.07		Zip fasteners and parts thereof, in precious metal.
96.08	9608.10	Ball point pens, in precious metal.
	9608.20	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers, in precious metal.
	9608.39	Pen holders and similar articles, in precious metal.
	9608.40	Propelling or sliding pencils, in precious metal.
	9608.50	Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings.
	9608.91	Pen nibs and nib points, in precious metal.
	9608.99	Articles from the corresponding subheading, in precious metal.
96.11		Date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks, all in precious metal.
96.13		Cigarette lighters and other lighters (excluding those of heading No 36.03), whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints or wicks, in precious metal.
96.14	9614.20	Pipes and pipe bowls, in precious metal.
	9614.90	Cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof, in precious metal.
96.16	9616.10	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor, in precious metal.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 3.2.

Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
97.05		Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, or anatomical interest; collections and collectors' pieces of historical, archaeological, paleontological, ethnological or numismatic interest, in precious metal.
	9705.00	Articles from this subheading, derived from ungulates and poultry. Firearms having the character of collectors' pieces, dating from 1871 or later; other collectors' firearms.
97.06		Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years, in precious metal.
	9706.00	Antique firearms dating from 1871 or later; other firearms qualifiable as antiques.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
97.05		See Part II, § 3.2.
	9705.00	See Part II, §§ 2.4.5, 2.5, 2.5.1 and 2.5.3.
97.06		See Part II, § 3.2.
	9706.00	See Part II, §§ 2.5, 2.5.1 and 2.5.3.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Live animals and animal feed of animal origin	In principle, the transport of live animals by post is not permitted in Austria. The only exceptions are letter-post items containing the animals cited in article 26.6.1 of the Universal Postal Convention.
2.1.1 Foodstuffs	Certificate of origin (issued by a recognized national institute). Certificate of origin (issued by the Federal Ministry of Public Health and Consumer Protection).
2.1.2 Wines	Document V I 1 (issued by a recognized laboratory or service in a foreign country). Analysis report (issued by a competent laboratory or service in a foreign country), for products intended for human consumption.
2.2 Narcotics	Import licence from the Federal Ministry of Public Health and Consumer Protection.
2.2.1 Raw materials used in the production of drugs	Authorization declarations, issued by the competent control service of the Federal Ministry of Public Health and Consumer Protection.
2.3 Pharmaceutical products	Pharmaceutical products, placentas, antiserums and other constituents of blood. Import licence for pharmaceutical products issued by the Federal Ministry of Public Health and Consumer Protection. Document authorizing the circulation of placentas, antiserums and other constituents of blood, issued by the Federal Ministry of Public Health and Consumer Protection.
2.3.1 Vaccines for veterinary use and pathogenic agents that cause zoonosis	Import licence issued by the Federal Ministry of Public Health and Consumer Protection.
2.3.2 Natural therapeutic products	Import licence issued by the Federal Ministry of Public Health and Consumer Protection.
2.4 Protection of plants	Phytosanitary certificate (issued by a competent, authorized service in the country of dispatch), and checking by the phytosanitary authority; inspection by the phytosanitary services (if necessary). <i>Note: Inquire about, and abide by, any import bans that may be in force.</i>
2.4.1 Seeds	Presentation of an import declaration certified by the Seed Institute of the Federal Agriculture Office and the competent Research Centre.
2.4.2 Reafforestation materials	Import licence issued by the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry. <i>Note: The importing of seedlings, etc, is further monitored by a control body forming part of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.</i>
2.4.3 Protection of forests	This restriction entails only the sending of a customs declaration to the relevant regional authority.
2.4.4 Quality control	Imports checked by a body forming part of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.
2.4.5 Legislation relating to zoonosis	Checked by the official veterinarian (of the frontier service). Document as per Annexe B (issued by the aforementioned veterinarian following his checking).
2.4.6 Protection of species	The importing of single specimens, parts or products of species listed either in Annex I to the Washington Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species, or in Annex C, part 1 (C1) or part 2 (C2), of Decree No VO 3626/82, is subject to presentation of authorization delivered in a European Union member state and, in addition, an export permit or reexport declaration delivered in the foreign country in question. The importing of single specimens, parts or products of species listed either in Annex II to the Washington Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species is subject to presentation of an export permit or reexport declaration delivered in the country of origin, and an import declaration issued by the customs office in question. The importing of single specimens, parts or products of species listed either in Annex III to the Washington Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species is subject to presentation of a certificate of origin or, in the case of reexportation, a declaration of reexportation. <i>Note: Given the very considerable volume of the catalogue of goods in question, this list does not contain all the identification codes relating thereto.</i>

Austria

2.4.7 Fertilisers	No specific documents required for the import of fertilisers (check performed by customs services).
2.4.8 Phytosanitary products	Certificate issued by the Federal Phytosanitary Office.
2.4.9 Animal feed products	No specific documents required for the importing of animal feed (checks performed by customs services).
2.5 Arms	Permit to carry weapons. Document certifying that arms are held legally, for persons not residing in the territory of the Federal Republic of Austria: certificate issued in accordance with § 27 of the Law on the carrying of weapons. In certain cases, an exemption from the requirement to present the aforementioned documents may be granted. <i>Note: Prohibited arms and munitions are also prohibited for import.</i>
2.5.1 War material	Import licence issued by the Federal Ministry of the Interior, Directorate-General of Public Security.
2.5.2 Munitions and explosives	Import licence issued by the Federal Ministry of the Interior, Directorate-General of Public Security.
2.5.3 Provisions for tests and trials relating to firearms	Import to be declared at the relevant test centre, through the customs office.
2.6 Telecommunications law	Import licence issued by one of the telecommunications offices, which form part of the Federal Ministry of Science and Communications.
2.7 Goods that are the subject of a monopoly	Import licence issued by the competent service of the Federal Ministry of Finance.
2.8 Waste and used oils	Import licence from the Federal Ministry of the Environment, Youth and the Family; also, a "dangerous waste and used oils dispatch note" in the case of dangerous goods (identified as such in the import licence) or used oils, and a "waste transport notification form" for articles identified as such in the import licence. <i>Note: As waste and used oils are not easily defined, and have consequently resulted in the preparation of a very voluminous catalogue of goods, this list does not include the restrictions in this area.</i>
2.9 Pornography	Universal ban on import and transit, for commercial purposes, of the objects in question.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Provisions relating to distinctive marks	Checking of manufacturers' marks on goods performed by the customs services.
3.2 Legal provisions relating to hallmarking	Transmission of goods, under the surveillance of the customs authority, to the competent National Office.
3.3 Safety of products	Checking, by Customs, that the safety rules that apply to the particular product are respected. <i>Note: Given the very considerable volume of the catalogue of goods in question, this list does not contain all the product groups.</i>
3.4 Copyright	Presentation of a relevant declaration and/or an extra copy of the customs declaration, identifiable as such.

Supplementary information

Articles admitted conditionally for importation into Austria

Infectious perishable biological substances, provided that their quantity does not exceed the maximum limits in force in Austria, namely:

- 100 ml per inner packaging and
 - 500 ml per outer packaging;
- and that the provisions of the following are observed:
- European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR);
 - the Dangerous Goods Regulations of the International Air Transport Association (IATA–DGR); and
 - articles 24 of the Universal Postal Convention and RE 2401.1 of its Detailed Regulations.

The dispatch to Austria of non-infectious perishable biological substances is still admitted on the conditions laid down in articles 24 of the Universal Postal Convention and RE 2401.2 of its Detailed Regulations.

Special provisions concerning importation into Austria

The sending in registered items of the valuable articles mentioned in article 26.2 of the Universal Postal Convention is no longer admitted.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01–06		Animals, on condition that permission has been granted by the Veterinary Department of the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01–10		Raw materials and raw products of animal origin, homemade sausages, on condition that permission has been granted by the Veterinary Department of the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01–07		Fish products, on condition that permission has been granted by the Veterinary Department of the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01–10		Dairy produce, on condition that permission has been granted by the Veterinary Department of the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01–04		Plants, on condition that permission has been granted by the relevant State body in charge of plant quarantine in the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01–14		Raw materials of vegetable origin, on condition that permission has been granted by the relevant State body in charge of plant quarantine in the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

Azerbaijan

Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code
12.01–12	■ Articles admitted conditionally Seeds and plants, solely upon authorization of the State Inspectorate for Plant Quarantine of the Ministry of Agriculture of the Republic of Azerbaijan.

Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
	Nil.

Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
	Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15	(Sole chapter)
	Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
	Nil.

Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery
	Nil.

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations
	Nil.

Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
	Nil.

Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants
	Nil.

Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations
	Nil.

Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
	Nil.

Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
	Nil.

Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
	Nil.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.
Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.44–45		Radioactive materials.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.01–03		Narcotics and psychotropic substances; articles for their use.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.03–06		For medicaments imported over and above those for personal requirements it is necessary to be in possession of authorization from the Ministry of Health of the Republic of Azerbaijan. Medicaments and vitamin preparations, on authorization from the Ministry of Health of the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.02		Explosives.

Azerbaijan

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.06 **Photographic or cinematographic products**
■ Prohibited articles
Films promoting immorality, violence and terror. Films containing technology on the manufacture of narcotics, psychotropic or toxic substances, explosives, arms or ammunition.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.11	4911.10– 4911.99	Printed matter promoting immorality, violence or terror. Printed matter containing technology on the manufacture of narcotics, psychotropic or toxic substances, explosives, arms or ammunition.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.

Azerbaijan

Chapter 63 **Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**
Nil.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**
Nil.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**
Nil.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73 **Articles of iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 74 **Copper and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code
85.25–26	■ Articles admitted conditionally Radio-electronic media and high-frequency apparatus, on condition that permission has been granted by the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications of the Republic of Azerbaijan.
Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment	
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Azerbaijan

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code

93.01–07

■ **Prohibited articles**

Firearms, ammunition, cutting and stabbing arms and other articles specially designed for attack or defense (knuckledusters, stiletto blades, balls of paralyzing fluid, etc), explosives, war materiel.

■ **Articles admitted conditionally**

93.03 Hunting guns and ammunition for them, on condition that permission has been granted by the Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Republic of Azerbaijan.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Heading HS Code

96.14

■ **Prohibited articles**

Articles for smoking opium and hashish.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

Biological and veterinary products used in veterinary medicine and raw materials of animal or plant origin can be imported, with authorization from the competent veterinary bodies and State bodies responsible for the quarantining of plants.

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Two CN 23 customs declarations must be prepared for small packets and postal parcels.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Goods with a value not exceeding 200 USD may be imported without the collection of customs duty. Cumbersome and fragile parcels are admitted. The maximum insured value for letter-post items and postal parcels is 1000 SDR. The maximum weight limit for parcels is 31.5 kg. Articles subject to customs duty may not be sent in ordinary or registered letters.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Any live animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01-11		Food and drink unfit for human consumption or the subject of ad hoc decisions by the health authorities.
		Natural or artificial ivory, for either local trade or export.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Date or ornamental palm plants or cuttings coming from countries from which it is prohibited to import them, for either commercial or personal use.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Flowers and seeds (etc), seedlings and cuttings. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01-14		Dates from countries from which it is prohibited to import them, for either commercial or personal use.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

Bahrain

Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder Nil.
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts Nil.
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.

Section III **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

Chapter 15	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
15.01-22	Vegetable or animal fats containing legally prohibited products, such as Dutch butter of the "Deux vaches" brand.

Section IV **Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
16.01-05	Food and drink containing cyclamate as a sweetener.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Food and drink. See Part II, § 2.2.1

Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
17.01-04	Food and drink containing cyclamate as a sweetener.
	Cigar- or cigarette-shaped sweets for children.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Food and drink. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
18.01-06	Food and drink containing cyclamate as a sweetener.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Food and drink. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
19.01-05	Food and drink containing cyclamate as a sweetener.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Food and drink. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
20.01-09	Food and drink containing cyclamate as a sweetener.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Food and drink. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Food and drink containing cyclamate as a sweetener.
Benzoin, for either trade or official use.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Food and drink. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

Food and drink containing cyclamate as a sweetener.
Non-authorized imported alcoholic drinks.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Food and drink. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Prohibited articles

Packets of cigarettes and tobacco not bearing the warning that "Tobacco is the main cause of cancer, pulmonary diseases, heart disease and arteriosclerosis".

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Heading HS Code

27.01-16

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Radioactive matter. See Part II, § 2.17.1.

Chemical matter. See Part II, § 2.17.2.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Nil.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Opium in any form. Hashish and all preparations thereof whether hashish mixtures or drugs derived therefrom. Qat.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medicines and drugs. See Part II, § 2.8

Bahrain

Chapter 31	Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
32.01-15	Adhesive substances known commercially as "RUBBER CEMENT EARTH U.U.U."
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06	Powder and explosives, fireworks, combustible preparations.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.01-24	Methyl alcohol and industrial alcohol.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.

Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
49.01.11		Publications, press and "video" recordings. See Part II, § 2.11.
Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
54.01-08		Fishing nets. See Part II, § 2.18.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.

Bahrain

Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

Heading HS Code

71.01-18

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Natural and cultured pearls, whether or not pierced, with the exception of natural pearls extracted from the Arabian Gulf fishing grounds.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All imported pearls, whether strung or set in jewellery. See Part II, §§ 2.12 and 2.12.1.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Nil.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Bahrain

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Nil.

Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code

85.01-48

■ Prohibited articles

Branch aerials and any apparatus for reception of television broadcasts, except artificial satellites.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wireless equipment, radios, televisions, video cameras. See Part II, § 2.13.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
Nil.

Chapter 87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

87.01-16

■ Prohibited articles

Small four-wheeled vehicles for children, which it is not authorized to drive on the public highway.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
Nil.

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures
Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Nil.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof
Nil.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

93.01-07

Arms and ammunition and all parts and accessories thereof, explosives, including fireworks, hunting weapons and collectors' items and any arm the import of which the Ministry of the Interior may at any time prohibit.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

95.01-08

Children's toys containing methyl chloride and other toxic "Drinking Bird" products.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Games of chance. See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

96.01-18

Advertising products for any kind of tobacco, cigars or cigarettes, such as ashtrays, lighters, stationery items, clothes bearing advertising for tobacco in any form.

Goods manufactured in Israel or merchandise imported from or through Israel by blacklisted firms or companies.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports or admitted conditionally

Articles prohibited or admitted conditionally

It is forbidden to import any of the goods indicated below without previously obtaining a licence from the relevant governmental authority and satisfying the relevant conditions. A licence must therefore be obtained before importing:

- 1 Live animals such as birds, cattle, etc, except where they are accompanied by a certificate, which is still valid on the date of import, issued by the veterinary authorities of the country of origin certifying that the animals are exempt from disease. Dogs must be accompanied by a certificate of vaccination against rabies issued by the veterinary authorities of the country of origin and dated no less than six months previously to be valid at the time of import. Animals are also subject to veterinary examination at the place of import by the relevant authorities in Bahrain and are only admitted with the approval of these authorities.
- 2 The import of horses is subject, in addition to the prohibition mentioned under figure 1 above, to the authorization of the Equestrian Club.
- 3 Slot machines, except under licence from the Ministry of Trade and Agriculture.
- 4 Wireless equipment, radios and televisions, television cameras, radio and wireless apparatus used in the navy, except with special authorization from the Customs Administration or where these articles are authorized in accordance with current legislation or regulations on this equipment or a licence from the Ministry of the Interior, after obtaining the agreement of the Gulf Zone's Permanent Telecommunications Committee with regard to electromagnetic waves.
- 5 Medicines and drugs, except where they are imported through a pharmacy approved by the Ministry of Health and on the authorization of this Ministry. Lists of goods thus imported must bear the stamp of the relevant Ministry of Health service together with the signature of the authorized official.
- 6 Chemical products subject to import permit pursuant to decisions taken from time to time by the Ministry of the Interior are admitted only on the authorization of this Ministry.
- 7 Methyl alcohol and industrial alcohol: on presentation of a licence issued by the Customs administration.
- 8 Goods for which there are approved agents: on presentation of a licence issued by the Ministry of Trade and Agriculture or authorization by an approved agent.
- 9 Fishing nets are only admitted with the approval of the Ministry of Trade and Agriculture.
- 10 Radioactive materials are subject to the authorization of the Department of Public Health's occupational health service.

Prohibited articles

- 1 Forged currency from any country.
- 2 Cultured and natural pearls, whether pierced or not, with the exception of natural pearls extracted from the Gulf fishing grounds.
- 3 Opium in any form.
- 4 Hashish and all preparations thereof, whether hashish mixtures or drugs derived therefrom.
- 5 Qat.
- 6 Seeds containing narcotic or stimulant substances of any type and in any form.
- 7 Illegally imported alcoholic drinks.
- 8 Books, reviews, films, images and any types of recording or printed matter considered to be obscene, contrary to religion and faith, or contrary to customs and tradition.
- 9 Arms and parts or accessories thereof, ammunition and explosives including fireworks, hunting weapons, collectors' items and any arm importation of which is forbidden by the Ministry of the Interior from time to time.
- 10 Food and drink containing cyclamate as a sweetener.
- 11 Children's toys containing methyl chloride and other toxic products, such as for example that known commercially as "Happy Drinking Bird".
- 12 Remote-controlled model aeroplanes.
- 13 Packets of cigarettes, boxes of cigars and tobacco not bearing the warning "Tobacco is one of the main causes of cancer".

- 14 Cigar- or cigarette-shaped sweets for children.
- 15 Advertising products for any cigars, cigarettes or tobacco, or bearing similar advertisements.
- 16 Food and drink unfit for human consumption and designated as such by decision of the health authorities.
- 17 Vegetable or animal fats containing substances prohibited by religion, such as Dutch butter of the "Deux vaches" brand.
- 18 Wild animals.
- 19 Goods manufactured in Israel or imported from or through Israel by blacklisted firms or companies.
- 20 Small four-wheeled vehicles for children, which it is not authorized to drive on the public highway.
- 21 Adhesive substances known commercially under the name of "RUBBER CEMENT EARTH" and "U.U.U.".
- 22 Natural or artificial ivory, whether for local business or export.
- 23 Satellite dishes or any apparatus for receiving satellite television broadcasts.
- 24 Benzoin, whether for commercial or for personal use.
- 25 Dates, seedlings and cuttings of date or ornamental palms or coconut palms from countries from which their import is prohibited, whether for commercial or for personal use.
- 26 Games of chance.

Export prohibitions

Export of the goods indicated below are forbidden or prohibited:

- 1 Archaeological items.
- 2 State-subsidized supplies.
- 3 Animals, poultry, birds and their produce, with the exception of cage birds and day-old chicks.
- 4 Alcoholic drinks, except for persons with a licence to that effect.
- 5 Sands.
- 6 Animals and birds which may be exported must be accompanied by a health certificate issued by the Ministry of Trade and Agriculture.
- 7 Fish, except under licence issued by the Fisheries Administration.
- 8 Arms and ammunition, explosives etc, the import of which is prohibited.
- 9 Any goods addressed to Israel or any country which is the subject of a government decree.

Reservations relating to the admission of imports

The imports described below may be admitted only where the conditions listed in each case have been met.

- 1 Food and drink: Following inspection by the health authorities and issue of a certificate that the products are fit for human consumption.
- 2 Printed matter, including video tapes: following authorization by the Ministry of Information.
- 3 Live animals and birds: Following examination and licence issued by the relevant veterinarian.
- 4 All categories of imported pearls, whether strung or set in jewellery: following examination and licence issued by the relevant Ministry of Trade and Agriculture authority.
- 5 Flowers, seeds, seedlings, cuttings, etc: following examination and licence issued by the agricultural engineer.
- 6 Any necessary apparatus or equipment and mentioned in the tables of or regulations on prohibitions, in accordance with decrees or ministerial decisions implemented by the Customs administration.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.2 Plants and plant products	Flowers, seeds, seedlings and cuttings may be admitted after examination and authorization by the agricultural engineer. 2.2.1 Food and drink are admitted only after inspection by the health authorities and the issue of a certificate that they are fit for human consumption.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	The import of medicines and drugs is only authorized through a pharmacy recognized by the Ministry of Health and following authorization from this Ministry. The lists of these goods are determined by the relevant Ministry of Health service and signed by the relevant official.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Printed matter, including video films, are admitted only on authorization by the Ministry of Information. <i>Additional numbering</i> 2.17 Mineral fuels. Mineral oils and products of their distillation, bituminous matter, mineral waxes. 2.17.1 It is not permitted to import radioactive substances unless prior authorization is granted by the Department of Public Health occupational health services. 2.17.2 Chemical substances subject to import authorization pursuant to decisions which may be taken at any time by the Ministry of the Interior may only be imported with the prior authorization of this Ministry. 2.18 Synthetic or artificial fibres. Fishing nets: only authorized on approval from the Ministry of Trade and Industry. 2.19 Goods for which there are approved agents are authorized only following authorization from the Ministry of Trade and Agriculture or the approved agent. 2.20 All necessary equipment or apparatus which might be mentioned in the tables of or regulations on prohibition pursuant to decrees or ministerial decisions which are implemented by the Customs administration.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain the following information in particular:

- Name and address of sender and of addressee.
- Country of origin and country destination of the item.
- Indication of the goods contained in the item.
- Gross weight and net weight.
- Value of the item specifying the currency used.

Lastly, the Customs declaration must contain additional information about the goods in order to meet Customs regulations (gift, sample, goods on loan or temporary admission, sender's signature).

3.5 Provisions on infringements

Customs infringements in relation to postal items come under the general legal provisions concerning the Customs service.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06	0101.00-0106.00	Depending on their nature and origin, the importation of live animals is either prohibited or regulated.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All animals. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-05		All meats: Depending on their nature and origin, the importation of these products is either prohibited or regulated.
02.07-08		
02.10		
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All meats. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		Depending on their nature and origin, the importation of these products is either prohibited or regulated.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-06		Milk and dairy products. Depending on their nature and origin, the importation of these products is either prohibited or regulated.
04.07-08		Birds' eggs.
04.10	0410.00	Other products.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-06		Milk and dairy products. Depending on their nature and origin, the importation of these products is either prohibited or regulated.
04.07-08		Birds' eggs.
04.09	0409.00	Natural honey.
04.10	0410.00	Other products.
		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.

Belarus

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Live plants, bulbs and cut flowers contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Seeds for sowing and plants. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01-14		Depending on their nature and origin, the importation of these products is either prohibited or regulated.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Seeds for sowing and plants. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01-10		Fresh or dried fruit contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Depending on their nature and origin, the importation of these products is either prohibited or regulated. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08		All cereals. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
11.01-09		All products. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
12.04-14		Seeds for sowing, plants and vegetable products contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Seeds for sowing and seedlings. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
13.02	1302.11	Opium and other substances containing narcotics.
Chapter 14		Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

15.01-22

Products not conforming to the conditions laid down.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

16.01-05

Depending on their nature and origin, the importation of these products is either prohibited or regulated.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

22.04-08

Wines and spirits.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

23.01-09

Depending on the nature and origin, the importation of these products is either prohibited or regulated.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco products.

Belarus

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
25.01-30		Earth and stones.

Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
27.01-15		Products containing explosive and toxic substances.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.43	2843.10-2843.90	Precious metals and their compounds.
28.44	2844.10-2844.50	Radioactive materials.

Chapter 29 Organic chemicals

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.39	2939.10-2939.90	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts and simple or complex ethers. Others.

Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.01-06		Medicaments and vitamin preparations containing narcotics and psychotropic substances.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31 Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06		All substances listed in chapter 36.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.01-04		Photographic and cinematographic films, undeveloped photographic plates, photographic paper.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
38.01-23		Sources of radioactive rays. Nuclear materials, including waste.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
	Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-11		Hides, skins and leather as raw materials. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
		Nil.
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
		Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
	Nil.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork
	Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
	Nil.

Belarus

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code
49.01-11	■ Prohibited articles Products of the printing and related industries containing information that may be harmful to the political and economic interests of Belarus, to State security and to the health and morality of its citizens.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code
51.01-05	■ Articles admitted conditionally Wool as a raw material. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code
56.05	■ Prohibited articles 5605.00 Metallized yarn made with or made of gold thread.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
Heading	HS Code
58.08	■ Prohibited articles 5808.90 Ornamental trimming made with or made of gold thread.
58.09	5809.00 Woven fabric made with or made of gold thread.

Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Belarus

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
84.01-85	Similar products containing sources of radioactive radiation, nuclear materials, including waste.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
85.01-48	See chapter 84.

Section XVII		Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87		Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88		Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89		Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.
Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
91.01-12		Any chronometer with a case and wristband of precious metal.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07		All arms and ammunition, and parts and accessories thereof. Special equipment or devices intended to cause physical injury or paralysis. Imitations of firearms using blank cartridges. Aerosol containers containing irritant gas, nerve gas or noxious gas.
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Belarus

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
97.04	9704.00	See Part II, § 2.11.
97.05	9705.00	See Part II, § 2.1.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Live animals and animal products	All animals (including birds, furred animals, bees, fish and other aquatic organisms, animal embryos and semen, and fish spawn). Animal products (meats and meat products, fish, eggs, agricultural products). Raw materials of animal origin (leather, wool, fur skin, down, feathers, endocrine and intestinal substances as raw materials, blood, bones and other raw materials). Feed for animals (feed grains, combined fodder, food mixtures, oil-cakes (resulting from extraction or from pressing), rhizocarps and tubers, bone meal, meat meal, fish meal). Veterinary preparations, biological materials and collectors' items of animal origin. The above articles may be dispatched only on presentation of written authorization issued by the State Veterinary Inspectorate of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food of the Republic of Belarus. Additional information about regulations and exemptions may be obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture and Food of the Republic of Belarus (State Veterinary Inspectorate): 220030 Minsk, 15 Kirov Street, tel: (+375 17) 220 17 66 and 220 01 95.
2.2 Plant and plant products	Seeds for sowing and plants may be dispatched on presentation of a phytosanitary certificate issued by the country of origin. Additional information about these provisions may be obtained from the Plant Quarantine Inspectorate of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food of the Republic of Belarus: 220014 Minsk, 21 Minine Street, Building 1, tel: (+375 17) 226 25 96.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Medicaments and vitamin preparations may be dispatched on presentation of authorization issued by the Ministry of Public Health of the Republic of Belarus.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers printed matter	Cancelled and uncanceled stamps may be dispatched only as part of a prescribed philatelic exchange.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

I. Articles liable to customs duty may not be sent in ordinary or registered letters.

II. The following may not be sent in international postal items:

- 2.1 articles which, by their nature or packaging, may present a danger for postal employees, or may spoil or damage other postal items or postal equipment;
- 2.2 perishable food products;
- 2.3 obscene or immoral articles;
- 2.4 industrial or consumer waste which cannot be treated or used in the Republic of Belarus;
- 2.5 radioactive materials;
- 2.6 explosive or combustible substances or other dangerous matter;
- 2.7 narcotics or psychotropic substances;
- 2.8 live animals; however, bees, leeches, silk worms, parasites and destroyers of harmful insects intended for research and subject to exchange between officially recognized institutions may be sent by post on presentation of permission from the authorized bodies;
- 2.9 documents of the nature of current and personal correspondence, or any correspondence exchanged between persons who are neither senders, nor addressees, or between persons living with them;
- 2.10 printed and audiovisual products and other information media containing information which may harm the political or economic interests of the Republic of Belarus, its national security, or the protection of the health and morality of citizens;
- 2.11 printed publications and literature for the blind, documents of a current and personal nature, postage stamps, payments forms whether cancelled or not, and any document representing a security;
- 2.12 currencies of the Republic of Belarus and the Russian Federation.

III. Articles admitted conditionally for forwarding in the Republic of Belarus in international postal items

- 3.1 transmission of foreign currency (other than currency of the Russian Federation) and any instrument of payment for which the amount is in foreign currency, calculated according to the official exchange rate of the National Bank on the date of its customs regularization and not exceeding the equivalent of 200 US dollars is only authorized in insured letters.
- 3.2 insertions admitted for import on presentation of permission from the authorized bodies:
 - 3.2.1 raw materials, material, equipment, technology and information on technical sciences which may be used for the manufacture of armaments and techniques of war;
 - 3.2.2 material, equipment and technology which may be used for the manufacture of weapons of mass destruction and the means of transporting them;
 - 3.2.3 firearms of all types, hunting and sporting arms, arms containing gas, cutting and stabbing blades of all types, special mechanisms and devices designed to deal blows or wounds or to have a paralyzing effect;
 - 3.2.4 medicaments containing narcotics and psychotropic substances, precursors (chemical substances used to manufacture narcotics and psychotropic substances), human organs and limbs (biotransplants);
 - 3.2.5 radio-electronic media emitting radiation and high-frequency installations;
 - 3.2.6 alcohol;
 - 3.2.7 technical articles designed to obtain information secretly;
 - 3.2.8 coding techniques;
 - 3.2.9 plants, parts and derivatives thereof included in the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora;

- 3.2.10 matter destroying the ozone layer and products containing these matters, in accordance with the list contained in the 16 September 1987 Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; anima; products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06	0101.11-0105.99	All live animals, with the exception of bees, leeches and silkworms (Postal ban).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06	0106.00	Bees, leeches and silkworms; importation is subject to veterinary inspection. See Part II, § 21.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10	0201.10-0210.90	Foodstuffs of animal origin are subject to health authority inspection. See Part II, § 21.3. The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23. Several hundred animal and vegetable species, as well as articles obtained from them, are subject to protective measures. See Part II, § 21.5.
02.08	0208.10-0208.90	The importation of game is subject to compliance with hunting legislation. See Part II, § 21.4.
		■ Prohibited articles
02.08		Bird carcasses. See Part II, § 21.6.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07	0301.10-0307.99	Foodstuffs of animal origin are subject to health authority inspection. See Part II, § 21.3. The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10	0401.10-0410.00	Milk, eggs, honey and other foodstuffs are subject to health authority inspection. See Part II, § 21.3. The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11	0501.00-0511.99	Importation is subject to veterinary inspection. See Part II, § 21.2.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04	0601.10-0604.99	Some vegetable products are subject to phytosanitary (plant health) inspection. See Part II, § 22.2.
06.02	0602.10-0602.20	Poplar plants and cuttings, as well as vine shoots, are subject to seed and seedling health inspection. See Part II, § 22.4.
06.03-04	0603.10-0604.99	Cut flowers and fresh foliage. See Part II, § 22.1.

Belgium

06.01-04 0601.10-0604.99 Several hundred animal and vegetable species, as well as articles obtained from them, are subject to protective measures. See Part II, § 21.5.

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01	0701.10-0701.90	Potatoes are subject to phytosanitary inspection. Young potato plants are subject to seed and seedling legislation. See Part II, §§ 22.2 and 22.4.
07.02-14	0702.00-0714.90	The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.
	0701.10-0714.90	Some fresh vegetables are subject to quality inspection. See Part II, § 22.1.

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.05-10	0805.10-0810.90	Some fresh fruits are subject to quality inspection. See Part II, § 22.1.
08.08	0808.10-0808.20	Apples and pears are subject to phytosanitary inspection at certain times of the year. See Part II, § 22.2.
08.01-14	0801.10-0814.00	The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10	0901.11-0910.99	The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08	1001.10-1008.90	The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
11.01-09	1101.00-1109.00	The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.09	1209.11-1209.99	The importation of seeds is subject to quality inspection; moreover, certain seeds are subject to phytosanitary inspection. See Part II, §§ 22.4 and 22.2.
12.10	1210.10-1210.20	Hop cones are subject to quality inspection. See Part II, § 22.1.
12.11	1211.90	Indian berry. See Part II, § 22.3.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
13.02	1302.13	Hop juices and extracts are subject to quality inspection. See Part II, § 22.1.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.



Section III **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.01-22 1501.00-
15.2.00

The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Foodstuffs of animal origin are subject to health authority inspection. See Part II, § 21.3.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

16.01-05 1601.00-

The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Foodstuffs of animal origin are subject to health authority inspection. See Part II, § 21.3.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

19.01-05 1901.10-

The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

20.01-09 2001.10-

The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

21.01.-06 2101.10-

The importation of pre-packed foodstuffs is subject to compliance with labelling regulations. See Part II, § 23.

Foodstuffs of animal origin are subject to health authority inspection. See Part II, § 21.3.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Nil.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Nil.

Belgium

□

□

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.06-07	28.06.10	Hydrogen chloride or hydrochloric acid.
	2807.00	Sulphuric acid.
28.41	2841.60	Potassium permanganate. See Part II, § 24.
		■ Prohibited articles
28.44	2844.10	Radioactive materials (Postal ban).
	2844.50	
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.01-42	2901.10-2942.00	The importation of narcotics is subject to authorization from the Ministry of Public Health.
	2939.40	Ephedrine, ergometrine, ergotamine, lysergic acid.
	2939.60	
	2914.30	Phenyl-1-propanone-2 (phenylacetone).
	2939.40	Pseudoephedrine.
	2924.29	N-acetylanthranilic acid (2-acetamide benzoic acid).
	2932.90	3,4-methylenedioxyphenylpropane-2-one, isafrole (cis+trans), peperonal, safrole.
	2915.24	Acetic anhydride.
	2922.49	Anthranilic acid.
	2916.33	Phenylacetic acid.
	2933.39	Piperidine.
	2914.11	Acetone.
	2909.11	Diethyl ether.
	2914.12	Methylethylketone (MEK or butanone).
	2902.30	Toluene.
		All these products are subject to legislation on precursors. See Part II, § 24.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.02-04		Authorized only for pharmaceutical agencies (pharmacies) as addressees, and not for private individuals.

Chapter 31	Fertilizers
	Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading	HS Code
	■ Prohibited articles
32.03-06	3203.00-3206.50
	Colouring matter (Postal ban).
32.08-10	3208.10-3210.00
	Vacuum-sealed paint tins (Postal ban).
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
	Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
	Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
	Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code
	■ Prohibited articles
	Materials considered as inflammable or dangerous.
36.01	3601.00
	Propellant powders.
36.02	36.02.00
	Explosives.
36.03	3603.00
	Detonators – Mercury fulminate capsules.
36.04	3604.10
	Rockets, fuses.
	3604.90
36.05	3605.00
	Matches.
36.06	3606.10
	Combustible materials (Postal ban).
	3606.90
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods
37.04-06	3704.00-3706.90
	Indecent photos and films.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
	Nil.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
	Nil.

Belgium

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

41.01-43.04

Several hundred animal and vegetable species, as well as articles obtained from them, are subject to protective measures. See Part II, § 21.5.

4101.10-
4304.00

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

See chapter 41.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

See chapter 41.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

44.01-21

Certain woods are subject to health authority inspection. See Part II, § 22.2.

4401.10-
4421.90

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

49.01-02

Newspapers using the "chain principle" or any other similar procedure.

49.03

4903.00

Indecent publications.

49.07

4907.00

Bank notes; bearer bonds.

49.11

Printed matter relating entirely or partly to foreign lotteries or lotteries not authorized in Belgium.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

49.07

These articles are prohibited in ordinary parcels and must be sent in insured parcels.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
51.01	5101.11	Some textile products are the subject of economic measures. See Part II, § 25.
63.01	6310.90	
Chapter 52		Cotton See chapter 51.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn See chapter 51.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments See chapter 51.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres See chapter 51.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
56.08	5608.19	So-called "Japanese" nets for trapping birds. See Part II, § 21.6.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings See chapter 51.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery See chapter 51.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use See chapter 51.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics See chapter 51.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted See chapter 51.
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted See chapter 51.
Chapter 63		Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags See chapter 51.

Belgium

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.

Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway tract fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Belgium

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

93.01-07 9301.00- Importation of weapons ie subject to public security inspection. See Part II, § 26.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

95.01 9501.00-
9503.90 Toys must satisfy labelling conditions. See Part II, § 27.

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

97.05 9705.00 Stuffed birds; empty eggs. See Part II, § 21.6.

Part I: List of articles prohibited as imports or admitted conditionally

Restriction on imports by post

Warning:

- i Designation of products. The products included in the present list are often called by a global name, such as "game" or "foodstuffs of animal origin". Some of these products are the subject of specific, and sometimes very extensive, lists which can be consulted at customs offices. For instance, the list of textiles and textile articles dealt with in section XI is 27 pages long, and the list of species covered by the Washington Convention (CITES) comprises several hundred species. Moreover, certain categories of products referred to apply to a vast range of items which cannot be reduced to just a few codes in the harmonized classification system. This applies to products coming under regulations concerning:
 - the safety of the products;
 - counterfeit goods;
 - trademarks which lead people to believe the goods are of Belgian origin.Moreover, no account has been taken of articles which are unlikely to be transported by post, such as refuse.
- ii Product classifications. Mainly for the reasons given above, specific classification, according to the harmonized system, of all the products referred to is impossible. Products with a global designation were therefore included in the classification in which they are most frequently found.
- iii Postal bans. These products have been included in the table, in accordance with the instructions received. The Post is alone empowered to administer this matter and to draft any commentary for Part II.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

21 Animals, animal products and foodstuffs of animal origin

21.1 Bees, leeches and silkworms

Imports of bees, leeches and silkworms must be examined at an inspection post immediately after their arrival on Community territory. In Belgium, the inspection posts are:

	By sea	By air
Antwerp	x	x
Ostend	x	x
Charleroi-Gosselies		x
Zeebrugge	x	
Zaventem		x
Bierset		x

They can be released for use only after presentation to Customs of a veterinary inspection certificate signed by an inspection post expert.

21.2 Products of animal origin

Imports of animal origin must be examined at an inspection post immediately after their arrival on Community territory. In Belgium, the inspection posts are:

	By sea	By air
Antwerp	x	x
Ghent	x	
Ostend	x	x
Charleroi-Gosselies		x
Zeebrugge	x	
Zaventem		x

They can be released for use only after presentation to Customs of a veterinary inspection certificate signed by an inspection post expert.

21.3 Foodstuffs of animal origin

Imports of foodstuffs of animal origin intended for human consumption must be examined at an inspection post immediately after their arrival on Community territory. In Belgium, the inspection posts are located at Antwerp, Ghent, Gosselies, Ostend, Zaventem and Zeebrugge.

The person responsible for importing the goods has an obligation to inform the inspection post at least 24 hours in advance by means of an import control document (annex 1).

Such foodstuffs can only be released for use after presentation to Customs of this control document signed by an inspection post expert.

Moreover, appraisal and inspection fees, calculated and collected by Customs, may be payable on certain products.

These regulations are not applicable to:

- i products which are the subject of a special permit from the Ministry of Public Health;
- ii products imported to a private address, in quantities not exceeding one kilogramme (gross weight); this exemption applies to the importation of meat and meat-based products only if the goods originate from one of the countries on the list in annex 2 and subject to the conditions set out therein.

21.4 Game

As a general rule, the release of dead game for use is authorized only during the period from the opening of the hunting season for the game until the tenth day after it closes. Because hunting legislation comes under regional jurisdiction, hunting season opening and closing dates may vary from one region to another.

In the Flemish region, outside this period, the importation of deep-frozen big game, as well as of deep-frozen hares, partridges and pheasants, is nevertheless authorized, provided there is no reimportation of game originating from the Flemish region which was previously exported.

In Wallonia, the importation of slaughtered game, whether deep-frozen or not, is authorized all year round, provided there is no reimportation of game originating from Wallonia.

21.5 Species protected under the Washington Convention

In the EEC, certain endangered species of wild fauna and flora are subject to application of the Washington Convention which covers several hundred different species. These regulations provide in particular that, on importation of these animals or plants, the required permit or certificate (annexes 3 and 4) must be presented to Customs.

These regulations do not apply to the importation of herbaria and other museum specimens which have been preserved, dried or put in inclusion, and of live plants which are the subject of loans, donations and exchanges for non-commercial purposes between scientists and scientific institutions; when circulating for the above-mentioned purposes between Convention signatories, such specimens bear a label conforming to the model in annex 5 or a label similar to it when they originate from Convention non-signatories.

These measures also apply to all articles obtained from protected species.

21.6 Birds, eggs and traps

Importation of the following is also prohibited:

- i dead wild birds (even stuffed) native to the Benelux countries, their eggs (even blown eggs and egg shells), chicks and feathers;
- ii snares and devices for capturing or destroying birds, such as trapping nets and in particular, so-called "Japanese" nets.

Game birds and exotic and domestic birds do not come under this ban. Importation of Japanese nets is subject to the authorization of the Royal Institute of Natural Sciences of Belgium.

22 Plants and plant products

The importation of certain fruit and vegetable, live plant, cut-flower and hop products is subject to quality control. Consequently, such imports are only permitted on production to Customs of a certificate of equivalence issued by the competent foreign authority or by the National Agricultural and Horticultural Marketing Office (ONDAH) (annex 6).

22.1 Quality control

These regulations do not apply to:

- i the importation of such products in quantities not exceeding 3 kg net per species;
- ii the importation of hops and lupulin in packs of 1 kg net maximum, nor to the importation of hop extract in packs of 300 g net maximum, provided that the packaging of these products bears their designation, weight and end use and that they satisfy one of the following conditions:
 - (a) that they are presented in small parcels intended for sale to individuals for their private use;
 - (b) that they are intended for scientific and technical experiments;
 - (c) that they are intended for trade fairs, under the exemption conditions applicable;
- iii to products imported under cover of 136 F declarations;
- iv to products imported under cover of 302 declarations, for the requirements of foreign armed forces stationed in Belgium.

22.2 Phytosanitary inspection

Numerous plants or plant products are subject to phytosanitary inspection. Their importation is subject to the consent of Ministry of Agriculture officials.

The regulations are too complex to be summarized. The administrative instructions available at all customs offices should be consulted.

Belgium

- 22.3 Indian berry** The importation of Indian berry in quantities of less than 50 kg is forbidden, except in the case of products sold and delivered to a pharmacist and accompanied by a bill from the seller.
- The above measures apply not only to Indian berry proper, but also to parts and powders of this fruit, as well as to products containing them.
- 22.4 Seeds and seedlings** The importation of certain types of seeds and seedlings is subject to inspection by the National Agricultural and Horticultural Marketing Office (ONDAH). In practice, importation is authorized only on presentation to Customs of an inspection certificate showing that these products have been checked, admitted and fully identified by an ONDAH official.
- The above-mentioned regulations are not applicable to seeds and seedlings intended for trials, scientific experiments or selection work, provided that authorization from the Ministry of Agriculture is presented.
- 23 Pre-packed foodstuffs** This section applies to pre-packed foodstuffs only. "Pre-packed foodstuffs" is interpreted as meaning the article for sale, intended for presentation to the end consumer as it is, comprising a foodstuff and the packaging in which it was made up prior to being put on sale, whether this packaging covers it wholly or partly, but in such a way that the contents cannot be changed without the packaging being opened or changed.
- Such goods are generally classed in chapters 2 to 4, 7 to 11 or 15 to 22 of the combined system, but their classification does not constitute a limiting criterion.
- Compulsory label indications must be affixed to the external packaging.
- These indications must state:
- the sales description;
 - the minimum shelf-life or, in the case of extremely perishable foodstuffs, the "sell-by" date;
 - the name or corporate name and address of the manufacturer or packer, or of a retailer based in one of the European Community member States.
- 24 Precursors** These substances can play a part in the manufacture of certain drugs.
- All imports must be the subject of appropriate documentation. In particular, commercial documents such as invoices, manifests, customs documents, transport and other dispatch documents must contain sufficient information for definite identification of:
- the designation of the substance as given in Part I;
 - the quantity and weight of the substance and, where this consists of a blend, the quantity and weight of the blend, as well as the quantity and weight or the percentage of the substance(s) contained in the blend;
 - the names and addresses of the exporter, importer, distributor and ultimate addressee.
- Where operators label classified substances for importation with the type of product or its commercial name, the labelling must show the name of these substances as given in Part I.
- 25 Textile products** Irrespective of their origin or provenance, the release for use of certain textile products is subject to the production of written proof of their origin.
- 1 For certain goods, a certificate of origin (annex 7) must be issued in the country of origin of the goods.
- 2 For other textiles, Customs requires the presentation of a declaration by the exporter or supplier, affixed to the invoice or some other commercial document relating to the textiles, stating that the goods originate from the country where the declaration was prepared.
- The list of codes designating these textile products is 27 pages long. It can be consulted at all Belgian customs offices.
- Exceptions
- Certificates or declarations of origin are not required:
- i for goods accompanied by EUR 1 or EUR 2 documents, by a declaration of origin from the exporter on the invoice within the framework of relations with EFTA countries, by Form A certificates of origin or APR documents, providing that a preferential tariff has been granted;
 - ii for goods accompanied by A.TR 1 or A.TR 3 documents bearing in the "Comments" box the indication "Turkish origin" authenticated by the signature and seal of the appropriate authority, providing that a preferential tariff has been granted;
 - iii for hand-made products accompanied by the certificate required for application of tariff quotas;

- iv for craft products accompanied by a certificate, this exemption does not apply to imports from Brazil, Hong Kong and Macao;
- v for non-commercial imports for which, in accordance with the provisions governing preferential systems, none of the documents referred to in i and ii is required;
- vi for products exempt from import licence requirements;
- vii for goods reimported wholly or partly free of charge under the "return of goods" system;
- viii for goods reimported under the "passive improvement" system for compensatory products which are regarded as products of Community origin.

26 Weapons

The importation of prohibited weapons is forbidden.

Defensive firearms and weapons of war may only be imported by the following individuals or legal entities:

- i arms manufacturers, arms traders and gunsmiths, dealers and collectors who produce a licence (see annex 8) issued by the Governor of the province where they exercise their activity or by the Minister of Justice;
- ii as regards defensive firearms: persons holding a licence to possess a defensive firearm (see annex 9) issued by the Police Superintendent (*Commissaire de police*) or by the Chief of Police (*Commandant de gendarmerie*) of the place where the acquirer is domiciled or, where appropriate, of the province in which the acquirer is domiciled; if the acquirer is not domiciled in Belgium, this licence must be issued by the Minister of Justice or his delegate. Holders of hunting permits or equivalent documents are allowed to import semi-automatic rifles designed for hunting and featuring a fixed, non-transformable magazine or cartridge chamber with a capacity of two cartridges at most;
- iii as regards weapons of war: persons holding a licence to possess such a weapon (see annex 9), issued by the Governor of the province or by the Minister of Justice or his delegate, if the persons are not domiciled in Belgium; such a licence may not have been issued more than three months before importation;
- iv persons previously authorized to possess a weapon in Belgium and who on their return to Belgium produce a Belgian firearm registration certificate permitting the possession of such a weapon, or an authorization conforming to the model annexed to these instructions; in the latter case, the lower part of the authorization shall have been duly completed and signed by the vendor or grantor, or by the customs officials who previously allowed the importation of the weapon.

The above provisions also apply to the importation of spare parts subject to official testing by the Weapons Testing Authority in Liege, as well as to accessories which, mounted on firearms, modify the category to which the weapon is supposed to belong.

The following are considered as spare parts subject to official testing:

- the frame;
- the barrel;
- revolver cylinders;
- pistol breeches and slides;
- safety catches and locks;
- the hammer.

The following are considered as accessories which, when mounted on a firearm, change the category to which the weapon is assigned:

- sliding, folding or easily removable grips (defensive weapons);
- hand-held grips instead of shoulder butts (defensive weapons);
- combination shot-guns less than 60 cm long (defensive weapons);
- parts for rifles designed to make a weapon suitable for firing pistol or revolver ammunition (defensive weapons);
- mechanisms which convert an automatic weapon into a semi-automatic weapon (defensive weapons);
- mechanisms which convert a semi-automatic weapon into an automatic weapon (weapons of war);

- parts making it possible to fire military-calibre cartridges (weapons of war);
- silencers or mufflers (prohibited weapons).

Importation of the following is prohibited:

- i armour-piercing, incendiary or explosive ammunition;
- ii dumdum ammunition for pistols and revolvers;
- iii projectiles for such ammunition.

27 Toys

Before importation, importers or distributors must have the following printed on their toys:

- either their name; or the name of their company; or their brand name;
- their address in the EC;
- the mark "EC".

However, for small toys or toys made up of small components, this information may be put on the packaging, a label or notice. In such cases, the importer has an obligation to draw consumers' attention to the expediency of keeping this information. Moreover, this information may be shortened, provided the abbreviation permits identification of the importer. It must be affixed visibly, legibly and indelibly.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

To avoid a postal item being considered as irregular or being the subject of a violation, the green CN 22 label must be stuck onto the item, or a CN 23 customs declaration must accompany the item (in this case, the upper part of the C 1 label must be stuck onto the item).

The postal parcel must be accompanied by a CN 23 customs declaration (the upper part of the C 1 label must be stuck onto the item).

These forms must be completed as accurately as possible to enable the Post (postal item) or the Belgian Railways (postal parcel) to carry out customs formalities as quickly and precisely as possible, without consulting the addressee.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

For likewise expediting customs clearance, it is advisable to attach a copy of the invoice to the postal item or postal parcel (eg by sticking it onto the item/parcel).

A copy of the invoice must be attached to the customs declaration. If it is not attached to the item or parcel, the Post or the Belgian Railways has to approach the addressee to obtain it.

It should be noted that a copy of the invoice is not required in the following cases:

- if the goods imported were not for sale; in this case, the person on whose behalf or instructions they are being cleared through Customs shall attach to the declaration of entry for personal use an attestation to that effect, stating at the same time on what grounds he has the goods at his disposal;
- if it transpires from the CN 23 customs declaration or the CN 22 label that the value of each batch of goods to be declared separately does not exceed 250 EUR;
- items addressed to private persons, provided that the imported goods involved are not of a commercial nature and that the value indicated on the CN 23 customs declaration or the CN 22 label does not exceed 375 EUR;
- when, for goods shown on one and the same invoice, part of which were declared previously to the same office, the declaration mentions the date and number of the first declaration for personal use.

In the cases referred to under the second and third dashes above, the customs value and/or the basis for VAT charges are established on the basis of the value mentioned on the CN 23 customs declaration or the CN 22 label.

Where Customs finds that the value given on these documents is not acceptable and that the above limits have been exceeded, an invoice or a copy thereof must be submitted.

3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods

3.3.1 Certificates of non-preferential origin

For the application of certain tariff measures (suspension, quota, anti-dumping laws, etc) or the application of other economic measures, provision is made for postal items to be accompanied (or a posteriori) by certificates of non-preferential origin in accordance with articles 22 to 26 of the Community Customs Code.

3.3.2 Certificates of preferential origin

Favourable tariff treatment for goods contained in postal items is subject to the production of an EUR 2 form or of a declaration of origin on invoice, in accordance with the specific provisions laid down in each preferential agreement.

Moreover, each agreement provides for the value ceilings for which these documents (EUR 2 form and declaration of origin) may be signed by the exporter, without involvement of outward Customs.

It should be noted that within the framework of the Generalized Preferential System (SPG), Community regulations (article 27 of the Community Customs Code) provide for the use of the APR form and for a value ceiling.

Above these value ceilings, the preferential agreements and Community regulations provide for the use of EUR 1 A.TR 1, FORM A goods circulation certificates and, for certain "licensed exporters", for the use of a declaration of origin on invoice, as appropriate.

Belgium

3.4 Miscellaneous

Moreover, numerous legal and administrative procedures regulate matters in connection with import licences, exemptions, customs value, excise duties, VAT and offences.

These matters are the subject of administrative instructions which can be consulted at all Belgian customs offices.

COMMUNAUTÉ EUROPÉENNE / EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

ORIGINAL	1	1. Exportateur/réexportateur / Exporter/Re-exporter	PERMIS/CERTIFICAT / PERMIT/CERTIFICATE ☐ IMPORTATION / IMPORT ☐ EXPORTATION / EXPORT ☐ RÉEXPORTATION / RE-EXPORT		N°
					2. Dernier jour de validité / Last day of validity
		3. Importateur / Importer	 Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction / Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of wild Fauna and Flora		
			4. Pays (ré)exportateur / Country of (re)-export		
			5. Pays importateur / Country of import		
		6. Emplacement autorisé des spécimens vivants des espèces inscrites à l'Annexe A, prélevés dans leur milieu naturel / Authorized location for live wild-taken specimens of Annex A species	7. Autorité de délivrance / Issuing Management Authority MINISTÈRE DES CLASSES MOYENNES ET DE L'AGRICULTURE Administration de la Santé animale et de la Qualité des produits animaux (DG5) Services vétérinaires Boulevard Simon Bolivar, 30 (5ème étage) - 1000 Bruxelles		
1		8. Description des spécimens (marques, sexe/date de naissance des animaux vivants) / Description of specimens (Incl. marks, sex/date of birth for live animals)	9. Masse nette (kg) / Net mass (kg)	10. Quantité / Quantity	
			11. Annexe CITES/CITES Appendix	12. Annexe CE/EC Annex	13. Origine / Source
			14. Objet/Purpose		
			15. Pays d'origine / Country of origin		
			16. N° du permis / Permit No		17. Date de délivrance / Date of issue
			18. Pays de dernière réexportation / Country of last re-export		
			19. N° du certificat / Certificate No		20. Date de délivrance / Date of issue
		21. Nom scientifique de l'espèce / Scientific name of species			
		22. Nom commun de l'espèce / Common name of species			
		23. Conditions spéciales / Special conditions :			
		Ce permis/certificat n'est valable que si les animaux vivants sont transportés conformément aux lignes directrices de la CITES en matière de transport et de préparation à l'envoi d'animaux sauvages vivants ou, en cas de transport aérien, conformément à la réglementation sur les animaux vivants publiée par l'IATA (Association du Transport Aérien International) / This permit/certificate is only valid if live animals are transported in compliance with the CITES Guidelines for the transport and preparation for shipment of live wild animals or, in the case of air transport, the Live Animals Regulation published by the International Air Transport Association (IATA)			
		24. La documentation de (ré)exportation délivrée par le pays de (ré)exportation / The (re)-export documentation from the country of (re)-export ☐ a été présentée à l'autorité de délivrance/has been surrendered to the issuing authority ☐ doit être présentée au bureau de douane frontalier d'introduction /has to be surrendered to the border customs office of introduction		25. The ☐ L'importation ☐ L'exportation ☐ La réexportation ☐ des marchandises décrites ci-dessus est autorisée / of the goods described above is hereby permitted Signature et cachet officiel / Signature and official stamp Nom du fonctionnaire chargé de la délivrance / Name of issuing official : Lieu et date de délivrance / Place and date of issue :	
		26. Numéro du connaissement/de la lettre de transport aérien / Bill of Lading/Air Waybill Number		Signature et cachet officiel / Signature and official stamp	
		27. Réserve à la douane / For customs use only		Document douanier / Customs document	
		Quantité/masse nette (kg) réellement importée ou (ré)exportée / Quantity/net mass (kg) actually imported or (re)exported	Nombre d'animaux morts à l'arrivée / Number of animals dead on arrival	Type / Type	
				Numéro / Number	
				Date / Date	

COMMUNAUTÉ EUROPÉENNE / EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

1		 Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction / Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of wild Fauna and Flora		N°					
		☐ IMPORTATION IMPORT ☐ EXPORTATION EXPORT ☐ RE-EXPORTATION RE-EXPORT		2. Dernier jour de validité / Last day of validity					
Original	A	8. Description des spécimens (marques, sexe/date de naissance des animaux vivants) / Description of specimens (incl. marks, sex/date of birth for live animals)		9. Masse nette (kg) / Net mass (kg)		10. Quantité / Quantity			
		11. Annexe CITES/CITES Appendix		12. Annexe CE/EC Annex		13. Origine / Source		14. Objet/ Purpose	
		15. Pays d'origine / Country of origin							
		16. N° du permis / Permit No			17. Date de délivrance / Date of issue				
		18. Pays de dernière réexportation / Country of last re-export							
		19. N° du certificat / Certificate No			20. Date de délivrance / Date of issue				
		21. Nom scientifique de l'espèce / Scientific name of species							
		22. Nom commun de l'espèce / Common name of species							
		B		8. Description des spécimens (marques, sexe/date de naissance des animaux vivants) / Description of specimens (incl. marks, sex/date of birth for live animals)		9. Masse nette (kg) / Net mass (kg)		10. Quantité / Quantity	
				11. Annexe CITES/CITES Appendix		12. Annexe CE/EC Annex		13. Origine / Source	
15. Pays d'origine / Country of origin									
16. N° du permis / Permit No				17. Date de délivrance / Date of issue					
18. Pays de dernière réexportation / Country of last re-export									
19. N° du certificat / Certificate No				20. Date de délivrance / Date of issue					
21. Nom scientifique de l'espèce / Scientific name of species									
22. Nom commun de l'espèce / Common name of species									
C				8. Description des spécimens (marques, sexe/date de naissance des animaux vivants) / Description of specimens (incl. marks, sex/date of birth for live animals)		9. Masse nette (kg) / Net mass (kg)		10. Quantité / Quantity	
				11. Annexe CITES/CITES Appendix		12. Annexe CE/EC Annex		13. Origine / Source	
		15. Pays d'origine / Country of origin							
		16. N° du permis / Permit No			17. Date de délivrance / Date of issue				
		18. Pays de dernière réexportation / Country of last re-export							
		19. N° du certificat / Certificate No			20. Date de délivrance / Date of issue				
		21. Nom scientifique de l'espèce / Scientific name of species							
		22. Nom commun de l'espèce / Common name of species							
		Quantité/masse nette (kg) réellement importée ou réexportée		Nombre d'animaux morts à l'arrivée		Signature et cachet officiel / Signature and official stamp			
		A					Nom du fonctionnaire chargé de la délivrance / Name of issuing official		
B					Lieu et date de délivrance / Place and date of issue				
C									

ANNEXE B

Toute modification ou rature sur ce document non authentifiée par l'autorité compétente entraîne sa nullité.

**CERTIFICAT ATTESTANT DES CONTRÔLES VÉTÉRINAIRES DES PRODUITS INTRODUITS DANS LA CEE EN
PROVENANCE DES PAYS TIERS**

1. Informations relatives au lot présenté⁽¹⁾

Poste d'inspection frontalier effectuant les contrôles vétérinaires :

Pays d'origine :

Pays de provenance :

Expéditeur :

Importateur :

Destination dans la CEE :
(pays, établissement, adresse)

Destination douanière :

Moyen de transport

Air : vol n°

Terre : véhicule n°

wagon n°

Mer : navire et n° de conteneur :

Scellés n° :

Code NC	Nature de la marchandise	Mode de conservation	Nombre de colis	Poids brut	Poids net
Totaux					

Date d'arrivée probable des produits :	Certificat(s) ou document(s) (sanitaire ou de salubrité) d'origine : N° : Date d'émission : Lieu d'émission : Autorité qui l'a émis :	Identification complète du déclarant : Signature	Date :

⁽¹⁾ À compléter par l'importateur ou son représentant.

N° L 9/38

Journal officiel des Communautés européennes

15. 1. 93

2. Décision relative au lot présenté (*)

Numéro d'ordre :

<i>Mise en libre pratique dans la CEE</i> ☐ produits propres à la consommation humaine ☐ produits destinés à l'alimentation animale à destination de : (pays et établissement) ☐ produits destinés à l'usage pharmaceutique à destination de : (pays et établissement) ☐ produits impropres à l'alimentation humaine ou animale ☐ produits destinés à d'autres traitements techniques (à préciser) : ☐ autres usages (à préciser) :	<i>Introduction dans la CEE sous contrôle douanier</i> ☐ produits expédiés vers un autre pays tiers sans rupture de charge nom du pays tiers : ☐ produits stockés dans une zone ou un entrepôt francs nom et adresse de la zone ou de l'entrepôt francs : ☐ produits stockés en entrepôt douanier nom et adresse de l'entrepôt douanier : ☐ produits expédiés vers un État membre ayant des exigences spécifiques (conformément à la décision (pays et établissement) :
<i>Lot refusé à l'importation</i> Motif : Destination : à réexpédier avant le : à détruire avant le : à transformer conformément à l'article 4 de la décision 93/13/CEE Nom et adresse de l'établissement de transformation :	

Identification complète du poste d'inspection frontalier et sceau officiel :	Date :	Le vétérinaire officiel Signature : Nom en majuscules (2)

<i>Observations</i> Contrôles effectués : document ☐ identité ☐ physique ☐ Examens de laboratoire effectués : Examens de laboratoire en cours : Résultats :		

N° des scellés du service vétérinaire du poste d'inspection frontalier :

Autorités compétentes du lieu de destination :

(*) À compléter sous la responsabilité du vétérinaire officiel en biffant la ou les mentions inutiles et en entourant la ou les mentions utiles.

(2) À compléter par le vétérinaire officiel responsable du poste d'inspection frontalier.

CITES

Overeenkomst inzake de internationale handel in bedreigde
in het wild levende dier- en plantensoorten
Convention sur le commerce international des espèces
de flore et de faune sauvages menacées d'extinction

Artikel VII, lid 6
Article VII, paragraphe 6

WETENSCHAPPELIJK MATERIAAL - MATÉRIEL SCIENTIFIQUE

1. Inhoud / Contenu :

2. Afzender (volledige naam en adres) / Expéditeur (nom et adresse complète) :

3. Registratienummer :
Numéro d'enregistrement :

4. Geadresseerde (volledige naam en adres) / Destinataire (nom et adresse complète) :

5. Registratienummer :
Numéro d'enregistrement :

Nummer etiket
Étiquette n°

Deze strook dient na gebruik onmiddellijk aan de administratieve instantie te worden teruggezonden
Coupure à renvoyer à l'organe de gestion immédiatement après utilisation

Registratienummer afzender
N° d'enregistrement de l'expéditeur

Registratienummer geadresseerde
Numéro d'enregistrement du destinataire

Inhoud / Contenu :

Nummer etiket
Étiquette n°

SPECIMEN

LISTE DES PAYS DONT LES PRODUITS PEUVENT ETRE IMPORTES
SANS AUTORISATION PAR QUANTITE NE DEPASSANT PAS 1 KG (*)

Pays	Viandes fraîches et produits à base de viande				Viandes fraîches	Remarques spéciales	
	"Domestique"				"Sauvage"	Viandes fraîches	Produits à base de viande
	B	O/C	P	S	B/O		
Afrique du Sud	x	x	x	x	x	(1) (2)	(3)
Albanie		x	x	x			
Argentine	x	x		x			(3)
Australie	x	x	x	x	x		
Autriche	x	x	x	x	x		
Belize	x			x			(3)
Bosnie-Herzégovine	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Botswana	x	x		x	x	(1) (2)	(3)
Brésil	x	x		x			(3)
Bulgarie	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Canada	x	x	x	x	x		
Chili	x	x		x	x	(1)	(3)
Chine (République populaire)			x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Chypre	x	x	x	x	x		
Colombie	x			x			(3)
Costa Rica	x			x			(3)
Croatie	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Cuba	x			x			(3)
El Salvador	x	x		x			(3)
Estonie	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Ethiopie							(3)
Finlande	x	x	x	x	x		
Groenland	x	x		x	x	(1)	(3)
Guatemala	x			x			(3)
Honduras	x			x			(3)
Hong-kong							(3)
Hongrie	x	x	x	x	x		
Inde							(3)
Islande	x	x	x	x	x		
Israël				x			(3)
Kenya							(3)
Madagascar	x	x		x			(3)
Malte	x		x	x			(3)
Maurice							(3)
Mexique	x			x			(3)
Maroc				x			(3)
Namibie	x	x		x	x	(1) (2)	(3)
Nouvelle-Zélande	x	x	x	x	x		
Norvège	x	x	x	x	x		
Nicaragua	x			x			(3)
Panama	x			x			(3)
Paraguay	x	x		x			(3)
Pologne	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Roumanie	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Russie	x	x	x	x	x	(1) (2)	(3)
Singapour							(3)
Slovénie	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Swaziland	x			x	x	(1) (2)	(3)
Suède	x	x	x	x	x		
Suisse	x	x	x	x	x		
Tchécoslovaquie	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Thaïlande							(3)
Tunisie							(3) (4)

Pays	Viandes fraîches et produits à base de viande				Viandes fraîches	Remarques spéciales	
	"Domestique"				"Sauvage"	Viandes fraîches	Produits à base de viande
	B	O/C	P	S	B/O		
Turquie				x			(3)
Etats-Unis d'Amérique	x	x	x	x	x		
Uruguay	x	x		x			(3)
Républiques Yougoslaves	x	x	x	x	x	(1)	(3)
Zimbabwe	x						(3)

B : bovins (y compris les buffles).

O/C : ovins et caprins.

P : porcins.

S : solipèdes.

B/O : bi-ongulés.

x : autochtones.

Observations spéciales :

(1) A l'exclusion des viandes des porcins sauvages.

(2) A l'exclusion des viandes non désossées et des abats d'animaux sauvages bi-ongulés.

(3) Nonobstant les restrictions mentionnées sur la liste ci-dessus, sont autorisés les produits à base de viande qui ont subi un traitement par la chaleur dans un récipient hermétiquement clos à une valeur F. supérieure ou égale à 3.

(4) Nonobstant les restrictions mentionnées sur la liste ci-dessus, sont autorisés les produits à base de viande cuits à coeur à une température d'au moins 80° C.

(*) - Cette liste n'est applicable qu'aux marchandises qui font partie des bagages personnels des voyageurs et aux envois destinés à des particuliers pour autant qu'il s'agisse d'importations dépourvues de tout caractère commercial.

- Cette liste n'est pas applicable lorsqu'une interdiction générale vaut pour un pays déterminé. C'est le cas pour la viande et les produits à base de viande de porc et de sanglier originaires de tous les anciens "pays de l'Est" sauf la Hongrie.

- La viande originaire des pays d'Afrique et d'Amérique du Sud doit toujours être désossée et ne peut pas contenir des abats.

- Si en regard d'un pays, aucune croix ne figure dans une ou plusieurs colonnes, il y a une interdiction d'importation générale pour les viandes et produits visés dans ces colonnes et originaires de ce pays.

ETIQUETTE

CITES SCIENTIFIC MATERIAL / MATERIEL SCIENTIFIQUE / WISSENSCHAFTSGUT 19 - Convention on international trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora. - Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction. - Übereinkommen über den internationalen Handel mit gefährdeten Arten freilebender Tiere und Pflanzen. Article VII (6) Regulation (EEC) No
CITES SCIENTIFIC MATERIAL / MATERIEL SCIENTIFIQUE / WISSENSCHAFTSGUT / 19 - Convention on international trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora. - Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction. - Übereinkommen über den internationalen Handel mit gefährdeten Arten freilebender Tiere und Pflanzen. Article VII (6) Regulation (EEC) No RETURN CONSIGNMENT / RETOUR / RÜCKSENDUNG

1. Expéditeur (nom et adresse complète)	2. Numéro	ORIGINAL
3. Destinataire (nom et adresse complète)	ATTESTATION D'EQUIVALENCE POUR L'IMPORTATION DES HOUBLONS ET DES PRODUITS DU HOUBLON DANS LA COMMUNAUTE ECONOMIQUE EUROPEENNE Oversættelse se bagsiden - See translation overleaf - Übersetzung siehe Rückseite - Vedi traduzione a tergo - Zie vertaling aan ommezijde .	
REMARQUES IMPORTANTES A. La présente attestation et ses deux copies doivent être produites aux autorités douanières dans la Communauté lors de la mise en libre pratique des produits u lors du fractionnement de l'envoi intervenant avant la mise en libre pratique. B. En cas de fractionnement, lesdites autorités douanières, après avoir annexé en conséquence ces documents, retiennent l'original et font parvenir les deux copies aux autorités compétentes en matière de houblon de l'Etat membre en cause. C. En cas de mise en libre pratique, lesdites autorités douanières, après avoir annexé en conséquence ces documents, retiennent l'original, remettant une copie au déclarant et font parvenir la deuxième copie aux autorités compétentes en matière de houblon de l'Etat membre en cause.	4. Pays d'origine	
	5. Lieu de production du houblon	6. Année de récolte
	7. Lieu de transformation	8. Date de transformation
9. Marques, numéros, nombre et nature des colis - Désignation des produits - Variété		10. Poids brut (kg)
11. ATTESTATION DE L'ORGANISME EMETTEUR Je soussigné certifie que les produits désignés ci-dessus sont conformes aux exigences de la réglementation relative aux houblons et aux produits de houblon en vigueur dans la Communauté économique européenne.		
12. Organisme émetteur (nom et adresse complète)	A le (Signature) (Cachet)	
13. RESERVE AUX AUTORITES DOUANIERES DANS LA COMMUNAUTE Les produits désignés ci-dessus ont été mis en libre pratique (1) La présente attestation a été remplacée par extraits (1) A le (Signature) (Cachet)		

⁽¹⁾ Voir le chapitre relatif

1. Show net weight (kg) and gross weight (kg) and quantity in the and prescribed for category where other than net weight. Indiquer le poids net (kg) ainsi que la quantité dans l'unité prévue pour la catégorie si celle-ci n'est pas le poids net.
2. In the country of the sale contract. Dans le mandant du contrat de vente.

1 Exporter (name, full address, country) Exportateur (nom, adresse complète, pays)	ORIGINAL	2 No	
	3 Quota year Année contingente	4 Category number Numéro de catégorie	
5 Consignee (name, full address, country) Destinataire (nom, adresse complète, pays)	CERTIFICATE OF ORIGIN (Textile products) CERTIFICAT D'ORIGINE (Produits textiles)		
	6 Country of origin Pays d'origine	7 Country of destination Pays de destination	
8 Place and date of shipment - Means of transport Lieu et date d'embarquement - Moyen de transport	9 Supplementary details Données supplémentaires		
10 Marks and numbers - Number and kind of packages - DESCRIPTION OF GOODS Marques et numéros - Nombre et nature des colis - DESIGNATION DES MARCHANDISES		11 Quantity (1) Quantité (1)	12 FOB Value (2) Valeur FOB (2)
13 CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY - VISA DE L'AUTORITÉ COMPÉTENTE I, the undersigned, certify that the goods described above originated in the country shown in box No 6, in accordance with the provisions in force in the European Economic Community. Je soussigné certifie que les marchandises désignées ci-dessus sont originaires du pays figurant dans la case No 6, conformément aux dispositions en vigueur dans la Communauté Économique Européenne.			
14 Competent authority (name, full address, country) Autorité compétente (nom, adresse complète, pays)		At - A ON - IE Signature: _____ Stamp - Cachet: _____	

MODELE N° 2

FORMULE DE CERTIFICAT D'AGREMENT EN MATIERE D'ARMES ET
DE MUNITIONS

ROYAUME DE BELGIQUE

MINISTERE DE LA JUSTICE
GOUVERNEMENT PROVINCIAL
DE

CERTIFICAT D'AGREMENT
EN MATIERE D'ARMES ET
DE MUNITIONS

N° 2/././....

Art. 1 & 2 loi du 3/1/1933,
mod. 30/1/1991

Identité de la personne agréée :

.....
.....
.....
.....

Localisation des activités faisant l'objet de l'agrément :

.....
.....
.....
.....

Types d'activités faisant l'objet de l'agrément :

.....
.....
.....
.....

Types d'armes et/ou de munitions visées :

.....
.....
.....
.....

A, le

Signature du
Gouverneur de province
ou du Ministre de la Justice

MODELE N° 4

FORMULE D'AUTORISATION DE DETENTION D'UNE ARME A FEU
DE DEFENSE OU DE GUERRE

MODELE N° 4 TALON DU CARNET A SOUCHE	MODELE N° 4 VOLET A (A CONSERVER PAR LE TITULAIRE)	MODELE N° 4 VOLET B
AUTORISATION DE DETENTION D'UNE ARME A FEU DE DEFENSE / DE GUERRE (1) (pour une arme acquise / importée / immatriculée / trouvée / léguée) (1) N° 4 / / Identité du titulaire : Nom : Prénoms : Lieu de naissance : Date de naissance : Nationalité : Adresse : Delivré le : à : (1) Biffer la(les) mention(s) inutile(s).	ROYAUME DE BELGIQUE N° 4 / / AUTORISATION DE DETENTION D'UNE ARME A FEU DE DEFENSE / DE GUERRE (1) Ministère de la Justice Police communale Gouvernement provincial Brigade de gendarmerie de (1) Identité et adresse du titulaire : Nature et calibre de l'arme : A le Signature du titulaire Signature et cachet de l'autorité Caractéristiques de l'arme acquise / importée / immatriculée / trouvée / léguée (1) Nature : Marque : Modèle et type : Calibre : Numéro de série : Date de l'opération : En cas d'acquisition, identification du cédant et de son titre de détention (2) : En cas d'importation, identification du bureau des douanes : (1) Biffer la(les) mention(s) inutile(s) (2) Indiquer en outre le n° d'agrement de la personne agée ou le n° d'autorisation de détention de l'arme	ROYAUME DE BELGIQUE N° 4 / / ATTESTATION DE CESSION OU D'IMPORTATION à transmettre à l'autorité qui a délivré l'autorisation de détention (volet A) ATTESTATION DE DETENTION (1) à conserver par l'autorité qui a délivré l'autorisation de détention pour une arme immatriculée, trouvée ou léguée Identité et adresse du titulaire de l'autorisation : Caractéristiques de l'arme : Nature : Marque : Modèle et type : Calibre : Numéro de série : Date de l'opération : En cas d'acquisition, identification du cédant et de son titre de détention (2) : En cas d'importation, identification du bureau des douanes : En cas d'immatriculation, de découverte ou de legs, résumé des circonstances : Signature du titulaire Signature du cédant ou du préposé des douanes (1) Biffer la(les) mention(s) inutile(s) (2) Indiquer en outre le n° d'agrement de la personne agée ou le n° d'autorisation de détention de l'arme

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

As the Harmonized System is not yet in use in Benin, only information concerning chapters 29, 36 and 93 appears in Part I.

Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.39		Narcotics and psychotropic substances.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.02		Prepared explosives; dynamite and other explosive compounds for mine working; explosives based on ammonium nitrate, chlorate or perchlorate; explosives based on other organic nitroderivatives; detonating explosives based on mercury fulminate, lead azide or the like.
36.04		Fuses, detonating fuses, percussion caps, igniters, detonators; fuses and detonating fuses; percussion and detonating caps for hunting and shooting ammunition; electric percussion caps for detonators without their detonator, but provided with a small capsule of explosive composition; other detonators.
36.05		Pyrotechnic products (articles, firecrackers, waxed percussion caps, rockets, rain rockets and the like); other articles for amusement and light signalling; fuses for lighters, miners' lamps and the like.
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01		Artillery and infantry weapons, machine guns and light machine guns.
93.02		Revolvers and pistols.
93.03		Military weapons (other than those listed under headings Nos. 93.01 and 93.02), including similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge, such as pistols, Very pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, rain rockets, line-throwing guns; muskets and rifles; sporting shotguns, sporting or target shooting rifles.
93.04		Other weapons (including spring, air or gas rifles, pistols and the like).
93.05		Parts or accessories for the weapons listed under headings Nos. 93.01 to 93.04, including barrel blanks for military guns and firearms.
93.06		Projectiles and ammunition, including mines, parts and spare parts; shot and cartridge wads; ammunition for sporting and target shooting weapons.
93.07		Bladed weapons (swords, cutlasses, bayonets, etc), parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths thereof.

Benin

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

N.B. Benin has not published a part II.

Benin

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Benin has not published a part III.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.05		Fresh poultry.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.
02.02		Meat of bovine animals, frozen.
02.03		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.04		Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.05		Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.06		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.07		Meat and edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.08		Other meat or edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.09		Pig fat free of lean meat, pig or poultry fat, not rendered, fresh, chilled or frozen, in brine, dried or smoked.
02.10		Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01–07		Fish including livers and roes, crustaceans, mollusks or other aquatic invertebrates, live, dead or unfit for human consumption, or flours, meals or agglomerated products in the form of pellets.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.04		Animal guts, bladders, stomachs, blood or fat.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01–04		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01–14		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01–14		See Part II, § 2.2.

Bolivia

Chapter 9	Coffee, tea, maté and spices Nil.
Chapter 10	Cereals Nil.
Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten Nil.
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.01–14	See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts Nil.
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.
Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes	
Chapter 15	(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
16.01–05	All preparations.
Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01–09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Nil.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Nil.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading HS Code

28.01–51

■ Prohibited articles

These products may not be imported.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Heading HS Code

29.01–42

■ Prohibited articles

These products may not be imported.

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Heading HS Code

30.01–06

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Bolivia

Chapter 35 **Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes**
 Nil.

Chapter 36 **Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01	3601.00	Blasting powder.
36.02	3602.00	Prepared explosives, other than blasting powder.
36.03	3603.00	Detonators.
36.04	3604.10– 3604.90	Rockets.
■ Articles admitted conditionally		
36.05	3605.00	Matches. See Part II, § 2.9.

Chapter 37 **Photographic or cinematographic products**
 Nil.

Chapter 38 **Miscellaneous chemical products**
 Nil.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
 Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
 Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
 Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
 Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.07	4907.00	Revenue stamps, banknotes and foreign lottery tickets.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
Nil.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
Nil.

Chapter 55 **Man-made staple fibres**
Nil.

Chapter 56 **Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 57 **Carpets and other textile floor coverings**
Nil.

Chapter 58 **Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery**
Nil.

Chapter 59 **Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use**
Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Heading HS Code

61.01–17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Worn clothing. See Part II, § 2.17.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code

62.01–17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Worn clothing. See Part II, § 2.17.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code

63.10

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Used rags. See Part II, § 2.17.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Nil.

Chapter 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Nil.

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Nil.

Chapter 69

Ceramic products

Nil.

Chapter 70

Heading HS Code

70.10–12

70.20 7020.00

Glass and glassware

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Bottles, glasses. See Part II, § 2.18.

Other articles of glass. See Part II, § 2.18.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

Heading HS Code

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

71.02–03

Precious stones.

71.08

Gold and gold jewellery.

71.10

Platinum.

71.13

Items of jewellery.

71.18

Coins.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Nil.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Bolivia

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.

Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles

93.01–07		Weapons and ammunition of all kinds.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.
Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals, animal foodstuffs and products or animal origin	For the import of food products a certificate of food control must be presented, issued by the relevant authority of the country of origin, certifying that the products are fit for human consumption, and confirmed by an official certificate from the Ministry of Social Welfare and Public Health.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Plants, fruits, seeds and other vegetable products in a putrefied condition or containing microbes or parasites declared injurious to health by the authorities of the Ministry of Rural and Agricultural Affairs (<i>Ministerio de Asuntos Campesinos y Agrapecuarios</i>) may not be imported.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic liquids	Beverages in a putrefied condition, adulterated or containing microbes or injurious to health may not be imported.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Medicines included in the reregisters of the Ministry of Social Welfare and Public Health under the following pharmaceutical headings may be imported: – serums; – vaccines; – biological cultures for research; – syringes and needles for medical purposes and which are not available on the market.
2.9 Chemical matches	Matches may only be imported in regulation packaging respecting security measures.
2.17 Worn clothing and used rags	Worn clothing and used rags may be imported only upon presentation of a health certificate of origin. Personal effects may be imported.
2.18 Glasses and articles of glass	Glass and articles of glass may be imported only if they are perfectly packaged and have a guarantee of origin.

Part III: **Special provisions, Customs and other**

3.4 Miscellaneous Customs provisions The postal administration of Bolivia does not accept items containing banknotes, paper money, travellers' cheques, international credit cards, gold, platinum and other securities payable to the bearer.

Articles prohibited as imports

In order to prevent the spread of foot and mouth disease, the Ministry of Agriculture, Water Management and Forestry has decided to temporarily ban the importation and transit through Bosnia and Herzegovina of meat and meat products, as well as milk and dairy products of all kinds.

Articles prohibited as imports

Items containing securities

The postal administration of Botswana does not accept ordinary or registered items or EMS items containing bank notes or other securities.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01		Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.
01.02		Live bovine animals.
01.03		Live swine.
01.04		Live sheep and goats.
01.05		Live poultry, ie fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> , ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.
01.06	0106.00	Other live animals.
		Queen bees, other bees.
		Live parasites and destructive organisms, and insect pests.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
		■ Prohibited articles
		Live insects harmful to plants. Live insect larvae and chrysalises. Nymphs and their envelopes.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
		■ Prohibited articles
		Live venomous animals.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.
02.02		Meat of bovine animals, frozen.
02.03		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.04		Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.05		Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.06		Offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh or frozen.
02.07		Meat and edible offal of the poultry of heading No 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.08		Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.
02.09	0209.00	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat (not rendered), fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.
02.10		Meat and edible offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; flours and meals of meat or meat offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01	0301.10	Live ornamental fish.
03.01	0301.91-0301.99	Other live fish.
03.02		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of HS heading No 03.04.
03.03		Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of HS heading No 03.04.
03.04		Fish fillets and other fish meat, fresh, chilled or frozen.

Brazil

03.05	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.
03.06	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.
03.07	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption.

Chapter 4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01		Whole milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
04.02		Whole milk and cream, concentrated (condensed) or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
04.03		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.
04.04		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
04.05	0405.00	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk.
04.06		Cheeses and curd.
04.07	0407.00	Fowls' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked. Fecundated birds' eggs.
04.08		Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
04.09	0409.00	Natural honey.
04.10	0410.00	Other edible products of animal origin. Tortoise eggs. Other edible eggs of animals.
04.01-10		Perishable substances and food products condemned by the <i>Laboratório Nacional de Análises</i> (National Testing Laboratory).

Chapter 5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.04	0504.00	Guts.
05.06	0506.90	Carcasses (skeletons).
05.10	0510.00	Other poisons of animal origin.
05.11	0511.91 0511.99	Residue of fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other invertebrates. Fecundated eggs of fish. Residue of other animals. Other non-edible eggs of animals. Eggs of live insects harmful to plants.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
		■ Prohibited articles
05.01-11		Other animal products not elsewhere specified or included (human hair, pigs' or boars' bristles, horsehair and horsehair waste, guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, bones and horn-cores, ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, coral and similar materials; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, natural sponges, ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk, cantharides, bile, glands and other material used for preparing pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved, animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of the variety <i>Chicorium intybus sativum</i>. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.1. ■ Prohibited articles
06.01	0601.10	Buds and parts of sugar cane. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.10. ■ Prohibited articles
06.02		Live plants, including their roots (cuttings and slips, mushroom spawn) and other parts of plants. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.13. ■ Prohibited articles
06.02	0602.99	Seedlings of coffee shrubs. Seedlings of <i>Rubiaceae</i>. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.8. ■ Prohibited articles Seedlings of cacao trees. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.11. ■ Prohibited articles Banana seedlings. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.12. ■ Prohibited articles
06.02	0602.10	Grafts.
06.02		Seedlings and other living parts of species and varieties of lemon from Asia. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.6. ■ Prohibited articles
06.02	0602.99	Seedlings of coffee shrubs. Eucalyptus seedlings from New Zealand, South Africa and Argentina.
06.03		Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.
06.04		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01	0701.10	Potatoes, fresh or chilled; seed.
07.03	0703.10	Onions.
	0703.20	Ordinary garlic.
07.11	0711.10	Onions.
	0711.90	Ordinary garlic.

Brazil

07.12	0712.20 0712.90	Onions. Ordinary garlic.
07.01-14		Food products condemned by the National Testing Laboratory.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons ■ Prohibited articles Fresh fruits and nuts, including coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashews, other nuts, bananas, dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, oranges, mandarins, lemons, grapefruit and other citrus fruit, grapes, melons, watermelons and papayas, apples, pears and quinces, apricots, cherries, peaches, plums and sloes, strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, including mulberries and loganberries, black, white and red currants and gooseberries, cranberries, bilberries and other fruit of the genus <i>Vaccinium</i> ; other fresh fruit and nuts. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.5. ■ Prohibited articles
08.02	0802.11- 0802.12	Almonds.
	0802.21- 0802.22	Hazelnuts or filberts.
	0802.31- 0802.32	Walnuts.
08.01-14		Food products condemned by the <i>Laboratório Nacional de Análises</i> (National Testing Laboratory).

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01		Seeds of coffee shrubs. Ground coffee.
09.04		Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or genus <i>Pimenta</i> .
09.07	0907.00	Cloves.
09.09	0909.10 0909.30	Anise. Cumin.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01	1001.10- 1001.90	Cereals ■ Prohibited articles Wheat.
10.02	1002.00	Rye.
10.03	1003.00	Barley.
10.04	1004.00	Oats.
10.05	1005.10	Maize (corn) seed for sowing. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.4. ■ Prohibited articles
10.08	1008.20 1008.30	Millet. Canary seed.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
 Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.07	1207.20	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder ■ Prohibited articles Cotton seeds.

		■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.9 ■ Prohibited articles
12.09		Eucalyptus seed from New Zealand, South Africa and Argentina.
12.09	1209.21	Lucerne (alfalfa) seed.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.3. ■ Prohibited articles
12.09	1209.22	Clover (<i>Trifolium spp</i>) seed.
	1209.23	Fescue seed.
	1209.24	Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis L</i>) seed.
	1209.25	Rye grass seed.
	1209.26	Timothy grass seed.
	1209.29	Seeds of <i>Rubiaceae</i> and other seeds of forage plants.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.2.8 and 2.2.3 respectively. ■ Prohibited articles
12.11	1211.90	Hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i>). Coca leaves. Hashish. Marijuana.

Chapter 13**Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
13.02	1302.11	Raw opium.
	1302.19	Hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i>).
13.02		Other narcotics.

Chapter 14**Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
14.04	1404.90	Fungi harmful to plants, and their envelopes.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.7.

Section III**Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes****Chapter 15****(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
15.02	1502.00	Pig fat; rendered pig and poultry fat, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted. Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, crude or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.
15.04	1504.20	Fish fat.
	1504.30	Fats of marine mammals.
15.06	1506.00	Other animal fat.
15.17	1517.10	Margarine.

Section IV**Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes****Chapter 16****Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
16.01	1601.00	Meat sausages.
16.01-05		Food products condemned by the <i>Laboratório Nacional de Análises</i> (National Testing Laboratory).

Brazil

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading	HS Code
18.01	1801.00

■ Prohibited articles

Cocoa beans and cacao seeds.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading	HS Code
20.01-09	

■ Prohibited articles

Food products condemned by the *Laboratório Nacional de Análises* (National Testing Laboratory).

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading	HS Code
21.06	2106.90

■ Prohibited articles

Artificial sweetening agents.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.5.1.1.

21.01-06

Food products condemned by the *Laboratório Nacional de Análises* (National Testing Laboratory).

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading	HS Code
22.03-08	

■ Prohibited articles

Other natural or artificial alcoholic beverages.

22.04-05

Wines.

22.06	2206.00

Artificial wines.

22.08	2208.20
	2208.30
	2208.40
	2208.50

Armagnac and cognac.

Whisky.

Rum.

Geneva.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

24.01-03

Tobacco and products manufactured with tobacco substitutes.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Heading	HS Code
25.30	2530.90

■ Prohibited articles

Soils and composts which may contain, at any stage of development, cryptogams, insects or other parasites harmful to plants, even when such soils adhere to live plants; the packaging of such soils and composts.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.4.1.

Chapter 26

Heading	HS Code
26.07	2607.00

Ores, slag and ash

■ Prohibited articles
Lead.

Chapter 27**Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**

Nil.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28****Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**

Heading	HS Code
28.01	2801.10 2801.30
28.04	2804.80
28.05	2805.22
28.11	2811.29
28.12	2812.10 2812.90
28.27	2827.37 2827.39
28.51	2851.00

■ Prohibited articles

Chlorine, liquid or gas.
Bromine.

Arsenic.

Baryum.

Hydrocyanic acid (forestite).

Arsenic trichloride (marsite). Phosgene (carbon oxychloride, carbonyl chloride, colognite).
Arsenic bromide.

Tin chloride.
Titanium chloride.

Cyanogen chloride (manguinite).

Chapter 29**Organic chemicals**

Heading	HS Code
29.03	2903.69
29.03	
29.04	2904.90
29.08	2908.90
29.09	2909.19
29.12	2912.19
29.14	2914.70
29.15	2915.21 2915.90
29.20	2920.90
29.24	2924.29
29.25	2925.11
29.30	2930.90
29.31	2931.00
29.33	2933.90
29.37	

■ Prohibited articles

Benzyl iodide (fressite). Benzyl chloride. Orthonitrobenzyl chloride. Benzyl bromide (cyclite).

Chloroform.

Chloropicrin (nitrochloroform, aquinite).

Picric acid and aloetic acid.

Dibromomethyl ether. Dichloromethyl ether.

Acrolein (acrylic aldehyde, papite).

Chloroacetone. Iodacetone. Bromoacetone (martonite). Chloroacetophenone.

Acetic acid.

Ethyl bromacetate. Chloromethyl chloroformate (palite). Trichloromethyl chloroformate (superpalite).
Bromo-phenylaceto-nitrite.

Ethyl chlorosulphonate (sulvinite). Methylchlorosulphonate.

Phenyliminophosgene (chlorophenylisocyanide).

Saccharine.

Dichloroethyl sulphide (yperite, mustard gas).

Diphenylchlorarsine. Diphenylcyanarsine. Bromobenzylcyanide (camite). Ethyl dibromarsine. Ethyl dichlorarsine. Phenylchlorarsine.

Ethylcarbozole.

Hormones.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.3.

Brazil

		■ Prohibited articles
29.39	2939.10	Morphine and its salts. Diamorphine (heroin). Dihydromorphinone (dilaudid). Dihydrocodeinone (dicodid). Dihydrohydroxycodeinone (eucodal). Thebaine (paramorphan). Morphine-N-oxide compounds and other morphine compounds of pentavalent nitrogen and their preparations. Dihydrocodeinone enol acetate (acedicone). Benzylmorphine (peronin). Dihydromorphine (paramorphan), Morphine-N-oxide (genomorphine). Ethylmorphine.
	2939.90	Cocaine. Ecgonine.

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.01		Snake and bee poisons prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses. Organotherapeutic products for medical examination or analysis.
30.01	3001.90	Allergens.
30.02	3002.10	Serums and their derivatives ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.5.1.3. ■ Prohibited articles
30.02		Cultures of microorganisms (excluding yeasts) and other virulent material. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.5.1.4. ■ Prohibited articles
30.02	3002.20-3002.39	Intact or compound bacterial vaccines.
30.02	3002.90	Antigens. See Part II, § 2.8.3. ■ Prohibited articles
30.03-04		Products intended for veterinary use. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.8.2. ■ Prohibited articles All pharmaceutical products and specialities from abroad which do not bear, in a prominent place on each bottle or tin, a label showing the date and number of the licence granted by the <i>Departamento Nacional de Saúde Publica</i> (National Department of Public Health). Official pharmaceutical preparations. Secret remedies. Medicinal preparations designed to procure abortion.
30.04	3004.40	Medicinal opium. Preparations containing a morphine equivalent of over 0.20 g% or a cocaine equivalent of over 0.10 g%.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
32.06	3206.49	Dyes derived from coal. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.5.2.1.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
33.02	3302.10	Essences used in the manufacture of artificial beverages.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.3.1.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code
36.01	3601.00
36.02	3602.00
36.03	3603.00

■ Prohibited articles

Gunpowder. Blasting powder.

Dynamite.

Fulminates. Primers of every kind.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Heading	HS Code
37.06	3706.10- 3706.90

■ Prohibited articles

Cinematographic films.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.5.4.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Heading	HS Code
38.21	3821.00
38.23	

■ Prohibited articles

Prepared culture media for development of microorganisms.

Mixture of phosgene and tin chloride. Mixture of benzyl bromide and xylyl bromide. Racionite (mixture of sulphuric chlorohydrin and methyl sulphate).

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code
39.16	3916.90
39.17	3917.29- 3917.39
	3917.40
39.19	3919.10- 3919.90
39.20	3920.79
39.21	3921.19- 3921.90
39.23	3923.10- 3923.40 3923.90
	3923.50
39.26	3926.10

■ Prohibited articles

Monofilament, rods, sticks and profile shapes made of celluloid.

Tubes made of plastic (celluloid).

Fittings for tubes made of plastic (celluloid).

Labels made of plastic in self-adhesive flat shapes (celluloid).

Sheets, films, foil and strips made of plastic (celluloid).

Packaging material made of plastic (celluloid).

Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures made of plastic (celluloid).

Inkwells made of plastic (celluloid).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.6.1.

Brazil

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
42.01	4201.00	Articles of leather.
42.02	4202.11-4202.99	
42.03	4203.10-4203.40	
42.04	4204.00	
42.05	4205.00	

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
44.21	4421.90	Walking sticks made of wood.
44.15	4415.10-4415.20	Packaging made of wood.
44.16	4416.00	

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
45.03	4503.10	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures made of cork.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48

Heading	HS Code
48.19	4819.10-4819.50
48.21	4821.10-4821.90

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

■ Prohibited articles

Packaging made of paper or paperboard.

Paper labels.

Chapter 49

Heading	HS Code
49.01	4901.10-4901.99
	4901.10 4901.91 4901.99

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

■ Prohibited articles

Schoolbooks intended for teaching primary school children which are not written entirely in Portuguese

Books and booklets which infringe copyright laws in Brazil.

Other publications that promote anarchist ideas or that are contrary to public order.

49.02	4902.10-4902.90

49.11	4911.99

49.02	4902.10-4902.90

Newspapers and magazines that promote anarchist ideas or that are contrary to public order.

49.04	4904.00

Pieces of music that infringe copyright laws in Brazil.

49.07	4907.00

Bank notes.

Uncancelled postage stamps.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.1.

■ Prohibited articles

49.11	4911.99

Foreign lottery tickets as well as announcements, prospectuses and lists of prizes connected with such lotteries.

4911.91-4911.99

Printed pictures, photographs and illustrations of every kind (printed matter) which infringe copyright laws in Brazil.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Chapter 52

Cotton

Heading	HS Code
52.01	5201.00

■ Prohibited articles

Cotton, not carded or combed.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.2.

■ Prohibited articles

Unginned cotton.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.9.

Brazil

52.02		■ Prohibited articles Cotton waste. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.2.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63		Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
63.05	6305.10-6305.90	Bags and sacks made of cloth.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
64.03	6403.11-6403.59	Articles of leather.
64.04	6404.20	
64.05	6405.10	

Chapter 65

Heading	HS Code
65.06	6506.99

Headgear and parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Articles of leather.

Chapter 66

Heading	HS Code
66.01	6601.91- 6601.99
66.02	6602.00

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Umbrellas.

Canes.

Chapter 67**Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Nil.

Section XIII**Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware****Chapter 68****Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**

Nil.

Chapter 69

Heading	HS Code
69.09	6909.90

Ceramic products

■ Prohibited articles

Packaging made of ceramic.

Chapter 70

Heading	HS Code
70.10	7010.10- 7010.90
70.20	7020.00

Glass and glassware

■ Prohibited articles

Packaging made of glass.

Inkwells made of glass.

Section XIV**Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin****Chapter 71**

Heading	HS Code
71.01	
71.02	
71.04	
71.05	7105.10
71.06	
71.08	
71.10	
71.12	7112.10 7112.20 7112.90
71.13	
71.14	
71.15	
71.16	7116.20

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Natural or cultured pearls.

Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.

Synthetic diamond.

Powder of natural diamond. Powder of synthetic diamond.

Silver, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.

Gold, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.

Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.

Waste and scrap of gold.

Waste and scrap of platinum.

Waste and scrap of silver.

Articles of jewellery in gold. Articles of jewellery in silver.

Articles of jewellery in platinum.

Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares in platinum or silver.

Articles made of diamonds.

Brazil

71.17		Imitation jewellery.
71.18	7118.10 7118.90	Coins (other than gold coins) not being legal tender. Gold, silver or other coins.

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
73.10	7310.10- 7310.29	Packaging made of cast iron, iron or steel.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
74.19	7419.93- 7419.99	Packaging made of copper.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
75.08	7508.00	Packaging made of nickel.

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
76.12	7612.10- 7612.90	Packaging made of aluminium.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
78.06	7806.00	Packaging made of lead.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
79.07	7907.90	Packaging made of zinc.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
80.07	8007.00	Packaging made of tin.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
82.11	8211.93	Pocket knives.

Chapter 83**Miscellaneous articles of base metal**

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

83.01 8301.40

Handcuffs.

83.04 8304.00

Ink wells made of base metal.

83.09 8309.00-
8309.90

Stoppers, caps, lids, capsules and other closure accessories made of metal.

Section XVI**Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles****Chapter 84****Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 85**Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**

Nil.

Section XVII**Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment****Chapter 86****Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**

Nil.

Chapter 87**Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 88**Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 89**Ships, boats and floating structures**

Nil.

Section XVIII**Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof****Chapter 90****Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 91**Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 92**Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**

Nil.

Brazil

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01	9301.00	Shotguns, automatic rifles and cannon.
93.02	9302.00	Revolvers, pistols and all similar weapons.
93.03		Blunderbusses, rifles, shotguns, muskets and all similar weapons; smooth-bore weapons, whatever their calibre, system or design, intended for small shot; weapons with or without rifling, of any system or design, provided that they do not exceed 11.17 mm (.44) in calibre; automatic pistols, of any design whatsoever, provided that they do not exceed 9.65 mm (.38) in calibre and that the barrel length does not exceed 30 cm; non-automatic revolvers and pistols, of any design or system whatsoever, provided that they do not exceed 11.17 mm (.44) in calibre and that their barrel length does not exceed 30 cm. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See § 2.15.3. ■ Prohibited articles
93.04	9304.00	Pneumatic weapons.
93.05		Basic metal components of weapons and metal parts (reduction tubes) intended to increase the destructive effect of the weapons; any device that can be fitted to firearms in order to deaden the noise of firing, such as the Maxim silencer; parts of guns.
93.06		Ammunition for weapons, basic metal components of such ammunition; bombs and hand grenades. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See § 2.15.2. ■ Prohibited articles
93.06	9306.10-9306.30	Cartridges, live or empty.
	9306.29-9306.90	Lead shot and dust shot (small shot). ■ Articles admitted conditionally See § 2.15.3. ■ Prohibited articles
93.07	9307.00	Daggers, swords, and blades for daggers.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
96.08	9608.39 9608.99	Fountain pens. Pen holders.
96.09	9609.10	Pencils.

Where the above articles are imported by heads of public departments, they will be prohibited if they can be easily procured locally. Such items will be returned to the sender.

Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
97.01	9701.10	Original paintings, engravings and illustrations of every kind which infringe copyright laws in Brazil.
97.02	9702.00	
97.04	9704.00	Postage stamps, used or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Brazil

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Live animals and animal products

2.1.1 Live venomous animals or live animals with contagious diseases They are admitted, provided that they are being sent in suitable containers to officially recognized institutes or laboratories. In other cases, consignments will be returned to the sender.

2.1.2 Live insects harmful to plants, their eggs, larvae chrysalises and nymphs, and their packaging They are admitted if they are imported by Brazilian scientific institutes for experimental cultures, subject to special authorization from the *Ministério da Agricultura* (Ministry of Agriculture).

2.1.3 Parasites and living organisms destructive of insect pests They are admitted if they are intended for controlling such pests and exchanged between officially recognized institutions, subject to authorization obtained beforehand from the Ministry of Agriculture.

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.1 Potato (*Solanum tuberosum*) tubers Tubers of Portuguese or Spanish origin are admitted only if they are accompanied by a certificate of origin and a plant health certificate. The health certificate must establish the healthy condition of the tubers and the certificate of origin must indicate that the potatoes come from a locality free of the diseases caused by the parasites *Chrysophlyctis endobiotica* and *Spongospora subterranea* or by the potato moth *Phthorimaea operculella*.

2.2.2 Raw cotton and cotton waste They are admitted if they are accompanied by an official certificate stating that they have been disinfected.

2.2.3 Alfalfa seed and seeds of all other fodder legumes They are admitted if they are accompanied by a plant health certificate stating that they are free of dodder.

2.2.4 Maize seed It is admitted if it is accompanied by a plant health certificate indicating that the maize comes from an area free of the European cornborer (*Pyrausta nubilalis*).

2.2.5 Fresh fruit and chestnuts They are admitted if they are accompanied by an official plant health certificate.

2.2.6 Seedlings and any living parts of species and varieties of Citrus They are admitted from Asia, Oceania, South Africa and the United States of America only if they are accompanied by a plant health certificate stating that they come from areas free of citrus canker caused by *Bacterium citri* and free of the insect *Aleurodes citri*.

2.2.7 Fungi harmful to plants, and their packaging Fungi harmful to plants, and their packaging, from any foreign country or locality are admitted if they are imported by Brazilian scientific institutes for experimental cultures, subject to special authorization from the *Ministério da Agricultura* (Ministry of Agriculture).

2.2.8 Seeds and seedlings of Rubiaceae They are admitted from any foreign country or locality are admitted if they are imported by the *Ministério da Agricultura* (Ministry of Agriculture) for experimental culture in official establishments.

2.2.9 Cottonseed and unginned cotton Cottonseed and unginned cotton from any foreign country or locality are admitted if they are imported by the *Ministério da Agricultura* (Ministry of Agriculture) for experimental culture in official establishments.

2.2.10 Cuttings and live parts of sugarcane Cuttings and live parts of sugarcane from any foreign country or locality are admitted if they are imported by the *Ministério da Agricultura* (Ministry of Agriculture) for experimental culture in official establishments.

2.2.11 Seedlings, fruits and seed of cacao trees Seedlings, fruits and seed of cacao trees from any foreign country or locality are admitted if they are imported by the *Ministério da Agricultura* (Ministry of Agriculture) for experimental culture in official establishments.

2.2.12 Banana seedlings	Banana seedlings from any foreign country or locality are admitted if they are imported by the <i>Ministério da Agricultura</i> (Ministry of Agriculture) for experimental culture in official establishments.
2.2.13 Plants or living part of plants	Plants may be imported only through ports where a <i>Serviço de Vigilância Sanitária Vegetal</i> (Plant Quarantine Service) is established. At the present time, these ports are Manaus (Amazonas), Belem (Pará), Recife (Pernambuco), Salvador (Bahia), Rio de Janeiro (Rio de Janeiro), Santos (São Paulo), São Francisco do Sul (Santa Catarina), Rio Grande and Porto Alegre (Rio Grande do Sul) and Corumbá (Mato Grosso). All the plants, parts of plants or other plant products must be accompanied by an official plant health certificate issued by the plant health authorities of the country of origin stating that the goods exported are free of disease and free of insects and other parasites considered harmful to crops. Brazilian consulates abroad are not authorized to issue consular invoices for living plant or living parts of plants until this provision has been satisfied. After their arrival at one of the ports mentioned above, the plants are to be kept in postal or customs stores for examination by an inspector of the Plant Quarantine Service. No plant or plant product may be brought into Brazil without being inspected and authorized by that Service. The consignees must then request the inspector of the Plant Quarantine Service at the port or border station through which importation is permitted to examine the consignments, appending to their requests the official plant health certificate of the country of origin and any other necessary information. If upon inspection the products are considered to be in perfectly healthy condition, delivery can be taken immediately. If the inspector's examination reveals that the products are contaminated with insects, fungi or other harmful parasites, they will be kept under the supervision of the Plant Quarantine Service and must be re-dispatched by the importer within 15 days. If the products are not re-dispatched within that time, they will be destroyed and no claim for damages will be considered. Plant health fee: all plants or parts of plants are liable to a plant health fee. However, living or dried parts of plants from countries with which Brazil has concluded reciprocal agreements for Brazilian plants are exempt from this fee.
2.3 Beverages and spirits	
2.3.1 Essences used in the manufacture of artificial beverages	Essences used in the manufacture of artificial beverages are admitted subject to authorization issued by the National Department of Public Health. Where necessary, consignments will be returned to the sender.
2.4 Mineral products	
2.4.1 Soils and composts	Soils and composts which may contain, in any stage of development, cryptogams, insects or other parasites harmful to plants, even if such soils adhere to live plants, and the packaging of such soils and composts, are admitted if they are imported by Brazilian scientific institutes for experimental culture, subject to special authorization from the Ministry of Agriculture.
2.5 Products of the chemical or allied industries	
2.5.1 Pharmaceutical products	
2.5.1.1 Saccharine and similar substances (artificial sweetening agents)	Saccharine and similar substances are admitted, subject to the issuing of a licence by the National Department of Health. Where appropriate, consignments will be returned to the consignor at the consignee's expense, unless the latter prefers to have them destroyed.
2.5.1.2 Products intended for veterinary use	Products intended for veterinary use are admitted subject to authorization issued by the <i>Serviço de Defesa Sanitária Animal</i> (Livestock Health Protection Section) of the <i>Departamento Nacional de Produção Animal</i> (National Livestock Produce Department). If no authorization has been granted, these products will be returned to the sender.
2.5.1.3 Serums and their derivatives; intact or compound bacterial vaccines; allergens, hormones and organotherapeutic products	They are admitted only if they are intended for medical examination or analysis. These consignments will be sent to the consignee only if they are accompanied by a certificate from the competent authority of the country of origin.
2.5.1.4 Cultures of live microbes	Cultures of live microbes are admitted only if they are being sent in special packaging to official institutes or laboratories. In other cases, such items will be returned to the sender.

Brazil

2.5.1.5 Virulent material (diseased matter)

Virulent material (diseased matter) taken from persons or creatures with contagious diseases are admitted only if this material is being sent in appropriate packaging to official institutes or laboratories. In other cases, such material will be returned to the sender.

2.5.3 Film

Film may be imported only as postal parcels and in special packaging, ie hermetically sealed tin canisters.

2.5.3.1 Cinematographic films

Cinematographic films and articles made of celluloid may be imported only as postal parcels and in special packaging, ie hermetically sealed tin canisters.

2.6 Plastics and articles thereof

2.6.1 Celluloid and articles made of celluloid

Celluloid and articles made of celluloid may be imported only as postal parcels and in special packaging, ie hermetically sealed tin canisters.

2.7 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter

2.7.1 Letter-post items containing cancelled or uncanceled postage stamps

Letter-post items containing cancelled or uncanceled postage stamps are admitted only as sealed, insured registered letters.

2.8 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

2.8.1 Cancelled or uncanceled postage stamps

Cancelled or uncanceled postage stamps are admitted only in sealed, insured registered letters.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Goods sent in international postal items must be accompanied by a postal document containing the information necessary for the application of control measures and customs duty, for both importation and exportation, namely: – the name and address of the sender and the addressee; – the country of origin and of destination of the goods; – a description of the goods and the Harmonized System code index; – the gross weight and net weight; – the value of the parcel, specifying the currency used. If the item does not comply with the conditions for applying the <i>Regime de Tributação Simplificada – RTS</i> (simplified rate system), presentation of a <i>declaração de importação</i> (import declaration) will be required.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Although it is not necessary to enclose an invoice in the item, customs authorities may require one if the item appears to be of a commercial nature.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Proof of the origin of goods that are subject to preferential customs treatment because of their origin is to be given by whatever means are deemed appropriate. If the rate reduction negotiated by Brazil is requested for goods imported from a member country of the <i>Associação Latino-Americano de Integração – ALADI</i> (Latin American Integration Association), proof of origin must be provided by the certificate of origin issued by the competent authority.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Brazilian customs legislation has introduced the <i>Regime de Tributação Simplificada – RTS</i> (simplified rate system) for goods contained in international postal items and air parcels. As regards articles subject to this system, a charge is levied on industrialized products, regardless of their tariff classification. The RTS is applied to international postal items and air parcels if they meet all of the following criteria: – their value does not exceed 500.00 USD (five hundred United States dollars) or the equivalent in another currency; – they are addressed to private persons or to legal entities; – they contain goods not intended to be resold. International postal items or air parcels are cleared through customs free of import taxes if: – their value does not exceed 500.00 USD (five hundred United States dollars) or the equivalent in another currency; – they are addressed to private persons; – they contain goods for which Brazilian legislation provides for an exemption. Books, newspapers and periodicals are cleared free of duty in accordance with article 150, number VI, d, of the Constitution of the Federative Republic of Brazil (1988). The import tax levied on international postal items sent to private persons, subject to the RTS, is paid direct at a post office of the <i>Empresa Brasileira de Correios e Telégrafos – ECT</i> (Brazilian Post and Telegraph Corporation) by the addressee, who receives a receipt when collecting the item at the counter. Goods that can be imported without presentation of a <i>guia de importação</i> (import licence) are mentioned in annex "a" of the Portaria DECEX No. 8 of 13 May 1991. The importation of used consumer goods is prohibited by Brazil's internal legislation. Non-compliance with this prohibition may result in the seizure by customs authorities of postal items containing such articles. This prohibition does not apply to: - articles intended for charitable organizations recognized by the government as entities serving the public interest; - unaccompanied baggage for personal use, provided that the owner has it cleared through Customs upon his arrival in Brazil.

Brazil

3.5 Provisions on infringements

Goods from abroad are liable to be confiscated if the sender has divided them up into two or more international postal items in order to:

- avoid payment of all or part of the charges due for their importation;
- take improper advantage of the simplified rate system (RTS).

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Live bees, leeches, silkworm.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Subject to permit obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture (must be strongly packed so as not to endanger the officer-in-charge).
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Subject to permit obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture (must be strongly packed so as not to endanger the officer-in-charge).
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Subject to permit obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture (must be strongly packed so as not to endanger the officer-in-charge).
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

Brunei Darussalam

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Subject to pharmacy approval.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code
14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Subject to the items being strongly packed.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Subject to the items being strongly packed.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Subject to the items being strongly packed.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Subject to the items being packed.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Subject to the items being packed.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
26.01-21 Subject to approval of the Ministry of Industry.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
27.01-16 Subject to the items being packed.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.01-51 Subject to the items being strongly packed and the approval of the Ministry of Health.

Chapter 29 **Organic chemicals**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.01-42 Subject to the items being strongly packed and the approval of the Ministry of Health.

Chapter 30 **Pharmaceutical products**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-06 Subject to the items being strongly packed and the approval of the Ministry of Health.

Chapter 31 **Fertilisers**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
31.01-05 Subject to approval of the Ministry of Agriculture.

Chapter 32 **Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**
Nil.

Chapter 33 **Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 34 **Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster**
Nil.

Chapter 35 **Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes**
Nil.

Brunei Darussalam

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code
36.01-06	■ Articles admitted conditionally Subject to the prior approval of the Police Department.

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
	Nil.

Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code
38.01-24	■ Articles admitted conditionally Subject to pharmacy approval.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
	Nil.

Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
	Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
	Nil.

Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
	Nil.

Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
	Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
	Nil.

Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork
	Nil.

Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
	Nil.

Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
49.01-11		Censored by the Internal Security Act.
Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.

Brunei Darussalam

Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.
Section XII	
Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII	
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware	
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
Heading	HS Code
70.01-20	■ Articles admitted conditionally Subject to the items being strongly packed.
Section XIV	
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section XV	
Base metals and articles of base metal	
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code
84.01-85	■ Articles admitted conditionally Per packet of 10 kg.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Brunei Darussalam

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01-07	Subject to obtaining a licence from the Police and Armed Forces.	

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Brunei Darussalam

Part II:
Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.8 Pharmaceutical products The Customs legislation of Brunei Darussalam prohibits the importation into its country of letter-post items and postal parcels containing medicines or medical products. Any consignment of this nature may be admitted only when it is accompanied by a purchase invoice certified by the competent medical authorities.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.4 Miscellaneous Customs provisions The postal administration of Brunei Darussalam prohibits the inclusion of lottery tickets and national lottery or other gambling transactions in postal items.

Articles prohibited as imports

It is prohibited to insert the following articles in international postal items:

- narcotics, psychotropic substances, anaesthetics, toxic materials;
- arms and ammunition, explosive, flammable or other hazardous materials;
- obscene or immoral articles;
- articles which, by their nature or their packing, may expose officials to danger, or soil or damage other items or postal equipment;
- religious materials connected with prohibited or unregistered sects or organizations.

In addition, postal items, including insured items, containing coins, bank notes, currency notes or securities of any kind payable to bearer, travellers' cheques, platinum, gold or silver, whether manufactured or not, precious stones, jewels or other valuable articles are not accepted in the Republic of Bulgaria.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		Live animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.02–03		Elm plants, elm products with bark.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01	0701.10–0701.90	Potatoes, seed potatoes, other.
07.13	0713.39	Castor beans.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.09	0709.90	Fresh corn, corn products.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01–10		Apricots, peaches, nectarines, as fruit, seeds, plants and parts (fumigated).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01–10		Almonds, apples, apricots, cherries, chokecherries, hawthorn, pears, plums, quince, peaches, nectarines.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

Canada

Chapter 12 **Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 13 **Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**
Nil.

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
14.04		Berberis, Mahonia and Mahberberis. Rhammus. Corylus (hazel, cob, filbert).
	1404.20	Cotton, burnt fibre. Cotton, wet.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
21.02	2102.20	Actinobacillus mallei, if dead. Coccidiodes immitis, if dead. Francisella (Pasteurella), if dead. Tularensis, if dead. Pseudomonas pseudomallei, if dead. Yersenia (Pasteurella) pestis, if dead.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
22.03–08		Intoxicating beverages.
22.07	2207.00	Ethyl alcohol.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
23.01		Fish meal.

Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
25.05		Sand.
25.08		Soil, earth.

Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
27.06	2706.00	Coal tar distillates.
27.07		Petroleum distillates.
	2707.40	Naphthalene.
	2707.60	Phenol.
27.10	2710.00	Diesel fuel. Kerosene. Fuel oil. Gasoline. Solvents.
27.11	2711.11	Methane.
	2711.12	Propane.
27.14	2714.10	Shale oil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.01	2801.10	Chlorine.
28.04	2804.29	Helium. Krypton. Neon. Xenon.
	28.04.30	Nitrogen.
	2804.40	Oxygen. Liquid oxygen.
	2804.70	Phosphorus.
	2804.80	Arsenic.
28.05	2805.21	Calcium.
	2805.40	Mercury.
28.06	2806.10	Hydrochloric acid. Muriatic acid.
	2806.20	Chlorosulfonic acid.
28.07	2807.00	Sulfuric acid. Vitriol, oil of vitriol.
28.08	2808.00	Nitric acid.
28.09	2809.20	Phosphoric acid.
28.11	2811.00	Perchloric acid. Hydrogen bromide.
	2811.11	Hydrofluoric acid.
	2811.19	Hydrogen cyanide. Hydrocyanic acid. Hydrogen sulphide. Perchloric acid.
	2811.21	Carbon dioxide. Dry ice.
	2811.29	Nitrogen peroxide. Nitrogen tetroxide. Nitrous oxide.
28.12	2812.10	Phosgene. Sulfur dioxide. Thionyl chloride.
	2812.90	Vinyl fluoride.
28.13	2813.10	Carbon disulphide.

Canada

28.14	2814.10 2814.20	Anhydrous ammonia. Ammonium hydroxide.
28.15	2815.11 2815.20 2815.30	Caustic soda. Sodium hydroxide. Caustic potash. Potassium hydroxide. Potassium peroxide.
28.19	2819.10	Chromic acid.
28.27	2827.39	Stannous chloride.
28.28	2828.90	Sodium chlorite.
28.29	2829.11 2829.19 2829.90	Sodium chlorate. Calcium chlorate. Potassium perchlorate. Sodium perchlorate.
28.34	2834.21 2834.29	Nitrates. Potassium nitrate. Ammonia nitrates. Strontium nitrate.
28.38	2838.00	Fulminate of mercury.
28.41	2841.61	Permanganates. Potassium permanganate.
28.42	2842.90	Zinc ammonium nitrite.
28.43	2843.21	Silver nitrate.
28.47	2847.00	Hydrogen peroxide.
28.48	2848.00	Phosphine.
28.49	2849.10	Calcium carbide.
28.50	2850.00	Silane.
28.51	2851.00	Chlorosilanes. Cyanogen. Cyanogen bromide. Cyanogen chloride. Thiophosgene.

Chapter 29

Heading	HS Code	Organic chemicals
		■ Prohibited articles
29.01	2901.10 2901.21 2901.29	Butane. Heptane. Hexane. Octane. Pentane. Ethylene. Acetylene.
29.02	2902.20 2902.30 2902.41– 2902.43 2902.50	Benzene. Toluene. Xylene. Styrene, monomer.
29.03	2903.11 2903.12 2903.13 2903.14 2903.19 2903.21 2903.22 2903.46 2903.61	Methyl chloride. Methylene chloride. Chloroform. Carbon tetrachloride. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane. Vinyl chloride. Trichloroethylene. Methyl bromide. Chlorobenzene.
29.04	2904.20 2904.90	Nitrobenzene. Tetranitromethane. Chloropicrin, liquid.
29.05	2905.11 2905.12 2905.14	Wood alcohol. Isopropyl alcohol. Butanol.
29.07	2907.12	Cresol.
29.08	2908.10 2908.20 2908.90	Chlorophenates. Pentachlorophenols. Picric acid. Trinitrophenol.
29.09	2909.11	Ethyl ether.
29.10	2910.20	Propylene oxide.

29.12		Aldehydes, n.o.s.
	2912.11	Formaldehyde. Formalin.
	2912.60	Paraformaldehyde.
29.14		Ketones.
	2914.11	Acetone.
	2914.12	Methyl ethyl ketone.
	2914.70	Bromoacetone. Chloroacetophenone.
29.15	2915.21	Acetic acid, glacial.
	2915.31	Ethyl acetate.
	2915.60	Valeric acid.
	2915.90	Di-Acetyl peroxide. Diphosgene.
29.16	2916.32	Benzoyl peroxide.
	2916.39	Acetyl benzoyl peroxide. Chlorobenzoyl peroxide.
29.19	2919.00	Tetraethyl pyrophosphate.
29.20	2920.10	Methyl parathion mixture.
	2920.90	Desensitized nitroglycerine. Nitroglycerine in alcohol, desensitized. Parathion, liquid. Tetraethyl dithio pyrophosphate.
29.21	2921.41	Aniline oil, liquid.
29.22	2922.29	Zirconium picramate.
	2922.49	EDTA.
29.24	2924.10	Urea nitrate.
29.25	2925.20	Phenylcarbylamine chloride.
29.26	2926.90	Acetonitrile. Bromobenzyl cyanide.
29.29	2929.10	Isocyanates. Methyl isocyanate. Toluene dilsocyanate.
29.30	2930.20	Maneb.
	2930.90	Mustard gas. Mercaptans.
29.31	2931.00	Diphenylchlorarsine. Lewisite. Methylchlorarsine. Phenylchlorarsine, liquid. Tetraethyl lead. Vinyl trichlorosilane.
29.32	2932.11	Tetrahydrofuran.
29.33	2933.31	Pyridine.
29.34	2934.90	Diphenylaminechlorarsine.
29.39	2939.90	Strychnine.

Chapter 30

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.02	3002.10	Blood, human. Blood, animal.
	3002.20	Encephalitis viruses.
	3002.90	Actinobacillus mallei, if alive. Coccidioides immitis, if alive. Francisella (Pasteurella), if alive. Tularensis, if alive. Herpes virus simiae. Junin virus. Lassa virus. Machupo virus. Marburg virus. Pseudomonas pseudomallei, if alive. Tick-borne viruses. Variola, major and minor (virus). Yersenia (Pasteurella) pestis, if alive.
30.04		Medicines. Tinctures, medicinal.

Chapter 31

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
31.02	3102.30	Ammonium nitrate.
	3102.50	Sodium nitrate.

Pharmaceutical products**Fertilisers**

Canada

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Heading	HS Code
32.04	
32.07	3207.20
32.08	
32.09	3209.90
32.11	3211.00
32.15	

■ Prohibited articles
Dyes.
Enamels.
Wood preservatives, fillers, stain.
Lacquer bases or chips, wet. Paint and paint-related products.
Driers, paint.
Ink.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Heading	HS Code
33.03	3303.00
33.05	3305.30
33.07	3307.90

■ Prohibited articles
Perfume (flammable).
Hairspray.
Cosmetic medicines.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Heading	HS Code
34.02	3402.20 3402.90
34.05	3405.20

■ Prohibited articles
Household bleach.
Bleaching, powders.
Furniture stripper, polish, stain.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Heading	HS Code
35.06	3506.10

■ Prohibited articles
Glue and adhesives, flammable.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code
36.01	3601.00
36.02	3602.00
36.03	3603.00
36.04	3604.10 3604.90
36.05	3605.00
36.06	3606.10 3606.90

■ Prohibited articles
Black powder. Flash powder. Smokeless powders. Propellant devices for toys.
Cable cutters, explosive. Primers (small arms ammunition). Dynamite.
Blasting caps. Percussion caps. Toy paper caps. Detonating fuses. Safety fuses (explosive). Cordeau detonant fuses. Igniters. Instantaneous detonators. Signal rockets.
Smoke candles.
Roman candles. Firecrackers. Salutes (fireworks). Fireworks. Fountains (fireworks). Skyrockets. Sparklers.
Signal cartridges, Very. Fusees. Pyrotechnic signal devices. Pyrotechnic wheels.
Safety matches. "Strike anywhere" matches. Trick matches.
Cigarette lighter fluids. Lighter fluid.
Firelighters.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Heading	HS Code
38.04	3804.00
38.05	3805.10 3805.20

■ Prohibited articles
Lyes.
Turpentine.
Pine oil.

38.07	3807.00	Creosote. Naphtha.
38.08	3808.10	DDT. Hexaethyl tetraphosphate, liquid. Insecticides. Insecticide gases. Mothballs.
	3808.20	Fungicides.
	3808.30	2, 4-D. Herbicides.
	3808.40	Disinfectants.
	3808.90	Pesticides. Rodenticides.
38.11		Antiknock compound (motor fuel).
38.13	3813.00	Explosive fire extinguishers.
38.14	3814.00	Varsol.
38.19	3819.00	Brake fluid.
38.20	3820.00	Antifreeze compound.
38.23	3823.19	Engine starting fluid. Fusel oil. PCBs. Rust remover. Soda lime. Model fuel. Nitric oxide mixture. White acid.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

40.02 4002.80 Gutta-percha solutions.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

41.01–03 4101.10–
4101.90 Hides, pelts, etc with offensive odours

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

44.02 4402.00 Charcoal.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Heading	HS Code
48.17	4817.10 4817.20
	■ Prohibited articles
	Unsealed envelopes, window envelopes. Postcards.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans Nil.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code
51.03	■ Prohibited articles
	Wool waste, wet.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.

Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
63.10 6310.90	Rags, oily or wet.
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.06–12	Precious metals.
71.08	Gold, bullion, dust.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel	Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
73.11	7311.00	Gas cylinders, empty, prior contents of which have been checked.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof	Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof	Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof	Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)	Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof	Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof	Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof	Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
81.04		Magnesium.
81.09		Zirconium.
	8109.10	Zirconium powder. Zirconium scrap.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal	Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
84.12	8412.10	Rocket motors.
84.24	8424.10	Fire extinguishers.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
85.06–07		Acid or alkali batteries. Battery fluid. Lithium batteries.
85.07	8507.00	Accumulators, pressurized.
85.31		Miscellaneous alarms.

Section XVII **Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01–05		Firearms.
93.06		Bombs. Grenades. Explosive projectiles. Ammunition for cannons, for rockets. Ammunition for small arms. Bullets. Cartridges for combustion engines. Jet engine start cartridges. Propellant devices (explosive). Rockets. Rockets, helicopter-type. Explosive rivets.
	9306.30	Blank cartridges.

Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles	
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	
		Nil.	
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof	
		Nil.	
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles	
96.13		Cigarette lighters (butane).	

Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)	
		Nil.	

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.15 War material No firearms, including prohibited and restricted weapons, may enter Canada through the Post.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

Drawing up of Customs declarations

As a result of the adoption of Canadian Federal Legislation (Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act), all Canadian or foreign currency and monetary instruments (10,000 CAD (Canadian dollars) or more) entering or exiting Canada through the mail must be reported to the Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (CCRA).

From 6 January 2003, customers sending currency or monetary instruments into Canada or out of the country valued at 10,000 CAD or more, will be required to complete a Cross-Border Currency or Monetary Instruments Report – form E667. For imports into Canada, a Customs Declaration Form must be completed and attached to the item and form E667 placed inside the item. Unreported currency and monetary instruments are subject to seizure by the CCRA and customers may face penalties and possible forfeiture.

Monetary instruments are securities such as stocks, bonds, debentures and treasury bills, and negotiable instruments such as bank drafts, cheques, promissory notes, travellers cheques and money orders when they are in bearer or in such other form as title to them passes on delivery. They do not include negotiable instruments that bear restrictive endorsements (such as a cheque stamped for deposit only) or made to a named person and not endorsed.

Additional information on currency reporting and forms can be obtained on the CCRA website: www.ccra-adrc.gc.ca/customs/currencyreporting. Telephone inquiries can be addressed to CCRA at (+1 204) 983 3500 or (+1 506) 636 5064.

Articles prohibited as imports

The importation of firearms, accessories and similar articles (dangerous weapons) by persons without official authorization to do so is prohibited in Cape Verde.

The insertion of banknotes and other securities in ordinary and registered letter-post items sent to Cape Verde is prohibited.

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		All live animals (except with authorization).
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
		Nil.

Central African Republic

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section IV **Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

Heading HS Code
22.08 2208.90

■ Prohibited articles
Absinthe and similar products.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Heading HS Code
24.01–03

■ Prohibited articles
Tobacco admitted subject to certain conditions.

Section V **Mineral products**

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
27.10		Petrol.
27.11	2711.13	Butane.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
28.34		Nitrites and nitrates.
28.44–45		Samples for medical or scientific use containing radioactive elements. Radioactive materials.

Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
29.03		Aerosol products.
29.38–39		Anaesthetic, noxious or toxic substances or substances with other characteristics liable to cause serious problems or sickness in case of leakage.

Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.03–04		Drugs and medicaments, other than samples of poisons, of toxic substances or of prescription drugs and medicaments, packaged and sent in accordance with the prevailing requirements.
30.06	3006.60	Contraceptive preparations.

Chapter 31		Fertilisers
		Nil.

Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
32.03–04		Organic peroxides, such as dyes for hair or textiles.
32.08–10		Combustible paints and paint strippers.

Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.

Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
34.02		Cleaning preparations.

Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
Heading	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
35.06		Adhesives.

Central African Republic

Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
36.03	3603.00	Detonators.
36.04		Fireworks, rockets and firecrackers.
36.05	3605.00	Matches of all kinds.
36.06		Combustible preparations.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
37.06		Pornographic films.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
		Nil.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
Heading HS code ■ Prohibited articles
40.14 4014.10 Condoms.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01–02		Books and publications of a pornographic nature.
49.11	4911.99	Printed matter relating to foreign lotteries.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.

Central African Republic

Chapter 61 **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted**
Nil.

Chapter 62 **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted**
Nil.

Chapter 63 **Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**
Nil.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**
Nil.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**
Nil.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**
Heading HS code ■ Prohibited articles
71.02 Unworked diamonds.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76 Heading HS code 76.06–07	Aluminium and articles thereof ■ Prohibited articles Aluminium plates.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84 Heading HS code 84.24	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof ■ Prohibited articles Fire extinguishers containing compressed gas.
Chapter 85 Heading HS code 85.05	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles ■ Prohibited articles Heavily magnetized articles.

Central African Republic

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading HS code	■ Prohibited articles
90.25–26	Measuring instruments containing mercury.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01–05	Firearms and handguns.
93.06	Munitions of all kinds.
93.07	Hand weapons with blades.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Heading HS code	■ Prohibited articles
95.03	Toys containing batteries.
95.04 9504.30	Slot machines.

Chapter 96

Heading HS code

96.13

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Prohibited articles

Lighters containing butane.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Central African Republic

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

The Central African Republic has not published a Part II.

Part III: **Special provisions, Customs and other**

3.4 Miscellaneous Customs provisions Importation of letters, packets and parcels bearing offensive messages or threats on the outside is prohibited.
EMS items containing bank notes are also prohibited.

List of items prohibited as imports and exports**I. Articles prohibited as imports:**

- 1 Arms, ammunition and explosives of all kinds.
- 2 Counterfeit currencies and counterfeit negotiable securities.
- 3 Printed matter, films, photographs, gramophone records, cinematographic films, loaded recording tapes and videotapes, compact discs (video and audio), storage medium for the computer and other articles which are detrimental to the political, economic, cultural and moral interests of the People's Republic of China.
- 4 Deadly poisons of all kinds.
- 5 Opium, morphine, heroin, marijuana and other addiction-inducing drugs and psychedelic substances.
- 6 Animals, plants and products thereof infected with or carrying disease germs, insect pests and other harmful organisms.
- 7 Foodstuff, medicines and other articles coming from epidemic-stricken areas and harmful to man and livestock or those capable of spreading diseases.

II. Articles prohibited as exports

- 1 All articles listed as articles prohibited as imports.
- 2 Manuscripts, printed matter, films, photographs, gramophone records, cinematographic films, loaded recording tapes, videotapes, compact discs (video and audio), storage medium for the computer and other articles which involve State secrets.
- 3 Valuable cultural relics and other relics prohibited as exports.
- 4 Endangered and rare animals and plants (including specimens thereof) and their seeds or reproducing materials.

List of articles subject to restrictions as imports or exports**I. Articles subject to restrictions as imports:**

- 1 Radio transmitter-receivers and units ensuring secrecy in communication.
- 2 Tobacco and wines.
- 3 Endangered and rare animals and plants (including specimens thereof) and their seeds or reproducing materials.
- 4 Other articles subject to Customs quantity control.
- 5 Renminbi (national currency).

II. Articles subject to restrictions as exports:

- 1 Precious metals such as gold and silver and articles made thereof.
- 2 Foreign currencies and negotiable securities.
- 3 Renminbi (national currency).
- 4 Radio transmitter-receivers and units ensuring secrecy in communications.
- 5 Costly traditional Chinese medicinal materials and ready-made medicines.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		All live animals except bees, leeches and silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	0106.00	Bees, leeches and silkworms. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01–10		Carcasses of any animal.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All meat and offal. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01–07		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01–10		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01–11		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
05.01–03		Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
05.05–06		
05.11		
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01–04		Endangered plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
06.02		Live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips, mushroom spawn. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
06.04		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.09		Endangered plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.

– Hongkong, China

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.05

10.06

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Some products. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Rice with or without husk, and milled or unmilled. See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains. Seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading HS Code

12.02

12.07

12.11

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Some products for consumption are exempted from requirement of plant import licence. See Part II, § 2.2.1. Some medicinal plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1 and § 2.8.1.

Endangered plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Endangered plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Heading HS Code

14.01–04

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products for consumption are exempted from requirement of plant import licence. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

15.22

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Nil.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading HS Code

18.02

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
22.08 Alcoholic liquors and articles containing alcohol. See Part II, § 2.4.1.

Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
23.07–08 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
24.03 2403.99 Smokeless tobacco products.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
24.01–02 All products of this kind, whether or not manufactured. See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
25.05 Natural sands of all kind, whether or not coloured. See Part II, § 2.6.1.
25.04–30 Some products. See Part II, § 2.6.3.
25.04 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
25.14
25.25
25.29

Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
26.01–21 Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.
26.19–21 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
27.10 2710.00 Hydrocarbon oils. See Part II, § 2.6.2.
27.10 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
27.13

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.03–05 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
28.11
28.44
28.41 Acetylating substances. See Part II, § 2.10.
28.44–45 Radioactive materials and irradiating apparatus. See Part II, § 2.9.

– Hongkong, China

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.03 Ozone-depleting substances. See Part II, § 2.11.

29.05 2905.11 Methyl alcohol. See Part II, § 2.4.1.

29.14–16 Acetic anhydride, acetyl bromide, acetyl chloride, ephedrine, ergotamine, ergometrine, pseudoephedrine, lysergic acid, 1-phenyl-2-propanone, N-acetylanthranilic acid, 3,4-methylenedioxy-phenyl-2-propanone, safrole, isosafrole, piperonal, anthranilic acid, phenylacetic acid, piperidine, potassium permanganate. See Part II, § 2.10.

29.32 Opium, morphine, cocaine and other narcotics for medical and scientific use only. See Part II, § 2.7.

29.33 Penicillins and other antimicrobial organic substances. See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01–06 Some pharmaceutical products. See Part II, § 2.2.1 and § 2.8.1.

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code

32.08–10 Paints, varnishes, enamels and all similar substances which have a flash point below 60°C.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Paints, varnishes, enamels and all similar substances which have an inflammability point between 36°C and 66°C or a flash point between 32°C and 60°C. See Part II, § 2.12.

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Prohibited articles

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code

36.01–05 Explosives, fireworks, matches of all kinds and any explosive, inflammable or dangerous substances.

■ Prohibited articles

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Nil.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.08 Pesticides. See Part II, § 2.3.

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Section VII		Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
39.15		Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
40.04		Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
40.12		
40.17		
Section VIII		Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01–11		Some products. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
41.10		Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
		Nil.
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01–04		Some products. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
44.01		Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
44.03		Endangered plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
44.07–08		
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
45.01		Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
		Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
47.07		Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

– Hongkong, China

Chapter 48

Heading HS Code

48.17 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
■ Prohibited articles
Any imitation of any envelope, wrapper, card, form or document issued by any postal authority.

Chapter 49

Heading HS Code

49.01–11 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**
■ Prohibited articles
All articles of a seditious nature; lottery tickets and documents relating to lotteries; betting advertisements if relating to an illegal business; fortune-telling advertisements; moneylenders' circulars, if sent unsolicited; any articles of an obscene, immoral, indecent, offensive or libellous nature; any articles bearing any imitation of any words, letters or marks used by any postal authority; articles infringing trademark or copyright laws; articles bearing any imitation or representation of any postage stamp.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Heading HS Code

50.01–07 **Silk**
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
50.03 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 51

Heading HS Code

51.01–13 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
51.03 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 52

Heading HS Code

52.01–12 **Cotton**
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
52.02 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 53

Heading HS Code

53.01–11 **Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
53.01–05 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 54

Heading HS Code

54.01–08 **Man-made filaments**
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.

Chapter 55

Heading HS Code

55.01–16 **Man-made staple fibres**
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
55.05 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 56

Heading HS Code

56.01–09 **Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.

Chapter 57

Heading HS Code

57.01–05 **Carpets and other textile floor coverings**
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.

Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
58.01–11	All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
59.01–11	All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
60.01–02	All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
61.01–17	All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
62.01–17	All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
63.01–10	All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.13.
63.09–10	Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
	Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
67.01–04	Some products. See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
	Nil.

– Hongkong, China

Chapter 69

Heading HS Code
69.01–03

Ceramic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 70

Heading HS Code
70.01

Glass and glassware

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Section XIV

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

Heading HS Code
71.01–18
71.12

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally
All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.14.
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Heading HS Code
72.04
72.18–29

Iron and steel

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.
Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 73

Heading HS Code
73.02

Articles of iron or steel

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 74

Heading HS Code
74.04

Copper and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 75

Heading HS Code
75.01–08
75.03

Nickel and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 76

Heading HS Code
76.02

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
Nil.

Chapter 78

Heading HS Code
78.02

Lead and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 79

Heading HS Code
79.02

Zinc and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 80

Heading HS Code
80.02

Tin and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Chapter 81

Heading HS Code
81.01–02
81.04–81.13

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

81.05
81.08–09
81.12

Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Nil.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Heading HS Code
84.01–85
84.07
84.24
84.43
84.56
84.62
84.77
84.79
84.80

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.

Outboard engines. See Part II, § 2.18.

Optical disc mastering and replication equipment. See Part II, § 2.19.

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code
85.01–24
85.25 8525.10
8525.20
85.26–48
85.48

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.

Transmission apparatus. See Part II, § 2.16.

Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus; walkie-talkie. See Part II, § 2.16.

Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.

Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

– Hongkong, China

Chapter 87 **Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
88.01–05 Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
89.08 Import and export of waste. See Part II, § 2.20.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01–33 Some products. See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
91.01 Watches with case of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal. See Part II, § 2.14.
91.11 9111.10 Watch cases of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal. See Part II, § 2.14.
 9111.20 Watch cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated. See Part II, § 2.14.
91.13 9113.10 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal. See Part II, § 2.14.
 9113.20 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated. See Part II, § 2.14.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01 Military weapons. See Part II, § 2.17.
93.02 Revolvers and pistols. See Part II, § 2.17.
93.03 9303.10 Muzzle-loading firearms. See Part II, § 2.17.
 9303.20 Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns (eg, harpoon guns, crossbows). See Part II, § 2.17.
 9303.30 Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles. See Part II, § 2.17.
 9303.90 Other firearms. See Part II, § 2.17.
93.04 Other weapons (eg, spring, air or gas guns or pistols). See Part II, § 2.17.
93.05 Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos 93.01 to 93.04. See Part II, § 2.17.
93.06 Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads. See Part II, § 2.17.

Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
		Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
96.01		Some products. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
96.13		Butane gas lighters and refills for such lighters. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
97.01		Paintings or drawings of an obscene or indecent character.
97.04		Counterfeit postage stamps, objects bearing imitations of postage stamps.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animal and animal products

2.1.1 Bees and leeches

Live bees or leeches must be enclosed in a box so constructed as to avoid all danger and to allow the contents to be ascertained.

2.1.2 Animal products

Under the Reserved Commodities Ordinance (Chapter 296), import licences are required for imports of frozen or chilled meat (including beef, mutton, pork, veal, lamb and all offal) and imports of frozen poultry (including fowl, duck, goose or turkey and parts thereof), except for those imported in the personal luggage of a person for personal consumption or as gifts in an amount not exceeding 15 kg. Import licences are issued only to persons or firms registered as stockholders under the Reserved Commodities (Control of Imports, Exports and Reserved Stocks) Regulations. Prior written approval from the Food and Environmental Hygiene Department or a health certificate issued by a recognized agency is required before application for import licences is submitted to the Trade and Industry Department.

Game and prohibited meat as defined under the Imported Game, Meat and Poultry Regulations, (Chapter 132), can only be imported into Hongkong with prior permission from the Food and Environmental Hygiene Department.

Section 11 of the Rabies Regulation, Chapter 421, stipulates that no person shall import into Hongkong any animal, carcass or animal product except under and in accordance with a permit issued by the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation. Under this Ordinance, “*animal*” means all members of the class mammalia (mammals) except human beings; “*animal product*” means *parts or derivatives of a dog, a cat* (eg dog skin, canine semen, canine plasma, etc) or any animal that has been infected with rabies and “*carcass*” includes the *undressed carcass* of a mammal.

In addition, under the Animals and Plants (Protection of Endangered Species) Ordinance (Chapter 187), endangered species which includes mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish, invertebrates and plants, whether alive or dead or parts or derivatives and manufactured products such as stuffed specimens, skins, horns, meat, tusks, etc, are under strict import control. No import is allowed except under and in accordance with a licence issued in advance by the Director of the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department. Granting of a licence is not automatic and licences will not be granted for certain species.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department
Food and Environmental Hygiene Department
Trade and Industry Department

Inquiries:

- a Reserved Commodities Unit of the Trade and Industry Department, Room 401
Trade and Industry Department Tower
700 Nathan Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2398 5569
- b Import & Export Unit of the Food and Environmental Hygiene Department
8/F, Fa Yuen Street Complex
123A Fa Yuen Street
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2787 0005
- c Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department
Cheung Sha Wan Government Offices
5/F, 303 Cheung Sha Wan Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2150 6666

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.1 General rule

Under the Plant (Importation and Pest Control) Ordinance (Chapter 207), import licences issued in advance by the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department are required for import of plants which are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the exporting countries. Cut flowers, fruits, seeds and vegetables for consumption as well as plants produced in and imported from China (People's Rep) are exempted from this requirement.

A separate licence issued in advance by the Director of the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department is required for the import of endangered plants under the Animals and Plants (Protection of Endangered Species) Ordinance (Chapter 187). Granting of a licence is not automatic and licences will not be granted for certain species.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

Inquiries:

Cheung Sha Wan Government Offices

5/F, 303 Cheung Sha Wan Road

Kowloon

HONG KONG

Tel: (+852) 2150 6999 (Chapter 187 – Endangered Species) or (+852) 2150 7000 (Chapter 207 – Plant Import)

2.2.2 Cereals

Import licences are required for imports of rice, with or without husk, and milled or unmilled. Import licences for rice imported for local consumption are issued only to firms registered as stockholders under the Reserved Commodities (Control of Imports, Exports and Reserved Stocks) Regulations, subject to availability of quota holdings held by the stockholders. No import licence shall be required in respect of any reserved commodity imported into Hongkong in the personal luggage of a person solely for his own consumption or as gifts, in an amount not exceeding 15 kg.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Trade and Industry Department

Inquiries:

Reserved Commodities Unit of the Trade and Industry Department, Room 401

Trade and Industry Department Tower

700 Nathan Road

Kowloon

HONG KONG

Tel: (+852) 2398 5569

2.3 Agricultural and domestic pesticides

Import licences are required for imports of "pesticides", ie:

- a any insecticide, fungicide, herbicide, acaricide or any substances (whether organic or inorganic) or mixture of substances used or intended to be used for preventing, destroying, repelling, attracting, inhibiting or controlling any insect, rodent, bird, nematode, bacterium, fungus, weed or other form of plant or animal life or any virus, which is a pest; or
- b any substance or mixture of substances used or intended to be used as a plant growth regulator, defoliant or desiccant.

Importers must be licenced under the Pesticides Ordinance (Chapter 113), and imports must be covered by Import Licences under the Import & Export (General) Regulations. Applications for these licences should be submitted to the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department for processing.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department

– Hongkong, China

Inquiries:

Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department
Cheung Sha Wan Government Offices
5/F, 303 Cheung Sha Wan Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2150 7007

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

2.4.1 Alcoholic liquors and articles containing alcohol

Importers must be licensed and removal permits are required. These items are subject to customs duties.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Customs & Excise Department

Inquiries:

Dutiable Commodities Office of the Customs & Excise Department
2/F, Harbour Building
38 Pier Road
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2852 3027 (permits) or (+852) 2852 3260 (licences).

2.5 Tobacco

Importers must be licensed and removal permits are required. These items are subject to customs duties.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Customs & Excise Department

Inquiries:

Dutiable Commodities Office of the Customs & Excise Department
2/F, Harbour Building
38 Pier Road
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2852 3027 (permits) or (+852) 2852 3260 (licences).

2.6 Mineral products

2.6.1 Sand

A permit is required where any sand in excess of 100 kg is imported.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Civil Engineering Services Department

Inquiries:

Mines and Quarries Division
Geotechnical Engineering Office
7/F, Civil Engineering Building
101 Princess Margaret Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2762 5486

2.6.2 Mineral oils

Importers must be licensed and removal permits are required.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Customs & Excise Department

Inquiries:

Dutiable Commodities Office of the Customs & Excise Department
2/F, Harbour Building
38 Pier Road
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2852 3027 (permits) or (+852) 2852 3260 (licences)

- 2.6.3 Soil** A special authorization, issued by the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department under Chapter 207 is required before the import of any soil which, by definition, includes earth, sand, clay and/or peat. Soil from China is exempt.
- Controlling/Licensing authority:
Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department
- Inquiries:
Plant & Pesticides Regulatory Division
Cheung Sha Wan Government Offices
5/F, 303 Cheung Sha Wan Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2150 7000
- 2.7 Narcotics** Imports must be covered by import licences which are issued to authorized dealer only.
- Controlling/Licensing authority:
Department of Health
Trade and Industry Department
- 2.8 Pharmaceutical products**
- 2.8.1 General rule** Prior endorsement by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board chaired by the Director of Health is required before application for import licences is submitted to the Trade and Industry Department. All pharmaceutical products and medicines as defined by Section 2 of the Pharmacy and Poisons Ordinance are subject to licensing control. Applicants for obtaining the endorsement of the Board are to approach the Pharmaceutical Import and Export Control Section of the Department of Health at the following address.
- Under the Animals and Plants (Protection of Endangered Species) Ordinance (Chapter 187), all pharmaceutical products and medicines, including traditional Chinese medicine made from endangered species of animals and plants, are under strict import control. No importing is allowed except with a valid licence.
- Controlling/Licensing authority:
Department of Health
Trade and Industry Department
Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department
- Inquiries:
- a Pharmaceutical Service of the Department of Health
18/F, Wu Chung House
213 Queen's Road East
Wan Chai
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2961 8784
 - b Non-Textiles Licensing Unit
Trade Licensing Branch of the Trade and Industry Department, Room 408
700 Nathan Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2398 5559 or 2398 5560
 - c Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department
Cheung Sha Wan Government Offices
5/F, 303 Cheung Sha Wan Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2150 6999
- 2.8.2 Antibiotics** Permits are required for importation.
- Controlling/Licensing authority:
Department of Health

– Hongkong, China

2.9 Radioactive materials and irradiating apparatus

Licences are required for import and import licences are issued only to holders of Radioactive Substances Licences or Irradiating Apparatus Licences issued by the Radiation Board.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Radiation Board (Department of Health)
Trade and Industry Department

Inquiries:

- a Radiation Board, c/o Radiation Health Unit of the Department of Health
3/F, Sai Wan Ho Health Centre
28 Tai Hong Street
Sai Wan Ho
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2886 1551
- b Non-Textiles Licensing Unit
Trade Licensing Branch of the Trade and Industry Department, Room 408
700 Nathan Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2398 5559 or 2398 5560

2.10 Acetylating substances

Importers and dealers must be licensed and removal permits are required.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Customs & Excise Department

Inquiries:

Chemical Licensing & Liaison Division of the Customs & Excise Department, Room 631
6/F, North Point Government Offices
333 Java Road
North Point
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2541 4383

2.11 Ozone depleting substances

Importers/exporters are required to register with the Trade and Industry Department and obtain a Certificate of Registration issued pursuant to Section 5 of the Ozone Layer Protection Ordinance before they can apply for import/export licences for importing/exporting ozone depleting substances into or out of Hongkong. All imports of hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) for local consumption are subject to quota control.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Environmental Protection Department
Trade and Industry Department

Inquiries:

- a Air Management Group
Environmental Protection Department
33/F, Revenue Tower
5 Gloucester Road
Wan Chai
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2594 6242 or 2594 6234
- b Non-Textiles Licensing Unit
Trade Licensing Branch
Trade and Industry Department, Room 408
700 Nathan Road
Kowloon
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2398 5559 or 2398 5560

2.12 Paint, varnish, enamels and similar substances	These substances are admitted on condition that each package contains not more than a quarter of a gallon of these products, that they are packed according to the conditions laid down by the ruling concerning transport of liquids and enclosed in an hermetically sealed metal container or in a box which has a level-opening lid soldered to the box. An empty space of at least 7.5% of the volume of the box must be left as an air space in each box. Exceptionally, for an item weighing not more than 8 ozs (gross weight), an hermetically sealed bottle may be used as internal container. Butane gas lighters and refills for such lighters are admitted if packing conforms to an approved standard and the total amount of butane in any postal packet does not exceed 180 g.
2.13 Textiles and textile articles	Import licences issued by the Trade and Industry Department, or Import Notifications which are filed by importers who have obtained exemption from the licensing requirements under the Textiles Trader Registration Scheme, are required prior to importation. Textile products imported as personal effects or as gifts, fabric swatches imported by air not exceeding 0.8 m² in size and sample yarn imported by air not exceeding 1.2 kg in weight in respect of each type of yarn are exempted from import licensing. A separate licence is required for the import of fabric or yarn containing hair of certain endangered animals under the Animals and Plants (Protection of Endangered Species) Ordinance (Chapter 187). Granting of a licence is not automatic and licences will not be granted for certain species. Controlling/Licensing authority: Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department Trade and Industry Department
2.14 Precious articles	Coins, precious stones, jewellery and objects of gold, silver and platinum and other valuables must be sent by registered or insured service. However, articles of a total value exceeding 2,500 HK \$ must be sent by insured service.
2.15 Strategic commodities	All strategic commodities as specified in the schedules to the Import and Export (Strategic Commodities) Regulations (Chapter 60), may only be imported into or in transit through Hongkong under an import and/or export licence. These may include high-performance computers, memory devices made from compound semiconductors, sophisticated communications systems, cryptographic software and equipment, high-precision machine tools, military items, chemical weapon precursors, certain biological agents and articles for use relating to nuclear, chemical or biological weapons are generally classified as strategic commodities. Inquiries relating to the classification of products can be directed to the Strategic Commodities Section of the Trade and Industry Department at the following address. Controlling/Licensing authority: Trade and Industry Department Inquiries: Strategic Commodities Section, Room 516B Trade and Industry Department Tower 700 Nathan Road Kowloon HONG KONG Tel: (+852) 2398 5575-7
2.16 Radio communication equipment	Imports must be covered by import permits issued by the Office of the Telecommunications Authority. Controlling/Licensing authority: Office of the Telecommunications Authority Inquiries: 29/F, Wu Chung House 213 Queen's Road East Wan Chai HONG KONG Tel: (+852) 2961 6672 E-mail address: webmaster@ofta.gov.hk Website: http://www.ofta.gov.hk
2.17 Arms and ammunition	Imports must be covered by an import licence. In respect of arms and ammunition which fall under the provisions of the Firearms and Ammunition Ordinance, only holders of licences issued by the Hongkong Police will be issued with import licences. Where a single movement of ammunition for small arms in excess of 1000 rounds is involved, such a movement must be covered by a removal permit issued by the Mines and Quarries Division, Civil Engineering Department.

– Hongkong, China

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Civil Engineering Department
Hongkong Police
Trade and Industry Department

Inquiries:

Police Licensing Office
20/F, Wanchai Central Building
89 Lockhart Road
Wan Chai
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2527 7357

2.18 Lefthand-drive vehicles/outboard engines

Under the Import and Export Ordinance (Chapter 60), import licences issued by the Customs and Excise Department are required for import of lefthand-drive vehicles and outboard engines exceeding 111.9 kilowatts (150 horsepower).

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Customs and Excise Department

Inquiries:

Lefthand-Drive Vehicle/Outboard Engine & Carriage Licence Office
of the Customs and Excise Department, Room 1012
10/F, Canton Road Government Offices
393 Canton Road
KOWLOON
Tel: (+852) 2723 3196

2.19 Optical disc mastering and replication equipment

Under the Import and Export Ordinance (Chapter 60), import licences issued by the Customs and Excise Department are required for import of optical disc mastering and replication equipment.

Controlling/Licensing authority:

Customs and Excise Department

Inquiries:

Optical Disc Licence Division
Customs and Excise Department, Room 342
3/F, Kai Tak Government Building
5 Arrivals Road
Kowloon City
KOWLOON
Tel: (+852) 2851 1625

Under the WDO, import or export of any waste requires a permit, unless the waste is listed in the Schedule 6 of the WDO's, uncontaminated and is for recycling or reuse. Details of the control can be found in the EPD's booklet "A Guide to the Control of Waste Imports and Exports", which is available at: <http://www.info.gov.hk/epd/>.

In addition, the import of hazardous waste from Liechtenstein and member states of OECD and EU has been banned since 28 December 1998.

Inquiries concerning waste import/export control can be sent to:

Waste and Water Management Group
Environmental Protection Department
25/F, Southorn Centre
130 Hennessy Road
Wan Chai
HONG KONG
Tel: (+852) 2755 5462
Fax: (+852) 2305 0453

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of Customs declarations	It is not necessary to indicate the net weight, except for alcoholic liquors, tobacco, hydrocarbon oils, methyl alcohol and articles containing alcohol and/or hydrocarbon oils liable to duty.																
3.2 Need to insert ordinary or consular invoices, etc	It is not necessary to include ordinary or consular invoices.																
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	It is not necessary to enclose certificates of origin. However, in many cases it is necessary for the addressee to obtain the relative import licence or permit or certificate of importation prior to taking delivery of the packet or parcel, and any inquiry regarding those goods which are subject to importation control should be addressed to the Director-General of Trade and Industry or the Commissioner of Customs and Excise, Hongkong, as appropriate.																
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Dutiable goods as provided in section 3.1 of the Dutiable Commodities Ordinance (Chapter 109), will not be released until the full duty prescribed by law has been paid. An import declaration or an export declaration is required to be lodged with the Commissioner of Customs and Excise for postal packets the contents of which are valued at over 4000 HK \$ within 14 days after its importation or exportation.																
3.5 Provisions on infringements	3.5.1 The import and/or export of the products below without a valid licence issued by the Trade and Industry Department would be an offence. Any person found guilty could be subject to the following penalties: <table> <tr> <th><u>Product</u></th><th><u>Penalty</u></th></tr> <tr> <td>Textiles</td><td>A fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years</td></tr> <tr> <td>Frozen or chilled meat, frozen poultry</td><td>A fine of 50 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year</td></tr> <tr> <td>Rice</td><td>A fine of 50 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year</td></tr> <tr> <td>Radioactive substances and irradiating apparatus</td><td>A fine of 10 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year</td></tr> <tr> <td>Pharmaceutical products</td><td>A fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years</td></tr> <tr> <td>Strategic commodities</td><td> i On summary conviction, a fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years ii On conviction on indictment, an unlimited fine and imprisonment for 7 years </td></tr> <tr> <td>Ozone-depleting substances</td><td>A fine of 1 000 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years</td></tr> </table> 3.5.2 Under the Control of Chemicals Ordinance (Chapter 145): - i it is an offence under section 3 to import or export acetylating substances without a licence; - ii unless with removal permit, it is an offence under section 7 to remove any acetylating substances in Hongkong; - iii under section 15 of the Ordinance, any person who contravenes sections 3 and 7 shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable: - a on conviction on indictment, to a fine of 1 000 000 dollars and to imprisonment for 15 years; and - b on summary conviction, to a fine of 500 000 dollars and to imprisonment for 3 years. 3.5.3 Under the Dutiable Commodities Ordinance (Chapter 109): - i it is an offence under section 17.3 to import or export goods to which the Ordinance applies except on the authority of a licence or permit; - ii any person who contravenes section 17 shall commit an offence and shall, in addition to any forfeiture which may be ordered, be liable to summary conviction to a fine of 1 000 000 dollars and to imprisonment for 2 years under section 46.	<u>Product</u>	<u>Penalty</u>	Textiles	A fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years	Frozen or chilled meat, frozen poultry	A fine of 50 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year	Rice	A fine of 50 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year	Radioactive substances and irradiating apparatus	A fine of 10 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year	Pharmaceutical products	A fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years	Strategic commodities	i On summary conviction, a fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years ii On conviction on indictment, an unlimited fine and imprisonment for 7 years	Ozone-depleting substances	A fine of 1 000 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years
<u>Product</u>	<u>Penalty</u>																
Textiles	A fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years																
Frozen or chilled meat, frozen poultry	A fine of 50 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year																
Rice	A fine of 50 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year																
Radioactive substances and irradiating apparatus	A fine of 10 000 dollars and imprisonment for 1 year																
Pharmaceutical products	A fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years																
Strategic commodities	i On summary conviction, a fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years ii On conviction on indictment, an unlimited fine and imprisonment for 7 years																
Ozone-depleting substances	A fine of 1 000 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years																

3.5.4 Under the Animals and Plants (Protection of Endangered Species) Ordinance (Chapter 187):

- i it is an offence to import and/or export endangered species of animals and plants, whether alive or dead or parts or derivatives without a valid licence;
- ii any person who contravenes the licensing requirement will be prosecuted and liable to a maximum fine of 5 000 000 dollars, imprisonment for 2 years and forfeiture of the specimens in question.

3.5.5 Under the Import and Export Ordinance (Chapter 60):

it is an offence under section 6C to import or under section 6D to export lefthand-drive vehicles, outboard engines exceeding 111.9 kilowatts (150 horsepower) and optical disc mastering and replication equipment without a licence;

under section 6C of the Ordinance, any person who contravenes section 6C(1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable:

- a on conviction on indictment, to a fine of 2 000 000 dollars and to imprisonment for 7 years; and
- b on summary conviction, to a fine of 500 000 dollars and to imprisonment for 2 years;

under section 6D of the Ordinance, any person who contravenes section 6D(1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable:

- a on conviction on indictment, to a fine of 2 000 000 dollars and to imprisonment for 7 years; and
- b on summary conviction, to a fine of 500 000 dollars and to imprisonment for 2 years.

3.5.6 Any person who conducts a controlled waste shipment without a valid WDO permit commits an offence and is liable to a fine of 200 000 dollars and imprisonment for 6 months for the first offence, and a fine of 500 000 dollars and imprisonment for 2 years for the second or subsequent offence.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		Live animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Meat and edible meat offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		Fresh, chilled or frozen products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
		Nil.

– Macao, China

Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.

Section III	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section IV	Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Nil.

Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.

Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.

Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.

Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.

Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar Nil.

Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.

Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes Nil.

Section V	Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.

Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.

Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
	Nil.

Section VI	Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.01-51		Radioactive chemical elements.

Chapter 29	Organic chemicals
	Nil.

Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-06		Pharmaceutical specialities.

Chapter 31	Fertilisers
	Nil.

Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
	Nil.

Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
	Nil.

Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
	Nil.

Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
	Nil.

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06		Combustible preparations.

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
	Nil.

Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
	Nil.

Section VII	Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
	Nil.

– Macao, China

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.01-17

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Articles of softened vulcanised rubber.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork
Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Nil.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk
Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Nil.

Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.

– Macao, China

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.01-18	■ Articles admitted conditionally Precious stones, metals.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.01-85	Cables, electricity meters, generators, transformers and electric insulation cables.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.01-48	Telephone and telegraph apparatus, radio and television transmitters.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.01-16	Motor vehicles, tractors, cycles and other land vehicles, parts and accessories thereof.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01-33	X-ray equipment.

– Macao, China

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07 See Part II, § 2.15.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 See Part II, § 2.15.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

The importation of animals is subject to prior authorization.

2.7 Narcotics

The importation of pharmaceutical products is subject to authorization issued by the Health Service Directorate.

2.13 Television receivers

An import licence issued by the economic services is required for the importation of television receivers.

2.15 War material

An import licence issued by the Economic Services Directorate is required for the importation of arms and ammunition.

Exception: solid, liquid or gaseous substances are prohibited – toxic, lacrymatory, asphyxiating or vesicatory.

– Macao, China

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations must contain a detailed description of the content of the items, their exact value, specifying the currency used, and complete identification of the consignor and consignee.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Items whose commercial value exceeds 1000.00 \$MOP must be accompanied by an import/export licence issued by the Economic Services Directorate.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Import licences must be requested from the Macao Economic Services Directorate. Health certificates must be requested from the Macao Health Services Directorate.

Articles prohibited as imports

Items containing securities

The postal administration of the Comoros does not accept postal items containing bank notes, currency notes or other securities, other than in insured registered items.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals, except bees, leeches and silk-worms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06		Bees, leeches and silk-worms. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Fresh meat.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		Live fish, crustaceans and other aquatic invertebrates.
Chapter 4		Dairy products; birds eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.07-14		Fresh quick perishable vegetables.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01-14		Fresh quick perishable fruit.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 10

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

10.01-06

See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading HS Code

11.01-09

See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Poppy-head, cannabis and coca leaves for private persons.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

1211.90

See Part II, § 2.2.3. For poppy-head, cannabis and coca leaves. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Heading HS Code

13.01-02

Resins, vegetable extracts and saps containing narcotics.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.3. For resins, vegetable extracts and saps containing narcotics. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

See Part II, §§ 2.1.2 and 2.2.2.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparation of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading HS Code

17.01-04

See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading HS Code

18.01-06

See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading HS Code

19.01-05

See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code
20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code
21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code
24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V**Mineral products****Chapter 25**

Heading HS Code
25.01

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 26**Ores, slag and ash**

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.07
27.10-11

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles
Inflammable substances.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28**

Heading HS Code
28.44-45

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles
Radioactive remains and shreds.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Radioactive substances for use in medicine and technology. See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code
29.03

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles
Inflammable substances, narcotics and psychotropic substances for private persons.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Narcotics and psychotropic substances. See Part II, § 2.7. Substances injuring ozone. See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Chapter 30

Heading	HS Code
30.02-04	
	3006.10
	3006.20
	3006.30
	3006.60

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Medicine with expiry validity date.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8. Except in quantities for personal use.

Chapter 31

Heading	HS Code
31.01-05	

Fertilizers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.18.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Heading	HS Code
33.01-07	

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Chapter 34

Heading	HS Code
34.01	

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Heading	HS Code
36.01-06	

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys, certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Explosives; pyrotechnical products; combustible preparations.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Nil.

Chapter 38

Heading	HS Code
38.08	

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Dangerous shred.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

38.22-23

Pesticides. See Part II, § 2.3. Reagents and other products with increased radioactivity. See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Section VII		Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
39.12		Celluloid in various forms.
39.17		
39.19-21		
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
40.14-15		See Part II, § 2.10.
Section VIII		Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-03		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
		Nil.
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
		Nil.
Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
		Nil.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork
		Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
		Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
		Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
		Nil.

Chapter 49

Heading
49.07

HS Code

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

■ Prohibited articles

Croatian national currency (Croatian dinar bank notes).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Money and securities. See Part II, § 2.17. Printed matter. See Part II, § 2.11.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or course animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Chapter 52

Cotton

Nil.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 63 **Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**
 Nil.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**
 Nil.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
67.03		See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
 Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products
Heading	HS Code
69.11-12	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
Heading	HS Code
70.12-13	■ Articles admitted conditionally
70.18	See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.06-15	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.17	Precious metals. See Part II, §§ 2.12.2 and 2.17.
71.18	Imitation jewellery. See Part II, § 2.12.2.
	Coin. See Part II, § 2.17.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
 Nil.

Croatia

Chapter 73

Heading HS Code

73.23

Articles of iron or steel

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 74

Heading HS Code

74.18

Copper and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Heading HS Code

76.15

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in harmonized system)

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Heading HS Code

82.11-13

82.14-15

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Heading HS Code

84.23

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.14.

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XVII		Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87		Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88		Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89		Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.
Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.00		Measuring instruments and apparatus. See Part II, § 2.14. Contact lenses. See Part II, § 2.12.2.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
92.04-05		Mouth organs and wind-instruments. See Part II, § 2.12.2.
92.08-09		
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-04		Ammunition, firing caps, bombs and the like.
93.06		■ Articles admitted conditionally Arms. See Part II, § 2.15.
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.

Croatia

Chapter 95

Heading HS Code
95.01-03

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Toys. See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 96

Heading HS Code
96.03

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Toothbrushes, brushes for make-up and for personal toilet. See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals
and
animal
products2.1.1 Bees, leeches
and silk worms

Import is permitted provided that a health certificate has been obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.

2.1.2 Animal origin
products and apiary
products for human
nutrition¹

For import, the following certificates issued by the Ministry of Health are required:

- (a) concerning health accuracy (sanitary findings);
- (b) concerning quality (market inspection).

Animal products for animal nutrition or for other purposes¹

For import, it is necessary to attach a certificate issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry (veterinary and sanitary), as well as a certificate issued by the Ministry of Health concerning quality (market inspection).

2.2 Plants and plant
products

Live plants, bulbs, roots and the like

Consignments containing plants or their parts (seeds, seedlings, rhizomes, bulbs, tubers, etc) which may harbour pests or parasites are subject to obligatory sanitary inspection by phytosanitary authorities at the frontier.

Importing consignments of plants have to be accompanied by a health certificate issued by a competent authority for the protection of plants in the country of origin.

The general phytosanitary control provisions are supplemented by special provisions sometimes relating to the origin of where the consignment has come from.

For details of these regulations, apply to the: Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, P O Box 1034, Avenija Vukovar 78, 41001 ZAGREB, CROATIA. Tel.: (+384 1) 63 34 44; Fax: (+384 1) 44 20 70.

2.2.1 Edible
vegetables, fruits,
coffee, tea, spices
and salt¹

It is necessary to enclose, for import, the following certificates issued by the Ministry of Health as well as the certificate issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry:

- (a) concerning health accuracy (sanitary findings);
- (b) concerning quality (market inspection).

2.2.2 Cereals and
products of the
milling industry;
vegetable oils and
fats; sugar; cocoa
and cocoa
preparations;
products based on
cereals, flour,
starch, milk, pastry
products; products
based on
vegetables, fruits
and other parts of
plants and other
foodstuffs¹

For import, it is necessary to enclose the following certificates from the Ministry of Health:

- (a) concerning health accuracy (sanitary findings);
- (b) concerning quality (market inspection).

2.2.3 Seeds

For import, it is necessary to insert a certificate from the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.

Edible seeds and oleaginous fruits¹

May be imported on production of a health certificate.

Vegetable saps, extracts and concentrates

May be imported following sanitary examination and on production of a health certificate issued by the Ministry of Health.

Croatia

2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	For import, it is necessary to enclose a certificate from the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Import is permitted provided that certificates issued by the Ministry of Health are obtained: (a) concerning health accuracy (sanitary findings); (b) concerning quality (market inspection).
2.5 Tobacco	For import, it is necessary to enclose a certificate of health accuracy (sanitary findings) issued by the Ministry of Health and a certificate issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.
2.7 Narcotics	<i>Narcotics and psychotropic substances; plants and parts of plants, extracts and resins containing dangerous drugs</i> These are admitted for import on condition that a permit issued by the Ministry of Health has been obtained. (For all further information on these regulations apply to the Ministry of Health.)
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	<i>Pharmaceutical products (medicines, vaccines and the like)²</i> (a) For human medicine, a licence from the Ministry of Health is required. (b) For veterinary usage, a licence from the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry is required.
2.8.1 Cosmetics and toilet products¹	For import, a certificate from the Ministry of Health concerning sanitary accuracy (sanitary findings) is required.
2.8.2 Substances injuring the ozone	A licence from the Ministry of Health is required.
2.10 Rubber articles¹	<i>Hygienic and pharmaceutical products of rubber</i> For import, a certificate from the Ministry of Health concerning health accuracy (sanitary findings) is required.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Subject to all the conditions regulated by Croatian Law of Publishing.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	
2.12.1 Precious metals and articles thereof	If intended for sale, it is necessary to insert approval issued by Assay and Standardization Office.
2.12.2 Items intended for personal use made of precious metals and other materials (glass, ceramic, wood, etc, eg spoons, knives, plates); imitation jewellery; human hair and wigs; wind instruments; contact lenses¹	Need to insert certificate from the Ministry of Health concerning health accuracy (sanitary findings).
2.14 Measuring instruments	May only be imported with the approval of the Measuring Instruments Service.

2.15 War material	For import, it is necessary to insert the licence issued by the Ministry of Internal Affairs.
2.16 Machines for games, toys	Toys may be imported on production of a health certificate (sanitary findings) issued by the Ministry of Health.
2.17 Coin	Regulated by Croatian currency regulations.
2.18 Fertilizers	Need to insert certificate from the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.

¹ Consignments for private persons, in quantities intended for households, are exempted from requirements.

² Consignments of medicines for private persons intended for personal use are exempted from obligations.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. They must state, specifically: – the name and address of the consignors and consignees; – the country of origin and of destination of the item; – a description of the goods contained and the harmonized system code index; – the gross and net weight; – the value of the item; – the signature of the sender or his agent.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	In order to facilitate customs operations and calculation of the various duties, the insertion of invoices as annexes to the declaration is compulsory. For all items containing free sample articles for commercial presentation, it is obligatory to insert a Gratis invoice. If no invoice is produced, the value is determined by the customs authorities.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of the goods	Certificates of origin are generally not required. However, the customs authorities may require it in some cases.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Goods imported by post not exceeding US \$100 in value, provided such goods are for the importer's own domestic use and are not intended for sale or business or for use in trade, are free of import duty and taxes. However, if the total value of goods contained in a postal item exceeds US \$100, this privilege will not be taken into account and customs duty and taxes will be calculated on the whole value. Postal items sent as humanitarian aid are free from all duties and taxes, only if addressed to duly authorized organizations (eg Red Cross of Croatia, etc).
3.5 Provisions on infringements	It is a matter of principle that all postal items imported into Croatia must be declared to Customs where they are opened, examined and closed again. Consequently, a false declaration by the sender is not necessarily a reason for seizure of the items by the Customs. In exceptional cases, when undeclared articles have been hidden with manifest intention of deceiving the official examination, the customs authorities are empowered to seize such articles, in which case neither the sender nor the addressee has any right to any compensation whatsoever.

Articles prohibited as imports

Items containing securities

The postal administration of Cuba does not accept either EMS, registered or ordinary items containing bank notes or any other securities.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01- 06		All live animals except those which are specified in Part II, § 1.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All animals. See Part II, § 1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All meat and all offals.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All meat and all offals. See Part II, § 2.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-04		Their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulations.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Fish, live or not fresh, chilled or frozen. Their importation can be effected only under the terms set out in Part II, § 2, b, c and d.
03.05		Smoked trout.
03.05-07		All products.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-02		Importation of milk with a fat content of less than 7% is prohibited unless under licence granted by the Director of Medical Services.
04.05-08		Their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-08		Milk and cream other than food preparations with a basis of milk specially prepared as food for babies, all in airtight containers for retail sale. Butter, cheese, birds' eggs and egg yolks, fresh, dried or otherwise preserved, sweetened or not. Their importation can be effected only under the terms set out in Part II, § 2, b, c and d.
04.10		
04.09	0409.00	Natural honey.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.04	0504.00	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals. Their importation can be effected only under the authority of an import licence.
05.11		Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of chapter 1 or 3 unfit for human consumption. Their importation can be effected only under the authority of an import licence.

Section II

Vegetable products

Chapter 6

Heading HS Code

06.01-04

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

■ Prohibited articles

Live plants, flower bulbs and cut flowers contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.

Vine plants. Cut flowers.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All plants, parts of plants' trees, bushes, flower bulbs and cut flowers.
See Part II, § 3.

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01-14

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of all products of this kind is either prohibited or subject to regulation.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Their importation can be effected only under the authority of an import licence and, additionally, under the terms set out in Part II, § 3.

Chapter 8

Position HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of all products of this kind is either prohibited or subject to regulation.

08.02 0802.11-0802.32

The importation of the following goods is prohibited: walnuts, almonds, hazelnuts.

08.05 0805.10-0805.90

Citrus fruits.

08.14 0814.00

Citrus peel.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

08.01-14

The importation is subject to the terms as specified in Part II, § 4.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Coffee, whether or not roasted or freed of caffeine; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion. Coffee musks and skins. The importation of these goods is subject to import licensing regulations. In addition to the above, coffee (when imported in large amounts) must originate in countries which are members of the International Coffee Organizations and be accompanied, to that effect, by a relevant certificate.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01 1001.10-1001.90

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wheat and meslin (mixed wheat and rye).

10.02 1002.00

Rye.

10.03 1003.00

Barley.

10.04 1004.00

Oats.

10.05 1005.10-1005.90

Maize.

10.07 1007.00

Grain sorghum.

10.08 1008.10-1008.90

Buckwheat, millet, canary seed; other cereals.

The importation of these goods is subject to import licensing regulations.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01-07

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cereal flours, cereal groats and cereal meal, flour of leguminous vegetable or of fruit, flour, meal and flakes of potato; malt. Their importation is subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.02

1202.10

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Groundnuts in shell.

Their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.

12.07

12.09

12.12

■ Articles admitted conditionally

12.02

Groundnuts, sesame seed, Lucerne seed. Their importation can be effected only under the authority of an import licence issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and, additionally, under the terms set out in Part II, §§ 3 and 5.

12.07

12.09

12.12

Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground but not further prepared, fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food. Their importation can be effected only under the authority of an import licence issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and, additionally, under the terms set out in Part II, §§ 3 and 5.

12.13-14

Cereal straw and husks; hay, all kinds of clover, lupines, forage kale, vetches and similar forage products. Their importation can be effected only under the authority of an import licence issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and, additionally, under the terms set out in Part II, §§ 3 and 5.

■ Prohibited articles

12.11

Narcotics.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

For narcotics, see Part II, § 5.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Birdlime used in making live twig. Their importation is subject to import licensing regulations.

13.02

1302.11

Opium. See Part II, § 5.

Chapter 14**Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**

Nil.

Section III**Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes****Chapter 15**

Heading HS Code

15.07-15

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.07-15

Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, other than linseed oil and castor oil.

15.16

Animal or vegetable oils and fats, wholly or partly hydrogenated or solidified, or hardened by any other process whether or not refined, but not further prepared.

15.17

Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats.

15.21

Beeswax.

Their importation is subject to terms and conditions set out in Part II, § 2.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

Their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All goods of this kind. Their importation is subject to terms and conditions set out in Part II, § 2.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

17.01-04

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All goods are subject to hygiene inspection.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code

18.01-06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All goods are subject to hygiene inspection.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code

19.01-02

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Prohibited articles

Their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

19.01-02

Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, ice-cream powder, other than those of a kind used exclusively as baby or infant foods. Macaroni; spaghetti and similar products.

19.04

Preparations known as cheese puffs, chipitos and similar products.

19.05

Bread, biscuits and cakes and similar products.

Subject to import licensing regulations and to hygiene inspection.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code

20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Prohibited articles

Their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Preparation of vegetable, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants, including olives and leguminous vegetables and juices of vegetables and fruits. Subject to import licensing regulations and to hygiene inspection.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates.

21.03

2103.20

Preparations containing tomato.

21.04

2104.10-
2104.20

Chicken broths in cubes and dried soups.

21.05

2105.00

Ice-creams, ice-cream powder and other preparations suitable for the manufacture of ice-cream.

21.06

2106.10-
2106.90

Table jellies. Concentrated preparations for the industrial production of soft drinks. Powders and concentrates for the production of soft drinks and food with a basis of milk, milk substitutes and preparations for the decoration of sweets. Saccharine tablets and sachets presented as medicine are subject to licence from the Ministry of Health.

Subject to import licensing regulations and to hygiene inspection.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Beverages, spirits, vinegar and substitutes for vinegar. Subject to import licensing regulations and to hygiene inspection.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Residues and waste from the food industries.

Prepared animal food other than products of heading 23.01.

Subject to import licensing regulations and to terms set out in Part II, § 2.

Chapter 24**Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Nil.

Section V**Mineral products****Chapter 25**

Heading HS Code

25.01

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Salt, including rock salt, sea salt and table salt. Pure sodium chloride, except prepared cattle lick.

25.20

Gypsum, anhydrite, gypsum calcined.

25.22

Quicklime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide.

25.23

All kinds of cement.

Are subject to import licensing regulations.

Chapter 26**Ores, slag and ash**

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.01

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Coal, solid fuels manufactured from coal in the shape of briquettes, ovoids and similar forms.

27.02

Lignite whether or not agglomerated.

27.04

Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated. Retort carbon.

27.08

Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.

27.09

Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.

27.10

Petroleum oil, partly refined, including topped crudes. Kerosene, jet fuel, white spirit, diesel oil and fuel oil and other similar petroleum oils.

27.11

Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.

27.13

Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.

27.14

Natural asphalt, bituminous or oil shale and tar sands and asphaltic rocks.

27.15

Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on petroleum asphalt or asphalt from mineral bitumen or petroleum bitumen (eg bituminous mastics, cut-backs).

Are subject to import licensing regulations.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

28.04 2804.10-2804.40 Hydrogen and oxygen.

28.11 2811.21 Carbon dioxide in gas form.

28.40 2840.11-2840.30 Borates and perborates.

Are subject to import licensing regulations.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

29.01-42 Organic chemicals, except naphthalene (heading 29.02), saccharine (heading 29.25), vitamins and hormones (headings 29.36 and 29.37), glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis (heading 29.38), vegetable alkaloids (heading 29.39) and antibiotics (heading 29.41).

Are subject to import licensing regulations.

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

30.01-06 All products of this kind. Their importation is subject to the conditions set out in Part II, § 6.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

31.02-05 Fertilisers, excluding those in the shape of tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

34.02 Surface active preparations and washing preparations.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

35.07 3507.10 Rennet powder.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

36.01-04 Explosives and pyrotechnic products.

36.05	3605.00	Matches. Also subject to the terms set out in Part II, § 7. Matches of white or yellow phosphorous are absolutely prohibited. Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 37 Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

38.08 Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products, plant-growth regulations,
38.23 disinfectants and similar products.

They are subject on importation to inspection by a Government agricultural officer.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

39.21 Foam or sponge sheets, plates or strips (artificial sponge).

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and industry.

Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

40.11-12 Rubber tyres for motor vehicles, as follows:

- a without indication of the mark or the name of the manufacturers or bearing indications which are illegible, imperfect or altered;
- b used, including vulcanized and re-grooved;
- c new, with indication "sub-standard", "re-graded", "D/A", "second or third quality", "maximum speed" or similar descriptions or indications.

40.15 Rubber gloves.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

44.02	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.
44.03	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down and wood roughly squared or half-squared but not further worked.
44.06	Railway or tramway sleepers of wood.
44.07	Wood sawn length-wise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm.
44.08	Wood sawn length-wise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm. Veneer sheets of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm.
44.09	Wood (including blocks and strips for parquet of wood block flooring, not assembled), planed, tongued, grooved, rebated and the like.
44.10	Reconstituted wood, being wood shavings, wood chips, wood flour or other ligneous waste agglomerated with natural or artificial resins or other organic binding substances, in sheets, blocks or the like.
44.12	Sheets for plywood and similar laminated wood products.
44.15	Packing cases, crates and parts thereof, of wood.
44.18	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels).
44.20	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood.
	Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

48.19	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

49.01-03	Seditious publications.
49.04-06	Copyright works in respect of which the owner of the copyright has given notice to the Director of Customs and Excise that he is desirous that copies of such works shall not be imported.
49.08-11	Any book or other publication giving instructions regarding the construction, operation, maintenance or care of any firearms, other than a harpoon gun to be used for fishing purposes, is prohibited unless under the authority of a special permit issued by the Ministry of Interior (excluding the books or publications imported by the Police Force, or any department of the Government).

49.07	Articles which resemble any coins in current use in the Republic or in any other country and any goods or articles bearing any impression, presentation or design in imitation of any current note, bank note or coin in current use in the Republic or in any other country. False or counterfeit currency notes resembling or apparently intended to resemble or to pass for any currency notes for the time being current in the Republic, or for the currency notes of any other State. Counterfeit stamps, and dies, plates and instruments for making such stamps.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton ■ Articles admitted conditionally Raw cotton, including carded or combed. Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.
Heading	HS Code	
52.01-03		
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof ■ Articles admitted conditionally Made-up fishing nets and hunting nets.
Heading	HS Code	
56.08		
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery ■ Articles admitted conditionally Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics of cotton. Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.
Heading	HS Code	
58.01-11		
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.

Cyprus

Chapter 61

Heading HS Code

61.01-14

61.15

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Undergarments, outer-garments and other garments of all textile materials of chapters 61 and 62.

Socks and stockings of all kinds.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code

62.01-11

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Undergarments, outer-garments and other garments of all textile materials of chapters 61 and 62.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code

63.02

63.05

63.07

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Bed, table, toilet and kitchen linen of all textile materials excluding those made from lace.

Sacks of a kind used for the packing of goods.

Hunting nets.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Heading HS Code

64.01-06

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Footwear and parts thereof.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Nil.

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Nil.

Chapter 69

Heading HS Code

69.05

69.07-08

Ceramic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Roofing tiles.

Flooring tiles.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 70

Heading HS Code

Glass and glassware

■ Articles admitted conditionally

70.13

Bowls for fish and decorative plants.

70.14

Bulbs and lamps.

70.20

Greenhouses.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Section XIV**Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin****Chapter 71**

Heading HS Code

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

71.18

Articles, trinkets or ornaments which resemble any coins in current use in the Republic, or in any other country and any goods or articles bearing an impression, presentation or design in imitation of any coin in current use in the Republic or in any other country.

False or counterfeit coin resembling or apparently intended to resemble or to pass for any coin for the time being current in the Republic, or for the coin of any other State.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

71.06

Silver.

71.08

Gold.

71.10

Platinum.

Imported only under the Authority of licence issued by the Central Bank of Cyprus.

Section XV**Base metals and articles of base metal****Chapter 72**

Heading HS Code

Iron and steel

■ Articles admitted conditionally

72.04

Iron or steel rods, galvanized corrugated sheets, plates and wires.

72.06-07

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

72.10-19

Chapter 73

Heading HS Code

Articles of iron and steel

■ Articles admitted conditionally

73.07

Parts of cast iron for cement pipes.

73.08

Scaffolding made from iron or steel pipes. Greenhouses.

73.10

Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods excluding cans of a kind normally used for the canning of fruit or vegetables or juices of fruit or vegetables.

73.11

Containers for compressed or liquefied gas.

73.13 -14

Netting wire, fencing wire and wire meshes. Grill of iron or steel of the type used in constructional works.

73.17

Wire nails.

73.18

Wood screws, self-tapping screws and metal drive screws.

73.21

Gas space heater and parts thereof.

73.23

Buckets of iron or steel.

73.25-26

Iron or steel castings and forgings, whether in the rough state or worked.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 74

Heading HS Code

74.15

Copper and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wire nails of iron or steel, with heads of copper.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Heading HS Code

76.01

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Unwrought aluminium.

76.04

Rods and bars, angles, profiles and cuttings of aluminium.

76.06

Aluminium plates, sheets worked.

76.08

Pipes and pipe of aluminium, hollow rods and bars of aluminium.

76.10

Greenhouses.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Heading HS Code

82.11

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

■ Prohibited articles

Daggers are absolutely prohibited.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 7.

Chapter 83

Heading HS Code

83.02

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Hinges of types normally used for doors and windows of buildings; mechanisms for sliding doors.

83.09

All types of bottle stoppers.

83.11

Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal, coated or stuffed with flux material, of a kind used for soldering.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

84.02	Steam boilers.
84.05	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers. Acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers.
84.13	Pumps of all kinds for liquids, other than those used for the retail distribution of beer or petroleum products or for motor vehicles.
84.14	Air and gas compressors and accessories thereof, other than hand operated.
84.16	Furnace burners for liquid fuel for pulverised solid fuel or for gas. Mechanical stockers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.
84.17	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric.
84.20	Calendering and similar rolling machines and cylinders thereof.
84.21	Air, oil and fuel filters for motor vehicles.
84.22	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers. Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers. Other packing or wrapping machinery. Machinery for aerating beverages. Dish washing machinery, non-domestic.
84.23	Weighing machinery, balances and weights of all kinds. Accessories thereof.
84.29-30	Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile.
84.35	Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like.
84.37	Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables.
84.38	Machinery of a kind used in the following food or drink industries, namely, bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables, sugar manufacture or brewing.
84.39	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp paper or paperboard.
84.41	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds. Other machinery for making-up paper pulp, paper or paperboard.
84.42-43	Printing machinery.
84.44-45	Machinery for extruding man-made textile materials.
84.45-47	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or not; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp-sizing machines.
84.48-49	Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including well-winding machines). Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 84.44–84.49 (eg dobies, jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle-changing mechanisms). Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt in the piece or in shapes, including felt hat-making machines and hat-making blocks.
84.42-43 84.50-51	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers thereof. (Excluding washing, ironing and drying machines used for domestic purposes and parts thereof.)
84.52	Sewing machines for industrial use, furniture specially designed for these machines.

84.53	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery).
84.54	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries.
84.56 84.65	Machine tools for working metal, stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and similar mineral materials or for working glass in the cold.
84.70	Franking machines.
84.74	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores or other substances. Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form. Machinery for forming foundry moulds of sand.
84.75	Glass-working machines, machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves.
84.80	Moulding boxes for metal foundry. Moulds of a type used for metal, for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, for rubber or for artificial plastic materials.
84.81	Pressure regulating or reducing valves for "gas clocks".
	Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.01-04		Electric motors, generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifier and rectifying apparatus; inductors.
85.07		Electric accumulators.
85.14-15		Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or di-electric) furnaces, ovens and heating equipment. Electric laser welding and cutting machines and apparatus. Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.
85.17		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including such apparatus for carrier – current line systems. See Part II, § 9.
85.26		Radio control models of the type used for the control of recreational models or garage doors, etc. Under the Authority of licence issued by the Ministry of Communications and Works.
85.35		Lightening arresters. In addition to the import licence issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, a licence issued by the Ministry of Communications and Works is also required.
85.43		Signal generators, electrical blasting and dynamiting sets. In addition to the import licence issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, a licence issued by the Ministry of Interior is also required.

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
Nil.

Chapter 87

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.08		Wheels with used tyres. Safety belts. Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**

Heading HS Code

89.01-08

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ships, boats and floating structures.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading HS Code

90.09

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Photocopying apparatus and thermo-copying apparatus.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**

Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code

93.01-07

■ Prohibited articles

All articles are either absolutely prohibited or subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Firearms of all descriptions (excluding harpoon throwing guns) and parts thereof; all kinds of ammunition and parts thereof.

Articles which are not absolutely prohibited are subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also to special permit issued by the Ministry of Interior. See Part II, § 7.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**

Heading HS Code

94.01-03

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Furniture and parts thereof.

94.06

Greenhouses of any material.

Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading HS Code

95.03

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Balloons.

Cyprus

95.07 Lime twigs for catching wild birds.
Subject to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

97.01-06 Subject, on their importation, to the terms set out in Part II, § 8.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

1 Animals and animal products	a There is a general prohibition on the importation of animals and animal products. Subject to the terms and conditions of special permits issued by the Director of Veterinary Services, the following may be imported: – animals and poultry for breeding purposes; – dogs, cats, tropical fish, parrots and birds. b Also subject to import licensing regulations, issued by the Minister of Commerce and Industry. c Leeches and silkworms are absolutely prohibited.
2 Products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or pet animals	As a general rule, their importation is subject: - a to the terms and conditions of special permits issued by the Director of Veterinary Services; - b to import licensing regulations issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry; - c to special provisions of the Health Authorities; - d to current hygiene and health namely: – satisfactory hygiene and health inspection; – submission of a hygiene or health certificate, issued by the competent authority of the country of origin.
3 Plants and plant products	As a general rule, the importation of the products of this kind (for example dried beans and dried peas Tariff Heading 07.13, seed potatoes Tariff heading 07.01.10, raw vegetables Tariff Heading 07.09, mushrooms 07.09-12) is subject to the conditions formulated by the Ministry of Agriculture and is restricted unless accompanied by an international Phytosanitary Certificate. On their importation the products under reference must be examined by an official of the Ministry of Agriculture (Phytopathology Department).
4 Edible fruit or nuts; peel of citrus, fruit or melons	All products of this kind are subject on importation to import licensing regulations and also to hygiene and health inspection. They must also be accompanied by an International Phytosanitary Certificate.
5 Narcotics	Dangerous drugs, including inter alia the following, are absolutely prohibited unless imported under licence issued by the Ministry of Health: - a prepared opium; - b other drugs; including raw opium, coca leaves; poppy straw; cannabis resin and all preparations of which cannabis resin forms the base. As a general rule Dangerous Drugs can be imported by authorized persons for pharmaceutical purposes and must ALWAYS be accompanied by a permit which is issued by the appropriate authority in the exporting country (and is included in the package containing the drugs) and also by a permit issued by the Cyprus Ministry of Health.
6 Pharmaceutical products	The importation of pharmaceutical products and poisons is subject to the following conditions: - a they must be registered products according to the provisions of the Pharmaceutical Products Law and relevant regulations; - b they must be imported by professional persons and bodies; - c they must be accompanied by a licence issued by the Pharmacy Board or by the Ministry of Agriculture (Veterinary Services), as the case may be.
7 Arms and ammunition, parts and accessories thereof	- i The following articles are absolutely prohibited: - a firecrackers; - b any weapon (including daggers of whatever description, designed for the discharge of any noxious liquid, gas or other thing, or any ammunition containing or designed or adapted to contain any such noxious thing; - c air guns, air pistols and air rifles of a calibre exceeding 0.177 inches (0.45 cm); - d rifles and repeating firearms; - e shotguns (automatic; semi-automatic; repeating; automatic and repeating; semi-automatic and repeating)

8 Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years

- ii Ammunitions and explosives and firearms the importation of which is not absolutely prohibited (as above) are subject to import licence issued by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also to a special permit issued by the Ministry of Interior.

Goods may be accepted as antiques of an age exceeding 100 years (and thus classified under Tariff Heading 97.06) if they are accompanied by a documentary evidence to that effect from a Government competent authority from the country of origin or from the Cyprus Department of the Antiquities.

9 Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including such apparatus for carrier – current line systems

The importation of all goods which are illustrated below can be effected only in cases in which their supporting invoices are endorsed to that effect by the Ministry of Communications and Works and/or by the Cyprus Telecommunications Authority.

List of telecommunications equipment requiring import approval by the CY.T.A.

- Telephone instruments
- Telephone answering devices
- Telephone diallers
- Telephone call charge indicators
- Telephone barring devices
- Coin payphones
- Card phones
- Credit card phones
- Cordless telephones
- Mobile radiotelephones*
- Radiotelephones*
- Radio-pagers
- Intercoms
- Key systems
- Switchboards
- Private automatic branch exchanges
- Multiplexing/Demultiplexing devices
- Telegraphic concentrators
- Telex units
- Telex box
- Teletex box
- Teleprinters
- Facsimile machines
- Modems**
- Telemetry equipment**
- Telecommand equipment**
- Alarm devices**
- TV receive only satellite earth station***
- Receive only satellite earth station***
- Transmit/Receive satellite/earth station***

List of telecommunications equipment requiring import and use licence by the Ministry of Communications and Works

- Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus not incorporating dials or keyboards
- Radio navigational aid apparatus

- Radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus. Parts thereof
- Radio remote control apparatus and model control apparatus
- Wireless alarm devices
- TV receive only satellite earth station*.
- Receive only satellite earth station and transmit/receive satellite earth station*

* Import licence required from both the Ministry of Communications and Works and CY.T.A.

Cyprus

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Cyprus has not published Part III.

Part I: List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Note. – The information in this List is not exhaustive but meant for guidance only. In case of doubt, the sender should contact the relevant authorities (see list of addresses in Part III).

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals, except bees and leeches, parasites and destroyers of noxious insects. Live animals prohibited as imports are also prohibited in transit.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06	0106.00	See Part II, §§ 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.11 (leeches).
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.08		Meat products from monkeys of all species.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		See Part II, § 2.1.3. Further, see Part II, § 2.1.11.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
		Poisonous fish and products of the following species: <i>Tetraodontidae</i> , <i>Molidae</i> , <i>Diodontidae</i> and <i>Canthigasteridae</i> .
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.1.4 and 2.1.11.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.05		See Part II, § 2.1.5.
04.07-08		Further, see Part II, § 2.1.11.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
		Honeycombs (natural and artificial).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.11	0511.10	Bull's semen. See Part II, § 2.1.6. Further, see Part II, § 2.1.11.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.02-04		<i>The following plants or parts thereof:</i>
		1 <i>Abies</i> Mill. (fir),
		<i>Cedrus</i> Trew (cedar),
		<i>Chamaecyparis</i> Spach (cypress)
		<i>Juniperus</i> L. (juniper),
		<i>Larix</i> Mill. (larch),
		<i>Picea</i> A. Dietr. (spruce),
		<i>Country of origin:</i>
		Non-European countries

Denmark

	<i>Pinus</i> L. (pine), <i>Pseudotsuga</i> Carr. and <i>Tsuga</i> Carr. (fir), however, not fruits and seeds.	
2	<i>Castanea</i> Mill. (chestnut) and <i>Quercus</i> L. (oak) with leaves, however, not fruits and seeds.	Non-European countries
3	<i>Populus</i> L. (poplar) with leaves, however, not fruits and seeds.	North American countries
4	Bark of <i>Coniferales</i> (coniferous trees)	Non-European countries
5	Bark of <i>Castanea</i> Mill. (chestnut)	Non-member countries of the European Union
6	Bark of <i>Quercus</i> L. (oak), however, not bark of <i>Quercus suber</i> L.	North American countries
7	Bark of <i>Acer saccharum</i> Marsh (sugar maple)	North American countries
8	Bark of <i>Populus</i> L. (poplar)	American countries
9	Plants of <i>Chaenomeles</i> Lindl., <i>Cydonia</i> Mill., <i>Crataegus</i> L. (whitethorn), <i>Malus</i> Mill. (apple), <i>Photinia</i> Ldl., <i>Prunus</i> L. (plum) <i>Pyrus</i> L. (pear), <i>Rosa</i> L. (rose) for planting out, however, not dormant plants without leaves, flowers and fruit.	Non-European countries, however, see item 18
10	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. (seed potatoes)	Non-member countries of the European Union, except for Switzerland
11	Plants of tuberous sorts of <i>Solanum</i> L. or hybrids thereof for planting out, however, not tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L. mentioned under item 10.	Non-member countries of the European Union
12	Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L., however, not potato tubers mentioned under items 10 and 11.	Non-member countries of the European Union, except for Algeria, Cyprus, Israel, Libya, Malta, Morocco, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia and Turkey, and other countries which are either recognized as being free of <i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> spp. <i>Sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann et Kotthoff) Davis et al. or fulfil regulations corresponding to those of the Danish executive order on the prevention of <i>Clavibacter</i> <i>michiganensis</i> spp. <i>Sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann et Kotthoff) Davis et al.
13	Plants of <i>Solanaceae</i> for planting out, however, not seeds, plants and tubers mentioned under items 10, 11 or 12. <i>Solanaceae</i> include the following genera: <i>Atropa</i> , <i>Browallia</i> , <i>Brunfelsia</i> , <i>Capsium</i> , <i>Cestrum</i> , <i>Cyphomandra</i> , <i>Datura</i> , <i>Duboisia</i> , <i>Fabiana</i> , <i>Hyoscyamus</i> , <i>Lochroma</i> , <i>Juanulloa</i> , <i>Lycium</i> , <i>Lycopersicon</i> , <i>Mandragora</i> , <i>Nicandra</i> , <i>Nicotiana</i> , <i>Nierembergia</i> , <i>Petunia</i> , <i>Physalis</i> , <i>Salpichroa</i> , <i>Salpiglossis</i> , <i>Schizanthus</i> , <i>Scopolia</i> , <i>Solandra</i> , <i>Solanum</i> , <i>Streptosolen</i>	Non-member countries of the European Union, except for European and Mediterranean countries
15	Plants of <i>Vitis</i> L., however, not fruits	Non-member countries of the European Union
16	Plants of <i>Citrus</i> L., <i>Fortunella</i> Swingle, <i>Poncirus</i> Raf. and hybrids thereof, however, not fruits and seeds.	Non-member countries of the European Union
17	Plants of <i>Phoenix</i> spp., however, not fruits and seeds.	Algeria, Morocco

- 18 Plants of *Cydonia* Mill., *Malus* Mill., *Prunus* L. and *Pyrus* L. and hybrids thereof as well as *Fragaria* L. for planting out, however, not seeds
- 19 Plants of the *Poaceae* family, however, not plants of the evergreen ornamental grasses of the sub-families *Bambusoideae*, *Panicoideae* and the genera *Buchloe*, *Buteloua* Lag., *Calamagrostis*, *Cortaderia* Stapf., *Glyceria* R. Br., *Hakonechloa* Mak. ex Honda, *Hystrix*, *Molinia*, *Phalaris* L., *Shibataea*, *Spartina* Schreb., *Stipa* L. and *Uniola* L. for planting out, however, not seeds.

In addition to the regulations mentioned under item 9, Non-European countries except for Mediterranean countries, Australia, Canada, New Zealand and the continental States of the U.S.A.

Non-member countries of the European Union, except for European and Mediterranean countries.

Heading HS Code
06.01-02

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.1. Further, see Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code
07.01
07.03-09

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Further, see Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code
08.01
08.08-09

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.3.

Further, see Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code
09.03

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.4. Further, see Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.11

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.5. Further, see Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.02 1302.11

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Opium, see Part II, § 2.7.1. Further, see Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code
14.04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.6. Further, see Part II, § 2.2.11.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.01-06
15.16, 15.18

See Part II, § 2.1.10.

15.21 1521.90

Further, see Part II, § 2.1.11.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.3, 2.1.4 and 2.1.11.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

18.06 1806.20

See Part II, § 2.2.7.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

19.02 1902.20
1902.40

See Part II, § 2.2.8.

19.05 1905.30
1905.90

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

20.09 2009.60

See Part II, § 2.2.9. Further, see Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

21.04-06

See Part II, § 2.2.10.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

22.02 2202.90

See Part II, § 2.4.1.

22.04-06

22.08

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

23.01 2301.10

Bone-meal, blood meal and powdered meat, as well as mixtures of foodstuffs containing these substances.

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

23.01 2301.20

See Part II, § 2.1.7.

23.09

See Part II, § 2.1.8. Further, see Part II, § 2.1.11.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Section V**Mineral products****Chapter 25**

Heading HS Code

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

25.30 2530.90

See Part II, § 2.6.1.

Chapter 26**Ores, slag and ash**

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

27.03

See Part II, § 2.6.2.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28**

Heading HS Code

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

28.44

Radioactive materials.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

28.27 2827.10

See Part II, § 2.9.1.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

29.39

See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Substances subject to the Danish Act on the prohibition of certain drugs. Additional information and an indicative list of substances falling within the Act are available from the Internet address: www.dkma.dk (publikationer/doping).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

30.01

See Part II, § 2.8.1.

30.03-04

See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

Fertilisers

■ Prohibited articles

31.01

Leaf-mould, compost and animal fertilizer.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

31.05

See Part II, § 2.9.2.

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Articles admitted conditionally

32.04 3204.13
3204.15

See Part II, § 2.9.3.

32.13

See Part II, § 2.9.4.

Denmark

Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
	Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading	HS Code
34.07	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.9.5.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
Heading	HS Code
35.01-04	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.9.6.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code
36.01-06	■ Prohibited articles Explosives, pyrotechnics, matches, etc.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading	HS Code
37.07	3707.90 ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.9.7.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code
	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.3.1 and 2.9.8.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
	Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading	HS Code
41.01-08	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.1.9 and 2.1.11.
41.10	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Heading	HS Code
	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.1.11.
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Heading	HS Code
43.01-03	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.1.11.

Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.2.6 and 2.2.11.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork
		Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
		Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
		Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
		Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.11.1.
49.03		
49.08		
Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.10.1.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.1.11 and 2.10.1.
Chapter 52		Cotton
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.10.1.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.10.1.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Denmark

Chapter 55

Heading HS Code

Man-made staple fibres

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 56

Heading HS Code

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 57

Heading HS Code

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 58

Heading HS Code

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 59

Heading HS Code

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 60

Heading HS Code

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 61

Heading HS Code

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Heading HS Code

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.11.

Chapter 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 66

Heading HS Code

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

66.02-03

See Part II, § 2.1.11.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading	HS Code
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	See Part II, § 2.1.11.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
	Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products
	Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
	Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.02-03	See Part II, § 2.12.1.
71.06-16	

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel
Heading	HS Code
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	See Part II, § 2.13.1.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel
Heading	HS Code
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	See Part II, § 2.13.1.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
	Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof
	Nil.

Denmark

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 81.12 8112.99 See Part II, § 2.13.2.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 87.12 See Part II, § 2.14.1.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 89.03 8903.10 See Part II, § 2.14.2.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	
		Articles admitted conditionally
90.03	9003.19	Spectacle frames, spectacles and sun glasses. See Part II, § 2.1.11.
90.04		

Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	
		Articles admitted conditionally
91.13	9113.90	Watch straps. See Part II, § 2.1.11.

Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Heading	HS Code	
		Articles admitted conditionally
92.08	9208.10	Musical boxes. See Part II, § 2.15.1. Further, see Part II, § 2.1.11.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	
		Prohibited articles
93.01-07		Weapons and parts thereof. Ammunition and materials for the manufacture of ammunition.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	
		Articles admitted conditionally
95.03-04	9503.30	See Part II, §§ 2.15.1. and 2.15.2.
	9503.41	
	9503.49	
	9503.60	
	9503.90	
	9504.40	

Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading	HS Code	
		Prohibited articles
96.13		Lighters in which the heat required for lighting is produced by means of a catalyst.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.11.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.11.

Miscellaneous prohibited articles

- Articles which, by reason of their shape, etc, bear a substantial resemblance to Danish or foreign coins or paper money, stamps or other national or foreign franking marks.
- Marks or stamps similar to those used by the customs administration as duty stamps for taxation of cigarettes, etc, or which resemble these marks, as well as dies, plates and other such devices for the manufacture and reproduction of these marks (importation exclusively reserved for the customs administration).

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees	Live bees in general are prohibited in imports. However, in special cases, the Veterinary and Food Administration authorizes the importation of queens and of the bees accompanying them.
2.1.2 Parasites and destroyers of noxious insects	Parasites and destroyers of noxious insects intended for the control of those insects may be exchanged between officially-recognized institutions only.
2.1.3 Meat and poultry	Importation of meat products and poultry is admitted only from certain countries and veterinary inspection is required. Gift parcels containing not more than 1 kg, however, will normally be admitted for private persons on condition that the contents are for personal use. Non-perishables are admitted from all countries.
2.1.4 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates; preparations thereof	Importation of products of this kind is admitted only from certain countries and veterinary inspection is required.
2.1.5 Dairy produce, eggs, natural honey	Importation of dairy produce and all kinds of eggs, with or without shells, is admitted only from certain countries and veterinary inspection is required. Natural honey is admitted from all countries.
2.1.6 Bull's semen	Importation of bull's semen is admitted only with an import licence from the Veterinary and Food Administration.
2.1.7 Fish-meal and other fishing products used as fodder or fertilizer	Importation of the following products is prohibited: Fish-meal, herring-meal and other fishing products used as fodder or fertilizer, including dried fish, as well as any mixture composed wholly or in part of these goods (except from fish oils), crustaceans, shell-fish, echinoderms, etc, in dried state, whether ground or not, as well as any mixture composed wholly or partly of these goods. However, the Veterinary and Food Administration may permit the import of the articles in question under certain conditions.
2.1.8 Prepared animal fodder	For products of this kind veterinary inspection may be required.
2.1.9 Raw hides	Importation of raw hides, including salted and dried hides, is admitted only with an import licence from the Veterinary and Food Administration.
2.1.10 Animal and vegetable fats and oils	For animal and vegetable fats and oils, veterinary inspection or certificate of origin may be required.
2.1.11 Articles covered by CITES	Importation of articles covered by the Washington Convention on international trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora (CITES) is admitted only with a permit from the National Forest and Nature Agency.
2.2 Plants and plant products	
2.2.1 Plants, parts of plants, flower bulbs and tubers	Plants, parts of plants, flower bulbs and tubers are admitted for import provided that they have been submitted to inspection on the land in which they are growing, and that they are accompanied by a plant health certificate (phytosanitary certificate) stating that inspection of the consignment being exported has also been carried out.
2.2.2 Potatoes	Importation of potatoes is not admitted without an import licence from the Plant Directorate in each instance.
2.2.3 Fruit	For the following categories of fresh fruit, a plant health certificate (phytosanitary certificate) is required: Oranges, kumquats and dwarf lemons originating in countries outside the European Union; apples, bilberries, cherimoyas, cowberries, cranberries, black currants, red currants, gooseberries, guavas, jambolans, kakis, mangos, passion fruits, pears, quinces, rose apples and stone fruits originating in countries outside Europe.
2.2.4 Maté	Maté is admitted only with a product safety certificate from the National Consumer Agency of Denmark.

Denmark

2.2.5 Industrial or medicinal plants	Plants and parts thereof (including seeds and fruits) for the manufacture of perfumes, pharmaceutical products, insecticides, fungicides or the like are admitted only with a product safety certificate from the National Consumer Agency of Denmark. In some cases plant inspection is required.
2.2.6 Wood and articles of wood	For wood and articles of wood from the following trees, a plant health certificate (phytosanitary certificate) is required: Coniferous trees, plane tree and sweet chestnut originating in countries outside the European Union or, for some species, outside Europe; oak and sugar maple originating in North America; poplar originating in America. Further information is available from the Plant Directorate.
2.2.7 Cocoa preparations	For cocoa preparations in packages with a net weight of more than 2 kg, veterinary inspection may be required.
2.2.8 Pasta products filled with meat, etc, couscous, bisquits, cookies, wafers, unleavened bread	For products of this kind, veterinary inspection may be required.
2.2.9 Grape juice	For grape juice a certificate of origin may be required.
2.2.10 Miscellaneous edible preparations	For soup and bouillon, ice for consumption, concentrated protein, treacle and syrup, veterinary inspection or certificate of origin may be required.
2.2.11 Articles covered by CITES	Importation of articles covered by the Washington Convention on international trade in endangered species of wild fauna and flora (CITES) is admitted only with a permit from the National Forest and Nature Agency or, for live plants, only with a permit from the Plant Directorate.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Importation of products of this kind is admitted only with a permit from the National Agency of Environmental Protection.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	
2.4.1 Spirituous liquors, wines and other alcoholic beverages	Alcohol and wines may be brought in only by firms which have obtained permits from the customs service. However, alcohol and wines may be imported in small quantities for private persons without special permission. Importation in letter-post items is permitted only if the items are accompanied by the customs label CN 22 (old label C 1).
2.5 Tobacco	
2.5.1 Cigarettes, cigarette papers, cigars, whiffs, smoking tobacco	Importation of cigarettes, cigarette papers, cigars, whiffs and smoking tobacco in letter-post items is permitted only if the items are accompanied by the customs label CN 22 (old label C 1).
2.6 Mineral products	
2.6.1 Earth, sepiolit	For earth and sepiolit, plant inspection may be required.
2.6.2 Peat	For peat, plant inspection may be required.
2.7 Narcotics	
2.7.1 Narcotics and psychotropic substances	Importation of narcotics and psychotropic substances is not permitted without an import licence from the Danish Medicines Agency (eg opium, morphine, cocaine and other narcotics subject to international control; also amphetamine, dextro-amphetamine, mescaline, methamphetamine, methylphenidate, phenimetralin and products containing such substances).
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	
2.8.1 Gland and other organs for organo-therapeutic purposes	For articles of this kind, veterinary inspection may be required.
2.8.2 Medicines and medicaments	The importation of medicines and medicaments for commercial purpose is subject to permission having been given to the import firm by the Danish Medicines Agency. It is not allowed to import medicines and medicaments for private individuals' personal use as mail items from non-EU/EEA countries, unless an exemption has been granted by the Danish Medicines Agency.

2.9 Chemical products	Prior to the importation of chemical substances and products, the National Agency of Environmental Protection should be contacted for information about existing legislation.
2.9.1 Ammonium chloride	For ammonium chloride, a surveillance document from the Danish Agency for Trade and Industry may be required.
2.9.2 Mineral or chemical fertilizers	For products of this kind, plant inspection may be required.
2.9.3 Synthetic organic dyes, fluorescent bleaching agents	For these products, a surveillance document from the Danish Agency for Trade and Industry may be required.
2.9.4 Paints	For paints, a product safety certificate from the National Consumer Agency of Denmark may be required.
2.9.5 Plasticine	For plasticine, a product safety certificate from the National Consumer Agency of Denmark may be required.
2.9.6 Casein, albumin, gelatine and pepton	For products of this kind, veterinary inspection may be required.
2.9.7 Developers and fixing salts	For these products, an import licence from the Ministry of Justice may be required.
2.9.8 Articles containing PCB or PCT	The sale and importation of PCB/PCT/Substitute substances are prohibited. PCB is polychlorinated biphenyl and preparations containing more than 0.005 PCB in percentage by weight. PCT is polychlorinated terphenyl and preparations containing more than 0.005 PCT in percentage by weight. Substitute substances are: monomethyl-tetrachlorodiphenylmethane, monomethyldichloro-diphenylmethane and monoethylenedibromdiphenylmethane. Regardless of this prohibition, the importation of PCB/PCT/Substitute substances for research and test purposes is allowed. Further information is available from the National Agency of Environmental Protection.
2.9.9 Cadmium	The importation of cadmium products is prohibited. Cadmium products are products whose individual components contain cadmium as coating, colouring pigment or plastic stabiliser in a quantity exceeding 75 ppm. Certain products are not covered by the prohibition and may be imported provided that the National Agency of Environmental Protection has been notified thereof in advance. Further information is available from the National Agency of Environmental Protection.
2.10 Textiles	
2.10.1 Textiles and textile articles	For importation of clothes manufactured in certain countries an import licence from the Danish Agency for Trade and Industry may be required.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	
2.11.1 Picture books for children, colouring books and transfer pictures	For articles of this kind a product safety certificate from the National Consumer Agency of Denmark may be required.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	
2.12.1 Jewellery, platinum, gold or silver	Importation of articles of jewellery (jewels, etc), articles made of platinum, gold or silver, in letter post-items or insured letters, is permitted only if the items are accompanied by the customs label CN 22 (old label C 1).
2.13 Base metals	
2.13.1 Iron and steel and articles thereof	For importation of iron and steel and articles thereof in large quantities an import licence or a surveillance document from the Danish Agency for Trade and Industry is required.

Denmark

2.14 Transport equipment

2.14.1 Bicycles

For importation of parts for bicycles a product safety certificate from the National Consumer Agency of Denmark and a surveillance document from the Danish Agency for Trade and Industry may be required.

2.14.2 Inflatable boats weighing 20 kg or less

For importation of these boats a product safety certificate from the National Consumer Agency of Denmark may be required.

2.15 Machines for games, toys

2.15.1 Toys, games and sports requisites, musical boxes

For importation of articles of this kind a product safety certificate from the National Consumer Agency of Denmark and an import licence or a surveillance document from the Danish Agency for Trade and Industry may be required.

2.15.2 Phthalates in toys

The importation of toys containing phthalates for children aged between 0 and 3 is prohibited. The limit value is 0.005 phthalates in percent by mass. Further information is available from the National Agency of Environmental Protection.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

Denmark is a member of the European Union (EU). No duties and value-added tax (VAT) are to be paid for Community goods from other EU countries. However, excise duties for alcoholic beverages and tobacco will always be charged.

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Not relevant for Community goods from other EU countries

A CN 22 label, duly completed and affixed to the front of the item, is required for letter-post items containing goods of a value not exceeding 300 SDR. If the value of the contents declared by the sender exceeds 300 SDR, or if the sender prefers, a letter-post item shall also be accompanied by a CN 23 customs declaration. In this case, only the upper part of the CN 22 label shall be affixed to the item. Parcels must always be accompanied by a CN 23 customs declaration.

Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specially, they must state:

- names and addresses of senders and addressees;
- the countries of origin and of destination of the item;
- a description of the goods contained and the HS code index;
- the gross weight and net weight;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used.

In addition, certain supplementary statements on the status of the goods (gifts, samples, documents without any commercial value) must be made on the customs declaration.

Customs declarations constituting true declarations under Danish regulations, involving liability of the sender, must bear his hand-written signature.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

Not relevant for Community goods from other EU countries

Items containing non-commercial goods (eg samples) must be accompanied by a pro forma invoice. The pro forma invoice must state that the contents are without any commercial value. The value of the goods is based on a rough estimate.

All commercial goods must be accompanied by an original invoice or a certified copy of the original invoice.

Invoices should be securely attached to the outside of the item, preferably in a transparent adhesive envelope.

3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods

Not relevant for Community goods from other EU countries

The European Union (EU) has concluded agreements with some countries about tariff preference, so that under certain conditions the goods can be imported with a lower duty rate than the normal duty rate.

Under these agreements, one of the conditions for tariff preference is that a proof of origin is submitted to customs. Further details about what kind of proof of origin is required and other conditions can be provided by the local customs office. Proof of origin may be provided either by the sender or by the addressee.

The movement certificate EUR 1 is required:

- for goods exchanged between the EU and EEA countries (Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein);
- in preferential relations with the Principality of Andorra;
- in preferential relations with the Faroe Islands;
- in preferential relations with the Spanish territories of Ceuta and Melilla;
- in preferential relations with certain Mediterranean countries (Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta and Syria) and with the occupied territories of the West-Bank and Gaza;
- in preferential relations with the Maghreb countries (Algeria, Morocco and Tunisia);
- in preferential relations with the republics of Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia and Slovenia (Slovenia only for wines), together with the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
- in preferential relations with the Eastern European countries Bulgaria, the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, Romania and Slovakia;
- in preferential relations with the Baltic countries of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania;

- in preferential relations with Mexico and South Africa;
- in preferential relations with certain states in Africa, the Caribbean and the Pacific (ACP States);
- in preferential relations with the overseas countries and territories associated with the EU (OCT).

As an exception to the provisions above, the EUR 1 form may be replaced by:

- *either* form EUR 2 completed by the importer himself, when the value of the goods does not exceed:
 - 22,500 DKK for exchanges with Cyprus and Malta;
 - 20,450 DKK for exchanges with Lebanon, Egypt, Jordan and with the overseas countries and territories associated with the EU (OCT);
 - 16,500 DKK for exchanges with Algeria and Syria;
- *or*, for exchanges with the above-mentioned countries and territories, a declaration made on the invoice by the importer when the value of the articles does not exceed 45,600 DKK (however, from the Spanish territories of Ceuta and Melilla only 40,200 DKK, from Morocco and Tunisia only 37 300 DKK);
- *or*, for exchanges with Turkey, a certificate A.TR or EUR 1.

A movement certificate form A is required for the application of a preferential system for goods originating in the developing countries (DC).

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

Not relevant for Community goods from other EU countries

Letter-post items and parcels for localities without customs offices are given customs clearance at the regional customs clearance offices by Post Denmark.

3.4.1 Items addressed to private individuals

Not relevant for Community goods from other EU countries

a) Standard tariff

The customs administration may subject items addressed to private individuals to a standard tariff rate when such items:

- are imported for non-commercial purposes;
- do not have a dutiable value of more than 2,600 DKK.

b) Fiscal and customs allowances

Goods sent by a private individual in a non-EU country to another private individual in the EU are not subject to customs duty, provided that their importation is for non-commercial purposes.

Consignments are considered to be imported for non-commercial purposes when they:

- are sent occasionally;
- solely contain goods for the use of the addressee personally or of that family and the nature or quantity of these goods does not cause doubt about their importation for non-commercial purposes;
- are sent without any kind of payment being collected from the addressee.

To qualify for an exemption from customs duty, the goods contained in a consignment must not exceed an overall value of 45 EUR (approx 340 DKK).

If the overall value of more goods contained in the same consignment exceeds 45 EUR, exemption from customs duty will be granted up to this amount for those goods which, if they were imported separately, would have been covered by the said exemption, on the understanding, however, that it is not allowed to split up the value of an individual article.

Example

If a consignment contains two articles at a value of 30 EUR and 25 EUR respectively, only one of these articles can be imported free of duty because it is not allowed to split up the value of the other article.

The exemption from customs duty also applies to tobacco, spirits, dessert wine, table wine, perfume and eau de toilette. However, the exemption is conditional on the following maximum quantities per consignment:

Spirits above 22%: 1litre

or

Dessert wine not above 22%: 1litre

A combination of these articles

Table wine: 2 litres

Cigarettes: 50

or

Cigarillos: 25

or

Cigars: 10

or

Smoking tobacco: 50 g

or

A combination of these articles

Perfume: 50g

or

Eau de toilette: ¼ litre

Consignments may be exempted from customs duty without customs clearance if their value, according to the green label (CN 22) or customs declaration (CN 23), is considered to be true and does not exceed 45 EUR.

Exemption from VAT is granted to the same extent and under the same conditions as apply to the exemption from customs duty. However, the overall value of a consignment must not exceed 360 DKK. Consignments containing goods of a value exceeding this amount are excluded from VAT exemption in their entirety.

Alcoholic beverages, tobacco, perfume and eau de toilette are not exempted from VAT and excise duty.

3.4.2 Low-value consignments

Not relevant for Community goods from other EU countries

Goods sent directly from a non-EU country to an addressee in the EU are not subject to customs duty when the overall intrinsic value does not exceed 22 EUR (approx 165 DKK).

VAT and excise duties are not charged on consignments whose value does not exceed 80 DKK.

The exemptions do not apply to alcoholic beverages, tobacco, perfume and eau de toilette.

3.4.3 Foreign trade control formalities

Importation of certain foreign goods may be subject to production of a foreign trade control document such as an import licence or an import certificate. Import licences, etc may be provided either by the sender or by the addressee.

3.4.4 Customs clearance formalities for goods sold by mail order

No special customs/VAT clearance formalities apply to mail order goods imported from countries outside the EU.

In the event of mail order goods exchanged between two EU countries, the mail order firm must be registered at an agent in the country of destination and pay VAT and other duties there, provided that the value of the imported goods exceeds a minimum limit (in Denmark: 280,000 DKK per annum).

3.5 Provisions on infringements

In Denmark, customs clearance is governed by the provisions contained in the customs law, the customs code of the EU and the executive order on customs clearance. Infringements or attempted infringements are punishable.

Denmark

List of addresses of relevant Danish authorities

The Veterinary and Food Administration	Fødevaredirektoratet Mørkhøj Bygade 19 2860 Søborg Denmark	Tel: (+45) 33 95 60 00 Fax: (+45) 33 95 60 01 E-mail: fdir@fdir.dk www.foedevaredirektoratet.dk
The Plant Directorate	Plantedirektoratet Skovbrynet 20 2800 Kongens Lyngby Denmark	Tel: (+45) 45 26 36 00 Fax: (+45) 45 26 36 10 E-mail: pdir@pdir.dk www.pdir.dk
The National Forest and Nature Agency	Skov- og Naturstyrelsen Haraldsgade 53 2100 Copenhagen Ø Denmark	Tel: (+45) 39 47 20 00 Fax: (+45) 39 27 98 99 E-mail: sns@sns.dk www.skovognaturstyrelsen.dk
The National Agency of Environmental Protection	Miljøstyrelsen Strandgade 29 1401 Copenhagen K Denmark	Tel: (+45) 32 66 01 00 Fax: (+45) 32 66 04 79 E-mail: mst@mst.dk www.mst.dk
The National Board of Health	Sundhedsstyrelsen Islands Brygge 67 Postboks 1881 2300 Copenhagen S Denmark	Tel: (+45) 72 22 74 00 Fax: (+45) 72 22 74 11 E-mail: sst@sst.dk www.sundhedsstyrelsen.dk
The Danish Medicines Agency	Lægemiddelstyrelsen Axel Heides Gade 1 2300 Copenhagen S Denmark	Tel: (+45) 44 88 95 95 Fax: (+45) 44 88 95 99 E-mail: dkma@dkma.dk www.laegemiddelstyrelsen.dk
The National Consumer Agency of Denmark	Forbrugerstyrelsen Amagerfælledvej 56 2300 Copenhagen S Denmark	Tel: (+45) 32 66 90 00 Fax: (+45) 32 66 91 00 E-mail: fs@fs.dk www.fs.dk
The Danish Agency for Enterprise and Housing (Trade and Industry)	Erhvervs- og Boligstyrelsen Dahlerups Pakhus Langelinie Allé 17 2100 Copenhagen Ø Denmark	Tel: (+45) 35 46 60 00 Fax: (+45) 35 46 60 01 E-mail: ebst@ebst.dk www.ebst.dk
The Ministry of Justice	Justitsministeriet Slotsholmsgade 10 1216 Copenhagen K Denmark	Tel: (+45) 33 92 33 40 Fax: (+45) 33 93 35 10 E-mail: jm@jm.dk www.justitsministeriet.dk
The Central Customs and Tax Administration	Told- og Skattestyrelsen Østbanegade 123 2100 Copenhagen Ø Denmark	Tel: (+45) 35 29 73 00 Fax: (+45) 35 43 47 20 E-mail: toldskat@toldskat.dk www.toldskat.dk

Articles prohibited as imports

- 1 Cash
- 2 Glass articles
- 3 Firearms of all kinds
- 4 Opium, morphine, cocaine and narcotics of all kinds
- 5 Live animals
- 6 Items containing staples
- 7 Obscene or immoral magazines
- 8 Explosives, combustible materials and other hazardous materials
- 9 Articles the importation or circulation of which is prohibited in the destination country

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		All live animals, except for bees and leeches.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01–10		Importation of all meats and offal is prohibited.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01–07		Importation of all products in this category, whatever their nature and origin, is prohibited.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01–10		Importation of milk, dairy products and birds' eggs is prohibited.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01–04		Plants, fruits and seeds which may contain harmful parasites or parasites declared to be harmful by the agricultural authorities.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01–14		Seeds of edible vegetables, plants, roots and tubers
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01–14		Preserved and dried fruits.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01–08		Cereal seeds accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

Ecuador

Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
12.01–14		Straw, tobacco, African palm seeds and seeds suspected to be contaminated.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
13.02	1302.11	Opium, subject to authorization from the Ministry of Public Health
Chapter 14		Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section III		
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes		
Chapter 15		(Sole chapter)
		Nil.
Section IV		
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes		
Chapter 16		Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 17		Sugars and sugar confectionery
		Nil.
Chapter 18		Cocoa and cocoa preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 19		Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
		Nil.
Chapter 20		Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants
		Nil.
Chapter 21		Miscellaneous edible preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 22		Beverages, spirits and vinegar
		Nil.
Chapter 23		Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
		Nil.
Chapter 24		Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
24.01–03		Tobacco leaves, tobacco refuse and tobacco essences.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
27.01–16		Kerosene, petrol, crude oils, diesel oil and combustible products.
Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.44–45		Radioactive materials.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.01–51		Phytosanitary products for agricultural use and similar products.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.39	2939.10– 2939.90	Morphine, cocaine and other narcotics sent for medical and scientific uses, subject to authorization from the Ministry of Public Health.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01–06		All, subject to authorization from the Ministry of Public Health.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.

Ecuador

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations Nil.

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.

Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products Nil.

Section VII	Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof Nil.

Section VIII	Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.

Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.

Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.

Section IX	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.

Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork Nil.

Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.

Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.

Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01–11	Literature of a pornographic nature and immoral booklets and works. Advertising for banknotes and other official securities, other than numismatic and philatelic catalogues. It is expressly prohibited to enclose in ordinary and registered items banknotes or paper money, bearer bonds, etc.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
56.05	Metallized yarn or yarn containing gold threads.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.

Ecuador

Chapter 62 **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted**
Nil.

Chapter 63 **Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**
Nil.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**
Nil.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**
Nil.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

71.08–12 It is expressly prohibited to enclose in ordinary or registered items gold, platinum, etc.

71.18 It is expressly prohibited to enclose coins in ordinary or registered items.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
93.01–07	■ Articles admitted conditionally All types of military weapons, as well as their accessories and ammunition, subject to authorization from the Ministry of Defence.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
97.01–06		Paintings, sculptures, antiques, archaeological articles, ceramics and works of art classified as cultural artefacts.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees

The importation of bees is authorized subject to presentation of a certificate issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock.

2.1.2 Leeches

Leeches must be placed in a carefully sealed cloth bag, with marl or moss, and this bag must be placed inside a second receptacle (wooden box or basket) lined with hay or straw.

2.2 Plants and plant products

As a rule, vegetables and vegetable products are subject to phytosanitary inspection.

2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use

Products in this category may not be imported without the authorization of the Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock.

2.7 Narcotics

Importation of narcotics and of pharmaceutical preparations and specialities is subject to approval from the Ministry of Public Health.

2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood

Under Customs legislation, the importation of products in this category is subject to a monopoly as a measure of protection for mail and staff handling mail items.

2.15 War material

Importation of war material, arms and ammunition requires presentation of authorization issued by the Ministry of Defence

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

In accordance with the provisions of article 37 of the Customs law, goods whose weight does not exceed 5 kilogrammes are exempt from import duty, once a year, so long as their f.o.b. value does not exceed 100 USD. Other goods remain subject to payment of applicable taxes.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Live swine, edible live birds and poultry, chicks for breeding.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Meats, entrails and pig fat. Butchered birds and poultry, birds' livers.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		Fish of all kinds.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.07	0407.00	With the exception of soft white cheese, Schaider cheese from Holland, natural honey and eggs, not including eggs to be hatched.
04.09	0409.00	
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		Following approval by the competent agricultural authorities.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		Following approval by the competent agricultural authorities.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		Following approval by the competent agricultural authorities.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		Following approval by the competent agricultural authorities.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
11.01-09		Following approval by the competent agricultural authorities.

Egypt

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Except for hashish, narcotics and opium.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Following approval by the competent agricultural authorities.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code
14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Following approval by the competent agricultural authorities.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01 1501.00

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Except for pig fat.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Except for pork and preserved fish other than tuna.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code
20.05 2005.70

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Olives.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code
21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Soft white cheese in packages not weighing less than half a kilogramme.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Alcohol, ethylene.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code
24.02 2402.10-
2402.20

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Cigarettes and cigars.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement
Nil.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash
Nil.

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Nil.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Nil.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code
29.01-42

Organic chemicals
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Benzine octane.

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products
Nil.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers
Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Nil.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code
33.01-07

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Ordinary soap, toilet soap and shaving soap.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
Nil.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
■ Articles admitted conditionally

Egypt

36.04 3604.10 Bengal matches.

Chapter 37 **Photographic or cinematographic products**
Nil.

Chapter 38 **Miscellaneous chemical products**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.01-24 Benzine octane.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-11 Articles of natural and artificial leather and of fur, not including those used for industrial safety.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans Nil.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
50.07	Fine silk.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
51.01-13	Wool, fine silk and linen.
Chapter 52	Cotton
	Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
	Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments
	Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres
	Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
57.01-05	Knotted carpets and woven carpets.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
58.01-11	Woven fabrics made of silk.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
	Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
	Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
	Nil.

Egypt

Chapter 62 **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted**
Nil.

Chapter 63 **Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**
Nil.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

64.01-06

Shoes of all kinds.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Nil.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**

Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**

Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**

Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**

Nil.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

72.01-29

Pipes and tubes made of iron or steel, except for those that can rust.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74 Heading HS Code 74.01-19	Copper and articles thereof ■ Articles admitted conditionally Electric cables and insulated wire.
Chapter 75 Heading HS Code 75.01-08	Nickel and articles thereof ■ Articles admitted conditionally Nickel batteries, energy-producing devices, electronic calculators.
Chapter 76 Heading HS Code 76.01-16	Aluminium and articles thereof ■ Articles admitted conditionally Aerosol spray containers made of aluminium.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82 Heading HS Code 82.01-15	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal ■ Articles admitted conditionally Spoons, ladles, forks and cutlery.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment	
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.
Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof	
Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	
Chapter 93	(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles	
Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI**Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques****Chapter 97****(Sole chapter)**

Nil.

Egypt

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

N.B. Egypt has not published Part II.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Egypt has not published Part III.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		See Part II, § 2.1.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		All plants for planting bulbs, tubers, rhizomes. Cut flowers of chrysanthemum, gerbera, gypsophila.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		10 kg permitted without phytosanitary certificate. Inspection by quarantine office required.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		10 kg permitted without phytosanitary certificate. Inspection by quarantine office required.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		10 kg permitted without phytosanitary certificate. Inspection by quarantine office required.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
10.01-08		<i>Helianthus</i> spp, except <i>Helianthus annuus</i> . <i>Papaver</i> . For private persons, <i>Helianthus linum</i> . For all legal persons: <i>Solanum nostratum</i> Dun., <i>Solanum triflorum</i> L., <i>Solanum carolinense</i> L., <i>Solanum elaeagnifolium</i> Cav.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

For private persons: 200 g without phytosanitary certificate. For all other legal persons: quarantine permission and phytosanitary certificate is necessary.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Starches and inulin are permitted without phytosanitary certificate. Malt and wheat gluten: 200 g for all legal persons with phytosanitary certificate.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Helianthus spp., except *Helianthus annuus*.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code

19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Flour and preparations of cereals are permitted for private persons. Inspection by quarantine office required.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
24.01-03 Tobacco leaf. Inspection by quarantine office required. See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
28.01-51 Radioactive substances and radioactive materials.

Chapter 29 **Organic chemicals**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.01-42 Narcotics. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 30 **Pharmaceutical products**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-06 Poison and toxic substances. Strong-effect substances. Hormone and blood preparations. Neuropathic and psychotropic substances. See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31 **Fertilisers**
Nil.

Chapter 32 **Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**
Nil.

Chapter 33 **Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations**
Nil.

Estonia

Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code
36.02	Explosives.
36.06	Combustible materials.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products Nil.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

49.01-11 Private persons' trade signs and labels.
Bank notes, foreign currency or bearer securities of any kind. Travellers' cheques.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
Nil.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
Nil.

Chapter 55 **Man-made staple fibres**
Nil.

Chapter 56 **Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 57 **Carpets and other textile floor coverings**
Nil.

Chapter 58 **Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery**
Nil.

Chapter 59 **Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use**
Nil.

Estonia

Chapter 60 **Knitted or crocheted fabrics**
Nil.

Chapter 61 **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted**
Nil.

Chapter 62 **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted**
Nil.

Chapter 63 **Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**
Nil.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**
Nil.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**
Nil.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section XV	
Base metals and articles of base metal	
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

93.01-07

Arms and ammunition: special means for police and specialized detachments. Gas guns and their cartridges, tear gas and neuromuscular gas cylinders. Cutting and thrusting weapons. See Part II, § 2.15.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Live animals, live bees and live fish may be imported on presentation of a special authorization issued by the Estonian State Department of veterinary and of a Veterinary certificate issued by the relevant authority in the country of origin. Animal products (including all kinds of canned meat and fish) may be imported subject to presentation of a veterinary certificate issued by the relevant authority in the country of origin. In the case of frontier-to-frontier transit live animals must be accompanied by a special transit authorization issued by the Estonian State Department of Veterinary.
2.1.1 Food products	Food products up to the weight of 5 kg may be imported into Estonia without a certificate in postal parcels, except raw materials of animal origin, thermally untreated food products of animal origin, food additives and admixtures.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Items containing seeds and all kinds of plants may be imported if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the plant quarantine service of the country of origin.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Alcoholic beverages may be sent in postal items provided they are addressed to a legal person licensed to import alcohol.
2.5 Tobacco	Tobacco products may be sent in postal items provided they are addressed to a commercially registered merchant licensed to import tobacco products.
2.7 Narcotics	The import of narcotics is subject to authorization by the Estonian Ministry of Social Maintenance Health Department.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	The importation of medicaments and other products used in medical treatment is subject to prior authorization granted either by the Estonian Ministry of Social Maintenance Health Department or by the Estonian State Department of Veterinary. Hormone and blood preparations may be imported subject to presentation of a veterinary certificate issued by the relevant authority in the country of origin.
2.15 War material	The importation of all war material, arms and ammunition is subject to authorization by the Estonian Police Department. Estonian Ministry of Social Maintenance Health Department EV Sotsiaalministeeriumi Tervishoiuosakond Gonsiori 29 EE0134 TALLINN ESTONIA National Estonian Police Department Riigi Politseiamet Pagari 1 EE0102 TALLINN ESTONIA Estonian State Department of Veterinary Riigi Veterinaaramet Väike Paala 3 EE0014 TALLINN ESTONIA Estonian Quarantine Office Inspection EV Taimekarantiini piiriinspektsioon Lai 11 EE0001 TALLINN ESTONIA

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Estonia has not published a Part III.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		All live animals except bees, leeches, silk worms and song birds. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Parasites, insect pests.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01–10		All meat and offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01–02		Live plants contaminated by parasites and considered to be dangerous to crops. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Tree seeds and other seeds and grains.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01–14		Contaminated by parasites and considered to be dangerous. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Vegetables.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01–14		Contaminated by parasites and considered to be dangerous. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Fresh fruits.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.

Ethiopia

Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten Nil.
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code
12.11	■ Articles admitted conditionally Medicinal plants.
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts Nil.
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.
Section III	
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes	
Chapter 15	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
15.01–22	■ Articles admitted conditionally Fats, oils and waxes.
Section IV	
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code
16.01–05	■ Articles admitted conditionally Foods.
Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
Heading	HS Code
22.01–09	■ Articles admitted conditionally Beverages.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01–03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Tobacco.

Section V**Mineral products****Chapter 25****Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**

Nil.

Chapter 26**Ores, slag and ash**

Nil.

Chapter 27**Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**

Nil.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28****Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**

Nil.

Chapter 29**Organic chemicals**

Nil.

Chapter 30**Pharmaceutical products**

Heading HS Code

30.01–06

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medicaments.

Chapter 31**Fertilisers**

Nil.

Chapter 32**Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**

Nil.

Chapter 33**Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations**

Nil.

Chapter 34**Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster**

Nil.

Chapter 35**Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes**

Nil.

Ethiopia

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

36.05

Matches and lighters.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

37.05–06

Articles bearing indecent or obscene impressions, photographs or engravings.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans Nil.
Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.

Ethiopia

Chapter 61 **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted**
Nil.

Chapter 62 **Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted**
Nil.

Chapter 63 **Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 63.01–02 Worn clothing.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**
Nil.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**
Nil.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
93.01–07	■ Prohibited articles Weapons and explosives.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Live bees, leeches, silk-worms, parasites and insect pests shall be enclosed in boxes so constructed as to avoid any danger.
2.1.1 Meat and edible meat offal	Provided it is not prohibited by special provisions of the health authorities, importation under all customs regimes may be permitted subject to current hygiene regulations, namely: – satisfactory hygiene and health inspection carried out by a veterinary inspector; – submission of a hygiene or health certificate; – customs clearance at an authorized office.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Shall be examined by an official responsible for plant protection. Must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
2.2.1 Edible vegetables and certain roots and bulbs	Must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate and inspected by an official of the plant protection service as they pass through Customs.
2.2.2 Edible fruit or nuts, peel of citrus fruit or melons	Must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate and inspected by an official of the plant protection service as they pass through Customs.
2.2.3 Medicinal plants	Must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Must be accompanied by a certificate from the Ministry of Agriculture.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Shall be inspected by an official from the Ministry of Health.
2.5 Tobacco	Shall be inspected by an official from the Tobacco Monopoly.
2.7 Narcotics	Opium, morphine and other narcotic substances dispatched for scientific or medical purposes by and to institutions duly authorized to send and receive them.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Are subject to prior authorization from the Ministry of Health.
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	Are subject to prior authorization by the Tobacco Monopoly.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties. Specifically, they must state: – the names and addresses of the sender and the addressee; – the countries of origin and destination; – a description of the goods, their net weight and value; – the gross weight; – the situation of the goods in respect of Customs regulations – whether they are gifts, samples, returned goods, etc; – sender's signature.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Unless abuse is suspected, the Customs administration exempts from the requirement to produce invoice consignments that are non-commercial in nature, irrespective of value, and commercial consignments of a total value of 250 Birr or less.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of the goods	No need to attest to the origin of goods.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Items of a non-commercial nature (gift articles) are exempt from payment of taxes if their value does not exceed 36 dollars (180 Birr). Sample items which are imported in such a way that they cannot be used are exempt from payment of taxes. Importation of certain foreign goods of a value of more than 50 dollars (250 Birr) may be subject to production of a bank permit.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Under internal legislation, the Post Office may take any necessary action on any prohibited postal articles. However, the Post Office of origin shall be informed in case of seizure or destruction.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All countries.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01	0101.11	Horses – Pure-bred breeding animals. Only from Australia and New Zealand.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All countries.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Only from Australia and New Zealand.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01	0301.10-0301.99	Live fish.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.07-08		Birds' eggs.
		n Articles admitted conditionally
04.02-05	0402.10	Full cream milk.
	0405.10	Butter.
	0405.90	Ghee.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.02		Live plants.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01	0701.10-0701.90	Potatoes.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.05		Citrus fruit.
	0805.10	Oranges.
	0805.20	Mandarins.
	0805.30	Lemons.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code
09.01-02

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Coffee. Tea.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code
10.05
10.06 1006.10
 1006.40

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Maize.
Rice in husk (paddy or rough).
Broken rice.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Nil.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)
Nil.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Nil.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code
17.01

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Sugar.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants
Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
Nil.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
Nil.

Chapter 29 **Organic chemicals**
Nil.

Chapter 30 **Pharmaceutical products**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

30.03 Drugs.

Chapter 31 **Fertilisers**
Nil.

Chapter 32 **Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**
Nil.

Chapter 33 **Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 34 **Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster**
Nil.

Chapter 35 **Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes**
Nil.

Chapter 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06 Explosives.

Chapter 37 Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-11		Obscene books.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.

Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.08	7108.20	Gold coins.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.08	7108.11-7108.13	Gold.

Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metals
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
73.08	7308.90	Roofing sheet.
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76		Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77		(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78		Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79		Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80		Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81		Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82		Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83		Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI		Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.24		Video tapes. Video discs.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

88.01-02 8801.10

Aircraft.

8802.60

Spacecraft.

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

93.01-07

Arms and ammunition and parts thereof.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs; illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:
Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Permit required from the Agriculture Department (MPI).
2.2 Plants and plant products	Permit required from the Ministry of Primary Industries.
2.3 Narcotics	Permit required from the Ministry of Health.

**Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other**

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Declaration required.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Invoice required.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.06	0106.00	All live animals, except bees and leeches.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees and leeches. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-02.10		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Live plants, flower bulbs and cut flowers contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All plants, parts of plants, trees, bushes, flower bulbs and cut flowers.
		■ Prohibited articles
	0602.10-0602.20	Cuttings and seedlings of the grape-vine (possible exceptions see below).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Live plants and parts of live plants.
		■ Prohibited articles
	0602.90	Unrooted cuttings of poplars, seedlings of poplars (possible exceptions see below). Unrooted cuttings of chestnuts, seedlings of chestnuts. Cuttings, grafts and sets belonging to the genera <i>Citrus</i> , <i>Fortunella</i> and <i>Poncirus</i> .
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Live plants, parts of live plants, grafts and cuttings. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01	0701.10	Seed potatoes intended for consumption or industrial purposes coming from the American continent (possible exceptions see previous chapter).

France

		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Seed and new potatoes. See Part II, § 2.2.
		■ Prohibited articles
07.02-14		Other vegetables, plants, roots and edible tubers contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Vegetables, onions, shallots, garlic. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-10		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08		All cereals. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
12.07	1207.20	Cotton seeds.
12.09	1209.21-1209.29	Seeds for sowing contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Seeds for sowing. See Part II, § 2.2.3.
12.11	1211.90	Narcotics. See Part II, § 2.8.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
13.02	1302.11-1302.19	Narcotics. See Part II, § 2.8.
Chapter 14		Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
14.04	1404.10	Vegetable colouring matter.
Section III		
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes		
Chapter 15		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
15.01		Certain poultry products. See Part II, § 2.1.3.
15.21	1521.90	Beeswax. See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Section IV	Prepared footstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally

16.02-05		See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery

	Nil.

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations

	Nil.

Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

	Nil.

Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally

20.01-08		See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally

21.01-06		See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar

22.04-08		See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

	Nil.

Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally

24.01-03		See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V	Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

	Nil.

Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash

	Nil.

Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

	Nil.

Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.39	2839.90	Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products, packed for retail sale. See Part II, § 2.6.
		■ Prohibited articles
28.44	2844.10-2844.40	Radioactive materials.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Artificial radio-elements. See Part II, § 2.16.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.14	2914.29	Narcotics. See Part II, § 2.8.
29.21	2921.49	Ditto.
29.22	2922.19	Ditto.
	2922.29	Ditto.
	2922.30	Ditto.
	2922.49	Ditto.
	2922.50	Ditto.
29.24	2924.29	Ditto.
29.26	2926.90	Ditto.
29.32	2932.99	Ditto.
29.33	2933.19	Ditto.
	2933.39	Ditto.
	2933.51	Ditto.
	2933.59	Ditto.
	2933.90	Ditto.
29.34	2934.90	Ditto.
29.39	2939.10	Ditto.
	2939.50	Ditto.
	2939.60	Ditto.
	2939.90	Ditto.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.02	3002.10	Biological medicinal products.
	3002.20	Vaccines for human medicine.
	3002.30	Vaccines for veterinary medicine.
	3002.90	Others.
30.03-04		Medicaments, narcotics.
30.05		Various medicinal products. See Part II, §§ 2.8 and 2.9.
Chapter 31		Fertilizers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
31.01-05		Fertilizers. See Part II, § 2.7.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
32.03-06		Colouring matter.

Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
35.02	3502.10	Certain poultry products. See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
		Substances considered to be inflammable or dangerous.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Powders and explosives. See Part II, § 2.21.
		■ Prohibited articles
36.01	3601.00	Propellant powders.
36.02	3602.00	Explosives.
36.03	3603.00	Detonators. Mercury detonating caps.
36.04	3604.10 3604.90	Flares and rockets.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
36.05	3605.00	Chemical matches. See Part II, § 2.10.
36.06	3606.10 3606.90	Combustible materials.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic goods
		Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.08	3808.10 3808.20	Artificial radio-elements. See Part II, § 2.16.
	3808.30 3808.40 3808.90	Fungicides.
38.22	3822.00	Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products, packed for retail sale. See Part II, § 2.6.
38.23	3823.19	

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
39.24	3924.90	Baby's comforters and dummies. See Part II, § 2.9.3.

France

Chapter 40

Heading	HS Code
	4014.10
40.14	4014.90

Rubber and articles thereof

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Condoms. See Part II, §§ 2.9 and 2.11.
- Contraceptives, baby's comforters and dummies.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading	HS Code
41.01-11	

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

- Articles admitted conditionally
- See Part II, § 2.2. Special provisions.

Chapter 42

Heading	HS Code
42.01-06	

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

- Articles admitted conditionally
- See Part II, § 2.2. Special provisions.

Chapter 43

Heading	HS Code
43.01-04	

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

- Articles admitted conditionally
- See Part II, § 2.2. Special provisions.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Heading	HS Code
44.01	
44.03	4403.20

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

- Prohibited articles
- Chestnut timber. Bark from resinous timber.
- Resinous timber covered wholly or partly with its bark.
- Articles admitted conditionally
- Hives, small hives, frames. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
- Prepared matchwood. See Part II, § 2.10.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Heading	HS Code
46.02	4602.10
	4602.90

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Infant care articles. See Part II, § 2.22.
- Straw hives and small hives. See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
49.01	4901.10 4901.91 4901.99	Bookshop articles. See Part II, § 2.12.
49.02	4902.10 4902.90	
		■ Prohibited articles
49.03	4903.00	Publications harmful to young people.
49.04	4904.00	Works contrary to public order.
49.05	4905.10 4905.91 4905.99	Obscene or immoral articles.
49.07	4907.00	Banknotes: Prohibited in ordinary parcels. Currency notes, bearer securities: These articles may travel only in insured parcels except when received from or sent to a country that does not accept insured items. Foreign lottery material.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Banknotes, coins and valuables are subject to an import declaration when the amount transferred is equal to or greater than 50 000 francs or its exchange value.
49.11	4911.10	Printed matter. See Part II, § 2.12.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Chapter 52

Cotton

Nil.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
56.05	5605.00	Metallized yarn with or of gold thread.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

France

Chapter 58

Heading	HS Code
58.08	5808.90
58.09	5809.90

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

■ Prohibited articles

Trimmings with or of gold thread.
Fabrics.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics
Nil.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
Nil.

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
Nil.

Chapter 63

Heading	HS Code
63.01	6301.10

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Electric blankets. See Part II, § 2.17.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Heading	HS Code
64.01-06	

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2. Special provisions.

Chapter 65

Heading	HS Code
65.06	6506.10

Headgear and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Motorcycle helmets. See Part II, § 2.18.

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
Nil.

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Nil.

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Nil.

Chapter 69

Ceramic products
Nil.

Chapter 70

Heading HS Code

70.10

Glass and glassware

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Measuring instruments. See Part II, § 2.15.

■ Prohibited articles

70.13 7013.10
7013.39
7013.99

Tube feeding bottles, pearls coated with lead salts.

70.18 7018.10
7018.90

Tube feeding bottles, pearls coated with lead salts.

Section XIV

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

Heading HS Code

71.02 7102.10
7102.21
7102.29
7102.31
7102.39

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Pearls coated with lead salts.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

71.02 7102.10
7102.21
7102.29
7102.31
7102.39

Artificial radio-elements. See Part II, § 2.16.

71.03 7103.10
7103.91
7103.99

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Heading HS Code

73.26

Articles of iron or steel

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Infant care articles. See Part II, § 2.22.

Chapter 74

Heading HS Code

74.19

Copper and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Measuring instruments. See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Heading HS Code

76.12

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Measuring instruments. See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

France

Chapter 78 Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79 Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80 Tin and articles thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

80.07 Measuring instruments. See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Nil.

Chapter 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

84.13 Apiary equipment. See Part II, § 2.15 Measuring instruments.

84.14 See Part II, § 2.15.

84.21
84.22

84.23 Fire extinguishers. See Part II, § 2.19.

84.28 Exhaust devices. See Part II, § 2.20.

84.51

Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

85.04

85.15

85.16

85.17 Terminal equipment. See Part II, § 2.17.2.

85.29

85.31 8531.10 Artificial radio-elements. See Part II, § 2.16.

85.35 8535.40

85.43 Electrical equipment. See Part II, § 2.17.

Terminal equipment. See Part II, § 2.17.2.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87

Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

87.08

Infant care articles. See Part II, § 2.22.

87.14-15

Exhaust devices. See Part II, § 2.20.

Toys. See Part II, § 2.23.

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89

Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

90.14

9014.10

Artificial radio-elements. See Part II, § 2.16.

9014.20

9014.80

9014.90

90.15

9015.10

Measuring instruments. See Part II, § 2.15.

9015.20

Terminal equipment. See Part II, § 2.17.2.

9015.30

9015.40

9015.80

90.16-17

90.16.00

90.18

9018.31

Syringes and needles, contraceptives. See Part II, § 2.9.

9018.39

9018.90

90.22

9022.21

Radio-elements. See Part II, § 2.16.

■ Prohibited articles

9022.29

Lightning conductors containing radio-elements.

90.23

9023.00

90.25

9025.80

90.26

9026.10

9026.20

9026.90

90.27

9027.20

9027.50

9027.80

90.29

9029.10

9029.20

90.30

9030.10

90.31

9031.20

9031.80

France

Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
91.01	9101.19 9101.91	Artificial radio-elements. See Part II, § 2.16.
91.02	9102.19 9102.91	
91.08	9108.11- 9108.12 9108.19	Artificial radio-elements. See Part II, § 2.16.
91.10	9110.12 9110.90	
91.14	9114.40 9114.90	

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01	9301.00	War material and the like. Military weapons. Revolvers, pistols. Other weapons, parts and accessories.
93.02	9302.00	See Part II, § 2.21.
93.04	9304.00	
93.05	9305.10 9305.90	
		■ Prohibited articles
93.06	9306.21 9306.30	Charged military and shotgun cartridges.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Ammunition. Unprimed cases. See Part II, § 2.21.
93.07	9307.00	Cutting and thrusting weapons. See Part II, § 2.21.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.01 94.03 94.05		Infant care articles. See Part II, § 2.22. Electrical equipment. See Part II, § 2.17.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
95.04	9504.30	Machines for games based on chance or skill and certain operating conditions. See Part II, § 2.23.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Toys. See Part II, § 2.23.
		Fruit machines intended for use in authorized casinos. See Part II, § 2.23.

Chapter 96

Heading	HS Code
96.01	9613.10
96.13	9613.20
	9613.30
	9613.80

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2 Special provisions and § 2.13.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees, honey, wax and apiary products

Bees may be imported on presentation of a special authorization issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and on the conditions laid down therein. Frontier-to-frontier transit without breaking of load is not subject to any health formality (see attachment 1).

Apiary products and equipment (viz honey and wax in all forms) may be imported subject to presentation of a health certificate issued by the relevant authority in the country of origin. The entries on the certificate may be simplified (in the case of acariosis, the document can merely certify that there has been no contact between the honey and wax on the one hand and the bees on the other for 72 hours prior to dispatch).

In addition, natural honey is subject on importation to the satisfactory result of a health inspection made by a veterinary inspector in one of the 22 border inspection stations (to the exclusion of all other stations) (see § 2.1.3 below and attachment 2).

However, consignments of natural honey up to 2 kg dispatched by postal parcel and of no commercial value are exempted from all health formalities.

2.1.2 Leeches

Leeches must be enclosed with marsh soil or moss in a canvas bag carefully sealed and placed in a second container (wooden box or basket) packed with hay or straw.

2.1.3 Products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by pet animals

General rule

(a) Such products may only come from a country authorized to export to the national territory. Provided it is not prohibited by special provisions of the Health Authorities, the importation under all customs régimes, with the exception of frontier-to frontier transit without breaking of load, of animal products or products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by pet animals is permitted subject to current hygiene regulations, namely:

- satisfactory hygiene and health inspection carried out by a veterinary inspector in one of the 22 preselected border inspection stations or in one of the 8 health inspection stations and attested by a health certificate (see attachment 2);
- submission of a hygiene or health certificate issued by the competent authority of the country of origin, when stipulated by current regulations;
- customs clearance at one of the 22 border inspection stations.

(b) When in frontier-to-frontier transit without breaking of load, and subject to compliance with the health prohibitions in force, these products are exempt from all the health formalities laid down under (a).

Exception

Provided that their importation is not prohibited and is not for commercial purposes, animal products or products of animal origin arriving by post up to the following limits are exempted from all health formalities:

- 1 kg for meat and meat-based products;
- 2 kg for other animal products or products of animal origin.

Details of the regulations and exemptions from prohibition may be obtained from the Ministère chargé de l'Agriculture et de la Forêt (Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry), 175, rue du Chevaleret – 75646 PARIS CEDEX 13 – Tel. 49 55 81 50:

- *service vétérinaire de la santé et de la protection animale (live animals);*
- *service vétérinaire et d'hygiène alimentaire (animal products and products of animal origin).*

In addition, importation is prohibited of certain poultry products originating in or coming from countries in which the use of certain substances containing arsenic, antimony or oestrogen for feeding and raising the animals concerned is not forbidden. These are countries other than: Belgium, Bulgaria, China (People's Rep), Czech Rep, Denmark, Dominica, Germany, Great Britain, Greece, Hungary (Rep), Ireland, Israel, Italy, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mauritius, Morocco, Netherlands, Poland (Rep), Romania, Slovakia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Tunisia and Turkey. (Further information on this regulation may be obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture.)

2.2 Plants and plant products

A draft order relating to health requirements for plants, plant products and other articles, setting down technical measures applicable to such products, is being published.

On the other hand, a draft decree regarding measures to protect against pests dangerous to plants, plant products and other articles is being considered by the ministries concerned.

The following provisions remain applicable:

- The general conditions for the importation of plants and plant products and their packing, which may harbour pests dangerous to crops, are formulated jointly by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry and the Ministry for the Budget which decide on the list of products particularly likely to carry such pests.
- These products must be examined on importation by an official responsible for plant protection and be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in the country of origin and complying with the model in attachment 3.

Special cases

The general phytosanitary control provisions are supplemented by special provisions relating to the prevention of the introduction of specified parasites such as San José scale.

They consist of:

- prohibitions on importation of certain products from all or certain countries;
- the adoption of more restrictive measures (submission of a technical importation certificate);
- stricter entry provisions (compulsory disinsectization treatment conducted only at customs offices equipped with appropriate facilities (fumigation));
- measures relating to presentation and treatment of plants;
- the obligation for other products, sometimes solely on the basis of where they have come from, to be accompanied by phytosanitary certificates bearing certain extra details.

Provided that their importation is not prohibited and is not for commercial purposes, certain plants or plant products are exempted, in general, from control, submission of documents and entry restrictions when arriving by post.

Special provisions

Certain plants (for example orchids) are subject, in addition to the phytosanitary formalities applicable to them, to the provisions of the Washington Convention and European Community regulations (regulations for application of the Convention in the Community) relating to species of flora and fauna threatened with extinction.

For the same reasons, the importation of articles made from parts of animal species subject to the provisions of the Washington Convention is also regulated.

In this context, the importation of these products under all customs régimes, including frontier-to-frontier transit without breaking of load, is permitted subject to compliance with the following provisions:

- importation by an authorized customs office;
- presentation of the following documents:
 - an import or transit authorization issued by the Directorate for Nature Protection and Land Development;
 - an export permit obtained from the country of origin (CITES permit, attachment 4).

For details of these regulations, apply to the Directorate for Nature Protection and Land Development, 14, Bd du Général Leclerc – 92524 NEUILLY CEDEX – Tel. 40 81 21 22.

For further information on the provisions applicable to plants and plant products, contact the Ministère chargé de l'Agriculture et de la Forêt – Service de la protection des végétaux, 175, rue du Chevaleret – 75646 PARIS CEDEX 13 – Tel. 49 55 81 50.

2.2.1 Vegetables, plants, cereals, roots and bulbs for human consumption

Seed potatoes, early potatoes and others, cereals, onions, shallots and garlic intended for propagation must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate (see attachment 3).

France

2.2.2 Fruit and citrus fruit

Fresh citrus fruit, figs, apples, pears, quince, apricots, peaches including nectarines, cherries, plums, gooseberries, black currants, raspberries – coming from all countries – may be imported subject to presentation of a phytosanitary certificate (see attachment 3).

Fresh fruit originating in or coming from countries contaminated by San José scale may be imported provided:

- i the consignments are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate of the type attached to the International Plant Protection Convention, certifying that the fruit is not contaminated;
- ii the consignment is inspected as it passes through Customs by an official of the plant protection service who will allow free circulation if the fruit is found to be healthy or otherwise will order disinsectization treatment, return, destruction or consignment to a jam factory.

2.2.3 Seeds

Most seeds to be used for plant reproduction are subject to special inspection for colouring and detection of dodder, and to checking of purity and germination capacity. Nevertheless, samples of fodder seeds for commercial use imported in postal items of less than 3 kg shall be exempted from special control measures concerning dodder, providing no individual packet of samples in a parcel weighs more than 300 g.

2.3 Prepared foodstuffs

The importation of prepared foodstuffs may be subject to standardization rules laid down by the Directorate-General of Food, Ministry of Agriculture.

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

Grape juices, must, wine of fresh grapes, dessert wines. Importation of grape juices, partly fermented grape must, even other than with fermentation arrested by the addition of alcohol, wine of fresh grapes, dessert wines, mistelles or must with alcohol added to arrest fermentation is subject to compliance with the special conditions set out in the "*Avis aux importateurs*" (Notice to importers) periodically published in the *Journal Officiel* (including presentation of an import permit issued by the *Institut des vins de consommation courante*).

2.5 Tobacco

Because of the monopoly on importation of tobaccos from third countries, tobaccos that are not freely circulating in the EEC may be imported only by the *Société nationale d'exploitation industrielle des tabacs et allumettes* (SEITA). Tobaccos may be imported by individuals, however, subject to special authorizations issued by Customs for quantities under 2 kg imported in small non-commercial consignments. For quantities exceeding 2 kg, a request for exceptional authorization to import must be made to the Directorate-General of Customs. Tobaccos marketed in France by SEITA do not benefit from these import exemptions. Without these authorizations, tobacco may not be imported into France if quantities exceed those admitted under exemptions for travellers. When cleared for home use, imported tobaccos are subject to customs duty, excise duty and sales taxes (VAT and BAPSA).

2.6 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use

Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products, packed for retail sale, may be imported only if they have been approved either by granting of a temporary sale or import licence or a permit for distribution for experimental use or of an exemption from approval. (All further information on these regulations may be obtained from the Directorate-General of Food, Ministry of Agriculture.)

2.7 Fertilizers and other cultivation aids

Under the regulations, importation of these products is subject to approval or to provisional authorization for sale if they are not already subject to the provisions of a Community guideline (EEC fertilizers) or to the mandatory application of a standard (NF (French standard) fertilizers).

Importation of these products is subject to:

- for EEC fertilizers and for products subject to the French standard, a regulation marking on labels and packages;
- for products subject to approval or to provisional authorization for sale, a regulation marking and presentation of a decision certifying such approval or provisional authorization for sale.

2.8 Narcotics

The importation of narcotics is subject to authorization by the Medicaments Bureau. (All further information on these regulations may be obtained from this Bureau.)

2.9 Pharmaceutical products

2.9.1 Medicaments

The importation of medicaments is subject to prior authorization granted either by the Ministry of Health (Directorate-General of Health) or by the Ministry of Agriculture (Directorate-General of Food).

2.9.2 Contraceptives

Contraceptives other than medicaments and condoms may be imported only by companies or bodies which have been granted approval by the Ministry of Health. Contraceptives which are deemed to be medicaments are subject to the regulations covering medicaments (see § 2.9.1).

2.9.3 Baby's comforters and dummies

The importation of baby's comforters and dummies is subject to the presence of a marking.

2.9.4 Syringes and needles	The importation of syringes and needles is subject to presentation of an authorization issued by the Ministry of Health.
2.10 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	Customs legislation provides for a monopoly on the importation of these products.
2.11 Rubber articles	Rubber condoms may be imported subject to presentation of: – either a certificate of approval issued by the Ministry of Industry; – or a decision of admission for the NF mark and presence of the mark on the product; – or of a certificate of conformity with certain foreign standards recognized as equivalent; – and to the presence of an NF mark and a regulation marking on the product.
2.12 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Books, newspapers, booklets, publications and printed matter imported from other countries are subject, in the interests of public order, to special restrictions and conditions, particularly to checking by specially appointed officials of the Ministry of the Interior, who shall have authority to determine whether books and other articles should be admitted into the country or not. The following are exempt from these special formalities: – works intended for the National Library; – single consignments or a small number of consignments addressed to members of the diplomatic corps; – consignments intended for UNESCO.
2.13 Fine or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles made of these substances, imitation jewellery	
2.13.1 Pearls and precious stones	The importation of precious stones and pearls is subject to the legal and regulatory provisions on the prevention of fraud and falsification concerning trade in precious stones and pearls.
2.13.2 Base metals lined or plated with gold, silver or platinum	Articles made of base metals and lined or plated with gold, silver or platinum and gilded or silvered work may be admitted as imports for consumption only on condition that they bear the "responsibility stamp" of the business established in France and making the first sale of those articles there. This stamp is in the form of a square, one side of which is replaced by an arc of a circle centred on the middle of the side of the square. Articles in base metals either lined with gold or plated with gold, silver or platinum may be termed "lined" or "plated" only if that term is followed by the name of the precious metal used and the manufacturing process adopted.
2.13.3 Articles made of precious metal	Articles made of precious metal (gold, silver, platinum) may be imported for sale only if they bear the importer's "responsibility stamp". Before they are marketed, they must be tested and affixed with an assay mark by the National Guarantee and Industrial Services Directorate.
2.14 Television receivers	Importation of all television receivers is subject to a declaration to Customs for transmission to the Audiovisual Licensing Authority. The regulation applies to all television receivers, in whatever form (black and white or colour sets of traditional design; sets combined in a single housing with other articles such as a video-recorder or a hi-fi system; combination of a video monitor with a videogram receiver (tuner), separate but cleared through Customs at the same time; television receivers incorporated in watches or radio alarms; television projectors).
2.15 Measuring instruments	The importation of measuring instruments is subject to presentation of an entry declaration stamped by the Sub-Directorate of Metrology (Ministry of Industry). This declaration need not be stamped if the instruments have been checked by the EEC and bear the marks attesting to that check.
2.16 Artificial radio-elements	The importation of artificial radio-elements is subject to prior authorization issued by the Interministerial Radio-elements Commission.

France

2.17 Electrical equipment

The importation of these products is subject to presentation of:

- either a certificate of compliance with the national or European harmonized standards that apply to the product, completed and signed by the manufacturer or importer;
- or a certificate of compliance prepared by a recognized European laboratory, or the presence of a national mark of compliance on the product.

2.17.1 Electrical and electronic equipment that can create electromagnetic disturbances

The importation of this equipment is subject to the presence of an EC marking on the device.

Only those devices complying with the relevant standards or accompanied by technical construction information may bear this marking.

2.17.2 Terminal equipment (telephone equipment and transmitter-receivers)

The importation of these products is subject to presentation of a certificate of approval issued by the Minister of Telecommunications.

2.18 Motorcycle helmets

The importation of this equipment is subject to presentation of a decision of admission for the NF mark and the presence of an NF stamp on each product, or presentation of a certificate of approval issued by the Minister of Industry.

2.19 Fire extinguishers

The importation of this equipment is subject to presentation of either a decision of admission for the NF mark or a certificate of approval issued by the Minister of Industry (Directorate of the Metallurgical, Mechanical and Electrical Industries).

2.20 Exhaust devices

The importation of this equipment is subject to presentation of a certificate of receipt or approval and the presence of a number of markings on the device.

2.21 War matériel

The importation of all war matériel, arms and ammunition is subject to production of a war matériel import licence (AIMG) issued by the Directorate-General of Customs and Indirect Taxes (see attachment 5).

2.22 Infant care articles

The importation of infant care articles is subject to presence of the indication "conforms to safety requirements" on the article itself or its packaging. The importer must have, for the disposal of the Customs, information describing how the manufacturer determined that the product complies with the applicable standards, and the address of the place of manufacture or storage.

2.23 Toys

The importation of toys is subject to an indication on the toy or its packaging of:

- the name, corporate name or brand and the Community address of the manufacturer, its representative or the importer;
- the EC symbol.

The importer must have, for the disposal of the Customs, a production file containing information on the means used to determine that the toys comply with safety requirements.

The importation of fruit machines and their spare parts, intended for use in casinos, is subject to production of authorizations issued by the Ministry of the Interior.

The importation of certain machines for games based on chance, and in some cases skill, is unconditionally prohibited.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically, they must state::

- the names, first names and addresses of the consignors and consignees;
- the countries of origin and of destination of the item;
- a description of the goods contained and the harmonized system code index;
- the net weight;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used.

In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of goods in respect of the customs regulations (gifts, samples, goods returned or admitted temporarily) must be made on the customs declaration.

Customs declarations constituting true declarations under French regulations, involving the liability of the consignor, must bear his handwritten signature.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

Unless abuses are suspected, the customs administration exempts from the requirement to produce an invoice postal items that are non-commercial in character, irrespective of value, and commercial consignments with a total value of 500 francs or less.

3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods

The origin must be attestable for products exchanged under a preferential tariff system under agreements concluded by the European Economic Community with various countries, or under decisions of association of countries and territories dependent on certain States members of the EEC.

The circulation form EUR 1 is required:

- for goods exchanged between the EEC and EFTA countries (Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland);
- in preferential relations with certain States of Africa, the Caribbean and the Pacific (ACP States) and with the overseas countries and territories associated with the EEC (AOCT);
- in preferential relations with the Spanish territories of Ceuta and Melilla;
- in preferential relations with the Maghreb countries (Algeria, Tunisia and Morocco);
- in preferential relations with certain Mediterranean countries (Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta and Syria) and with the Israeli-occupied territories of the West Bank and Gaza Strip;
- in preferential relations with the Farøe Islands and the Principality of Andorra;¹
- in preferential relations with Poland (Rep), Hungary (Rep), the Czech and Slovak Republics, Romania, Bulgaria², Slovenia, the territories of the Republics of Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina and Macedonia.

As an exception to the provisions above, the EUR 1 form may be replaced by:

- either form EUR 2 completed by the exporter himself, when the value of the goods does not exceed:
 - 5400 EUR for exchanges with Poland (Rep), Hungary (Rep), the Czech and Slovak Republics, Romania, Bulgaria² and Slovenia;
 - 5200 EUR for exchanges with the Farøe Islands;
 - 3200 EUR for exchanges with Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia and Macedonia;
 - 3050 EUR for exchanges with Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Morocco, Jordan, Malta, ACP and AOCT States;
 - 850 EUR for exchanges with Algeria, Syria and Tunisia;
- or a declaration made on the invoice by the exporter when the value of the goods does not exceed:
 - 5400 EUR for exchanges with EFTA countries;
 - 5200 EUR for exchanges with the Spanish territories of Ceuta and Melilla;
 - 3050 EUR for exchanges with the Principality of Andorra.

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

A certificate of origin model A is required for the application of a preferential system for goods originating in the developing countries (DC).

When the value of the goods is less than 2700 EUR, the certificate model A may be replaced by an APR form completed by the exporter.

A. *Items sent from one private person to another*

Exemption from import duty and taxes may be granted to small items of a non-commercial nature.

Regarded as "small items of a completely non-commercial nature" are parcels sent from one private person to another, irrespective of the method of dispatch.

a These items must:

- be occasional in nature;
- contain goods intended for the personal or family use of the addressees.

b The goods, either by their nature or quantity, must clearly not be intended for commercial ends and must be sent by the sender to the addressee, without payment of any kind made by the latter.

Exemption from duty and/or taxes is subject to the following conditions:

The value of the items, including that of the products subject to quantitative restrictions, must not exceed 45 EUR (products from third countries).

The following products may be imported only within the quantitative limits provided for, these limits being the same regardless of the country from where the item arrived (EEC member country or third country):

Tobacco products:

- 50 cigarettes; or
- 25 cigarillos (cigars weighing no more than 3 g each); or
- 10 cigars; or
- 50 g of smoking tobacco.

Spirits and alcoholic beverages:

- distilled beverages and spirituous beverages with an alcohol content of more than 22% by volume, non-denatured ethyl alcohol 80% or more by volume: 1 litre; or
- distilled beverages and spirituous beverages, wine- or spirit-based aperitifs, tafia, sake or similar beverages with an alcohol content of 22% or less by volume, sparkling wines, dessert wines: 1 litre; or
- still wines: 2 litres.

Miscellaneous products:

- perfumes: 50 g; or
- toilet water: 0.25 litre or 8 ounces; or
- coffee: 500 g; or
- coffee extract or essence: 200 g; or
- tea: 100 g; or
- tea extract: 40 g.

Goods subject to quantitative restrictions which are contained in small, non-commercial items in quantities exceeding those set down above are not exempt from any import duty or taxes.

B. *Items of negligible value*

Parcels whose value does not exceed 23 EUR are admitted free of the taxes normally levied irrespective of the quality of the addressee or of the sender and the nature of the goods, with the exception of prohibited goods, perfumes, toilet water, alcoholic products and tobacco.

Also not exempt are goods imported as part of mail order sales.

3.4.2 Foreign trade control formalities

For certain products (textile products, in particular) the regulations governing the control of foreign trade (quantitative quotas) apply to goods imported by post. Where applicable, the importation of these goods may be subject to production of either an import licence, an import declaration (model D.I.) or an import certificate.

3.4.3 Customs clearance formalities for goods sold by mail order

The conditions for importation into France by parcel post of goods sold by mail order by foreign companies are laid down in special regulations.

Customs clearance formalities may be carried out by a representative of the foreign supplier domiciled in France and approved by the Director-General of Customs and Indirect Taxes. It is compulsory for this representative to use a special subscription procedure for clearing goods (including catalogues and printed advertising matter).

3.5 Provisions on infringements

French legislation contains no provision relating specifically to the repression of infringements of the Customs Regulations applicable specially to postal items. Such infringements therefore fall within the scope of the general provisions of the customs laws regarding fraudulent importation and exportation.

It is a matter of principle that all goods imported into or exported from France must be declared to the Customs and that the customs declarations must be strictly accurate.

¹ The EEC-Andorra agreement covers only the first 24 chapters of the Customs Tariff.

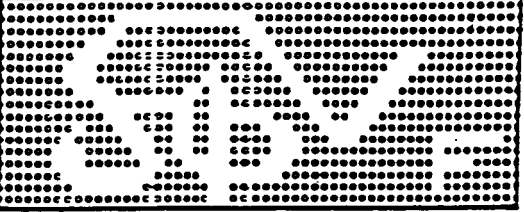
² When the EEC-Bulgaria agreement comes into effect.

NGD 254 b

MODÈLE DU LAISSEZ-PASSER SANITAIRE DÉLIVRÉ PAR LE VÉTÉRINAIRE-INSPECTEUR
PRODUITS ANIMAUX

RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE - MINISTÈRE DE L'AGRICULTURE - DIRECTION DES SERVICES VÉTÉRINAIRES		BUREAU DE DOUANE		VÉTÉRINAIRE INSPECTEUR	
DÉPARTEMENT					
IMPORTATION DE PRODUITS ANIMAUX OU D'ORIGINE ANIMALE N°					
PAYS D'ORIGINE		PAYS DE PROVENANCE		DATE	
EXPÉDITEUR				DATE	
(Noms et adresses)					
Moyen de transport		AER		MER	
IMPORTATEUR		TERRE		NAVIRE	
(Noms et adresses)					
RÉSERVES (*)					
COULEUR	MARQUE	ESPECE	NATURE COUS	PREMIER MODE CONSERVATION	POIDS
					BRUT
					NET
					TOTAL
LAISSEZ-PASSER (1)					
Ces produits ont été reconnus :					
1° Propres à la consommation humaine.					
2° Idem sous réserves (*) ci contre.					
3° Propres à l'alimentation animale.					
4° Propres à l'usage vétérinaire.					
5° Propres à l'usage alimentaire.					
Date					
Heure					
Le Vétérinaire Inspecteur					
Payer les montants dus et encaisser la somme due					
REFUS D'ADMISSION (1)					
MOTIFS :					
Importation prohibée					
Irégularité ou absence de certificat					
Contamination défectueuse					
Pollution bactériologique					
Conservation défectueuse					
Autre					
Date					
Heure					
Le Vétérinaire Inspecteur					
(1) Payer en deux fois la somme due					
DESTINATAIRE : BUREAU DOUANE					

(MODELE)

Nom et adresse de l'expéditeur :		MINISTÈRE DE L'AGRICULTURE CERTIFICAT PHYTOSANITAIRE N° CE/FR/ / Délivré le	
Nom et adresse déclarés du destinataire :		Organisation de la Protection des Végétaux de FRANCE A Organisation(s) de la Protection des Végétaux de	
		Lieu d'origine :	
Moyen de transport déclaré :			
Point d'entrée déclaré :			
Marques, numéros, nombre et nature des colis, nom du produit (y compris le nom botanique des plantes) :		Quantité déclarée :	
IL EST CERTIFIÉ que les végétaux ou produits végétaux décrits ci-dessus : - ont été inspectés suivant des procédures adaptées, - sont estimés indemnes d'ennemis visés par la réglementation phytosanitaire et pratiquement indemnes d'autres ennemis dangereux; - et sont jugés conformes à la réglementation phytosanitaire en vigueur dans le pays importateur.			
Déclaration supplémentaire :			
Traitement de désinestation et/ou de désinfection :		Cachet de l'Organisation - Nom du fonctionnaire autorisé :	
Produit chimique utilisé (manière active) :	Date :	À : Signature :	
Durée et température :	Concentration :		
Renseignements complémentaires :			

1700101014 - 10 14

420 101 Permis CITES

COMMUNAUTÉ EUROPÉENNE

CITES

☐ PERMIS D'IMPORTATION ☐ CERTIFICAT D'IMPORTATION

☐ PERMIS D'EXPORTATION ☐ CERTIFICAT DE REEXPORTATION

COPIE destinée au titulaire

1 Exportateur ou réexportateur

2 Numéro

3 Dernier jour de validité

4 Importateur (destinataire)

5 AUTORITÉ DE DÉLIVRANCE

6 Adresse permanente de conservation des animaux vivants

7 Pays de (ré)exportation

8 Pays de destination

9 Description complète des marchandises (sens, âge, marques, etc.)

10 No. de tarif douanier

11 Masse nette (kg)

12 Quantité

13 Pays d'origine

14 No. permis pays d'origine

15 Annexe No.

16 Source (*)

17 Nom scientifique

18 Nom commun

19 ☐ L'IMPORTATION ☐ LA (RE)EXPORTATION DES MARCHANDISES DÉCRITES CI-DESSUS EST PERMISE.

La documentation de (ré)exportation délivrée par le pays de (ré)exportation ☐ a été présentée ☐ doit être présentée au bureau de douane d'importation.

Conditions spéciales:

(Lieu et date) (Signature) (Cachet officiel)

20 RÉSERVE À LA DOUANE

Marchandises ☐ importées ☐ (ré)exportées: ☐ La documentation de (ré)exportation délivrée par le pays de (ré)exportation a été présentée.

	Masse nette (kg)	Quantité
A		
B		
C		

Document douanier associé:

numéro:

date:

(Signature) (Cachet officiel)

Impression: Neufchâteau - 0 238081 L 04 P

(*) Voir au verso.

DIRECTION GENERALE DES DOUANES ET DROITS INDIRECTS

CERFA n° 30-2566 Formulaire obligatoire Arrêté du 7 janvier 1993		1. DEMANDE D'AUTORISATION D'IMPORTATION DE MATERIELS DE GUERRE ARMES ET MUNITIONS ☐ Définitive ☐ Temporaire				
2. Expéditeur (nom, profession, adresse) 4. Pays de provenance 5. Pays d'origine		3. Demandeur - Adresse de renvoi de l'autorisation 6. Importateur ☐ Commerçants : ☐ Autres - n° d'autorisation ou de déclaration - n° SIREN				
7. Valeur facture totale en francs		8. Date de l'expédition et motif				
9. Bureau de douane Code		10. Transitaire				
11. Désignation des matériels, armes et munitions						
a N°	b Catégorie	c Type	d Marque/Modèle	e Calibre	f Autres caractéristiques	g Nombre
12. Date, signature et cachet du demandeur : 13. Réserve à l'administration						

(1) Les demandes sont adressées à la direction régionale des douanes du domicile du demandeur en 5 exemplaires, pour les catégories 1 et 4 (particulières), 5 et 6 et à la direction générale des douanes, bureau D/3, 23 bis, rue de l'Université 75700 PARIS RP, en 10 exemplaires, dans les autres cas.

(2) Motif : préciser l'usage (chasse, tir sportif, etc.)

(3) Pour les matériels, utiliser toute la rubrique.

 b) indiquer la catégorie et le paragraphe du Décret n° 73-364 du 12.3.73

 f) préciser au besoin au verso : la percussion (centrale ou secondaire), le type de canon (lisse ou rayé), la longueur de l'arme et du canon, le système d'alimentation (à un ou à répétition manuelle, semi automatique, automatique), le nombre de cartouches pouvant être tirées sans rechargement, et l'état (neuf ou d'occasion).

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All meats and offal not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All products of this kind not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.02	0602.10	Unrooted cuttings.
	0602.20	Trees, shrubs and bushes of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01-14		Dried shelled leguminous vegetables, sweet corn, crushed fruits of the genus "Capsicum" or genus "Pimenta".
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01-14		Edible fruits and nuts, peel of citrus fruit or melon must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
09.01-10		Robusta coffee beans from eastern French West-Africa and Dem Rep of the Congo not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
10.01-08		All cereals not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Gabon

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Prohibited articles

All products of this kind not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

No importation restrictions, if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.02 1302.11

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Raw opium.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Prohibited articles

All products of this kind not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.08 1508.10
1508.90

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Ground-nut oils.
Palm oils.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

All products of this kind not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

17.01 1701.11
1701.12

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Prohibited articles

Cane sugar.
Beet sugar.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code

20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Prohibited articles

Products not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Products not accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-02

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles
Mineral waters.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.01 2301.10
23.02

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Flours, meals and pellets.
Bran.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Nil.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code
25.17 2517.10
25.22 2522.10
25.23

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles
Gravel.
Lime.
Cements.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code
26.02 2602.00
26.12 2612.10

Ores, slag and ash

■ Prohibited articles
Manganese.
Uranium.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.06 2706.00
27.10 2710.00
27.11 2711.13

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles
Tars.
Paraffin oil.
Butane gas.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code
28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles
Radioactive materials.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code
29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Morphine. Diacetylmorphine.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code
30.01-02 3001.10
3002.10

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Glands and other organs.
Vaccines for medicine.

Gabon

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01-05

Fertilisers

■ Prohibited articles

All types not submitted for phytosanitary inspection.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code

36.01-03

3601.00

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Propellant powders.

3602.00

Prepared explosives.

3603.00

Detonating fuses.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Heading HS Code

38.02

3802.10

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Activated carbon.

38.07

3807.00

Wood tar.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading HS Code

41.01-11

■ Prohibited articles

Articles not submitted for phytosanitary inspection.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
 Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

Heading HS Code

43.01-04

■ Prohibited articles

Subject to phytosanitary inspection.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**

Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**

Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**

Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code

49.01-11

■ Prohibited articles

Pirated editions of books may not be imported.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50 **Silk**

Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**

Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**

Nil.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**

Nil.

Gabon

Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Heading HS Code

67.01-04

■ Prohibited articles

Articles not submitted for phytosanitary inspection.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.02		Diamonds.
71.03		Precious stones.
71.08	7108.11- 7108.12	Gold.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.

Gabon

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI **Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XVII **Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.06	9306.21	Full sporting and military cartridges.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01-03	9301.00	Military weapons.
	9302.00	Revolvers, pistols, rifles.
	9303.30	Other sporting shotguns and rifles.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
94.05	9405.50	So-called hunting lamps or lanterns.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
95.04	9504.30	Devices for games of chance.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Animals and animal products may be imported on presentation of a phytosanitary certificate issued by the competent authority of the country of origin and subject to the provisions of AGG (Gabonese Governmental Decree) No 2925.
2.2 Plants and plant products	At the time of their importation into Gabon, plants and plant products are subject to phytosanitary inspection in accordance with the relevant conditions in effect (AGG of 12 June 1945).
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	No importation restrictions.
2.4 Beverages and spirits	No importation restrictions.
2.5 Tobacco	Gabonese State-owned tobacco monopoly.
2.6 Mineral oils	No importation restrictions.
2.7 Narcotics	Except in special cases, all narcotics are strictly prohibited.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	No importation restrictions, but under the control of a partly State-owned company upon arrival.
2.9 Chemical matches	No importation restrictions.
2.10 Articles of rubber	No importation restrictions, although customs duty rates are prohibitively high.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	All books, brochures, newspapers and printed matter are admitted, except those that may be detrimental to public morality.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals and articles thereof; imitation jewellery	No importation restrictions if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
2.13 Television receivers	No importation restrictions, except for telecommunications materials subject to special authorization from the Posts and Telecommunications Corporation.
2.14 Measuring instruments	No importation restrictions.
2.15 War material	Importation is strictly prohibited and subject to special authorization from the Ministry of Defence and the Presidency of the Republic.
2.16 Gaming machines – Toys	No importation restrictions if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	A customs declaration must be submitted for the importation of all goods. However, a verbal declaration may be made for goods whose market value is less than 100 000 CFA.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Unless abuses are suspected, the customs administration exempts from the requirement to produce an invoice postal items that are non-commercial in nature.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	The origin must be attested to by a certificate of origin for products exchanged under a preferential rate system under agreements between the Central African Customs and Economic Union (UDEAC) and various countries.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Standard tax. The customs administration may subject small items addressed to private persons to a lump-sum levy on when such items: – are occasional in nature; – contain only goods intended for personal or family use.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Gabonese law contains no provision relating specifically to the repression of infringements of customs regulations applicable to postal items; there are, however, provisions relating to infringements of a general nature.

Articles prohibited as imports

- 1 Live animals.
- 2 Bees, leaches, silkworms, parasites and destroyers of harmful insects.
- 3 Perishable biological substances.
- 4 Toxic substances, medical preparations without an authorization from the Ministry of Health.
- 5 Narcotics, psychotropic substances, hormone and blood preparations.
- 6 Radioactive substances.
- 7 Explosives, inflammable substances and other dangerous substances.
- 8 Articles and material of an immoral nature.
- 9 Local and foreign cash and currencies, banknotes, travellers' cheques and other securities.
- 10 Precious stones, items of jewellery and other valuables.
- 11 Platinum, gold and silver or artefacts made of these metals.
- 12 Weapons of war and firearms, ammunition, cartridges.
- 13 Tear gas, nerve gas as well as the standardized weapon for their use.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		All live animals, except bees and silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06	0106.00	Bees, leeches. See Part II, § 21.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01–07		Meat, poultry. See Part II, § 21.
		■ Prohibited articles
02.08	0208.90	Flesh of dogs, cats, foxes, badgers and monkeys.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.08–10		Meat. See Part II, § 21.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01–07		Fish. See Part II, § 21.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01–06		Milk, dairy products.
04.07	0407.00	Duck eggs, eggs for hatching.
04.08		Egg products, processed products. See Part II, § 21.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.02–03		Animal bristles and hairs.
05.04		Stomachs.
05.05		Untreated feathers and parts of feathers.
05.06		Bones, parts of bone, bone meal.
05.07		Ivory, horns, antlers, claws.
05.10		Glands.
05.11		Animal sperm. See Part II, § 21.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01		Plants, parts of plants. See Part II, § 22.
	0602.90	Certain noxious mushrooms, pathogenic agents, pathogenic microbes of animal diseases. See Part II, § 22.

Germany

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01–14

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Certain plants and parts of plants from non-European countries and Eastern and Southern European countries. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01–14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Parts of plants, vegetable products. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Nil.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01–08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Plants, parts of plants, vegetable products, seeds. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.04

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cereal grains. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01–14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Plants, parts of plants, vegetable products, seeds, slips.

1213.00

Straw.

1214.90

Roughage. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01–02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Plant products. See Part II, § 22.

■ Prohibited articles

1301.90

Cannabis resin.

1302.11

Opium.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.04

1404.90

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Parts of plants, plant products. See Part II, § 22.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01–18

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Animal and vegetable products. See Part II, §§ 21 and 22.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

Preparations of any kind containing methyl alcohol.

16.01–02 1601.00
1602.10
1602.20
1602.31
1602.39
1602.49
1602.90

Meat prepared from horses and other solipeds, except from their small intestines.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Foodstuffs, cosmetic products, tobaccos. See Part II, § 23.

16.01–02

Animal products. See Part II, § 21.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

18.06 1806.20
1806.90

Cocoa preparations. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

19.01
19.02 1902.11
1902.30

Various food preparations.

Pasta products containing eggs.

See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

21.01 2101.10
2101.20

Coffee preparations.

21.05 2105.00

Ice-cream and semi-finished products thereof the production of which requires eggs. See Part II, § 23.

21.06 2106.90

Preparations for the production of beer. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

22.03

Beer produced with a malt base. See Part II, § 22.

■ Prohibited articles

22.02–08 2202.00–
2206.00
2207.10
2207.20

Absinth and similar products as well as the raw materials intended for the manufacture of such beverages (essences and extracts), liquids with an alcohol content of 82° and above.

Germany

22.02–08 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
Wine, dessert wine, sparkling wine, beverages containing wine, spirits. See Part II, § 24.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01–06

23.08–09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Fodder. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01

24.02

24.03 2403.10

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw tobacco.

Cigarettes, cigars, other tobacco products.

Smoking tobacco. See Part II, § 25.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code

25.01 2501.00

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles

Earth from non-European countries and containing parts of plants or humus, except for peat.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Salt nitrite, iodized table salt. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code

26.12 2612.10

2612.20

Ores, slag and ash

■ Prohibited articles

Uranium ores.

Thorium ores. See chapter 28, heading 28.44.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.10 2710.00

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Used oil. See Part II, § 30.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code

28.01–51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Gas or inflammable gaseous compounds; gases which are readily inflammable on contact with water.

Spontaneously inflammable materials, such as materials with a flash-point below 21°C.

Poisonous substances.

Considered to be poisonous substances are those which, under existing legislation and decrees, must be marked as such.

Corrosive substances.

Acids, bases, lachrymogenic products and metal salts and corrosives as well as slightly volatile sulphur compounds.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

28.01–51

Plant health products. See Part II, § 22.

		■ Prohibited articles
	2804.70	White or yellow phosphorus.
28.44		Radioactive substances, which under the internal anti-radiation legislation (<i>Strahlenschutzverordnung</i>) of the Federal Republic of Germany require a special transport licence. For their dispatch by air, the current IATA provisions must also be observed.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.03	2903.62	DDT and products to which DDT has been added.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Plant health products. See Part II, § 22.
		■ Prohibited articles
29.05		Liquids with an alcohol content of 82% and above.
29.39	2939.10	Anaesthetics.
	2939.90	
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.01–06		Preparations of any kind containing methyl alcohol. Parts of ungulate animals not for human consumption. Anaesthetics.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	3002.20	Vaccines containing pathogenic microbes of animal diseases; medicaments which must be approved and registered; prepared medicines, test sera, test antigens, surgical suture material.
	3002.30	Vaccines and medicines for animals. See Part II, § 27.
		■ Prohibited articles
30.02	3002.90	Certain noxious viruses
Chapter 31		Fertilizers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
31.01	3101.00	Animal fertilizer. See Part II, § 21.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
33.01–07		Cosmetic products, cleaning and maintenance products. See Part II, § 23.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
34.01–07		Cosmetic products, articles of common use like these, cleaning and maintenance products. See Part II, § 23.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
35.07		Rennet substitutes. See Part II, § 23.

Germany

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

36.01–06

Spontaneously inflammable materials, readily inflammable materials, such as materials with a flash-point below 21°C, liquids with an alcohol content of 82% or above; explosive and inflammable materials and articles loaded with explosive materials.

3601.00

Propellant powders.

3602.00

Prepared explosives other than propellant powders.

3603.00

Igniting devices of any kind.

3604.10

Firework components of any kind.

3605.00

Matches manufactured using white or yellow phosphorus.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

37.04 3704.00 Photographic plates, negatives, etc which can be used to counterfeit coins and documents and to produce printed papers and reproductions resembling bank notes.

37.06

See prohibited articles in chapter 49.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

41.01–03 4101.10–
4101.30

Animal skins and furs. See Part II, § 21.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

42.02–03 4202.11
4202.31
4202.91

Animal skins and furs. See Part II, § 21.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

43.01–03 4301.20–
4301.70–
4301.90

Animal skins and furs. See Part II, § 21.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
44.01		Dry vine wood.
44.04	4404.10	Used vine poles.
	4404.20	
44.21	4421.90	Used hives without bees.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
46.02	4602.10	Used hives without bees.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
48.02		Paper for the manufacture of debt acknowledgements. See Part II, § 28.
	4802.52	Paper for the manufacture of bank notes.
48.13		Cigarette paper, tubes of cigarette paper. See Part II, § 25.

Chapter 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01–11		Printed papers and reproductions resembling bank notes.
		Articles contrary to the Constitution, means of propaganda and sabotage.
		Publications, sound or visual media, illustrations or representations which incite to wars of aggression, means of propaganda contrary to the Constitution, badges of organizations contrary to the Constitution, defamation of the President of the Federal Republic of Germany, of the State and its symbols and of the constitutional bodies, propaganda intended to cause unrest in the Bundeswehr (Federal army).
		Glorification of violence, incitement to racial hatred, endangering of young people.
		Publications, sound or visual media, etc, which describe violence against human beings in a cruel and inhuman manner and which thereby glorify or underrate such violence or which incite to racial hatred, insofar as they are intended not only for the personal use of the addressee, or for retail or mail order sale; other publications which are obviously likely seriously to endanger the morals of children and minors or which have been placed on the list of publications which are a moral danger to young people, by retail or mail order sale.
		Pornographic publications.
		Pornographic publications, sound and visual media, etc, insofar as they violate criminal provisions and are intended not only for the personal use of the addressee, or for retail or mail order sale.
		Items bearing political or religious inscriptions on the address side.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	4907.00	Means of payment, securities. See Part II, § 32.

Germany

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
51.01–03		Wool, hair. See Part II, § 21.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63		Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.18	7118.10 7118.90	Coins, medals. Coins withdrawn from circulation or which have become valueless as a means of payment or which were counterfeited or faked in 1850 or later. Medals counterfeited or faked in 1850 or later.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Germany

Chapter 76

Heading	HS Code
76.03	7603.10
	7603.20

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Aluminium powder or dust.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Heading	HS Code
79.03	7903.10
	7903.90

Zinc and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Zinc powder or dust.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Heading	HS Code
81.04	8104.30

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Magnesium powder or dust.

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Nil.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Heading	HS Code
84.42	8442.00

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Plates, moulds, blocks or negatives which can be used to counterfeit coins and documents and to produce printed papers and reproductions resembling bank notes.

Chapter 85

Heading	HS Code
85.24	
85.25	8525.10

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

■ Prohibited articles

See prohibited articles in chapter 49.

Listening devices, mini-spies.

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
 Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
 Néant.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
 Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

93.01–07 Firearms or similar items; small arms, automatic-loading firearms, firing devices, sharp or thrusting weapons; essential parts of firearms; warning weapons and weapons containing irritants, infra-red sighting units, flick knives, knives with retractable blades; steel rods, coshes or knuckle-dusters; ammunition, projectiles containing narcotics or tear gases and irritants.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

93.01–07 Arms, ammunition. See Part II, § 31.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 **Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
 Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

95.02–05 Toys, practical jokes. See Part II, § 23.

■ Prohibited articles

9503.90 Toy weapons the importation of which is excluded under arms legislation.

9504.10 Video games.

See prohibited articles in chapter 49.

Chapitre 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
 Nil.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
97.01–05	9701.10–9704.00	See prohibited articles in chapter 49.
	97.05.00	Coins, medals. See prohibited articles in chapter 71.



Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals, parts of animals, merchandise (including foodstuffs) of animal origin

General rule

The importation of animals (live or dead) and of merchandise of animal origin (in particular meat, poultry, fish and other foodstuffs of animal origin) from third countries is subject to many provisions of national and European Union legislation which are subject to amendment. Senders are therefore advised to check the relevant particulars with the authority competent for the residence of the addressee before dispatching such goods.

It is in general forbidden to import meat which is only appropriate for consumption in a limited fashion or which is harmful to health. Certain additives and colourings may also restrict consumption.

Incubated duck eggs intended for human consumption must bear the prescribed markings. Animal wool, hair and bristles must in principle be dry and securely packed.

For the rest, the provisions in force must be observed.

The importation of products from third countries is subject to official control.

Relevant items must in principle be accompanied by the necessary documents (veterinary certificates, other health certificates, etc). These are subject to a documentary and identity check on importation and, in most cases, to examination by the border control (namely a "border veterinary service") assigned to specific Customs offices.

Exception

It is permitted to import by post the following items, addressed to individuals, for non-commercial purposes:

- 1 kg of meat or meat preparation from a third country or from certain parts of third countries as specified in a European Union decision which has been published in the Federal bulletin of legal notices;
- other foodstuffs contained in private gift items and for personal use or consumption by the addressee;
- untreated hunting trophies from European countries.

Special provisions

Certain animals and plants are subject to the protection of species provisions of the Washington Convention and under European Union regulations. These provisions also concern dead animals as well as plants, and parts and products of such animals.

In this connection importation of these products under any customs system – including border-to-border transit where the load remains intact – is permitted subject to the following provisions:

- importation through the relevant customs office;
- presentation of the following documents:
 - import or transit authorization;
 - export permission from the country of origin.

In accordance with European Union (EU) regulations in effect since 1 January 2003, the importation of meat and meat products (except venison), poultry meat and poultry meat products as well as milk and milk products from non-EU countries, sent in postal items to private individuals in Germany, is subject to the same veterinary requirements as commercial imports. These items must therefore be accompanied by health certificates required under Community law.

Germany

□

□

2.2 Plants and plant products

General rule

Plants, parts of plants, vegetable products, seeds, slips and articles which are or can be the bearers of certain harmful organisms may be imported only under specific conditions. Depending on their origin and type, a certificate must be made out and a check made. Relevant information may be obtained from the Federal Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Forests and the plant health services of the *Länder*, or the relevant customs services. It should be taken into account, for example, that the following articles must also be examined and accompanied by a certificate: earth containing parts of plants or humus, natural vegetable fertilizers.

Plant health products require authorization. The importation of products intended for the treatment of plants and which are not admitted may be authorized under certain conditions by the Federal Biological Office (*Biologische Bundesanstalt*).

Importation of roughage and straw is subject to authorization.

Special provisions

The special provisions concerning the protection of species are applied in the same way as those concerning animals.

2.2.2 Preparations for the production of beer

It is not permitted to put into circulation preparations of any sort intended for the production of beer or of substances for consumption or brewery substitutes used for the household production of beer; there are also restrictions for malt beer.

2.3 Other foodstuffs and fodder

The provisions in force concerning foodstuffs are to be observed in the case of foodstuffs, products manufactured from tobacco, cosmetic products, articles of common use like these, including toys and practical jokes and cleaning and maintenance products. See No 21 concerning foodstuffs of animal origin.

2.3.1 Other foodstuffs

Rennet substitutes must be declared in advance to the relevant customs authority and require an import certificate.

2.3.2 Fodder

It is forbidden to import fodder, additives and pre-mixes which do not meet the provisions concerning fodder.

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic beverages, spirits

Wines and beverages containing wine may be imported provided they are in conformity with the provisions of the European Union and of the producing country. Various additives and methods of treatment are prohibited at national level.

2.4.1 Wine, dessert wine, sparkling wine, beverages containing wine

2.4.2 Spirits

General rule

Spirits, except rum, arak, cognac and liqueurs, are subject to an import authorization.

Exception

Such authorization is not necessary in free exchange at the level of the European Union or ACP States. Under certain conditions, authorization is granted as a general rule (eg for spirits for consumption in a consumable state, whisky, wine spirits).

2.5 Tobacco

Cigarettes, cigars, cigarillos and pipe tobacco, other than non-smoking tobacco and cigarette paper in rolls, may be imported only in small closed packages suitable for sale. The packaging must be duly stamped with fiscal stamps.

Raw tobacco, tobacco substitutes and cigarette paper may be imported, under fiscal control, to addressees authorized to receive supplies of raw tobacco.

2.6 Mineral oils

For used oil, a declaration in accordance with the law concerning waste is required.

2.6.1 Mineral substances

An import certificate is required for salt nitrite, iodized table salt, iodized substitute of kitchen salt and other dietetic foodstuffs to which iodine compounds have been added.

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

General rule

Medicaments subject to approval or registration must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the competent authority to the effect that the necessary conditions have been complied with.

Prepared medicaments, test sera, test antigens and surgical suture material may be imported for commercial and professional purposes for distribution to third parties only with the authorization of the relevant authority.

Authorization issued by a veterinarian is required for vaccines containing pathogenic agents of animal diseases.



2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter, paper

Paper similar to that used for the manufacture of German bank notes or debt acknowledgements of the *Reich*, the Federal Republic or *Länder* and recognizable on the basis of external features or which resembles such paper to such an extent that the difference can only be detected upon attentive examination, may only be imported with permission from the Federal Minister of Finance or the Administration of the Public Debt (*Bundesschuldenverwaltung*).

2.15 War material

The importation and transit of weapons of war are subject to authorization.

2.15.1 Arms, ammunition

The importation and transit of weapons of war are subject to authorization.

General rule

Except where prohibited, weapons, parts of weapons and projectiles may only be imported with special authorization granted by the competent authorities designated by the governments of the *Länder* or the Federal government.

Exception

Restrictions are partly lifted for participation in events relating to traditional customs or organized by collectors or for shooting as sport. Relevant certificates from the competent authority must be obtained where appropriate.

2.17 Means of payment

The importation of foreign and national means of payment in the form of cash, or transferred without funds, and of German and foreign securities is subject to the respective German provisions in force.

2.18 Rights of protection

Goods bearing any marks, names or addresses or any other signs representing false information as to their geographical origin are confiscated upon importation with a view to removal of the incorrect information.

Germany

□

□

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Postal items for addressees in the German part of the Union's customs territory and which are subject to customs control must be accompanied by a CN 23 (former C 2/CP 3) customs declaration attached unsealed, duly completed and written legibly in German, English, French or Italian.

A form based on the CN 23 (former C 2/CP 3) model must be used for the customs declaration; otherwise it must contain the following information: the addressee's name and address, the category of item, an exact description of all parts of the contents and their goods number under the Harmonized System, the value of the goods indicating the currency, the weight of the item, the country of origin of the goods, the place and date of the completion of the form and the sender's address and signature.

A CN 22 (former C 1) "Customs" label, duly completed and affixed to the front of the item, is required for letter-post items containing goods or for small packets of a value not exceeding 300 Special Drawing Rights (SDR).

If the value of the contents of individual letter-post items, including small packets, as declared by the sender, exceeds 300 SDR or if the sender so desires, a CN 23 (former C 2/CP 3) customs declaration must be attached to the item and only the top part of the CN 22 "Customs" label (former C 1) affixed to the front of the item.

A CN 22 or CN 23 customs declaration (former C 1 or C 2/CP 3) is not required for postal items from Member States of the European Union and containing Community goods. The island of Heligoland (postal code: 27 498) and the region of Busingen (postal code: 78 266) do not belong to the German part of the Union's customs territory and therefore require a customs declaration.

3.2 Insertion of invoices

All postal items for the Federal Republic of Germany containing goods delivered against payment must be accompanied by an invoice in duplicate. These invoices must be attached, unsealed, to the customs declaration or firmly affixed to the letter-post items.

Invoices are not required for items from the countries of the European Union containing Community goods.

3.3 Insertion of certificates of origin, import permits, etc

Where required, certificates of origin or plant health certificates must be obtained by the consignor and attached unsealed to the customs declaration or affixed firmly to the letter-post items. Import licences and other import documents (eg import certificates for narcotics or entry declarations) must be supplied by the consignee and submitted by him to the relevant customs service.

As a general rule, certificates and permits are no longer necessary for the importation of Community goods from European Union countries. Certain prohibitions and restrictions are nonetheless still in force.

3.4 Customs and other provisions

Import regulations

The German import regulations in force must be observed for all imports. The same applies for items containing means of payment and securities.

Items which do not meet import requirements are not cleared by Customs.

Gift items

Items containing gifts which are sent for commercial reasons or intended for commerce or commercial use are not exempt from duty. Items for which proof can be provided that they contain only private gifts are exempt from duty under certain conditions. These conditions are indicated in the *"Merkblatt über die Einfuhrabgabenfreiheit von Waren in Kleinsendungen nichtkommerzieller Art"* (Notice concerning the exemption from import duty for goods in small items not of a commercial nature), published by the customs administration in several languages and distributed free on request by the customs services.

Items from European Union countries containing Community goods are exempt from import duty and are not handled by the customs service.

Under its domestic legislation Germany does not accept postal items, other than insured items, containing money or other valuables such as coins, bank notes, precious stones, jewels or other valuable articles.

**3.5 Provisions
concerning the
seizure of postal
items by the
customs authorities
as a result of false
customs
declarations**

There are currently no special provisions concerning the sanctioning of offences as a result of false customs declarations concerning postal items. Such offences fall under the general provisions relating to fraudulent importing and exporting.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals (creatures) except beneficial insect parasites, live destroyers of noxious insects, bees, leeches and silkworm.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Beneficial insect parasites, live destroyers of noxious insects, bees, leeches and silkworm (provided these are so packed as to avoid all risk of injury to officers of the Post Office or to other packets).
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All meat according to the nature and place of origin and all offal. With regard to offal, importation could be subjected to regulations.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All meat on presentation of special authorization issued by the Ministry of Agriculture. All offal provided it is not prohibited by special provisions of the health authorities and without breaking of load when in frontier-to-frontier transit.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates; according to the nature and place of origin of these products; their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulations.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All products of this kind, provided they are not prohibited by special provisions of the health authorities, are permitted subject to current hygiene regulations.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-10		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin unless packed in the prescribed manner. Also, their importation is sometimes subjected to regulations according to their nature and place of origin.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Condensed or evaporated milk containing less than 8% by weight of milk fat and dried or powdered milk containing less than 26% by weight of milk fat. Articles of this kind are admitted with a permit, licence or certificate from the appropriate organization prior to the importation of the items.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage. These are not ordinarily admitted into most countries for fear that plant pests and diseases may be introduced with them. Also, importation is prohibited of plants in soil, all coconuts in husks, all coffee in cherry (raw coffee), all cottonseed.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

The conditions for the importation of plants into Ghana are stated under Ordinance No 4 of 1951 "The Importation of Plant Regulations". Coffee is sometimes admitted conditionally if it is accompanied by a certificate of freedom from mealy-pod disease issued by the country of export.

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01-14

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Prohibited articles

Vegetables, plant roots and edible tubers contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Articles (products) of this kind must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Fresh or dried fruit contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops, dried figs and dates intended solely for distillation or wine-making.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products of this nature may be imported subject to presentation of a phytosanitary certificate.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Prohibited articles

Raw coffee imported overland or by inland waterways.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Coffee accompanied by a certificate of freedom from mealy-pod disease issued by the country of export.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All cereals accompanied by a certificate of permit.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Oiled paper, oilskins and similar oiled goods.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products of this kind must bear a certificate signed by a responsible person in the following terms: "Any oilskins or similar oiled goods contained in this parcel have been stoved at a temperature of 140°F until thoroughly dry and afterwards cured for not less than 14 days before being packed".

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Prohibited articles

Vegetable colouring matter.

Section III **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Oilskins and similar oil goods.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products of this kind must bear a certificate signed by a responsible person.

Section IV **Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

Preparation of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates. According to the nature and place of origin, their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

If it is subject to current hygiene regulations.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

All liquids, as well as injurious spirits or trade spirits within the meaning of the Liquor Traffic Ordinance.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Unless packed in the prescribed manner.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Prohibited articles

Foreign cigarettes without a warning notice.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products of this kind must bear a warning notice.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

27.01-16

Dangerous articles, including explosives, certain inflammable, corrosive, noxious or deleterious substances.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

28.01-51

Radioactive materials, including luminous dials, luminous compounds, ores and residues, which have any significant radiation.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Small quantities of such materials are admitted if suitably packed and provided that when made-up for the post the radiation of the surface of the packet does not exceed ten milliroentgens in 24 hours.

Chapter 29 Organic chemicals

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

29.01-42

Narcotic drugs.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Insured boxes and postal parcels containing organic chemicals, ie if covered by an export licence.

Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical products

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

30.01-06

Drugs without an Authority note.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Importation of medicaments and other products used in medical treatment is subject to prior authorization granted by M.O.H. (Ministry of Health).

Chapter 31 Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

32.01-15

Colouring matter which will cause damage to other packets.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products of this kind are admitted if packed in the prescribed manner.

Chapter 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
34.01-07		Mercuric medicated soap.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06		Explosives.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Chemical matches and prepared matchwood.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.01-07		Cinematographic and photographic films with the exception of sub-standard safety films of the 8 mm, 9.5 mm and 16 mm type.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Cinematographic films through any port of entry other than Tema, Accra or Takoradi Airport, need a permit or certificate from the appropriate organizations. Articles of this nature can be accepted if packed in a tin case enclosed in a strong wooden box.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
38.01-24		Artificial radio elements and products containing them.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar packed products.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
40.01-17		Baby's comforters and dummies not marked "pure rubber" and the trademark of the manufacturer.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Contraceptives other than condoms, which have been granted approval by the Ministry of Health.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
		Nil.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
		Nil.

Ghana

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code
49.01-11

■ Prohibited articles

Advertisements and circulars consisting of or containing any indecent or obscene print, painting, photograph, lithograph, engraving, book or card, or an indecent or obscene article, whether similar to the above or not.

- Articles infringing trademark or copyright laws.
- Bank notes, currency notes, lottery tickets and advertisements.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Articles intended for the National Library, as well as UNESCO and small or single consignments addressed to members of the diplomatic corps. Apart from these, all books, journals, booklets and printed matter reproduced by letter-press printing, lithography or engraving, imported from other countries are subjected, in the interest of copyright protection, to special restrictions and conditions.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
62.01-12	Uniforms.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Uniforms addressed to persons entitled to wear them.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.

Ghana

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

71.01-18

■ Prohibited articles

Counterfeit coins of any country, coin, gold and silver, watches, clocks, gold, platinum, jewellery, precious stones and silver, diamonds either rough or uncut.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Rough uncut diamonds and gold coins, if permitted by the Secretary of Finance and Economic Planning.

- Gold and silver sent by registered or insured service.
- Coin of gold or silver, bullion declared to be for purposes of ornament provided that their value does not exceed £5, and that they are sent by registered or insured parcel post.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73 Articles of iron and steel

Heading HS Code

73.01-26

■ Prohibited articles

Sharp instruments not properly wrapped.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Instruments wrapped in the required manner.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
84.01-85	Distilling apparatus or parts thereof. Pathological objects. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Pathological objects under regulations. All communications equipment. Handcuffs. Machines for duplicating keys are admitted conditionally if permitted by the Minister for Finance and Economic Planning
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
85.01-48	Artificial radio elements and products containing them. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Importation of television receivers by individuals for personal use must be declared. Importation of all television receivers is subject to declaration to the Customs Service for transmission.
Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment	
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.

Ghana

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading HS Code

90.01-33

■ Prohibited articles

Cinematographic and photographic films. Pathological objects.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Articles of this kind should have a licence from CEPS.

Cinematographic and photographic films of sub-standard safety of 8 mm, 9.5 mm and 16 mm, packed in a tin case enclosed in a strong wooden box.

Pathological objects wrapped in the required manner.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

Heading HS Code

91.01-14

■ Prohibited articles

Artificial radio elements and products containing them.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wristwatch straps and parts thereof made of gold-plated metals.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code

93.01-07

■ Prohibited articles

Arms and ammunition and parts thereof.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Arms and ammunition with permit from the Ministry of Interior.

War material and the like.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95

Heading HS Code

95.01-08

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Machines for games based on chance or skill and certain operating conditions.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Confectionery vending machines and machines intended for use at fun-fairs.

Fruit machines intended for use in authorized casinos.

Chapter 96

Heading HS Code

96.01-18

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Prohibited articles

The head, horn, tusk or skin of any protected animal or the feather or egg of any protected bird, as scheduled in the amended Wild Animals Preservation Ordinance, Cap 203.

Butane gas cigarette lighters.

Section XXI**Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques****Chapter 97****(Sole chapter)**

Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Beneficial insect parasites, live destroyers of noxious insects, bees, leeches and silkworms are admitted by sample post, provided they are so packed as to avoid all risk of injury to officers of the Post Office or to other packets. They must be enclosed in a box so constructed as to avoid all danger and to allow the contents to be ascertained. Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, provided it is not prohibited by special provisions of the health authorities, is permitted subject to current hygiene regulations.
2.1.1 Meat and edible meat offal	All meat on presentation of a special authorization issued by the Ministry of Agriculture. All offal, provided it is not prohibited by special provisions of the health authorities and without breaking of load when in frontier-to-frontier transit.
2.1.2 Dairy produce	Condensed or evaporated milk containing less than 8% by weight of milk fat and dried or milk powder containing less than 26% by weight of milk fat (Commissioner of CEPS).
2.1.3 Natural honey	Natural honey may be imported, subject to presentation of a health certificate issued by the relevant authority prior to the importation of the items, and also to the satisfactory result of a health inspection made by a veterinary inspector in an authorized customs office.
2.2 Plants and plant products	The conditions for the importation of plants into Ghana are stated under Cap 159 (Ordinance No. 4 of 1951) – "The Importation of Plants Regulation Ordinance" and "The Importation of Plants Regulations" made there under. Applications for permits to import plants must be made to the Ministry of Agriculture, and in order to facilitate compliance with the regulations officers of the Department of Agriculture will, on application, advise intending importers of plants or seeds.
2.2.1 Fresh or dried fruits	Products of this nature may be imported subject to presentation of a phytosanitary certificate.
2.2.2 Coffee	All coffee in cherry accompanied by a certificate of freedom from mealy-pod disease, issued by the country of export.
2.2.3 Cereal	All cereals accompanied by a certificate of permit.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products, packed for retail sale, may be imported only if they have been approved either by granting of a temporary sale or import licence or a permit exemption from approval.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Beverages and alcoholic fluids are conditionally admitted for posting if packed in the prescribed manner.
2.5 Tobacco	Foreign cigarettes being posted must bear a warning notice.
2.6 Mineral oils	Mineral oils are not to be sent by post since they are regarded as explosives, inflammable, corrosive, noxious as deleterious and are harmful to the postal officers and other packets.
2.7 Narcotics	Boxes and postal parcels containing narcotic drugs are restricted imports and exports.
2.8 Pharma-ceutical products	Importation of medicaments and other products used in medical treatment is subject to prior authorization granted by the Ministry of Health.
2.8.1 Pathological objects	These are accepted if they are posted by sample post and should be under regulations.
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	Customs legislation provides for monopoly on importation of these products.
2.10 Rubber articles	Contraceptives other than medicaments and condoms may be imported only by companies or bodies which have been granted approval by the Ministry of Health. Rubber condoms may be imported subject to presentation of a certificate of conformity with certain foreign standards recognized as equivalent.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Certain articles such as books, journals, booklets, publications and printed matter reproduced by letter press printing, lithography or engraving, imported from other countries are subject in the interests of copyright protections and particular conditions, to checking by specially appointed officials of the Ministry of Interior, who shall have authority to determine whether books should be admitted into the country or not.

2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	Importation of precious stones and pearls is subject to the legal and regulatory provisions on the prevention of fraud and falsification concerning trade in precious stones and pearls.
2.12.1 Gold and silver	Articles of these kind are accepted conditionally if they have been registered or have been insured by an insurance service.
2.12.2 Diamonds	Rough and uncut diamonds are permitted if a licence is issued by the Minister for Finance and Economic Planning.
2.13 Television receivers	Importation of television receivers by individuals for personal use must be declared. Importation of all television receivers is subject to declaration to the Customs Service for transmission.
2.14 Measuring instruments	Measuring instruments other than those measuring capacity may only be imported with the approval of Ghana Standards Board. Any person intending to import such instruments must send to the said service a preliminary import declaration.
2.15 War material	The importation of all war material, arms and ammunition is subject to production of a war material import licence issued by the Minister for the Interior. Uniforms and professional attires addressed to persons entitled to wear them.
2.16 Gaming machines – Toys	Importation of gaming machines and toys offered to the public on the occasion of, during, and on the grounds of fun-fairs, which offer only prizes in kind, operate with a maximum unit value of 10 francs and offer prizes of a value not exceeding thirty times the price of a single stake, is allowed on the basis of an honour declaration made by the importer, in addition to the customs declaration.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	The net weight of contents should be indicated. Invoice price should be stated in sterling. The authentic signature of the sender or a responsible person is required. All invoices in foreign languages must be translated into English.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	It is not necessary to enclose an invoice, but one must be reduced when delivery is taken by addressee. AC1 form is necessary in the case of goods liable to duty at an ad valorem rate.
3.3 Need to insert certificate of origin, import permits, etc	It is not necessary to enclose certificates of origin, import permits, declarations or certificates but they should be produced by the addressee at the time of delivery.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Goods imported or exported through the Post Office are subject to the control of the Customs and Excise Department equally with goods otherwise imported or exported. The law relating to importation or exportation by post is set out in sections 275, 17, 212–214 of Customs and Excise Decree, 1972 and Regulations 120–123 of the Customs Regulations, 1948.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Postal dispatches, including parcels, received with false customs declarations are subject to seizure under paragraphs 194 to 221, chapter 167 of the Customs Ordinance. Any officer of the Post Office may detain an incoming postal article which he suspects to contain any letter, printed matter documents or any other thing whose conveyance by post or importation is prohibited or restricted by law, and may deliver the article to the proper officer.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Except bees, leeches, silkworms and parasites and destroyers of harmful insects.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	01.06.00	A consignment of live bees must contain only queen bees and their attendant workers, colonies are not permitted. Each consignment must be accompanied by an import licence issued by U.K. Government, Department of Agriculture, and a health certificate issued by the Government Department of the country of origin indicating that: (a) the colonies in which the bees were reared have been inspected and are free from blood diseases, (b) microscopic examination of 30 bees from each colony shows no evidence of acarine, nosema, amoeba, apimyasis or varroasis. (A) Whole dead animals, any live insects referred to in the previous paragraph, and plants of kinds to which Schedules 1 and 2 of the Endangered Species (Import and Export) Act 1976 as modified by the Modification Order 1982 (SI 1982 No 1230) apply and the items in Schedule 3 of that Act (items the importation of which is restricted) may be imported in letters on condition that they are accompanied by a licence issued by the Secretary of State for the Environment and provided that they do not contravene any other import prohibition or restriction. (B) Animals and plants of endangered species and items on Schedule 3 of the 1976 Act (as modified) deriving from them will not be licensed for importation into the United Kingdom for primarily commercial purposes.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Meat and meat products and animal products (including dry sausage and dried milk) if under Department of Agriculture licence.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01-11		Category A. Pathogens.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.11	05.11.99	Infectious and non-infectious perishable biological substances are only acceptable provided they are packed and labelled in accordance with the UPU (Washington) Convention, Detailed Regulations, articles 120 and 121. These substances must be sent by registered airmail letter service.
		■ Prohibited articles
		Non-indigenous plant pest and disease organisms, from all countries.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Plant and plant products (unless accompanied by an import licence issued by the appropriate Agricultural Department) as follows: Annual and biennial plants grown outside the Euro-Mediterranean area and (A) Plants of herbaceous perennials of the families Caryophyllaceae (except carnations), Compositae (except florists' chrysanthemum), Cruciferae, Leguminosae and Rosaceae grown outside the Euro-Mediterranean area. (B) Plants of the family Solanaceae (except potato) originating outside

Great Britain

the Euro-Mediterranean area. (C) Plants of trees and shrubs (except plants of the following genera of forest trees: *Abies*, *Castanea*, *Larix*, *Picea*, *Pinus*, *Populus*, *Pseudotsuga*, *Quercus*, *Tsuga* and *Ulmus*), originating in South America or in temperate areas of the world outside the Euro-Mediterranean area of North America. (D) Plants of the following genera of forest trees: *Abies*, *Castanea*, *Larix*, *Picea*, *Pinus*, *Populus* (with leaves), *Pseudotsuga*, *Quercus*, *Tsuga* and *Ulmus* originating outside Europe. (E) Plants of Beta grown outside the EEC. (F) Plants of the family Gramineae grown outside the EEC. (G) Plants of florists' chrysanthemum grown in Malta, the Canary Islands, Kenya, the Americas, Australia, the Far East, South Africa, New Zealand, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russian Federation, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine or Uzbekistan. (H) Plants of *Prunus* species susceptible of Plum Pox (Sharka) virus, *Cydonia*, *Malus* and *Pyrus* originating elsewhere than in the EEC, Algeria, Canada, Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Libyan Jamahiriya, Morocco, Norway, Syrian Arab Rep, Tunisia or the United States of America (except Hawaii). (I) Host plants of San José. Scale grown in, consigned from and transported through regions of EEC Member States or non-EEC countries where that pest is known to occur. (This prohibition applies only during the period 16 April to 30 September. During the remainder of the year this material may be imported if it has been fumigated.) (J) Cut flowers of gladiolus originating in countries in which gladiolus rusts are known to occur. (This prohibition applies during the period 1 June to 31 October.) (K) Plants of strawberry (*Fragaria*) originating elsewhere than in Europe, Africa, Australia, Canada, Israel, Lebanon, New Zealand, Syrian Arab Rep, Turkey and the United States of America (except Hawaii).

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01-09		All potato tubers and potato plant material (including true seed), except those listed as conditionally acceptable.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01.10		Tubers of seed potatoes grown in and consigned from an EEC Member State (other than Denmark and Greece) or Switzerland, but entry into the Protected Region which includes all of Scotland and parts of Northern England continues to be prohibited by the Prevention of Spread of Pests (Seed Potatoes (Great Britain)) Order 1974.
07.01.90		Tubers of ware potatoes grown in and consigned from the countries mentioned in the preceding subparagraph of Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Libyan Jamahiriya, Malta, Morocco and Tunisia.

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Nil.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Nil.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Nil.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
12.01-14		Lucerne seed grown in Brazil, Chile, Mexico, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russian Federation, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine or Uzbekistan or in any other country in which Lucerne bacterial wilt is known to occur. (This prohibition does not apply to seed produced in a Member State of the EC or in Australia, Canada, Czech Rep, Israel, New Zealand, Republic of Poland, Romania, Slovakia, South Africa or the United States of America and does not apply to trade with the EEC.)
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.01-14		The following articles are admitted only if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the Plant Protection Service of the country where they were grown, and, where appropriate, by a reforwarding certificate. The certificate should be enclosed in an envelope marked "For the attention

of HM Customs" and securely attached to the outside of the package: (1) Imports from EEC Member States: (A) Consignments of all rooted plants except aquarium plants and unrooted vegetative propagating material (including bulbs of narcissus and tulip, corms of gladiolus and seeds of lettuce, lucerne, pea, tomato and Rubus but excluding other bulbs, corms and seeds), potato tubers and raw vegetables of beet, brassica, chicory, endive, carrot and lettuce may not be landed in Great Britain unless they are accompanied by a reforwarding phytosanitary certificate. (B) Consignments of bulbs (other than tulip and narcissus), corms (except gladiolus), raw fruit of cydonia, malus, prunus and citrus (except lemons and citron) and cut flowers and other decorative material of castanea, florists' chrysanthemum, dianthus, gladiolus, prunus, quercus, rosa, salix, syringa and vitis must be accompanied by either: a phytosanitary certificate issued by the Plant Protection Service of the Member State from which consigned, or the latest phytosanitary certificate relating to the consignment issued by the Plant Protection Service of a country from which it was consigned and, where appropriate, by a reforwarding phytosanitary certificate.

(2) Imports from countries outside the EEC: (A) All plants and trees which are not prohibited under 15. (B) Lettuce, tomato, pea of the genus Rubus and lucerne seed (except from those countries from which it is prohibited) and grasses of the families Cruciferae and Gramineae and of the genus Trifolium from Argentina, Australia and New Zealand. (C) Raw vegetables of beta, brassica, cichorium, daucus, lactuca, with foliage from all countries, and all other raw vegetables except asparagus, aubergine, beans and peas, other than in pod; capsicum, chilli, paprika, peppers and pimento; globe artichoke, mushroom and other edible fungi; and raw vegetables of the family Cucurbitaceae from the Americas, Australia, the People's Rep of China, Europe (other than an EEC Member State), Hong Kong, Japan, Korea (North and South), Macao, New Zealand, South Africa, Taiwan, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Estonia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russian Federation, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan. (D) Potatoes for planting from Switzerland. Potatoes other than for planting from Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Libyan Jamahiriya, Malta, Morocco, Switzerland and Tunisia. (E) Raw fruit of citrus, other than lemons and citrons, quince (Cydonia), strawberry (Fragaria), apple (Malus), apricot, cherry, plums and peaches (Prunus), pear (Pyrus), blackcurrant, redcurrant, whitecurrant and gooseberry (Ribes), blackberry, loganberry, raspberry and wineberry (Rubus), bilberry (Vaccinium), and grape (Vitis) from all countries. (F) Cut flowers and parts of plants for decoration of castanea, florists' chrysanthemum, dianthus, prunus, quercus, rosa, salix, syringa, and vitis from all countries. (G) Cut flowers of gladiolus from any country in which gladiolus rusts occur between 1 November and 31 May (prohibited at other times). (H) Cut flowers of protea from South Africa.

Chapter 13 **Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**
Nil.

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**
Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Great Britain

Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar Nil.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.
Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
25.01-30		Soil in isolation, excluding peat from outside the EEC and soil in association with a growing plant or plant product consigned from outside the Euro-Mediterranean area. Soil is defined as the upper layer of the earth's surface which has weathered and contains vegetative material. Clay, subsoils and minerals are excluded.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash
		Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
		Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.01-51		All radioactive substances which emit alpha, beta or gamma rays of neutrons, including manufactured articles such as luminous dials or preparations, etc.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.44	28.44.40	Dispatches of radioactive substances complying strictly with the provisions of part B of the International Atomic Energy Agency's Regulations for the Safe Transport of Radioactive materials are admitted on the conditions laid down in the Convention and its Detailed Regulations.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
		Nil.

Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-30.06		Narcotics substances sent for a medical or scientific purpose, but only with an Import Licence from the Home Office. Psychotropic substances with either an Import Licence from the Home Office or an Import Licence from the responsible authority. Vaccines, Sera, Toxins, Anti-toxins and Antigens; Insulin; Preparations of the Pituitary (Posterior Lobe); Corticotrophin; Heparin and Hyaluronidase, when the addressee has obtained an Import Licence from the responsible authority.
30.02-30.04		
Chapter 31		Fertilizers
		Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery; cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic goods
		Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
		Nil.
Section VII		Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
		Nil.
Section VIII		Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
		Nil.

Great Britain

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Heading	HS Code	
42.01-06	42.06.10	■ Articles admitted conditionally Ivory, worked or unworked must be accompanied by an import licence issued by the Department of Trade and Industry.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Heading	HS Code	
43.01-04		■ Prohibited articles Seal skins, except those from an accepted source. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01-02	43.01.70-43.02.19	Seal skins, only from an accepted source.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading	HS Code	
49.01-11		■ Prohibited articles Cards decorated with mica or ground glass or other similar materials. Irregularly shaped postcards are not acceptable. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
49.09	49.09.00	Cards decorated with mica or ground glass or other similar materials are acceptable if they are placed in envelopes. Only cards which are rectangular in shape with corners that are either square or rounded to a maximum radius of 10 mm are admissible. ■ Prohibited articles
49.02		Horror comics and matrices. The prohibition of matrices used in the printing of horror comics applies to printing-blocks, photographics, and other materials prepared for that purpose.
49.01		Books, printed matter, etc, which are protected by copyright in the United Kingdom.
49.07		Imitations, etc, of any postage stamp for denoting any rate of postage. Cards, folders, labels or envelopes should preferably be white, but there is no objection to colours (other than red) provided that the shades are not glaring, vivid, dazzling in effect, or too dark, and provided that the dyes used do not contain phosphorescent substances.
49.08		Items bearing on the outside or in the address, words, marks or drawings which, in the opinion of the Post Office, might embarrass postal officials called upon to handle them.

49.01-11	Indecent and obscene prints, paintings, books, cards, lithographs and other engravings, films, video tapes or any other indecent or obscene articles.
49.11	Demands for payment in respect of unordered directory entries. Any advertisement or notice, imported for publication, about the drawing or intended drawing of any lottery, which in the opinion of the Commissioners of Customs and Excise contravenes any Act relating to lotteries.
49.07	Items bearing on the outside or in the address, words, letters or marks (used without formal authority) indicating or leading the addressee to suppose that the items are on Her Majesty's Service.
49.11	Items posted abroad requesting payment for goods which may have been reserved, but not previously ordered by the addressee. Items posted abroad and offering prizes or inducements on attending promotional presentations. Any postal item consisting of two or more separate items or containing two or more items addressed to different persons at different addresses. Goods bearing a false indication or origin unless they are for private use of the addressee. Articles bearing a counterfeit trademark or a false trade description and articles of foreign manufacture bearing a name or mark which represents or purports to represent the name or mark of any manufacturer or merchant in Great Britain or Northern Ireland, unless the name or trademark is accompanied by an indication of origin.
49.07	The importation of a counterfeit of a currency note without the consent of the Treasury is prohibited by the Forgery and Counterfeiting Act 1981.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
51.01-13		Animal hair and animal wool which has either originated in Egypt or the Sudan or which has passed through those countries, including goods mixed with those materials, except for genuine trade samples in packages not exceeding 2 kg in the letter service, and 10 kg in the parcel service in any one importation and which are completely enclosed in the packings and wrappings used for transit purposes. Tops and yarns made wholly or partly of goat hair, including goods mixed with these materials
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.

Great Britain

Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
Heading	HS Code
61.01-17	■ Prohibited articles Soiled clothes and rags.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
Heading	HS Code
62.01-02	■ Prohibited articles Soiled clothes and rags.
Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading	HS Code
63.01-10	■ Prohibited articles Soiled clothes and rags.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.01-18		The importation of a counterfeit of a protected coin without the consent of the Treasury is prohibited by the Forgery and Counterfeiting Act 1981.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.01-18		Coins, platinum, gold or silver (manufactured or not), precious stones, jewels and other valuable articles, must be sent by registered post or in insured letters.
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel
		Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron or steel
		Nil.
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 76		Aluminium and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 77		(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
		Nil.
Chapter 78		Lead and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 79		Zinc and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 80		Tin and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 81		Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
		Nil
Chapter 82		Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
82.01-15	82.11.94	Flick knives and gravity knives.
Chapter 83		Miscellaneous articles of base metal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
83.01-11		Dies and other equipment for making imitations, etc, of any current postage stamp for denoting any rate of postage.

Great Britain

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

85.01-48 Radio transmitters (Citizens Band Radios, "walkie-talkies" microbugs and radio microphones) which are capable of transmitting on any frequency between 26.1 and 29.7 megacycles per second and 88 to 108 Mhz per second.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

85.18 Radio transmitters (Citizens Band Radios, "walkie-talkies" microbugs and radio microphones) which are capable of transmitting on any frequency between 26.1 and 29.7 megacycles per second and 88 to 108 Mhz per second, other than sets of a type approved for use in the United Kingdom.

85.25

85.27

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-06		Arms, or parts of arms. Arms and component parts classified as munitions of war.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.03-04	93.03.30- 93.04.00	Arms intended for sporting purposes. The sender must ensure that the addressee has obtained an import licence.
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
		Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
96.01-18		Goods made in foreign prisons, except those imported for a non-commercial purpose or of a kind not manufactured in the United Kingdom, or those in transit.
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
		Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

NB.

Great Britain has incorporated the text of Part II into Part I.

The postal administration of Great Britain (Consigna) has decided to discontinue the perishable infectious biological substances delivery service, from 31 March 1998 for outward items and from 31 May 1998 for inward items.

Moreover, most firearms are not permitted to be imported into the United Kingdom or sent in transit via the United Kingdom without prior approval of the Secretary of State for the Home Office or the Secretary of State for Scotland.

However, as there are strict controls on the possession of and, in particular, the transportation and storage of firearms within the United Kingdom, it should be noted that handguns controlled under section 5 of the Firearms Act 1968 (especially as amended in 1997) are subject to seizure. Such firearms must therefore not be sent to or via the United Kingdom using the services of Consignia plc (ie the British Post Office, Royal Mail and Parcelforce Worldwide).

The import and transit of the following are prohibited in the United Kingdom:

automatic weapons (machine-guns and sub-machine guns); self-loading rifles; most handguns and pistols; anti-tank rocket launchers, mortars and other military weapons; electric stun guns, CS gas sprays and pepper sprays; and flick-knives.

Articles admitted conditionally as imports:

sporting firearms (bolt- and lever-action rifles; most shotguns; muzzle-loading guns) and most ammunition are subject to licensing in the United Kingdom.

Visitors will need to obtain a British Visitors Permit (BVP) from the appropriate local police authority. The BVP should be applied for through the organizers of shooting events in the United Kingdom and received by the sender prior to the item being dispatched, accompanied by the permit.

Any queries relating to import licensing requirements for firearms, ammunition and component parts should be routed through the Department of Trade and Industry's Import Licensing Branch Enquiry Point:

Tel: (+44 16) 4236 4333/4;

E-mail: enquiries.ilb@dti.gov.uk

Further information about UK firearms law can be obtained from the Home Office:

Tel: (+44 20) 7273 4000

Fax: (+44 20) 7273 2065

E-mail: public.enquiries@homeoffice.qsi.gov.uk

Please note that all e-mail inquiries sent to the Home Office or the Department of Trade and Industry should include the inquirer's full name and postal address in the body of the message.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations should contain the information necessary to assess duties and taxes, and to allow control measures to be taken both on importation and exportation. For consignments sent by letter mails with a value of £270 or less, a C 1 declaration is required. For letters exceeding £270 in value, and for all parcels, declarations should be made on a C 2/CP 3.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Provided Customs are satisfied with the declared value, invoices are only required for consignments exceeding £2000 in value.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of the goods	The origin must be attestable for any goods imported under a preferential tariff system, under agreements concluded by the EC with various countries or groups or associations of countries of Dependent States. The attestation of origin must be in the form prescribed under the various agreements.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Consignments not exceeding £15 in value, except for alcoholic or tobacco products, are admitted free of export duty and VAT. Private gifts of an occasional nature intended for the personal or family use of the addressee are admitted free of duty and VAT up to a value of £36 provided the following quantity limits are not exceeded: – Alcoholic beverages: 1 litre spirits or 1 litre sparkling/fortified wine plus 2 litres still wine. – Perfume: 50 grammes perfumed spirit or 0.25 litres toilet water. – Tobacco products: 50 cigarettes or 25 cigarillos or 10 cigars or 50 grammes tobacco. A "flat rate" of import duty (10%) is applied to consignments of a value of £140 or less if this rate is favourable to the importer.
3.5 Provision on infringements	Any package on which the goods are not fully and correctly declared, both as to the nature of the goods and their value, is liable to forfeiture. Any infringement falls within the provisions of the laws relating to fraudulent importation or exportation.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals, except bees, leeches, silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees, leeches, silkworms. Parasites and live destroyers of insects for pest control.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All meats. All offal.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All meats. All offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Tins of condensed milk if they bear a label indicating the instructions for use in Greek.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Fresh plants and parts of plants, roots, cuttings, vine shoots, grapes by virtue of the law on phylloxera.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01-14		See chapter 6.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08		All cereals.

Greece

Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten Nil.
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder Nil.
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code
13.01	■ Prohibited articles Hashish.
13.02	■ Articles admitted conditionally Narcotics.
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.
Section III	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes
Chapter 15	(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section IV	Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Nil.
Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar Nil.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.

Chapter 24

Heading	HS Code
24.01-03	2401.10- 2401.30 2402.10- 2402.20 2403.10- 2403.99

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Leaf tobacco.

Section V**Mineral products****Chapter 25**

Heading	HS Code
25.01	2501.00

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles

Salt.

Chapter 26**Ores, slag and ash**

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading	HS Code
27.09-10	2709.00 2710.00

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

Petroleum oil, heavy oils, residues of petroleum oil and other mineral oils.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28**

Heading	HS Code
28.39	2839.90
28.44	2844.10- 2844.50

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive materials.

Chapter 29

Heading	HS Code
29.39	2939.10- 2939.90

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Consignments of opium, morphine, cocaine and other narcotics.

Chapter 30

Heading	HS Code
30.01-06	3002.10- 3002.30 3006.50 3006.60

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Unnamed medicines that are not clearly marked with the name and dose of active substances, as well as the manufacturer's name and address.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Certain pharmaceutical specialities by special permit.

Chapter 31**Fertilisers**

Nil.

Chapter 32**Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**

Nil.

Greece

Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	
	Nil.	
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	
	Nil.	
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes	
	Nil.	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06	3601.00 3602.00 3603.00 3604.10 3604.90 3605.00 3606.10 3606.90	The transport of live metal caps and cartridges for portable firearms, non-explosive parts of artillery fuses and matches.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products	
	Nil.	
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products	
	Nil.	

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
39.17	3917.29 3917.32	The import of raw celluloid, cinematographic films and celluloid articles is permitted provided they are packaged in strong, well-sealed wooden or metal boxes. Such items must be labelled "Celluloid".
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof	
	Nil.	

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	
	Nil.	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	
	Nil.	
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	
	Nil.	

Section IX	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.

Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-05	4903.00 4904.00 4905.10 4905.99	Seditious articles, newspapers, periodicals, books and printed matter of all kinds, circulation of which is prohibited in Greece.
49.07	4907.00	Coin, metals, valuables.
49.11		

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.

Greece

Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73 **Articles of iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 74 **Copper and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 75 **Nickel and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 76 **Aluminium and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 77 **(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)**
Nil.

Chapter 78 **Lead and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Greece

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.

Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-02	9301.00 9302.00	Weapons of all kinds. Firearms, pistols or revolvers, daggers, swords and any other objects containing swords, daggers, thrusting weapons or rifles – the transport of live metal caps and cartridges for portable firearms, non-explosive parts of artillery fuses and matches is prohibited.
93.04-07	9304.00 9305.10 9305.90 9306.21 9306.30 9307.00	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01		Arms.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
95.04	9504.30	Playing cards, fireworks.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.3 Meat, skins, wool, etc

Fresh meat, pork, sausages, dried sausages, untreated skins, wools, horns, hooves, bones and other parts, scraps or waste of cattle or sheep, as well as unprocessed horsehair from foreign ports, if these articles are accompanied by a certificate of origin issued by the competent authorities and stating that the place of origin of these items is not contaminated with threadworm.

2.2 Plants and plant products

These must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the municipality or other competent authority at the place of origin, listing the species and their weight and stating that these products originate from a country where there is no phylloxera. This certificate must be countersigned by the Greek Consulate of the country in which the goods were bought or by the Greek Consulate in the port of exportation.

2.5 Tobacco

Leaf tobacco for cigar manufacture. Under Customs law, this product may not be imported except by businesses in the tobacco industry, subject to a special permit issued by the Ministry of Finance and provided that the necessary formalities are complied with.

2.7 Narcotics

Consignments of opium, morphine, cocaine and other narcotics sent for medical or scientific purposes as postal parcels, provided that these items are accompanied by a special permit from the Greek Finance Ministry.

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

Certain pharmaceutical specialities, under special permit.

2.9 Chemical matches

The following articles on which the Greek State has a monopoly: salt, playing cards, matches, fireworks, petroleum, saccharine, cigarette paper as well as thin paper which could be used for making cigarettes. The importation of cigarette paper is permitted only to tobacco manufacturers, under permit from the Greek Finance Ministry.

2.13 Television receivers

Television receivers are subject to a special permit issued by the appropriate Ministries.

2.15 War material

The import by post of sporting guns intended for trade is permitted provided that the importer of such guns requests and authorization issued either by the Minister of Public Security or by the gendarmerie or police duly authorized by the Minister of Public Security.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations must be written in Greek or French and give a detailed description of the contents.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	It is absolutely necessary for senders to insert a copy of the commercial invoices in parcels. Failure to do so will cause delay in delivery of the parcel, make customs clearance difficult and might even be detrimental to the lawful owners.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Certificates of origin or import permits, if required, must be attached to the dispatch notes. The certificates of origin must be supplied by the sender, the import permits by either the sender or the addressee.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Items originating in the European Union are not checked by Customs, while those from other countries are exempt from duty when their value does not exceed 35 EUR.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Customs clearance is carried out on the basis of the contents, in conjunction with the customs declaration. False declaration of the contents does not result in seizure of the items, but in certain cases, customs authorities reserve the right to confiscate such items.

1 Articles prohibited as imports or in transit

Any import of securities or insurance policies is subject to authorization by the currency authority. The import of national monetary instruments is prohibited. Foreign monetary instruments must be offered for sale to the currency authorities.

The import of narcotics and radioactive materials is prohibited.

The import of earth, peat, natural fertilizers, composts, stems and leaves of potatoes, tomatoes and aubergines is prohibited.

Press publications, printed matter, illustrations and articles prejudicial to general human values and human rights, and those liable to stir up animosity towards the Republic of Hungary or another country or against any people, nationality, race or creed, are prohibited as imports.

Copied audio or video cassettes or discs, including CDs, which infringe copyright may not be imported.

Instruments liable to be used as offensive weapons (knuckle-dusters, flick knives, coshes and the like), other than those which form part of a commercial exchange, may not be imported.

2 Articles admitted conditionally as imports

Arms, ammunition, gas guns and alarm guns may only be imported with the authorization of the competent police force.

For the import of narcotic drugs listed in schedules I to IV of the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs signed in New York on 30 March 1961 (including medical and other samples), a certificate signed by the Ministry of Public Health is required.

Medicaments used in human medicine (including antibiotics), serums, vaccine products and treatments consisting of bacterial and viral agents, as well as cosmetic products bearing claims of curative effects, may only be imported with the permission of the Ministry of Public Health. An exception is made for biological materials sent to authorized hospitals and clinics for the purpose of scientific research and experiments or for presentation and registration, and for medicaments sent as a gift.

Animals, products of animal origin and articles liable to carry cattle diseases are subject to veterinary health restrictions.

Vegetables and products of vegetable origin are subject to phytosanitary restrictions.

Agricultural protection products not listed in the "List of Permitted Agricultural Protection Products" may only be imported with the permission of the competent body of the Ministry of Agriculture.

The import of pharmaceutical and nutritive products used in veterinary medicine and of products used in the destruction of animals, as well as of colonies of bacteria and viruses that cause cattle diseases, requires prior permission from the Ministry of Agriculture.

Authorization from the competent body of the Ministry of Culture and Education is required for the import of cinematographic films; for the import of radio transmitting apparatus and combined transmitting and receiving apparatus, authorization from the Frequency Management Bureau of the Technical Telecommunications Directorate is required.

3 Articles admitted conditionally in transit

For transit of firearms not intended for military purposes, authorization is required from the competent police force.

Transit of animals, products of animal origin and articles liable to carry cattle diseases will only be authorized following a favourable veterinary examination.

Transit of products covered by plant protection restrictions is only authorized following a phytosanitary examination, even where the item is accompanied by a valid phytosanitary certificate from the country from which it was sent.

4 Articles exempted from customs duty

Gift items:

- a Medicaments addressed to private persons, in their original packing and packed by the pharmaceutical company or pharmacy, and therapeutic treatments prescribed by a competent attending physician, the quantity of which is determined by the latter.
- b Items addressed to the Hungarian Red Cross.

Hungary (Rep)

- c Gifts sent by foreign charitable organizations for Hungarian charitable organizations.
- d Packages containing medicaments, nutritive provisions and clothing sent without recompense for churches and religions recognized by law, for free distribution amongst the Hungarian population.
- e Building materials, installations and covering and decoration materials sent without recompense for the renovation or restoration of monuments classified as such by the issue of a certificate by the National Monuments Office.

The products and articles listed under 1 and 2 are prohibited in gift items.

Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	A customs declaration must be attached to each postal item.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	A certificate of origin is not generally required. However, the Customs authorities may ask for one in certain cases.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Depending on the value of the article, a crime or breach of Customs regulations is committed by anyone attempting to conceal from Customs control an article subject to Customs duty or making a false declaration on the essential nature of the article with respect to Customs provisions. The offending article or product may be seized.

Articles prohibited as imports

The postal administration of Iceland "Iceland Post" is not authorized to handle items containing fresh foods or chilled/frozen or smoked/cured food products that are uncooked (meat, fish, eggs or dairy products). Such articles should not be sent to Iceland through the post.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Wild animals, including their parts and products, and ivory.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		1 Animals, birds and reptiles (including their parts and products). See Part II, part IV, § a.
		2 Stallions and broodmares. See Part II, part IV, § b.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Livestock (excluding equine, pureline stocks), birds, eggs frozen semen/embryo, parent stock (poultry) and commercial. See Part II, part IV, § c.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		1 Saffron. See Part II, part I, § a.
		2 Cloves, cinnamon and cassia. See Part II, part I, § b.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.05	1005.90	Feed grade maize (ie maize unfit for human consumption but fit for use as poultry, animal feed). See Part II, part IX, § f.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

India

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Plants, fruits and seeds. See Part II, part IV, § d.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.02 1302.11

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Opium.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Tallow, fat and/or oils rendered or otherwise, of any animal origin including the following:

1 Lard stearin, oleo stearin, tallow stearin, lard oil, oleo oil and tallow oil not emulsified or mixed or prepared in anyway.

2 Neat's-foot oil and fats from bone or waste.

3 Poultry fats rendered or solvent extracted.

4 Fats and oils of fish/marine origin, whether or not refined excluding cod liver oil, squid liver oil or a mixture thereof and fish lipid oil containing elcospentaenoic acid and decosahexaenoic acid.

5 Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats of animal origin.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Crude palm stearin. See Part II, part IX, § e.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Nil.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.08

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Concentrates of alcoholic beverages, wine (tonic or medicated). See Part II, part I, § a.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Flavouring essences – all types (including those for liquor). See Part II, part VIII, § a.

Chapter 24**Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Nil.

Section V**Mineral products****Chapter 25**

Heading HS Code

25.01-30

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Granite, porphyry, basalt, sand stone and other monument or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs. Marble, travertine, escaussine and other calcareous monument or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs. See Part II, part II, § a.

Rutile sand. See Part II, part IX, § c.

Nephtha. See Part II, part IX, § g.

Chapter 26**Ores, slag and ash**

Nil.

Chapter 27**Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**

Nil.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28****Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**

Nil.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Chlorofluoro hydrocarbons (Freon gases). See Part II, part III, § e.

CFC/3 (CFC-11) – Trichlorofluoromethane.

CF₂ CL₂ (CFC-12) Dichlorodifluoromethane.C₂ F₃ xxxx (CFC-113) – 1,2,2 trichlorotrifluoro methanes.02 F₄ C₁₂ (CFC-114) – 1,2 Dichlorotetrafluoro ethanes.C₂ F₅ C₁ (CFC-115) – Chloropentafluoroethane.CF₂ Br C₁ (Halon-1211) Bromochlorodifluoro methane.CF₃ Br (Halon-1301) – Bromotrifluoromethane.C₂ F₄ Br₂ (Halon-2402) – Dibromotetra fluoroethanes.

See Part II, part III, § f.

DDT Technical 75 Wdp. See Part II, part V, § a.

Acetic anhydride. See Part II, part III, § h.

All types of penicillin 6-APA. See Part II, part VI, § a.

Tetracycline/Oxy-tetracycline and their salts. See Part II, part VI, § a.

Streptomycin. See Part II, part VI, § a.

Rifamycin. See Part II, part VI, § a.

Intermediates of Rifamycin, namely 3 Formyl Rifa SV, Rifa S/Rifa S sodium and I-Aminor-4-Methylpiperazine. See Part II, part VI, § a.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medicines. See Part II, part VII, § a

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code

33.01-07

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Perfumery compound/synthetic essential oils. See Part II, part VIII, § a.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code

35.01-07

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Prohibited articles

Animal rennet.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

1 Explosives. See Part II, part III, § d.

2 Radioactive material. See Part II, part IX, § c.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.01.07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cinematography feature films and video films. See Part II, part IX, § d.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.01-07

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Natural rubber. See Part II, part IX, § b.

Section VIII**Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)****Chapter 41****Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**

Nil.

Chapter 42**Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Nil.

Chapter 43**Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

Nil.

Section IX**Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork****Chapter 44****Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Nil.

Chapter 45**Cork and articles of cork**

Nil.

Chapter 46**Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Nil.

Section X**Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof****Chapter 47****Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**

Nil.

Chapter 48

Heading HS Code

48.01-23

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Newsprint. See Part II, part IX, § b.

Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper. See Part II, part III, § a.

Chapter 49**Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Nil.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles	
Chapter 50		Silk	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
50.01-07		1 Raw silk. 2 Silk fabric. See Part II, part IX.	
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
51.01-13		Wool fabric. See Part II, part I, § a.	
Chapter 52		Cotton	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
52.01-12		Raw cotton and cotton. See Part II, part IX, § a. Cotton man-made fibre. See Part II, part I, § a.	
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
53.01-11		Coir (fibre/yarn/fabric). See Part II, part IX, § a.	
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments	
		Nil.	
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
55.01-16		Polyester staple fibre. See Part II, part IX, § c.	
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	
		Nil.	
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings	
		Nil.	
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
58.01-11		Cotton terry towel fabric. See Part II, part I, § a.	
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	
		Nil.	
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics	
		Nil.	
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	
		Nil.	
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	
		Nil.	
Chapter 63		Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	
		Nil.	

Section XII		Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67		Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69		Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.01-18		Cubic zirconia, stones: (a) rough diamonds; (b) synthetic stones finished or unworked (other than synthetic ruby unworked); (c) emeralds/rubies and sapphires, semi-precious and precious stones and pearls (real or cultured). See Part II, part II, § a. Gold in any form including liquid gold. See Part II, part IX, § a. Silver in any form. See Part II, part IX, § h. Spinnerettes made mainly of gold. See Part II, part IX, § i.
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel Nil.

India

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82 Heading HS Code 82.01-15	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal ■ Articles admitted conditionally Lead and rule cutters, see Part II, part VIII, § a, under "Mounting table". See Part II, part IX, § a.
Chapter 83 Heading HS Code 83.01-11	Miscellaneous articles of base metal ■ Articles admitted conditionally Paper cutting knives of all sizes. See Part II, part VIII, § a. Paper cutting machines, excluding machines with devices such as automatic programmes cutting or three knife trimmers. Wire stitching machines single headed. See Part II, part VIII, § a.
Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84 Heading HS Code 84.01-85	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof ■ Articles admitted conditionally Drawing and mathematical instruments. See Part II, part VI, § a. Domestic water meters. See Part II, part VIII, § a. All types of dumpty levels/engineer's levels, builder's levels (not automatic) and quick set levels with or without horizontal circles. See Part II, part VIII, § a. Diesel generating sets up to 1500 KVA (excluding DG Sets with no break system). See Part II, part IX, § b. Electric portable generators up to 3.5 KVA. See Part II, part IX, § b.
Chapter 85 Heading HS Code 85.01-48	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles ■ Articles admitted conditionally Consumer telecommunication equipment. See Part II, part I, § a.

a Communication jamming equipment, static/mobile/man portable.

b Electronic components as in (a) above, including antennae, RF power amplifiers, noise generators. See Part II, part III, § g.

Cathode ray tubes, the following:

20" and 21" size colour TV picture tubes, sub-assembly thereof and assembly containing colour TV picture tube. Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards.

Audio magnetic tapes in all forms excluding 35 mm and 16 mm sprocketed tapes.

Video magnetic tapes in hubs and reels, rolls, pancakes, jumbo rolls in all forms.

Computer systems, including personal computers, up to a CIF value of Rs 1.50 lakhs or keyboards or monitors, each with a CIF value of below Rs 7500. For this propose a computer system will consist of a single CPU including one keyboard and monitor, and in-built peripherals but excluding any add-on peripherals. See Part II, part X, § a.

Section XVII		Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
		Nil.
Chapter 87		Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.01-16		Commercial and passenger automobile vehicles, including two wheelers, three wheelers and personal type vehicles. See Part II, part IX, § a.
Chapter 88		Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
88.01-05		Aircraft and helicopters. See Part II, part IX, § a.
Chapter 89		Ships, boats and floating structures
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
89.01-08		Ships, trawlers, boats and other water transport crafts. See Part II, part IX, § a.
Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01-33		Cameras. See Part II, part I, § d.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
91.01-14		Watches in SKD/CKD or assembled condition as well as movement (mechanical); watch cases; watch dials. See Part II, part I, § a.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
		Nil.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

93.01-07

Empty/discharged cartridges of all bores/sizes. See Part II, part III, § a.

Fire arms. See Part II, part III, § b.

Ammunition. See Part II, part III, § c.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

95.01-08

Sports goods/equipment. See Part II, part I, § c.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports or admitted conditionally**

Aside from the above the import of the following items and also consumer goods are also not permitted to be imported except subject to certain conditions, if any.

Consumer goods

All consumer goods, howsoever described, of industrial, agricultural, mineral or animal origin, whether in SKD/CKD condition or ready to assemble sets or in finished form.

Consumer electronic goods, equipment and systems, howsoever described.

Any pesticide, insecticide, weedicide, herbicide, rodenticide and miticide, which has not been registered or which is prohibited for import under the Insecticides Act, 1969 and formulations thereof.

Gifts of consumer goods.

Capacitor fluids – PCB type.

Restricted items required by hotels, restaurants, travel agents and tour operators.

Restricted items required by recreational bodies.

Restrictions

Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.

Ditto.

Not permitted to be imported.

Charitable, religious or educational institutions and such persons as may be specified or otherwise approved by the Central Government, may be permitted to import in accordance with the specified conditions.

Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.

Import permitted against a licence on the recommendation of the Director-General of Tourism, Government of India or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.

Import permitted against a licence for meeting essential import requirements. Items qualifying for import and conditions of such imports shall be as specified.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

Part I: Consumer goods

- a Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.
- b Import will be allowed against a licence subject to export obligation of twice the value of imports. The goods qualifying for export obligation shall be as specified.
- c Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on the behalf.
- d Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf. Photographic studies and accredited cameramen, accredited correspondents of foreign broadcasting or television organizations, foreign news agencies or foreign newspapers may be permitted to import in accordance with the specified conditions.

Part II: Precious, semi-precious and other stones

- a Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.

Part III: Safety, security and related items

- a Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.
- b Not permitted to be imported except against a licence/by renowned shooters/rifle clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India.
- c Import permitted against a licence by:
 - renowned shooters/rifle clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India;
 - licenced arms dealers for the specified type of ammunition subject to such conditions as may be specified.
- d Government departments and public sector undertakings, on the recommendation of the Controller of Explosives, Government of India, may be permitted to import.
- e Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.
- f Import is permitted without a licence provided the import is made from a country which is party to the "Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer". List of the countries which are parties to the Montreal Protocol will be notified by the Director-General of Foreign Trade from time to time. However, import from countries which are not parties to the Montreal Protocol is prohibited.
- g The Departments of the Central Government may be permitted to import against licence. However, import by any other category of importers is prohibited.
- h Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.

Part IV: Seeds, plants and animals

- a Import permitted against a licence to zoos and zoological parks, recognized scientific/research institutions, circus companies, private individuals, on the recommendation of the Chief Wild Life Warden of a State Government subject to the provisions of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES).
- b Import permitted against a licence on the recommendation of the Director, Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services of a State Government.
- c Import permitted against a licence on the recommendation of the Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Government of India.
- d
 - Import of seeds of wheat, paddy, coarse cereals, pulses, oilseeds and fodder for sowing is permitted without a licence subject to fulfilment of the provisions of the New Policy on Seed Development, 1988 and in accordance with a permit for import granted under the Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989.
 - Import of seeds of vegetables, flowers, fruits and plants, tubers and bulbs of flowers, cutting, sapping, budwood, etc, or of flowers and fruits for sowing or planting is permitted without a licence in accordance with a permit for import granted under the Plants, Fruits and Seeds (Regulation of Import into India) Order, 1989.

	– Import of seeds, fruits and plants for consumption or other purposes is permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice on this behalf. – Import of plants, their products and derivatives shall also be subject to the provisions of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES).
Part V: Insecticides and pesticides	a Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.
Part VI: Drugs and pharmaceuticals	a Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.
Part VII: Chemicals and allied items	a Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.
Part VIII: Items relating to the small scale sector	a Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.
Part IX: Miscellaneous items	- a Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf. - b Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf. - c Permitted to be imported on the recommendation of the Department of Atomic Energy. - d Import will be permitted by: – National Film Archives of India, Film and Television Institute of India and Children's Film Society of India. – by others subject to such conditions as may be specified on this behalf. - e Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf. - f Import will be permitted without actual user condition by any person subject to registration of the import contract/letter of credit with NAFED. - g Import permitted without a licence subject to the condition that the importer shall sell the return stream of naphtha to crude oil refineries only. The sale will be on commercial terms as may be settled between the importer and the refinery. However, the importer may use the return stream as an industrial feedstock for his own captive consumption, but the balance left, if any, shall be sold to crude oil refineries only. - h Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf. - i Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.
Part X: Electronic items	a Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued on this behalf.

India

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. India has not published Part III.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-07		See Part II.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01		See Part II.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
		Nil.

Indonesia

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section IV **Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
Nil.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Nil.

Section V **Mineral products**

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
Nil.

Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.44	2844.10	Radioactive materials.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.39	2939.10	Morphine, cocaine and other narcotics.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
		Nil.
Chapter 31		Fertilizers
		Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.04	3604.10	Fireworks.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
36.02	3602.00	Explosives. See Part II.
36.06	3606.10	Combustible material. See Part II.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic goods
		Nil.
		■ Prohibited articles
		(Recording video cassettes and laser disks are prohibited via EMS.)
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.08		Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products. See Part II.
38.22-23		

Indonesia

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof
Nil.

Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof
Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Nil.

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Nil.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork
Nil.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

49.01-02 4902.10-4902.90 Newspapers (relating to the chain letter or any other similar procedure).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II.

■ Prohibited articles

Pirated books:

49.03	49.03.00	Publications harmful to young people.
49.04	49.04.00	Works contrary to public order.
	49.05.10	Obscene or immoral articles.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63		Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Indonesia

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.

Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code
87.01-16	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Indonesia

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01	9301.00	War material and the like, weapons of war, revolvers, pistols, other weapons; parts and accessories thereof.
93.02	9302.00	
93.04	9304.00	
93.05	9305.10	
	9305.90	
93.06	9306.21	Ammunition.
		See Part II.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Certain protected animal species, including parts or products thereof, among others:

- (a) rhinoceros;
- (b) orangutang;
- (c) *Bubulcus/Egretta*;
- (d) tapir;
- (e) paradise bird (*Paradisa minor/raggiana*);
- (f) buffalo;
- (g) deer;
- (h) chevrotain (*Tragulus pygmaeus*);
- (i) mother of pearl, *Troka*, *Roa* and others.

For Importing/exporting the above, the approval of the Department of Agriculture should be obtained.

2.1.3 Certain dangerous fish species, among others:

- (a) piranha (*Serrasalmus* species);
- (b) vampire catfish (*Vandeliis* species);
- (c) alligator Gar (*Lepisosteus* species);
- (d) Silurus Glane;
- (e) *Esex Masouniongy*;
- (f) electric cal (*Electrophorus electricus*);
- (g) *Tetraodaoden* species.

Importation of the above is prohibited except for special purposes such as for zoological gardens or for scientific purposes; the approval of the Department of Agriculture and the Directorate General of Fisheries should be obtained.

Several fish species, among others:

- (a) *Sidat* breed (*Anguilla* species), below the diameter of 5 mm in size;
- (b) fresh-water *Fancy* fish of the *Botia* species, above 15 cm in size (mother fish);
- (c) fresh-water/river shrimps (*udang galah*), below 8 cm in size;
- (d) *Panacidae* shrimps (*Windu*);
- (e) *Bandeng* (*Chanos-chanos*) fish breed (*Nener*), in all sizes.

Exportation of the above is prohibited, except for scientific purposes and for the promotion of agricultural products; the approval of the Department of Agriculture and the Directorate General of Fisheries should be obtained.

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.6 Certain plant species such as:

- (a) quinine (*Linchan* species);
- (b) natural orchids *Dendrobium*, *Vanda* and other species of orchids;
- (c) *Agave* species;
- (d) *Musa Textilles Mees*;
- (e) *Ranwoefia* species;
- (f) *Rafflesia* species.

For importing/exporting the above, the approval of the Department of Agriculture should be obtained.

Plants and plant seedlings

For importing the above, the approval of the Department of Agriculture should be obtained and it should go through plant quarantine inspection.

Indonesia

2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use

Pesticides:

- (a) pentachlorophenol and its salts;
- (b) DDT (Dichloro Diphenyl Trichloroetana).

For importing the above, the approval of the Department of Agriculture should be obtained.

2.4 Narcotics

- (a) opium (*Papaver Somniferum*);
- (b) Coca (*Erythroxylon*), including the plant and its processed product;
- (c) Ganja (*Cannabis satiya*), including the plant and its processed product;
- (d) crystals and its derivatives of morphine and cocaine;
- (e) substitutes of narcotics (natural/synthetic);
- (f) mixture of the above-mentioned substances.

Import/export, possession, usage and distribution without the approval of the respective authorities are strictly prohibited.

2.5 Pharma-ceutical products

Medicines, including:

- (a) traditional ready-made Chinese medicines in the form of pills, capsules, powder, liquid and other ready-to-use forms;
- (b) ready-made medicines produced abroad, including Chinese traditional medicines "unregistered" at the Directorate General for Inspection of Medicines and Food (POM).

For importing ready-made medicines or traditional medicines for personal use or for trade, the approval of the Directorate General for the Inspection of Medicines and Food should be obtained.

Ready-made medicines or traditional medicines may be imported in small quantities for personal use by passengers of ships/aeroplanes as long as it can be proved by a doctor's prescription.

2.6 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter

Various kinds of books and printed materials, including:

- (a) books, magazines and all types of paper printed materials in the Indonesian language/dialects;
- (b) books, magazine leaflets, brochures, newspapers written in Chinese letters/characters and in the Chinese language;
- (c) paper printed materials for cigarette packaging and medicine labels either in the Indonesian or in a foreign language.

For importing books and printed materials in the Chinese language for scientific purposes, the approval of the Office of the Attorney General and the Department of Trade should be obtained.

Importation of books and printed materials specified under 31a and 31c may be approved in the following cases:

- i diplomatic facility (Government Regulation No 8 of 1957);
- ii for educational/teaching purposes, including materials using Braille letters (upon the recommendation of the Department of Education and Culture);
- iii medicine labels and cigarette packaging attached to such goods.

2.7 War materiel

2.7.1 Explosive materials, including:

- (a) all types of ammunition, incendiary bombs, mines, hand-grenades;
- (b) all explosive goods;
- (c) explosive materials used for other explosive goods.

For importing explosives for military purposes such as TNT and nitro-glycerine, the approval of the Department of Defence and Security (BAPENAB Hankam) should be obtained.

Importation of explosives for industrial purposes such as ammonium nitrate and dynamite shall be carried out by P.T. DAHANA and the approval of the Police of the Republic of Indonesia should be obtained.

2.7.2 Firearms and ammunition, including among others:

- (a) parts of firearms;
- (b) cannons/flame-throwers and parts thereof;

- (c) air-guns, spring-guns, gas-operated guns;
- (d) imitations of firearms, light-signal/alarm pistols, start pistols, anaesthetic pistols and the like, including parts thereof;
- (e) all kinds of ammunition/bullets;
- (f) bullet shells (mantel kogels).

For importing all types and sizes of the above, the approval of the Police of the Republic of Indonesia should be obtained.

2.8 Gramophone records, cassettes, video cassettes, films

Importation of the above goods is subject to inspection by the Office of the Attorney General and/or the Film Censor Board, except in the case of TVRI (Television of the Republic of Indonesia) for its broadcasting requirements and the Diplomatic Corps and international institutions.

2.9 Transceiver equipment, cordless telephones or telecommunication equipment

For importing the above equipment, the approval of the Department of Tourism, Post and Telecommunication should be obtained.

3.0 Colour photocopy machines and parts thereof

For importing the above, the approval of BOTASUPAL (Coordination Board for Fight Against Money Forgery) should be obtained.

3.1 Motor vehicles, built-up motorcars, motorcycles

For importing the above for the requirements of the Diplomatic Corps/international institutions, the approval of the State Secretariat should be obtained.

Temporary admission (Article 23 OB Customs Ordinance law/Customs Ordinance) among other things, for tourists and athletes, is subject to the approval of the Department of Education and Culture.

3.2 Food and beverages not registered at the Department of Health

These goods may not be imported, except in reasonable quantities carried by passengers of ships/aeroplanes for use during the trip.

3.3 Solar eclipse glasses

Importation of the above for observation purposes should obtain the approval of the Minister of Health.

3.4 Dangerous goods such as easily explosive/flammable, combustible chemicals, poisons, corrosives, oxidants, radioactive materials

For importing the above, the approval of the Department of Health or, in the case of radioactive materials, the approval of the National Atomic Energy Board (BATAN) and that of the Department of Trade should be obtained.

Importation of radioactive materials as passengers' personal effects is prohibited.

3.5 Waste, steel, copper and brass scraps

For importing and exporting the above, the approval of the Department of Trade should be obtained.

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Articles inserted in postal parcels shall be recorded individually and as exactly as possible. The value of each article shall be mentioned separately with a precise indication of the currency unit utilized. The gross and net weights shall be stated. Regarding provisions, foodstuffs, etc, the gross weight and net weight of each type of goods shall be dated. The sender's name may be indicated by hand, typewriter, rubber stamp or any other mechanical method. For articles sent for commercial purposes, the sender shall give the number and date of the relevant currency import permit.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	For articles sent for commercial purposes, insertion of a copy-invoice is required. The number and date of the relevant currency import permit shall be shown on this copy-invoice.
3.3 Provisions on infringements	False declaration of the contents, with the intention of secretly introducing articles which are prohibited as imports into Indonesia, may result in confiscation of the articles by the Customs. However, goods, etc, sent by post may not be seized in cases where the customs declarations have been wrongly or incompletely made out in order to avoid all or part of the appropriate import duties. The above-mentioned customs provisions apply to letter-post items as well as to postal parcels.

Articles prohibited as imports

Under its national legislation, it is prohibited to send the following articles to the Islamic Republic of Iran by post:

- 1 Used clothing.
- 2 Radio systems equipped as follows: single sideband, upper sideband, lower sideband, beat frequency oscillator, continuous wave, air band, police band.
- 3 Radio systems equipped with an FM band having a frequency range of 76 to 87 MHz.

The postal administration of the Islamic Republic of Iran (Post Company of I.R. of Iran) does not accept ordinary or registered items containing money (banknotes, etc) and other securities.

Articles prohibited as imports

The postal administration of IRAQ does not accept ordinary, registered and EMS items containing coins, bank notes, currency notes or securities of any kind payable to bearer, travellers' cheques, platinum, gold or silver, whether manufactured or not, precious stones, jewels or other valuable articles.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
	0106.00	See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		Live fish, crustaceans, molluscs, poisonous fish or parts thereof. Fish products containing biotoxins. Dead uneviscerated fish.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.4.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-06		Butter, cream, margarine or milk, where they have been adulterated or impoverished.
		The Department of Health should be contacted. Applies only to non-European Community countries.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.5.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11	0511.10	See Part II, § 2.1.6.
	0511.91	
	0511.99	
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		See Part II, § 2.2.2.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14	0806.10	See Part II, § 2.2.3.
	0808.10	

Ireland

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code
09.01-10 0902.10-
 0902.40

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code
10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.4.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14 1213.00
 1214.90

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.6.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.7.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.8.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code
17.01-04 1701.11-
 1701.99
 1702.11-
 1702.90
 1703.10-
 1703.90

Sugars and sugar confectionery
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.5.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Nil.

Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar Nil.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
23.01-09	See Part II, § 2.1.9.
Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
24.01-03 2403.99	See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
27.01-16 2703.00	See Part II, § 2.6.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.44	Radioactive materials. See Part II, § 2.17.
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.01-34 2922.19 2937.10 2937.91 2941.10	Narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	See Part II, §§ 2.1.9.1 and 2.1.9.2.
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.01-06	Narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances.

Ireland

		■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-06		Medical products. See Part II, §§ 2.8 and 2.8.1.
3002.10-3002.20		See Part II, § 2.1.9.1.
3006.10		
3002.30		See Part II, § 2.1.9.2.
3003.10-3003.90		
3004.10-3004.90		
Chapter 31		Fertilisers
		Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
36.01-06		All explosives. See Part II, § 2.15. Matches. See Part II, § 2.9.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products
		Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.01-23	3808.10	See Part II, § 2.1.9.3.
	3808.20	
	3808.30	

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
	Nil.

Section VIII		Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	
Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	
		Nil.	
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	
		Nil.	
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles	
43.01-04	4301.70	Seal pups' skins.	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally	
		See Part II, § 2.1.2.	
Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
44.01-21		Coniferous wood. See Part II, § 2.2.	
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork	
		Nil.	
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	
		Nil.	
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof	
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard	
		Nil.	
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	
		Nil.	
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles	
49.01-02		Indecent or obscene books.	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally	
		Books and periodical publications. See Part II, § 2.11.	
		■ Prohibited articles	
49.07	4907.00	Counterfeits of legal tender notes, consolidated bank notes and fictitious stamps.	
49.09		Indecent or obscene cards.	
49.11		Indecent or obscene photographs.	

Ireland

	4911.99	Lottery tickets, counterfeits and coupons and any document containing any information relating to a lottery.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
49.11	4911.99	See Part II, § 2.11.1.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk
	Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code
51.01-13	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Wool. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 52	Cotton
	Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
	Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments
	Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres
	Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings
	Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
	Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
	Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
	Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
	Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
	Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
	Nil.

Section XII		Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67		Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69		Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.01-18	7113.11-7113.20 7114.11-7114.20 7118.10-7118.90	See Part II, § 2.12. See Part II, § 2.12.1.
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
73.26	7326.20	Traps, snares (of iron or steel wire). See Part II, § 2.3.

Ireland

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.24		Video recordings. See Part II, § 2.13.
		■ Prohibited articles
85.25	8525.20	All citizen band radios capable of amplitude modulation (A.M.).

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.

Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof	
	Nil.	
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
91.01-14	9101.11-9101.99 9111.10-9111.90 9112.10-9112.90 9113.10-9113.20	See Part II, § 2.12.2.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	
	Nil.	

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01	9301.00	Firearms and ammunition. See Part II, § 2.15.
93.02	9302.00	
93.03	9303.10- 9303.90	
93.04	9304.00	
93.06	9306.21- 9306.90	

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Ireland

Chapter 96

Heading	HS Code
96.01-18	9613.10 9613.20

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

- Articles admitted conditionally
- See Part II, § 2.9.1.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

The asterisk (*) symbol below indicates that the provision only applies to the movement of goods between Ireland and non European Community Member countries

Animal and animal products

For addresses and fax numbers of these Government agencies see annex 1.

* 2.1 Wool, raw hides and skins are permitted under licence or general authorization

The department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry, should be contacted if further information is required.

2.1.1 For all countries:
A permit may be required

For all countries the Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted for more information.

For imports from other European Community Countries:

The rules applicable to intra-Community trade in such products must be observed. These require, inter alia, that products are obtained, checked, marked and labelled in accordance with Community rules and are accompanied by a health certificate to destination.

2.1.2 Bees

A licence from the Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry is required.

Cetacean (Whale) products

A licence from the Office of Public Works (National Parks and Wildlife Service) is required.

Endangered species of wild fauna

A permit or certificate is required from the Office of Public Works (National Parks and Wildlife Service).

Seal pup skins

A permit or certificate is required from the Office of Public Works (National Parks and Wildlife Service).

Meat and edible meat offal

(see paragraph 2.1.1 for general position)

2.1.3 Animal/poultry carcasses

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Cetacean (Whale) products

A licence from the Office of Public Works (National Parks and Wildlife Service).

Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

2.1.4 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

A licence from the Department of the Marine is required.

Endangered species of marine plant or aquatic life

A permit or certificate is required from the office of Public Works (National Parks and Wildlife Service).

Dairy produce; bird's eggs, natural honey, edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

2.1.5 Dairy produce; bird's eggs, natural honey, edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

2.1.6 Semen of cattle

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Products of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

A licence from the Department of the Marine is required.

Ireland

Semen of:

a sheep, goats, swine and horses;
b dogs, cats, and all ruminating animals, except cattle, sheep and goats;
c domestic fowls, turkeys, geese, ducks, guinea-fowls, partridges, pheasants and pigeons.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats, animal or vegetable waxes

2.1.7 Animal or vegetable fats (including lard) and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats, animal or vegetable waxes

Fats (including lard) etc – the Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Margarine – the Department of Health should be contacted.

Preparations of meat, or fish of any crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

2.1.8 Blood products from animals or carcasses of animals

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

2.1.9 Animal products, ie meat meal, meat and bone meal or bone meal

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Organic chemicals (for animals)

2.1.9.1 Substances having growth promoting effects on animals

These may, in certain cases, be imported under licence from the Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry but the latter should be contacted prior to importation in all circumstances.

Pharmaceutical products (for animals)

2.1.9.2

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

1 Vaccines and sera
a Anti-swine fever serum vaccine
b Aujeszky's disease vaccine
c Fowl pest vaccine
d Gumboro disease vaccine

2 Animal remedies

As above

3 Substances having growth promoting effect on animals

As above

4 Therapeutic substances

A licence from the Department of Health is required.

a Vaccines, sera and toxins
b Insulin, penicillin and pituitary hormones.

2.1.9.3 Pesticides

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Plants and plant products

2.2 Coniferous woods originating in Canada, United States of America, Japan, China or Korea must be kiln-dried to below 20% moisture content. All other coniferous woods which does not comply with Directive 91/683/EEC, must either be completely devoid of bark or kiln-dried.

For further information contact the Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry.

2.2.1

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

a Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes dormant, in growth or in flower, chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

b Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips, mushroom spawn and soil samples.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

c Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

2.2.2 Tomatoes, fresh or chilled
Potatoes, fresh or chilled, frozen or dried.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

As above.

Edible fruits and nuts, peel of citrus fruit or melon

2.2.3 Grapes, fresh or dried. Apples, fresh

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Cereals

2.2.4 Cereal seed of second generation (ie C 2 seed) is prohibited from all countries.

For further information contact the Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry.

Ireland

Sugars and sugar confectionery

2.2.5 Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form; other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.

A licence from the Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry is required.

Oils, seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder.

*2.2.6 Hay and straw including hay and straw used for packing.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Anti-parasite products for agricultural use

2.3 Traps , snares etc for filling, taking or trapping wild animals can only be imported on foot of a licence.

This licence is granted by the Office of Public Works (National Parks and Wildlife service).

Beverages, alcoholic fluids

*2.4 Tea: other than in intra-Community trade:
a Unfit for human consumption;
b exhausted or mixed with other substances.

The Department of Health should be contacted.

Tobacco

2.5 Tobacco products (oral/smokeless)

The Department of Health should be contacted.

Mineral oils

*2.6 Peat (including peat litter) whether or not agglomerated

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry should be contacted.

Narcotics

2.7 Certain specified controlled drugs including narcotics and psychotropic substances are prohibited except under licence

A licence is required by the Department of Health. (Misuse of Drugs Act, 1977 and Misuse of Drugs Regulations, 1979.)

Pharmaceutical products

2.8 Medicinal products for human use are prohibited except in accordance with a product authorization granted by the Minister of Health

The Department of Health should be consulted.

2.8.1 Medicinal products being imported from countries other than Member States of the European Community are prohibited except:

a in the case of products for human use, by persons holding an appropriate manufacturing licence granted by the Minister for Health.
b in the case of products for animal use, by persons holding an appropriate manufacturers' licence granted by the National Drugs Advisory Board.

Chemical matches and prepared matchwood

2.9 Matches made with white phosphorous

2.9.1 Butane gas lighters of seamless steel are admitted when the average content of each lighter does not exceed 3.725 g of butane and the filling ration is such that at 45°C the butane container is not more than 95% full. No more than 48 lighters containing a maximum of 180 g of butane gas may be transmitted in one postal packet. The lighters must be without operating levers and tightly packed so as to prevent any movement during transit. Each type of lighter and method of packing must receive individual approval.

Books, brochures, newspapers and printed matter

2.11 Books and periodical publications which have been made the subject of Prohibitions Orders under the Censorship of Publications Acts 1929 to 1967 are prohibited to be imported except under licence

A licence is required by the Department of Justice.

Lotteries, etc

2.11.1 Lottery tickets or advertisements, other than those which may lawfully be sent by post. Any advertisements or coupon relating to football betting, or from a betting firm outside Ireland.

N.B.: Circulars relating to foreign lotteries are illegal. Circulars of the kind received in open covers are not delivered to the addressees. Betting circulars implying the receipt of money are not admitted.

Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof; imitation jewellery

* 2.12 Plate, ie articles of gold or silver, with certain exceptions, not bearing Irish Assay marks. The Assay office, Dublin Castle, Dublin 2 should be contacted.

2.12.1 Coins, counterfeit and imitation – False money, counterfeit sterling and imitation coins.

* 2.12.2 Clocks and watches, or any article of metal impressed with any mark or stamp representing, or in imitation of any legal assay mark or stamp or purporting by any mark or appearance to be the manufacture of Ireland.

Television receivers

2.13 The importation of a video recording which contains a video work for which a prohibition order is in force is prohibited, except under and in accordance with a permit

A permit is required by the Department of Justice.

Ireland

Firearms and explosives

2.1.5 Firearms, ammunition and component parts for the same

A licence from the Department of Justice is required.

Explosives and dangerous substances viz gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, dynamite, gun cotton, blasting powders, fulminate of mercury or other metals, coloured flares, fog signals, fireworks, fuses, rockets, percussion caps, detonators, cartridges, ammunition of all descriptions, ammonium nitrate, sodium chlorate, nitro-benzine and potassium nitrate

A licence from the Minister of Justice is required.

Radio active materials

2.1.7 Radioactive materials are prohibited to be imported except under licence

A licence is required by the Radiological Protection Institute of Ireland.

Part III:

Special provisions, Customs and other

	Please state what special provisions must be observed under internal laws and regulations (Convention, Detailed Regulations, article 109, paragraph 1, j and k, and Postal Parcels Agreement, Detailed Regulations, article 101, paragraph 1, h and i) particularly as regards the points listed in this part of the questionnaire.
3.1 Drawing up of Customs declarations	Customs declarations must be drawn up clearly and precisely and, if practicable, in accordance with classification of the Official Import List of Ireland. They should bear the authentic signature of the sender. The declaration should show as regards each article enclosed in the parcels: - a the value; - b gross weight; - c net weight, and; - d name of country of origin. When the contents are composed of different kinds of articles, the exact quantity and value of each kind should be stated as well as a description of the material of which the articles are composed; general descriptions shown as "clothes", "boots", "groceries", "gift", etc, are insufficient for the proper assessment of duty. It is necessary, therefore, to specify exactly the contents of each parcel, eg, "men's leather coats", "children's rubber shoes", "tea" etc. If the contents are composed of sugar, sweets or confectionery, dried or preserved fruits, peels and flowers, crystallised or otherwise preserved with sugar or a substance of a similar nature, pickles, condensed milk and milk powders, the exact weight and description of each must be stated. If there is insufficient space on the customs declaration to indicate fully all the necessary particulars, such details may be written on the cover of the parcel, reference being made to this fact on the customs declaration itself. In the case of articles liable to customs duty which are eligible for preference, the preferential tariff will not be applied unless the customs declaration is inscribed in bold characters: "Preference claimed – certificate of origin enclosed". The same applies to goods imported under permit, unless the customs declaration is clearly marked "Imported under licence", and unless the relative licence is produced at the time of customs examination. <u>N.B.: Gift consignments up to a value of 46 EUR and consignments of negligible value (commercial or otherwise) up to a value of 23 EUR imported from non European Union countries are exempt from custom duty and value-added tax.</u>
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Invoices may be inclosed in the parcels or within the packets sent by letter post on condition that the fact is mentioned on the customs declaration or green label CN 22, as the case may be.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Original certificates concerning living plants should be addressed to the Secretary, Department of Agriculture, Dublin 2, before the plant itself is posted. A copy of the certificate should be attached to the parcel containing the plants. Other certificates, import licences, etc may be enclosed in the parcels or securely attached thereto.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	A customs clearance fee of 1% of value with a minimum charge of 2.50 EUR is charged on incoming letter packets and parcels on which duty is levied which originate from outside the European Union.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Parcels not accompanied by customs declarations or bearing false customs declarations are liable to forfeiture. Dutiable goods, or goods subject to restrictions, may not be imported by letter post, except under the green label system, and any such goods imported in contravention of this regulation are liable to forfeiture.

Notice by the Revenue Commissioners

Gift consignments

Relief from customs duty and value-added tax on gift consignments and consignments of negligible value imported from non-EC countries.

1 Subject to the restrictions mentioned below, goods of a total value not exceeding 45 EUR which are sent as bona fide gifts by a private individual in a country outside the EC for the personal or family use of a private individual in the State, will be admitted free of customs duty and VAT.

2 Where a consignment consists of two or more items of an aggregate value exceeding 45 EUR relief from import charges will still be given for the items of the total value of which does not exceed 45 EUR, it being understood that the value of an individual item cannot be split up.

3 There is no relief from VAT for tobacco products, alcohol/alcohol beverages, perfumes or toilet waters. However, subject to the overall value limit of 45 EUR per consignment mentioned in subparagraph 1 above, relief from customs duty will be allowed on those goods up to the following limits even where goods in excess of those limits are contained in the consignment.

a Tobacco products:

50 cigarettes, or 25 cigarillos (cigars of a maximum weight of 3 grammes each), or 10 cigars, or 50 grammes of smoking tobacco.

b Alcohol and alcoholic beverages:

1 distilled beverages and spirits, of an alcoholic strength exceeding 22% volume (eg whiskey, brandy, gin, rum, vodka) – 1 litre, *or* distilled beverages and spirits, and aperitifs with a wine or alcohol base, tafia, sake or similar beverages of an alcoholic strength not exceeding 22% volume; sparkling or fortified wines (eg champagne, port sherry) – 1 litre *and*

2 2 litres of still wine.

c Perfumes

50 grammes, *or*

d Toilet waters

0.25 litres or 8 ounces.

The allowances referred to at a and b i above may be apportioned on a fractional basis. For example, a gift consignment consisting of cigarettes plus five cigars or one half-litre bottle of whiskey plus a half-litre bottle of champagne may be admitted free of Customs duty.

4 Standard rate of customs duty: Where after exceeding the value of goods which qualified for the foregoing relief, the total value of the remainder of the dutiable goods imported in the consignment does not exceed 19 EUR customs duty will be charged on the latter goods at the flat rate of 10% *valorem*. this provision does not apply to tobacco products.

The importer may, however, apply before the goods are charged to duty at the 10% rate to have them assessed with duty at the actual rate applicable.

Value-added tax and excise duty, if chargeable, will be assessed in the ordinary way.

5 Procedure: The Customs Declaration Form on the relative parcel, if sent by post, should be marked "Gift" in addition to giving the details normally required. If imported otherwise than by post, the goods should be declared as a gift at importation on the relative Customs Entry (S.A.D.).

Consignments of negligible value (commercial or otherwise)

6 Consignments of a total value of 20 EUR or less are admitted free of customs duty and VAT.

No relief is granted in respect of tobacco or tobacco products, alcoholic products, perfumes or toilet waters.

Dublin Castle, January 1993/Notice No 1179 (January 1993) / C & E 740/9974/84.

Addresses of Government Agencies

Address	Telephone	Fax
Food Products/Plants/Insects Department of Agriculture, Food and Forestry Agriculture House Kildare Street Dublin 2 Ireland	(+353 1) 678 9011	(+353 1) 661 6263
Radioactive Substances Department of Transport, Energy and Communications Clare Street Dublin 2 Ireland	(+353 1) 671 5233	(+353 1) 677 3169
General Trade Enquiries Department of Tourism and Trade Kildare Street Dublin 2 Ireland	(+353 1) 661 4444	(+353 1) 679 5710
Drugs and Medicine Mr Tom McGuinn Senior Pharmacist Department of Health Hawkins House Dublin 2 Ireland	(+353 1) 671 4711	(+353 1) 671 1053
Books, Magazines, Videotapes, Films Department of Justice 72–76 St Stephens Green Dublin 2 Ireland	(+353 1) 678 9711	(+353 1) 661 5461
Protected wild fauna/endangered species National Parks and Wildlife Service (Office of Public Works) 51 St Stephens Green Dublin 2 Ireland	(+353 1) 661 3111	(+353 1) 661 0747
Fish and Fish Products Department of Marine Leeson Lane Dublin 2 Ireland	(353 1) 678 5444	(353 1) 661 8214

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Live animals except bees.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06		Bees. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.10		Meat. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-02		Fresh fish exuding a foul odor or decomposing easily.
03.04		
03.06		
03.07		
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Fish. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01		Dairy products other than canned milk powder.
04.03-06		
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Canned milk powder is subject to the General Provisions for food products in Part II.
04.07		Fowl's eggs in shell must bear the name of the country of origin.
		Fecundated birds' eggs. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.02-03		Importation is subject to veterinary inspection.
05.05-08		
05.11	0511.10	Bull's semen with approval of the veterinary services of the Ministry of Agriculture.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-02		Cotton plants.
06.01-04		Tropical or sub-tropical plants and trees.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.03-04		Branches, roots, leaves, cut flowers and plant parts. See Part II, § 2.2.

Israel

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Prohibited articles

07.01-09 Vegetables exuding a foul odor or decomposing easily.

07.03 0703.10-11 Onions, garlic.

07.09 Tropical or sub-tropical fresh vegetables.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

07.01 Potatoes. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

08.03-10 Fruits exuding a foul odor or decomposing easily. Tropical or sub-tropical fresh fruits.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

08.01-10 Fresh and dried fruits. Nuts. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally

09.10 Spices up to a weight of 0.5 kg per spice. An import license is required for quantities above this amount.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

10.08 Buckwheat. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

12.07 1207.20 Industrial cotton seeds. See Part II, § 2.2.

12.11 Dangerous drugs. See Part II, § 2.6.

12.13-14 Straw and hay. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

13.01-02 Dangerous drugs. See Part II, § 2.6.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

15.17 1517.10 Margarine or fats containing more than 10% butter fat.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.21 Waxes. See Part II, § 2.3.

Section IV**Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes****Chapter 16**

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

Food products containing cyclamate.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Meat and fish products. See Part II, § 2.1.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

17.01-04

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Prohibited articles

Food products containing cyclamate.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code

18.01-06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Food products containing cyclamate.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code

19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Prohibited articles

Food products containing cyclamate.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code

20.01-09

2009.60

20.08

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Prohibited articles

Food products containing cyclamate.

Grape juice bearing a geographical name other than its area of origin.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Nuts. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01-06

2106.90

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Food products containing cyclamate.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Vitamins, minerals and food additives in this section up to 100 g per item or 1 package of each item. Quantities above require an import license.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.04

22.04

22.08

22.07

2207.20

22.08

2208.30

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

Wine and wine products bearing a geographical name other than its area of origin.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wines and spirits. See Part II, § 2.4.

Denatured alcohols. See Part II, § 2.4.

Whisky. See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01

2301.10

23.09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Flour and pellets of meat. See Part II, § 2.5.

Preparations used in animal feeding. See Part II, § 2.5.

Chapter 24**Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Nil.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
25.05		Sand.
25.08		Earth.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash
		Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
		Nil.
Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
		Nil.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.05		Dangerous drugs. See Part II, § 2.6.
29.21-22		
29.24-25		
29.32-34		
29.39		
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-02		Microorganisms, cultures of fungi, viruses and microbes. See Part II, § 2.6.
30.03-04		Medicines may be imported with a medical prescription and against a declaration from the recipient.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
31.01		Organic fertilizers and compost.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil.

Chapter 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.05		Matches made of white or yellow phosphore.

Chapter 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.06		Indecent films.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Cinematographic films with the approval of the Interior Ministry Censorship Committee.

Chapter 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
38.08		Insecticides which leave an active layer on the treated surface.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Insecticides. See Part II, § 2.7.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-03		Hides and skins. See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01		Furs. See Part II, § 2.8.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
44.21		Used beehives and material for breeding bees.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

48.20 Used beehives and material for breeding bees.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

49.07 Counterfeit or imitation bank notes, coins or postage stamps.

49.11 Indecent publications or paintings. Blank forms that can be used as an invoice. Lottery tickets and documents advertising lotteries.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

51.01-05 Wool. See part II, § 2.9.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
Nil.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
Nil.

Chapter 55 **Man-made staple fibres**
Nil.

Chapter 56 **Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 57 **Carpets and other textile floor coverings**
Nil.

Chapter 58 **Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery**
Nil.

Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
	Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics
	Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
	Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
	Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading	HS Code
63.05	■ Prohibited articles Used sacks for packing plant products. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
63.09	Used clothing for commercial purposes with authorization of the Ministry of Health.
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
	Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
	Nil.
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
	Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products
	Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
Heading	HS Code
70.17	■ Articles admitted conditionally 7017.90 Distillery and parts thereof under license of the Ministry of Trade.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

71.02-03 Precious stones, whether manufactured or not. See Part II, § 2.12.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72 Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73 Articles of iron or steel

Nil.

Chapter 74 Copper and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 75 Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76 Aluminium and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 77 (Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System)

Nil.

Chapter 78 Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79 Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80 Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

82.11 Flick knives. Sharp knives with a blade exceeding 10 cm length.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

82.12 Razor blades. See Part II, § 2.10.

Chapter 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.19	8419.40	Distillery and parts thereof with license from the Ministry of Trade.
84.71		Encoding devices. See Part II, § 2.11.

Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading	HS Code	
		■ Prohibited articles
85.12		Receivers for detection of police radars.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.25-27		Cordless phones. Radio and telephone transmitters and receivers. See Part II, § 2.11.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.07		Swords and similar items with sharp blades.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.02-03		Firearms and ammunition. See Part II, § 2.13.
93.04		Tear gas with the authorization of the police authorities.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
Nil.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
95.03-06		Dangerous toys.
95.04		Games based on chance and parts thereof.
95.08		

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
97.01		Indecent works of art.
97.04		

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees:

Importation of bees is permitted with a certificate of the relevant authority in the country of origin attesting that the beehives from which the bees were taken have been inspected within 60 days before their despatch and that they are free of any disease.

An authorization of the Ministry of Agriculture is also required.

2.1.2 Meat, fish, meat and fish products:

Fresh and frozen meat are admitted for import under permit from the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture and a certificate issued by the competent authority in the country of origin attesting that veterinary control was carried out.

Meat products, fish and fish products, can be admitted as commercial samples only, under a permit from the Israeli Food Control Administration and based on certificates issued by the competent authority in the country of origin that the food is fit for human consumption.

This restriction does not apply to canned products for which apply the general provisions above.

2.1.3 Fecundated birds' eggs:

Fecundated birds' eggs are permitted for import with an authorization of the veterinary services of the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture and advance notification of the veterinary services three days before arrival.

General provisions concerning food products:

Food products may be imported without an import license in quantities up to 15 kg, but not more than 3 kg per item. A license is required for quantities above this amount.

2.2 Fruits, vegetables and all agricultural products

Potatoes not originating from Europe are subject to an authorization of the Ministry of Agriculture.

Dried fruits and vegetables not originating from Europe or the USA are subject to an authorization of the Ministry of Agriculture.

Branches, roots, leaves, cut flowers and plant parts, straw and hay, industrial cotton seeds, nuts of all kind are subject to an authorization of the Ministry of Agriculture.

Fresh fruits and vegetables, onions and garlic not originating from tropical or subtropical areas are subject to an authorization of the Ministry of Agriculture.

Buckwheat may be imported with a quarantine certificate of the Israeli Ministry of Health stating that the buckwheat is free of poisonous weed.

2.3 Waxes

Beeswax and other kinds of waxes may be imported with the authorization of the relevant authorities at the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture and the Veterinary Services of the Ministry of Health.

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

Wines and spirits must bear a label stating the name, quantity, degree of alcohol and country of origin, manufacturing or filling of the item.

Whisky must be accompanied by a certificate from the exporter stating the year of manufacturing and that the whisky has been stored no less than three years.

Denatured alcohol must be accompanied by a certificate of the manufacturer stating the ingredients and the method used for denaturing.

2.5 Preparations of food

Flour and pellets of meat are authorized for import with a certificate from the veterinary services in the country of origin that the items are free of disease and with the approval of the veterinary services at the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture.

Preparations used in animal feeding are authorized for import with a certificate from the veterinary services at the Ministry of Agriculture.

2.6 Drugs and pharmaceutical products

Dangerous drugs may be imported with a certificate of the relevant authorities in the country of origin, an import license, and the approval of the Israeli Ministry of Health.

Microorganisms, cultures of fungi, viruses and microbes may be imported with the authorization of the veterinary services of the Ministry of Agriculture.

2.7 Insecticides

Insecticides are permitted for import in liquid if they include at least 50% DDT or in powder if they include more than 10% DDT.

The accompanying label must show the name of the manufacturer, the quantity of DDT and instructions for use.

Israel

2.8 Furs and skins	Hides, skins and furs are permitted for import with a certificate of the veterinary services in the country of origin that the animals were free of disease and under veterinary control, and an authorization of the veterinary services of the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture. The certificate must show that the items have been disinfected in the manner prescribed by the veterinary services of the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture.
2.9 Wool	Wool and wool products may be imported with a certificate from the veterinary services in the country of origin that the items are free of disease and need the approval of the veterinary services of the Israeli Ministry of Agriculture.
2.10 Razor blades	Razor blades must be wrapped in closed packages including at least two but no more than ten blades.
2.11 Electronic equipment	Cordless phones, radio and telephone transmitters and receivers, radars are subject to approval from the Ministry of Telecommunications. Encoding devices are subject to prior approval from the military authorities.
2.12 Precious stones	The other articles specified in article 25.5 of the Universal Postal Convention may be sent in a closed envelope as registered items only, provided this is permitted by the internal legislation of the country of origin.
2.12 Arms	Firearms and munitions may be imported only with an import license and a permit to carry firearms.

Part III: **Special provisions, Customs and other**

Miscellaneous Items imported in Israel are subject to Customs duties (Customs tax, VAT, etc).
Customs provisions The amount of taxes to be paid and any other information concerning customs provisions may be obtained from the relevant customs authorities in Israel, as mentioned in the *Customer Guide (International postal shipments and Customs matters)* of the UPU.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.10-06		Live animals of all kinds, including birds, leaches, small crustaceans, parasites, destroyers of harmful insects and non-dangerous reptiles.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Heading HS Code

14.01-04

■ Prohibited articles

Plants of *Abies* Mill., *Cedrus* Traw, *Chamaecyparis* Spach, *Juniperus* L., *Larix* Mill., *Picea* A. Dietr., *Pinus* L., *Pseudotsuga* Carr. and *Tsuga* Carr., except for fruit and seeds, from non-European countries.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Plants, plant products and other potential carriers of harmful organisms. See Part II, § 2.2.5.

■ Prohibited articles

Plants of *Castanea* Mill., and *Quercus* L., with leaves, except for fruit and seeds, from non-European countries.

Plants of *Populus* L., with leaves, except for fruit and seeds, from North American countries.

Bark of conifers (*Coniferales*) separated from the trunk, from non-European countries.

Bark of *Castanea* Mill. separated from the trunk, from third countries.

Bark of *Quercus* L. (except for *Quercus suber* L.) separated from the trunk, from North American countries.

Bark of *Acer saccharum* Marsh. separated from the trunk, from North American countries.

Bark of *Populus* L. separated from the trunk, from countries of the American continent.

Plants of *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cydonia* Mill., *Crataegus* L., *Malus* Mill., *Photinia*, Ldl., *Prunus* L., *Pyrus* L. and *Rosa* L., intended for planting, except for dormant plants, without leaves, flowers and fruit, from non-European countries.

Tubers of *Solanum tuberosum* L., tubers and seeds of potatoes, from third countries except Austria and Switzerland.

Plants of the stolonifera species and tubers of *Solanus* L. or their hybrids, intended for planting, from third countries.

Tubers of *Solanum Tuberosum* L., from third countries except Austria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Libyan Jamahiriya, Malta, Morocco, Switzerland, Tunisia and Turkey; except third European countries recognized as free from *Clavibacter michiganensis* ssp. *sepedonicus* (Spieckermann and Kotthoff).

Plants of the *Solanaceae* family, intended for planting, from non-European countries.

Soil and soil for cultivation as such, consisting in whole or in part of soil and solid organic substances such as parts of plants, humus, including peat or bark, except for that consisting solely of peat, from Turkey, Belarus, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Ukraine and third countries not included in continental Europe, except Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Libyan Jamahiriya, Malta, Morocco, Tunisia.

Plants of *Vitis* L., except for the fruit, from third countries.

Plants of *Citrus* L., *Fortunella Swingle Poncirus Raf.*, and their hybrids, except for the fruit or seeds, from third countries.

Plants of *Phoenix* spp., except for the fruit or seeds, from Algeria, Morocco.

Plants of *Cydonia* Mill., *Malus* Mill., *Prunus* L. and *Pyrus* L. and their hybrids, and of *Fragraria* L. intended for planting, except seeds, from non-European countries, except the Mediterranean countries, Australia, New Zealand, Canada and the mainland States of the United States of America.

Plants of the Gramineae family, except plants of live grasses of the subfamilies *Bambusoideae*, *Panicoideae* and of the genera *Cuchloe*, *Bouteloua* Lag., *Calamagrostis*, *Cortaderia*, *Stapf.*, *Glyceria* R. Sr., *Hakonechica* Mak. ex Honda, *Hystrix*, *Holinia*, *Phalaris* L., *Shibataea*, *Spartina* Schreb., *Stipa* L. and *Uniola* L., intended for planting, except seeds from third countries, except the European and Mediterranean countries.

Fruits of *Citrus* L., *Fortunella Swingle Poncirus Raf.*, and their hybrids, except *Citrus paradisi* Macf Merr., from third countries.

Section III	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section IV	Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Nil.

Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.

Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.

Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.

Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.

Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar Nil.

Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.

Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes Nil.

Section V	Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 3.4.

Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.

Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.6.

Section VI	Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.9.1.
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.9.2.
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products Nil.
Chapter 31	Fertilizers Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.9.3.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.9.4.
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.15.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.13.1.

Chapter 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.9.5.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.9.6.

Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Heading HS Code

43.01-04 4301.04

■ Prohibited articles

The following h.n., are prohibited as imports from any country: 43017010 – 43021941 – 43023051 – 43031010.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 22.2.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 22.3.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 22.4.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**
Nil.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
Nil.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
Nil.

Chapter 55 **Man-made staple fibres**
Nil.

Chapter 56 **Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 57 **Carpets and other textile floor coverings**
Nil.

Chapter 58 **Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery**
Nil.

Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 1.4.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 3.4.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 3.4.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part III, § 3.4.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 3.4.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 3.4.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 3.4.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 3.4.

Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part III, § 3.4.

Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part III, § 3.3.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI **Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Nil.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part III, § 3.4.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part III, § 3.4.

Section XVII **Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part III, § 3.4.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Italy

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.15.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

Chapter 41: Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	2.1.1 The import of bovine skins and leather (h.n. 4104) from China (People's Rep), Mongolia, North Korea and Viet Nam is subject to ministerial authorization.
Chapter 33: Essential oils, etc	2.2.1 Quantitative restrictions are laid down for the import of essential oils of citrus fruit (h.n. 3301) from Lebanon, Syrian Arab Rep, Liberia, Central and South America, United States of America, Canada and South Korea.
Chapter 44: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	2.2.2 There are quantitative restrictions on the import of certain woods from China (People's Rep), Mongolia, North Korea and Viet Nam, classified under the following headings: 44071030 – 44072131 – 44072231 – 44072330 – 44079131 – 44079230 – 44079910 – 44101010 – 44101030 – 441230.
Chapter 45: Cork and articles of cork	2.2.3 Quantitative restrictions are laid down exclusively for products from Mongolia, North Korea and Viet Nam, classified under the following h.n: 45011000 – 45019000 – 45020000.
Chapter 48: Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of cardboard	2.2.4 There are quantitative restrictions on numerous products classified under the h.n. of this chapter if they come from Mongolia, North Korea or Viet Nam. 2.2.5 Admitted when accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate. 1 Plants intended for cultivation, except aquarium seeds and plants, but including the seeds of cruciferae, gramineae, <i>Trifolium supp.</i>, from Argentina, Australia, Bolivia, Chile, New Zealand and Uruguay, <i>Capsicum SPP.</i>, <i>Medicago sativa L.</i>, <i>Prunus L.</i>, <i>Rubus L.</i>, <i>Oryza spp.</i>, <i>Zea mays L.</i>, <i>Allium cepa L.</i>, <i>Allium porrum L.</i>, <i>Allium schoenoprasum L.</i> and <i>Phaseolus L.</i> 2 Parts of plants, except the fruit and the seeds of: – <i>Castanea Mill.</i>, <i>Dendranthema (DC) Des. Moul.</i>, <i>Dianthus L.</i>, <i>Pelargonium l'Herit ex Ait</i>, <i>Phoenix spp.</i>, <i>Populus L.</i>, <i>Quercus L.</i>; – conifers (<i>Coniferales</i>); – <i>Acer saccharum Marsh.</i>, from North America; – <i>Prunus L.</i>, from non-European countries. 3 Fruits of: – <i>Citrus L.</i>, <i>Fortunella Swingle</i>, <i>Poncirus Raf.</i>, and their hybrids; – <i>Annona L.</i>, <i>Cydonia Mill.</i>, <i>Diospyros L.</i>, <i>Malus Mill.</i>, <i>Mangifera L.</i>, <i>Passiflora L.</i>, <i>Prunus L.</i>, <i>Psidium L.</i>, <i>Pyrus L.</i>, <i>Ribes L.</i>, <i>Syzygium Gaertn.</i> and <i>Vaccinium L.</i>, from non-European countries. 4 Tubers of <i>Solanum tuberosum L.</i> 5 Bark, separated from the trunk, of: – conifers (<i>Coniferales</i>); – <i>Acer saccharum Marsh.</i>, <i>Castanea Mill.</i>, <i>Populus L.</i> and <i>Quercus L.</i>, except for the species <i>Quercus suber L.</i> 6 Wood which has been obtained in whole or in part from one of the following orders, genera or species: – <i>Castanea Mill.</i>; – <i>Castanea Mill.</i>, <i>Quercus L.</i>, including wood which has not retained its natural rounded surface, from North America; – <i>Platanus</i>, including wood which has not retained its natural rounded surface; – conifers (<i>Coniferales</i>), except the genus <i>Pinus L.</i>, from non-European countries, including wood which has not retained its natural rounded surface;

- *Prunus L.*, including wood which has not retained its natural rounded surface;
- *Populus L.*, from the American continent;
- *Acer saccharum Marsh.*, including wood which has not retained its natural rounded surface, from North America.

4401 10 Fuel wood in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms.

ex 4401 21 Wood in chips or particles:

- coniferous, from non-European countries.

4401 22 Wood in chips or particles:

- non-coniferous.

ex 4401 30 Wood waste and shavings, not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.

ex 4403 20 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- not treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives, of conifers from non-European countries.

4403 91 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- not treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives;
- of oak (*Quercus spp.*).

4403 99 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:

- non treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives;
- not of conifers, of oak (*Quercus spp.*) or of beech (*Fagus spp.*).

ex 4404 10 Split poles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

- non-coniferous, from non-European countries.

ex 4404 20 Split poles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise:

- non-coniferous.

4406 10 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties):

- not impregnated.

ex 4407 10 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, particularly beams, planks, parts of composite beams, shingles:

- of conifers, from non-European countries.

ex 4407 91 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, particularly beams, planks, parts of composite beams, shingles:

- of oak (*Quercus spp.*).

ex 4407 99 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, particularly beams, planks, parts of composite beams, shingles:

- non-coniferous, of tropical woods, of oak (*Quercus spp.*) or of beech (*Fagus spp.*).

ex 4415 10 Cases, crates and drums of wood, from non-European countries.

ex 4415 20 Pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood, from non-European countries.

ex 4416 00 Wooden barrels, including cooper's wood, of oak (*Quercus spp.*).

Exceptions may also be allowed for pallets and box pallets (H.S. code ex 4415 20) if they conform to the standards set for UIC pallets and bear the mark thereof.

I.

- (a) Soil and soil for cultivation consisting in whole or in part of soil and solid organic substances, such as parts of plants, humus, possibly containing peat or bark, but not consisting solely of peat.

- (b) Soil or soil for cultivation, adhering to or associated with plants, consisting in whole or in part of the materials mentioned in (a), or consisting in whole or in part of peat or solid inorganic substances designed to strengthen the vitality of plants, from Turkey, Belarus, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Russia, Ukraine and non-European countries, except Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Libyan Jamahiriya, Malta, Morocco and Tunisia.

II. Plants, plant products and other potential carriers of harmful organisms relating to certain protected areas

With the exception of the plants, products and other items mentioned in Section I.

- 1 Plants of *Beta vulgaris* L., intended for animal feed and industrial use.
 - 2 Soil and unsterilized residue of red beetroot (*Beta Vulgaris* L.).
 - 3 Live pollen for pollination of *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L., *Sorbus* L., except the species *Sorbus intermedia* (Ehrh.) Pers., and *Stranvaesia* Lindl.
 - 4 Parts of plants, except the fruits and seeds of *Chaenomeles* Lindl., *Cotoneaster* Ehrh., *Crataegus* L., *Cydonia* Mill., *Eriobotrya* Lindl., *Malus* Mill., *Mespilus* L., *Pyracantha* Roem., *Pyrus* L., *Sorbus* L., except the species *Sorbus intermedia* (Ehrh.) Pers., and *Stranvaesia* Lindl.
 - 5 Seeds of *Dolichos* Jacq., *Mangifera* spp., *Beta Vulgaris* L. and *Phaseolus vulgaris* L.
 - 6 Seeds and fruits (*Capsules*) of *Gossypium* spp.
 - 7 Wood which:
 - (a) has been obtained in whole or in part from conifers (*Coniferales*), except the genus *Pinus* L. from third European countries;
 - (b) corresponds to one of the following designations as given in annex I, Part II of EEC regulation No 2658/87.
- 4401 10 Fuel wood in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms.
- 4401 21 Wood in chips or particles.
- ex 4401 30 Wood waste and shavings, not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms.
- 4403 20 Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:
- not treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives.
- ex 4404 10 Split poles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise.
- 4406 10 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties):
- not impregnated.
- ex 4407 10 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, particularly beams, planks, parts of composite beams, shingles.
- ex 4415 10 Cases, crates and drums of wood.
- ex 4415 20 Pallets, box pallets and other load boards of wood.
- Exceptions may also be allowed for pallets and box pallets (H.S. code ex 4415 20) if they conform to the standards set for UIC pallets and bear the mark thereof.

- 8 Parts of plants of *Persea americana* P. Mill., and *Eucalyptus* l'Herit.

The import of coke of coal and coke of lignite as well as of certain oils intended for use as fuel or fuels, from China (People's Rep), Viet Nam, North Korea, Mongolia, is subject to the presentation to Customs of an ad hoc authorization from the Ministry of External Trade.

**2.6.2 Chapter 27:
Mineral fuels,
mineral oils and
products of their
distillation;
bituminous
substances; mineral
waxes**

2.9.1 Chap 28/29: Organic and inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of	The import of the products listed below as classified in chapter 28 and the import of the products which come under chapter 29 is subject to quantitative restrictions if these products come from certain third countries (North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam):		
	Sodium hydroxide	h.n.	2815
	Aluminium oxide	h.n.	2818
2.9.2 Precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes	Chromium trioxide	h.n.	2819
	Lead oxides	h.n.	2824
	Ammonium chloride	h.n.	2827
	Sulphates of aluminium and of chromium	h.n.	2833
	Aluminium bisulphate	h.n.	283330
	Perborate of soda	h.n.	2840
	Organic compounds of radioactive isotopes	h.n.	2844
	Hydrogen peroxide	h.n.	2847
2.9.3 Chapter 31: Fertilizers	2.9.4 For the import of fertilizer (h.n. 3102–3105) monitoring measures are applied if it comes from certain countries (Rep of former Yugoslavia) and quantitative restrictions if it is from other third countries (North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam).		
Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts	The import of colouring matter (h.n. 320610 to 320650) is subject to quantitative restrictions if it is from North Korea, Mongolia and Viet Nam.		
2.9.5 Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products	The quantitative restrictions on the import of products listed in this chapter are confined to products from North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia, Viet Nam and any other third country if they are products that reduce the ozone layer (EEC Reg 594/91).		
2.9.6 Chapter 39: Plastics and articles thereof	There are quantitative restrictions on the import of petroleum resins, etc (h.n. 3911) and derivatives of cellulose (h.n. 3912–3915), tubes of plastics (h.n. 3917) and other plates, sheets, film, etc of cellulose (h.n. 3920–3921), if they come from China (People's Rep), Mongolia, North Korea and Viet Nam.		
2.10.1 Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof	For the import of products listed under some headings in this chapter, such as 4002 – 4005 – 4011 – 4012 – 4013, quantitative restrictions are imposed if these products come from North Korea, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam.		
2.13.1 Chapter 37: Photographic or cinematographic products	There are quantitative restrictions on the import of films for X-ray machines and other films (h.n. 3702), non-sensitized photographic paper (h.n. 3703) and non-developed plates (h.n. 3704) only if they come from North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam.		
2.15 Chapter 36: Import of explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Responsibility for issuing licences for such materials, whichever category the explosive comes under, is assigned by article 54 of the Catalogue of Public Security Laws to the Ministry of the Interior. The provisions of articles 38 and 39 of the Statutory Instrument (article 93 Reg) are applied to applications and import licences for these materials. The licence may be granted only if the explosive has not been previously recognized and classified under the terms of article 54 of the Catalogue of Public Security Laws. The licence includes authorization to transport the imported explosives to the place of destination. We would recall the obligation to obtain the prior authorization of the Public Security Authorities of the place of destination; if the materials are imported in very large quantities, the Public Security Authorities of the transit provinces must be notified in good time. <i>Transit of explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations</i> A licence from the Prefect of the Province through which the materials enter the State is required, under the terms of the last paragraph of article 54 of the Catalogue of Public Security Laws. This authorization must be issued even if material is involved transport of which is not subject to a police licence under the terms of articles 91 and 96 of the above Statutory Instrument.		

**Chapter 93:
Import of common
arms**

To import into the State firearms in common use, a licence must be obtained from the "*Questore*" (Chief of Police) under article 31 of the Catalogue of Public Security Laws.

Any person, not in possession of a licence to manufacture or trade in arms, intending to import more than three common firearms in any one calendar year must, under the terms of article 12 of Law 110/1975, obtain not only a licence from the Chief of Police but also a special licence from the Prefect of the Province in which that person is resident.

If the matériel for import comes from certain countries, for which known procedural limitations apply, the Chief of Police or the Prefect of the Province must obtain the authorization of the Ministry of the Interior before issuing the prescribed police permit.

Arms and munitions of war

With regard to the import of semi-automatic firearms and their ammunition, regarded as being war matériel under the current legislation, responsibility is allocated to the Ministry of the Interior under the terms of article 28, § 2, of the Catalogue of Public Security Laws.

Transit of common arms

Authority is assigned to the Chief of Police of the frontier province through which the arms are imported, under the terms of article 48, § 2, of the Statutory Instrument of the Catalogue of Public Security Laws.

We would recall in this connection the provisions of article 46 of that Statutory Instrument.

Arms and munitions of war and similar

Responsibility lies with the Ministry of the Interior. For cases covered by article 16 of Law No 185/1990, see below.

War matériel

Pursuant to the provisions published by telegraphic circular No 559/C.16663.10100(16) of 8 August last, if the transporters of the matériel mentioned in article 16 cross several provinces of the national territory, authorization must be given only by the Prefect of the Province through which the matériel is introduced. The latter will inform the Prefects of the transit Provinces of the authorized transit of the transporter.

If the matériel is transported by boat which is scheduled to call at several Italian ports, authorization will be given only by the Prefect of the Province in which the first port of call is situated, provided that the vessel does not leave territorial waters. As in the previous case, the Prefect of the Province of entry will inform the Prefects of the Provinces concerned of the transit.

Under the provisions of article 16, § 3, the Prefect's advance notice must be communicated at least three days before the vessel enters territorial waters.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.3 Chapter 81: Quantitative restrictions are imposed on the import of the products listed under the following headings, if they come from the countries mentioned opposite:
Other base metals, etc

unwrought magnesium
H.n. 8104 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep), Viet Nam;

unwrought antimony
H.n. 8110 0011 North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam.

MINERAL PRODUCTS

3.4 Chapter 25: The import of the products classified under the headings listed below, from countries mentioned opposite each heading, is subject to the presentation to Customs of an ad hoc licence issued by the Ministry of External Trade.
Salt, sulphur, earths and stone, plastering materials, lime and cement

H.n. 2523 1000 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep), Viet Nam, Rep of former Yugoslavia
H.n. 2523 3000 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep), Viet Nam, Rep of former Yugoslavia
H.n. 2523 90 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep), Viet Nam, Rep of former Yugoslavia
H.n. 2529 1000 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep), Viet Nam, Rep of former Yugoslavia
H.n. 2529 2100 North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam, Rep of former Yugoslavia
H.n. 2529 2200 North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam, Rep of former Yugoslavia
H.n. 2529 3000 North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam, Rep of former Yugoslavia

Chapter 64: The import of the following products, classified by h.n., from the countries mentioned opposite, is subject to the presentation to Customs of an ad hoc ministerial authorization issued by the Ministry of External Trade.
Footwear, etc

H.n. 6401 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
H.n. 6402 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
H.n. 6403 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
H.n. 6404 North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam

Chapter 66: The import of the following products, classified by h.n., from the countries mentioned opposite, is subject to the presentation to Customs of an ad hoc ministerial authorization issued by the Ministry of External Trade.
Umbrellas, etc

Chapter 69: Ceramic products – Terra cotta tiles

H.n. de 6601 1000 to 6601 9990 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 6904 1000 to 6904 9000 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 6906 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 6908 90 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 6910 1000 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 6910 9000 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 6911 1000 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 6911 9000 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 6912 North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam

**Chapter 70:
Glass and
glassware**

The import of the following products, classified by h.n., from the countries mentioned opposite, is subject to the presentation to Customs of an ad hoc ministerial authorization issued by the Ministry of External Trade.

H.n. 7003 1190	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7003 1990	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7003 20	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7003 30	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7004	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7005 10	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. de 7005 21 to 7005 30	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7006 0090	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7008 00	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7016 9010	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam
H.n. 7016 9030	North Korea, China (People's Rep), Mongolia and Viet Nam

**Chapter 72:
Iron and steel**

As a general rule, the import of the products classified under the headings in these chapters, from zone "B" countries, is subject to the presentation to Customs of an ad hoc ministerial authorization issued by the Ministry of External Trade.

**Chapter 73:
Articles of iron
or steel**

In particular, the economic prohibitions to which these products are subject apply after evaluation on a case to case basis of the characteristics of the composition of the merchandise.

**Chapter 76:
Aluminium and
articles thereof****Chapter 78:
Lead and articles
thereof**

The import of the following products, classified by h.n., from the countries mentioned opposite, is subject to the presentation to Customs of an ad hoc ministerial authorization issued by the Ministry of External Trade.

**Chapter 79:
Zinc and articles
thereof**

H.n. from 7804 to 7805	North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam
H.n. 7903 9000	North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam
H.n. 7904 0000	North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam
H.n. 7905 0011	North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam
H.n. 7905 0019	North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam
H.n. 7905 0090	North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam
H.n. 7906 0000	North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam
H.n. 7907 9000	North Korea, Mongolia, Viet Nam

**Chapter 84:
Nuclear reactors,
etc**

The import of the following products is subject to the presentation to Customs of an ad hoc authorization issued by the Ministry of External Trade:

- engines and parts thereof (h.n. from 8407 31 to 8409) from North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep), Viet Nam and Japan (only engines for automobiles, motorcycles and mopeds);
- aircraft engines (h.n. from 8407 1010 to 8407 1090) from North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep), Viet Nam and Japan;
- printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing (h.n. from 8443 1100 to 8493 9090) from North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam;
- sewing machines (h.n. from 8452 1000 to 8452 9000) from North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam;
- typewriters (h.n. 8469) from North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam;
- ball or roller bearings (h.n. 8492) from North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam.

Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof, etc	The import of the following products, classified by h.n., from the countries mentioned opposite, is subject to an authorization issued by the Ministry of External Trade:	
	H.n. 8525 30	Japan
	H.n. 8527	Japan
	H.n. 8528	Japan
	H.n. 8540	Japan
	H.n. 8542	Japan
	H.n. 8543 1000	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
	H.n. 8543 80	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
	H.n. 8545 9010	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
	H.n. 8546 9010	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
Chapter 87: Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof	The import of almost all the products classified in this chapter, from Japan, is subject to presentation of an ad hoc ministerial authorization. Furthermore, quantitative restrictions are set for the products coming under the h.n. listed below, from the countries mentioned opposite each one:	
	H.n. 8102 10	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8102 90	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8703 10	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8703 31	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8703 90	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8704 10	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8704 21	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8704 22	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8704 23	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8104 31	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8104 32	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8704 90	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8705	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8706 (chassis)	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8707 90 (bodies)	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8707 90	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8708 (parts and accessories)	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8711 10 (motorcycles)	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8711 20	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8711 30	Zone "B" countries
	H.n. 8711 4000	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
	H.n. 8711 5000	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
	H.n. 8712 0010 (bicycles)	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
	H.n. 8712 0090 (bicycles)	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam
	H.n. 8714 (parts, accessories)	North Korea, Mongolia, China (People's Rep) and Viet Nam

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-02		(a) Even-toed ungulates and horses (except "even-toed ungulates" of (b)).
01.03-04		■ Articles admitted conditionally - See Part II, § 2.1.1. ■ Prohibited articles
		(b) Even-toed ungulates dispatched directly from or via sources other than Singapore, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Poland (Rep), Hungary (Rep), Romania, Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany, Denmark, Italy (except Sardinia), Switzerland, Belgium, Austria, Spain, Iceland, Canada, the United States of America (limited to continent, the Hawaiian Islands and Guam), Mexico, Belize, Guatemala, Honduras (Rep), El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama (Rep), the Dominican Republic, Chile, the Northern Mariana Islands, New Zealand, Vanuatu, New Caledonia and Australia, and litter and similar items used for their shipping.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally - See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3. ■ Prohibited articles
01.05		Chickens, ducks, turkeys and geese.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally - See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2. ■ Prohibited articles
01.06	0106.00	Quails.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally - See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2. ■ Prohibited articles
		Rabbits.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally - See Part II, § 2.1.1. ■ Prohibited articles
		Dogs and bees.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally - See Part II, § 2.1.4. ■ Prohibited articles
		Monkeys.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally - See Part II, §§ 2.1.5 and 2.1.6. ■ Prohibited articles
		Prairie dogs.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally - See Part II, § 2.1.6.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		(a) The carcasses of even-toed ungulates and horses, as well as their containers and packing (except "the carcasses of even-toed ungulates" of (f) and (g)).

(b) Meat and viscera of even-toed ungulates, horses, chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails, geese, dogs and rabbits, as well as their containers and packing (except "flesh of even-toed ungulates" and "internal organs of even-toed ungulates" of (f) and (g)).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Heading HS Code

02.01-10

■ Prohibited articles

(c) The carcasses of chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails, geese, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.

■ Prohibited articles

(d) The carcasses of rabbits, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.1.

■ Prohibited articles

(e) The carcasses of dogs, bees, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.4.

■ Prohibited articles

(f) Articles listed below, dispatched directly from or via Singapore, Poland (Rep), Romania, Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Switzerland:

– Carcasses of even-toed ungulates, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3.

■ Prohibited articles

– Flesh of even-toed ungulates, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.7.

■ Prohibited articles

– Internal organs of even-toed ungulates, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.8.

■ Prohibited articles

(g) Articles listed below, dispatched directly from or via sources other than Singapore, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Poland (Rep), Hungary (Rep), Romania, Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany, Denmark, Italy (except Sardinia), Switzerland, Belgium, Austria, Spain, Iceland, Canada, the United States of America (limited to continent, the Hawaiian Islands and Guam), Mexico, Belize, Guatemala, Honduras (Rep), El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama (Rep), the Dominican Republic, Chile, the Northern Mariana Islands, New Zealand, Vanuatu, New Caledonia and Australia:

– Carcasses of even-toed ungulates, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3.

■ Prohibited articles

– Flesh of even-toed ungulates, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.9.

■ Prohibited articles

– Internal organs of even-toed ungulates, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.10.

Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01		Untreated milk of even-toed ungulates, horses, dogs and rabbits, as well as their containers and packing.
04.07		Eggs of chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails and geese, as well as their containers and packing.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.02		Bones, hair, feathers, horns, hooves of even-toed ungulates, horses, dogs, chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails, geese and rabbits, as well as their containers and packing (including bone meal, feather meal, horn meal and hoof meal).
05.03		
05.05-07		
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
		■ Prohibited articles
05.11		(a) The carcasses of even-toed ungulates and horses, as well as their containers and packing (see Chapter 2 (a)).
		(b) The blood, sperm, fertilized eggs, powdered blood and tendons of even-toed ungulates, horses, chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails, geese, dogs and rabbits (except "the sperm and fertilized eggs of even-toed ungulates" of (c)).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
		■ Prohibited articles
		(c) The sperm, fertilized eggs and unfertilized eggs of even-toed ungulates, dispatched directly from or via sources other than Singapore, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Poland (Rep), Hungary (Rep), Romania, Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany, Denmark, Italy (except Sardinia), Switzerland, Belgium, Austria, Spain, Iceland, Canada, the United States of America (limited to continent, the Hawaiian Islands and Guam), Mexico, Belize, Guatemala, Honduras (Rep), El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama (Rep), the Dominican Republic, Chile, the Northern Mariana Islands, New Zealand, Vanuatu, New Caledonia and Australia, and likewise containers and packing.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3.
		■ Prohibited articles
		(d) The carcasses of chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails and geese, as well as their containers and packing.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.
		■ Prohibited articles
		(e) The carcasses of rabbits, as well as their containers and packing.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
		■ Prohibited articles
		(f) The carcasses of dogs and bees, as well as their containers and packing.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.4.
		■ Prohibited articles
		(g) Silkworm eggs.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section II

Vegetable products

Chapter 6

Heading HS Code

06.01-04

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

■ Prohibited articles

See Chapter 8.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.3.1.

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01-14

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Prohibited articles

Mushrooms containing 3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]indol-4-yl dihydrogen phosphate (Psilocybine) and salts thereof (excluding those mushrooms defined by the Minister of Health, Labor and Welfare).

Mushrooms containing 3-[2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-4-ol (Psilocine) and salts thereof (excluding those mushrooms defined by the Minister of Health, Labor and Welfare).

See Chapter 8.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.3.1.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Plants and plant products listed below under "Prohibited plants", dispatched directly from or via the relevant districts indicated under (1) to (16), bacilli and insects harmful to plants, soil or plants accompanied by soil, as well as their containers and packing materials.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.

■ Prohibited articles

Prohibited districts

1 Syrian Arab Rep, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Turkey, Cyprus, Greece, Albania, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Hungary (Rep), Austria, Italy, Malta, Switzerland, France, Spain, Portugal, Belgium, the Netherlands, Germany, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Africa, Guatemala, Honduras (Rep), El Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama (Rep), Costa Rica, Colombia, Ecuador, Brazil, Peru, Bolivia, Uruguay, Argentina, Bermuda, West Indies (excluding Cuba), Hawaiian Islands, Australia (excluding Tasmania).

Prohibited plants

Fresh fruits of akee, avocado, star berry, allspice, olive, cashew nut, kiwi fruit, Thevetia peruviana, carambola, pomegranate, jaboticaba, broad bean, alexandrian laurel, deta palm, Muntingia, calabura, feijoa, pawpaw, mammee apple, longan, litchi, and plants of the genera Ficus, Phaseolus, Diospyros, Carissa, Juglans, Morus, Coccoloba, Coffea, Ribes, Passiflora, Dovyalis, Ziziphus, Spondias, Musa (excluding immature banana), Carica (excluding appendix 1), Psidium, Artocarpus, Annona, Malpighia, Santalum, Garcinia, Vitis (excluding appendix 3), Syzygium, Mangifera (excluding appendix 2 and 36), Ilex, Terminalia and Gossypium, and plants of the family Sapotaceae, Cuculbitaceae (excluding appendix 3), Cactaceae (excluding appendix 35), Solanaceae (excluding appendix 3), Rosaceae (excluding appendix 3 and 31) Rutaceae (excluding from appendix 4 to 8).

Prohibited districts

2 Taiwan (Province of China), the People's Republic of China, Hongkong, China, Lao People's Dem Rep, Cambodia, Viet Nam, Myanmar, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei Darussalam, Indonesia, East Timor, Philippines, India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Micronesia, Hawaiian Islands, Papua New Guinea.

Prohibited plants

Fresh fruits of citrus (excluding appendix 10), barbados cherry, avocado, apricot, fig, Baccaurea sapida, strawberry, olive, indian laurel, Arenga englei, carambola, pomegranate, Santol, plum, Tahiti chestnut, Alexandrian laurel, tomato, pear, date palm, papaya (excluding appendix 1, 11 and 12, the same shall apply for item 4), loquat, betel nut, grape (excluding appendix 32), peach, Terminalia catappa, Myrica rubra, rambutan, longan, apple, litchi (excluding appendix 13 and 14), wampi, and plants of the genera Bouea, Diospyros, Coffea, Capsicum, Passiflora, Solanum, Ziziphus, Spondias,

Psidium, Artocarpus, Annona, Hylocereus, Garcinia, Eugenia, Mangifera (excluding from appendix 15 to 17 and appendix 36, the same shall apply for item 4) and Lansium, and plants of the family Sapotaceae, and mature banana.

Prohibited districts

3 New Caledonia, Society Islands, Tubuai Islands, Easter Island, Australia (excluding Tasmania), Papua New Guinea.

Prohibited plants

Fresh fruits of citrus (excluding appendix 7), avocado, apricot, fig, olive, kiwi fruit, carambola, cherry, pomegranate, red pepper, white sapote, plum, tomato, pear, date palm, papaya, guava, loquat, grape, quince, peach, apple, and plants of the genera Diospyros, Rubus, Morus, Coffea, Passiflora, Zizyphus, Annona, Eugenia and Mangifera (excluding appendix 2), and mature banana.

Prohibited districts

4 Taiwan (Province of China), the People's Republic of China, Hongkong, China, Lao People's Dem Rep, Cambodia, Viet Nam, Myanmar, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei Darussalam, Indonesia, East Timor, Philippines, India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Kenya, Tanzania (United Rep), Micronesia, Hawaiian Islands, Papua New Guinea.

Prohibited plants

Live vines, leaves and fresh fruits of plants of the family Cucurbitaceae (excluding appendix 18), and fresh fruits of kidney bean, pigeon pea, cowpea, red pepper, tomato, eggplant, papaya, and plants of the genera Hylocereus and Mangifera.

Prohibited districts

5 The People's Republic of China, Myanmar, India, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iraq, Syrian Arab Rep, Lebanon, Israel, Jordan, Iran (Islamic Rep), Turkey, Cyprus, Europe, the former Soviet Union, Africa, Canada, the United States of America (excluding Hawaiian Islands, hereinafter referred to as "United States of America"), Colombia, Brazil, Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Uruguay, Argentina, Australia, New Zealand.

Prohibited plants

Fresh fruits of apricot, cherry (excluding from appendix 19 to 21), plum (excluding appendix 37), pear, quince, peach (excluding appendix 22 and 23), and apple (excluding appendix 24, 25, 31 and 34), fresh fruits and nuts in shell of walnut (excluding appendix 26).

Prohibited districts

6 Taiwan (Province of China), the People's Republic of China, Hongkong, China, Lao People's Dem Rep, Cambodia, Viet Nam, Myanmar, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei Darussalam, Indonesia, East Timor, Philippines, India, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Africa, North America (excluding Canada but including West Indies), South America, Micronesia, Melanesia, Polynesia, Hawaiian Islands, Australia, Papua New Guinea, New Zealand.

Prohibited plants

Live vines, leaves, tuberous roots and other underground portions of plants of the genera Ipomoea, Pharbitis and Calystegia. Live tuberous roots and other underground portions of cassava.

Prohibited districts

7 The People's Republic of China, North America (excluding Canada but including West Indies), South America, Micronesia, Melanesia, Polynesia, Hawaiian Islands, New Zealand.

Prohibited plants

Live vines, leaves, tuberous roots and other underground portions of plants of the genera Ipomoea, Pharbitis and Calystegia.

Prohibited districts

8 India, Europe (excluding Albania and Greece), the former Soviet Union, the Republic of South Africa, Canada, the United States of America, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Uruguay, Falkland Islands (Malvinas).

Prohibited plants

Live halms, leaves, tubers and other underground portions of plants of the family Solanaceae.

Prohibited districts

9 Turkey, Greece, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Hungary (Rep), Czech (Rep), Slovakia, Austria, Italy, Switzerland, France, Spain, Portugal, Luxembourg, Belgium, the

Netherlands, Germany, Denmark, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Canada, the United States of America, Mexico.

Prohibited plants

Live halms and leaves of cabbage and plants of the genera *Cirsium* and *Verbascum*, and plants of the family Solanaceae.

Prohibited districts

10 India, Israel, Greece, Austria, Italy, Switzerland, France, Spain, Luxembourg, Belgium, the Netherlands, Germany, Denmark, Poland (Rep), the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Ireland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Finland, the former Soviet Union, Algeria, North America (excluding West Indies), Peru, Bolivia, Argentina.

Prohibited plants

Live tubers and other underground portions of plants of the genus *Chenopodium*, and plants of the family Solanaceae.

Prohibited districts

11 India, Iceland, Italy, Austria, Netherlands, Greece, Switzerland, Sweden, Spain, Denmark, Germany, Norway, France, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, the former Soviet Union, Canada, Panama (Rep), Peru, Bolivia.

Prohibited plants

Live tubers and other underground portions of plants of the family Solanaceae.

Prohibited districts

12 Israel, Iraq, Iran (Islamic Rep), Syrian Arab Rep, Turkey, Lebanon, Europe (excluding the Netherlands), the former Soviet Union, Algeria, Tunisia, Morocco, the United States of America, Canada, Cuba, Guatemala, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Mexico, Argentina, Brazil, Australia (excluding Tasmania).

Prohibited plants

Live halms, leaves and fresh fruits of plants of the family Solanaceae (excluding appendix 27 and 30).

Prohibited districts

13 The United States of America, Hawaiian Islands.

Prohibited plants

Underground portions of live plants of avocado, alfalfa, kidney bean, *Indigofera hirsuta*, okra, pepper, sweet potato, sugarcane, watermelon, radish, soybean, loblolly pine, red pepper, corn, tomato, balsam pear, pineapple, *Pinus elliotii*, summer squash, melon, peanut (excluding seeds without pod), leek and litchi, and plants of the genera *Anthurium*, *Musa* and *Beta*, and plants of the family Rutaceae.

Prohibited districts

14 Iran (Islamic Rep), Turkey, Europe, the former Soviet Union, North America (excluding West Indies), New Zealand.

Prohibited plants

Culms and leaves of plants of the genera *Hordeum*, *Triticum* and *Secale* (including straw packing materials and straw goods similar thereto), and culms and leaves of plants of the genus *Agropyron* (excluding appendix 28 and 33).

Prohibited districts

15 Foreign countries excluding the Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Korea (Rep), Taiwan (Province of China).

Prohibited plants

Rice plants, rice straw (including rice straw bags, mats and other rice straw goods similar thereto, excluding appendix 29), unhulled rice and rice hull.

Prohibited districts

16 Israel, Iran (Islamic Rep), Cyprus, Jordan, Turkey, Lebanon, Ireland, Italy, Austria, the Netherlands, Greece, Switzerland, Sweden, Denmark, Germany, Norway, Hungary (Rep), France, Bulgaria (Rep), Belgium, Poland (Rep), Luxembourg, Romania, the United Kingdom of Great Britain

and Northern Ireland, Czech (Rep), Slovakia, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Egypt, the United States of America, Canada, Guatemala, Bermuda, Mexico, New Zealand.

Prohibited plants

Live plants and plant parts (including fruit, flower and pollen, other than seed) of *Pseudocystodonia sinensis*, *Mespilus germanica*, *Eriobotrya japonica*, *Cydonia oblonga*, and plants of the genera *Aronia*, *Photinia*, *Crataegus mespilus*, *Amelanchier*, *Crataegus*, *Cotoneaster*, *Raphiolepis*, *Stranvaesia*, *Osteomeles*, *Dichotomanthes*, *Pyracantha*, *Docynia*, *Pyrus*, *Sorbus*, *Heteromeles*, *Peraphyllum*, *Choenomeles* and *Malus* (excluding appendix 24, 25 and 31).

Appendix

- 1 Solo type of papaya which is shipped from the Hawaiian Islands directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 2 R2E2 variety, Keitt variety, Kensington variety, Kent variety and Palmer of mango which is shipped from Australia directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 3 Strawberry, cucumber, pepper, tomato, eggplant, grape, summer squash and melon which are shipped from the Netherlands directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 4 Valencia variety, Washington Navel variety, Tomango variety and Protea variety of sweet orange, lemon and grapefruit which are shipped from the Republic of South Africa directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 5 Valencia variety, Washington Navel variety, Tomango variety and Protea variety of sweet orange and grapefruit which are shipped through the Republic of South Africa from the Kingdom of Swaziland to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 6 Shamouti variety and Valencia variety of sweet orange, grapefruit, sweetie and Pomelo which are shipped from Israel directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 7 Valencia variety and Washington Navel variety of sweet orange, lemon, Imperial, Ellendale, Marcott and Minneola which are shipped from Australia directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 8 Navel variety and Valencia variety of sweet orange, lemon which are shipped from Spain directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 9 Deleted on September 6, 1999.
- 10 Ponkan orange, Tankan orange and Liutin variety of sweet orange and Pomelo which are shipped from Taiwan (Province of China) directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 11 Solo type of papaya which is shipped from Taiwan (Province of China) directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 12 Solo type of papaya which is shipped from the Republic of the Philippines directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 13 Litchi which is shipped from Taiwan (Province of China) directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 14 Litchi which is shipped from the People's Republic of China directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 15 Manila Super variety of mango which are shipped from the Republic of the Philippines directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

- 16 Irwin variety, Keitt variety and Harden variety of mango which are shipped from Taiwan (Province of China) directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 17 Nang Klarngwun variety, Nan Dorkmai variety, Pimsen Daeng variety and Red variety of mango which are shipped from the Kingdom of Thailand directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 18 Melon which is shipped from the People's Republic of China directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 19 Garnet variety, Sweet Heat variety, Chelan variety, Tulare variety, Van variety, Bing variety, Brooks variety, Lapins variety, Lambert variety and Rainier variety of cherry which are shipped from the United States of America directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 20 Lambert variety of cherry which is shipped from Canada directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 21 Summite variety, Sam variety, Stella variety, Dawson variety, Burlat variety, Bing variety, Lambert variety and Rainier variety of cherry which are shipped from New Zealand directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 22 Nectarine which is shipped from the United States of America directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 23 Firebrite variety, Fantasia variety and Red Gold variety of nectarine which are shipped from New Zealand directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 24 Gala variety, Granny Smith variety, Fuji variety, Braeburn variety, Red delicious variety and Royal Gala variety of apple which are shipped from New Zealand directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 25 Gala variety, Granny Smith variety, Golden Delicious variety, Jonagold variety, Fuji variety, Braeburn variety and Red Delicious variety of apple which are shipped from the United States of America directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 26 Hartley variety, Payne variety and Franquette variety of inshell walnut which are shipped from the United States of America directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 27 Tomato which is shipped from Canada directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 28 Straw of wheat and barley group and culms and leaves of plants of the genus *Agropyron* which are mixed in hay shipped from the United States of America directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 29 Rice straw which is shipped from the People's Republic of China directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 30 Tomato which is shipped from the United States of America directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 31 Golden Delicious variety of apple which is shipped from the French Republic directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 32 Kyoho variety and Italy variety of grape which are shipped from Taiwan (Province of China) directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 33 Straw of wheat and barley group and culms and leaves of plants of the genus *Agropyron* which are mixed in hay shipped from Canada directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

- 34 Fuji variety of apple which is shipped from Australia directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 35 Yellow Pitahaya which is shipped from the Republic of Colombia directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 36 Keitt variety and Haden variety of mango which are shipped from the Hawaiian Islands directly to Japan without calling at any port and which come up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.
- 37 d'Agen variety of plum which is shipped from the United States of America directly to Japan without calling at any port and which comes up to the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.04

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Prohibited articles

Pepper dispatched directly from or via the United States of America.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.05

10.06

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

Corn dispatched directly from or via the United States of America.

Rice plants and unhulled rice dispatched directly from or via foreign countries excluding Korea (Rep) and Taiwan (Province of China).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-02

12.12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Soybeans, peanuts and sugar cane dispatched directly from or via the United States of America.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.

■ Prohibited articles

12.11

(a) Indian hemp (*Cannabis sativa* L.).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.3.3 and 2.6.1.

■ Prohibited articles

(b) Poppy straw.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.3.4 and 2.6.1.

■ Prohibited articles

1211.90

Coca, coca leaf, *Erythroxylon novogranatense* Hieron, *Papaver bracteatum* Lindl.

12.13

(a) Rice straw and rice hull dispatched directly from or via foreign countries excluding Korea (Rep) and Taiwan (Province of China).

(b) Straw of plants of the genera *Hordeum*, *Triticum*, *Secale* and the genus *Agropyron* dispatched directly from or via Iran (Islamic Rep), Turkey, Europe, the former Soviet Union, North America (excluding West Indies) and New Zealand.

Japan

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.13		See Part II, §§ 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.
		■ Prohibited articles
12.13-14		Straw (except products not prepared as a feed) and forage dispatched directly from or via sources in Finland, Sweden, Norway, Hungary (Rep), Germany, Denmark, Italy (except Sardinia), Belgium, Austria, Spain, Iceland, Canada, the United States of America (limited to continent, the Hawaiian Islands and Guam), Mexico, Belize, Guatemala, Honduras (Rep), El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama (Rep), the Dominican Republic, Chile, the Northern Mariana Islands, New Zealand, Vanuatu, New Caledonia and Australia.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1, 2.1.3 and 2.3.6.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
13.01	1301.90	Resins made from Indian hemp.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.3.3 and 2.6.1.
		■ Prohibited articles
13.02	1302.11	Opium.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.3.5 and 2.6.1.
		■ Prohibited articles
	1302.19	Indian hemp extracts.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.3.3 and 2.6.1.
Chapter 14		Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
14.00		Products made from Indian hemp.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.3.3 and 2.6.1.
Section III		
Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes		
Chapter 15		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
15.01-02		The fat of even-toed ungulates, horses, chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails, geese, dogs and rabbits, as well as their containers and packing.
15.06		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Section IV		
Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes		
Chapter 16		Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
16.01-02		(a) Sausages, ham and bacon for which meat, fat, blood, tendons and internal organs of even-toed ungulates, horses, chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails, geese, dogs and rabbits are used as raw materials, and likewise containers and packing (except (b)).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles (b) Sausages, ham and bacon for which the flesh and internal organs of even-toed ungulates are used as raw materials, dispatched directly from or via sources other than Singapore, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Poland (Rep), Hungary (Rep), Romania, Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany, Denmark, Italy (except Sardinia), Switzerland, Belgium, Austria, Spain, Canada, the United States of America (limited to continent, the Hawaiian Islands and Guam), Mexico, Belize, Guatemala, Honduras (Rep), El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama (Rep), the Dominican Republic, Chile, the Northern Mariana Islands, New Zealand, Vanuatu, New Caledonia and Australia, and likewise containers and packing. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.4.1.
Chapter 17		Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.
Chapter 18		Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19		Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20		Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21		Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22		Beverages, spirits and vinegar Nil.
Chapter 23		Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder ■ Prohibited articles Meat meal and meat-and-bone meal for which the flesh and internal organs of even-toed ungulates, horses, chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails, geese, dogs and rabbits are used as raw materials. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 24		Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes Nil.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Nil.

Chapter 29 Organic chemicals

Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
29.04	2904.20	4-Nitrodiphenyl and salts thereof.
29.09	2909.19	Bis-chloromethyl ether. Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.4.
29.14	2914.30	Phenylacetone.
29.16	2916.33	Phenylacetic acid and salts thereof. Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.3.
29.21	2921.30	4-Aminodiphenyl, betanaphthylamine and salts thereof.
	2921.49	Phenylaminopropane and salts thereof.
	2921.59	Benzidine and salts thereof. Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.4.
29.26	2926.90	Phenylacetoacetonitrile.
29.39	2939.10	Diacetylmorphine and salts thereof, powdered opium.
	2939.40	(a) Phenylmethyaminopropane and salts thereof. (b) 1-Phenyl-2-methylaminopropanol-1 and salts thereof. (c) 1-Phenyl-2-dimethylaminopropanol-1 and salts thereof.
	2939.90	1-Phenyl-1-chloro-2-methylaminopropane. 1-Phenyl-1-chloro-2-dimethylaminopropane. 1-Phenyl-2-dimethylaminopropane and their salts. Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.3.
29.01-42		Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.6.2. (a) Narcotics and psychotropic drugs of the first kind which do not contain diacetylmorphine or salts thereof. (b) N- α -dimethyl-N-2-propynylphenethylamine hydrochloride and salts thereof.

Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
30.01		(a) Substances containing one of 4-nitrodiphenyl and salts thereof, bis-chloromethyl ether, 4-aminodiphenyl, betanaphthylamine and their salts, benzidine and its salts, at more than 1 percent of their weight. Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.4.

Heading	HS Code	
30.01		■ Prohibited articles (b) Substances containing either phenylacetic acid or salts thereof. No permit from the Minister of Health and Welfare is required for any substance containing not more than 10 percent of phenylacetic acid. (c) Substances containing 1-phenyl-2-methylaminopropanol-1 and salts thereof. No permit from the Minister of Health and Welfare is required for any substances containing not more than 10 percent of 1-phenyl-2-methylaminopropanol. (d) Substances containing either 1-phenyl-2-dimethylaminopropanol-1 or their salts. No permit from the Minister of Health and Welfare is required for any substances containing not more than 10 percent of 1-phenyl-2-dimethylaminopropanol-1. (e) Substances containing one of 1-phenyl-1-chloro-2-methylaminopropane, 1-phenyl-1-chloro-2-dimethylaminopropane, 1-phenyl-2-dimethylaminopropane and their salts. (f) Substances containing either phenylacetoacetonitrile or phenylacetone. (g) Substances containing one of phenylaminopropane, phenylmethylaminopropane and their salts. (h) Substances containing diacethylmorphine and salts thereof. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.3.
30.02		■ Prohibited articles Bacilli of infectious diseases among domestic animals. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers
		Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
35.06		Mucilage and solvents or diluents containing benzene at more than 5 percent of the volume. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.4.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01	3601.00	Explosives.
36.05	3605.00	Yellow phosphorus matches.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.6.4.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products
		Nil.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01-24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

(a) Substances containing one of 4-nitrodiphenyl and salts thereof, bis-chloromethyl ether, 4-aminodiphenyl, betanaphthylamine and their salts, benzidine and its salts, at more than 1 percent of their weight.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.4.

■ Prohibited articles

(b) Substances containing either phenylacetic acid or salts thereof. No permit from the Minister of Health and Welfare is required for any substance containing not more than 10 percent of phenylacetic acid.

(c) Substances containing 1-phenyl-2-methylaminopropanol-1 and salts thereof. No permit from the Minister of Health and Welfare is required for any substances containing not more than 10 percent of 1-phenyl-2-methyl-aminopropanol.

(d) Substances containing either 1-phenyl-2-dimethylaminopropanol-1 or their salts. No permit from the Minister of Health and Welfare is required for any substances containing not more than 10 percent of 1-phenyl-2-dimethylaminopropanol-1.

(e) Substances containing one of 1-phenyl-1-chloro-2-methylaminopropane, 1-phenyl-1-chloro-2-dimethylaminopropane, 1-phenyl-2-dimethylaminopropane and their salts.

(f) Substances containing either phenylacetoacetonitrile or phenylacetone.

(g) Substances containing either phenylaminopropane or phenylmethylaminopropane and their salts.

(h) Substances containing diacetylmorphine and salts thereof.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.3.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code

41.01-03

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

The skin of even-toed ungulates, horses, chickens, ducks, turkeys, quails, geese, dogs and rabbits, as well as their containers and packing.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally (a) Rice straw mats and bags and other rice straw goods similar thereto dispatched directly from or via foreign countries excluding Korea (Rep) and Taiwan (Province of China). (b) Straw packing material or straw goods similar thereof, dispatched directly from or via Iran (Islamic Rep), Turkey, Europe, the former Soviet Union, North America (excluding West Indies), New Zealand. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.
46.01-02		
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles (a) Counterfeit, defaced or imitation currency bills, banknotes and securities. (b) Counterfeit or defaced postage stamps and others representing postal charges. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.7.1. ■ Prohibited articles (c) Articles which may be mistaken for postage stamps and other instruments representing postal charges. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.7.2. ■ Prohibited articles (d) Those resembling official revenue stamps, stamp tax seals. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.7.3. ■ Prohibited articles (e) Instruments that create seals resembling (c) and (d).
49.07		
49.11		

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII		Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67		Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
68.00		Amosite and Crocidolite.
Chapter 69		Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Japan

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code
84.00	■ Prohibited articles Stamping implements producing the seals or marks resembling stamp tax seals.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
93.01-04	■ Prohibited articles Firearms, parts of handguns and live cartridge of handguns. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.8.1. ■ Prohibited articles Imitation handguns and other imitation firearms. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.8.2. ■ Prohibited articles
93.07	9307.00
	Swords. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code
96.14	■ Prohibited articles Articles for opium smoking.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

97.01-03

97.04

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Paintings by hand, engravings and sculptures.

Postage stamps from which the postmark has been removed.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Section XXII Articles prohibited by article 14 of the National Postal Law

1 Explosive, inflammable or other dangerous substances as defined by the Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications

(a) Explosive materials

i Ignition agents

Ignition agents, flash agents, flame agents, smoke agents and thermite.

ii Gunpowder

Nitrates and smoke gunpowder consisting mainly thereof (black powder and ammon powder for hunting, mining, etc).

Nitrocellulose and smokeless gunpowder consisting mainly thereof (smokeless gunpowder for hunting, etc).

Smokeless gunpowder consisting mainly of combinations of nitrocellulose and nitroglycerin.

iii Explosives

Fulminates (mercury fulminate) and lead nitride, as well as initiators consisting mainly thereof.

Nitrates, chlorates and perchlorates, as well as explosives consisting mainly thereof (ammonium nitrate explosives, potassium chlorate explosives, Carlit, etc).

Nitric ester (nitrocotton, starch nitrate, pentaerythritol tetranitrate, etc), as well as mixtures consisting mainly thereof.

Nitroglycerin and nitroglycol, as well as explosives consisting mainly thereof (various dynamites, etc).

Nitro compounds (trinitrobenzene, trinitrotoluene, picric acid, trinitrochlorobenzene, tetryl, trinitroanisole, hexanitrodiphenylamine, trimethylene-trinitroamine, etc), as well as mixtures consisting mainly thereof.

iv Pyrotechnics

Live cartridges, blanks, cartridges, cartridge increments, detonators, fuses, cannon primers, blasting fuses, detonating fuses, fireworks, toy fireworks and other pyrotechnics using gunpowder or explosives.

v Other

Metacrylic acid methyl ester, chlorites and products consisting mainly thereof.

(b) Ignitable materials

Ignitable alloys, reduced iron, reduced nickel, potassium permanganate, yellow phosphorus, red phosphorus, phosphorus sulfide, matches, metallic potassium, metallic sodium, magnesium powder, aluminium powder, brass powder, zinc powder, copper powder, quicklime, peroxides (lead peroxide, sodium peroxide, barium peroxide, potassium peroxide, etc), carbide, lime phosphide and hydrosulfite.

(c) Flammable materials

i Those with a flash point of 30°C or lower.

ii Materials other than those referred to in the preceding item, as follows:

- Paint, bonding agents and other products consisting mainly of petroleum, etc (petroleum ether, gasoline, petroleum benzene, oil separated from natural gas, shale oil, coal liquid, etc, with a flash point of 30° C or lower) (lacquer, rubber cement, asphalt primer, etc);

- Alcohols (including methanol, butanol and denatured alcohol), as well as perfumes and cosmetics, liquor and other products with an alcohol content of 60% or more;
- Collodion, solvent naphtha (coal-tar naphtha), oil of turpentine, camphor, pine oil and creosote oil.

(d) *Combustible gases*

Butane, propane, acetylene, vinyl chloride monomer and other combustible gases.

(e) *Strong oxidizing materials*

Hydrogen peroxide water (20% or more).

(f) *Poisonous or malodorous gases or materials that emit steam*

Poisonous gases (mustard gas, lewisite, adamsite, etc), dimethyl sulfite, anhydrous aluminum chloride, chlorbenzene, chlorbenzil, chloracetyl, chloropicrin, brom, brombenzil, phosphorus pentachloride, sulfur chloride, tin chloride, sulfuryl chloride, acrolein, titanium tetrachloride and silicon tetrachloride.

(g) *Poisonous materials*

- i Octamethyl pyrophosphoramidate and products containing it (schradan, OMPA, pestox III, etc).
- ii Tetraalkyl lead (tetraethyl lead, tetramethyl lead, etc) and products containing it.
- iii Diethylparanitrophenylthiophosphate and products containing it (parathion, Folidor, etc).
- iv Dimethylethylmercaptoethylphosphate and products containing it (methyl demetone, metasystox, etc).
- v Dimethyl-(diethylamido-1-chlorcrotonyl)-phosphate and products containing it (phosphamidon, etc).
- vi Dimethylparanitrophenylthiophosphate and products containing it (methyl parathion, etc).
- vii Tetraethylpyrophosphate and products containing it (TEPP, Nikkarin P, etc).
- viii Monofluoroacetic acid and monofluoroacetate, as well as products containing them (sodium monofluoroacetate, etc).
- ix Amido monofluoroacetate and products containing it (fussol, etc).
- x Products containing aluminum phosphide and any decomposition accelerator thereof (phostxin, etc).

(h) *Strong acids*

Fuming sulfuric acid, sulfuric anhydride, sulfuric acid, fuming nitric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric anhydride (phosphorus pentoxide), chlorsulfonic acid, hydrofluoric acid, hydrochloric acid and formic acid.

2 Poisonous or powerful drugs or other powerful substances (excluding those dispatched by government or public offices, doctors, dentists, veterinary surgeons, pharmacists or other persons authorized to deal in poisonous or powerful substances)

Poison, powerful drugs, powerful substances, provided for in the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law, article 52 of the Detailed Regulations of the Pharmaceutical Affairs Law, article 2 of the Poisonous and Deleterious Substances Control Law and Appendix.

3 Living disease-organisms or articles considered as containing or carrying such agents (excluding those dispatched by government or public offices, institutes for bacteriological examination, doctors or veterinary surgeons), etc, provided for in article 2 of the Quarantine Law and article 31 of the Tuberculosis Control Law

4 Articles whose transport or transmission is prohibited by laws and ordinances

Indecent drawings (Criminal Law), marijuana (Cannabis Control Law), narcotic drugs (Stimulants Control Law), etc.

Section XXIII

Others

- 1Articles prejudicial to public order or morality.
For example:
37.06Films
49.01, 49.02Books
49.11Pictures
85.24Video tapes
95.04Cards
97.01Paintings by hand
97.02Engravings
97.03Sculptures
- 2Articles to infringe upon patent rights, utility model rights, design rights, trademark rights, copyrights, neighboring rights or layout design rights (Customs Tariff Law).

Part II: Articles admitted for import conditionally

2.1 Live animals; animal products

2.1.1 These may be imported if accompanied by inspection certificates or copies thereof, drawn up by the competent government authorities of the country of origin and stating that the animals or articles give no cause for apprehension regarding the spread of infectious diseases among domestic animals, except those imported from countries which do not have an inspection body or in other circumstances determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

(Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.)

2.1.2 Newborn chicks may be imported if compliant with the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and if exported without being moved outside the airport or the port according to the instructions of health officials for livestock.

(Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.)

2.1.3 These may be imported if the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries authorizes their importation for the purpose of experimentation and scientific research or some other special reasons.

(Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.)

2.1.4 These may be imported if compliant with the standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and if exported without being moved outside the airport or port according to the instructions of health officials for livestock.

2.1.5 Monkeys may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the United States of America, China (People's Rep), Indonesia, Philippines, Viet Nam, Guyana or Suriname, certifying them as not affected and/or of no doubt of being affected by infectious diseases listed by government decree of Japan and describing matters by ministerial decree of the Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and/or the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare.

2.1.6 These may be imported if the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare and the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries authorize their importation for some special reason of import from areas established by ministerial decree of the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare and the Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

2.1.7 Animal products may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting country, or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries certifying them as heat-treated at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment under the standard methods of treatment determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, or at facilities recognized by a government organization of the exporting country in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries for the prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals, and if imported without passing through areas other than those mentioned.

These may be imported if accompanied by certificates from governments other than Singapore, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Poland (Rep), Hungary (Rep), Romania, Slovenia, Croatia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Germany, Denmark, Italy (except Sardinia), Switzerland, Belgium, Austria, Spain, Iceland, Canada, the United States of America (limited to the continent, the Hawaiian Islands and Guam), Mexico, Belize, Guatemala, Honduras (Rep), El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama (Rep), the Dominican Republic, the Northern Mariana Islands, New Zealand, Vanuatu, New Caledonia and Australia (hereinafter referred to as "non-regulation areas") or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries; and by certificates from government organizations of exporting countries or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying that they are imported from the non-regulation areas directly, and that they are preserved in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

These may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting country, or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment under the standard methods of treatment determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, or at facilities recognized by a government organization of the exporting country as compliant with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries; and by certificates from government organizations of exporting countries or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying that they are imported from the areas to the non-regulation areas directly, not

having passed through areas other than those mentioned, and that they are preserved in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, for prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals.

(Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.)

2.1.8 Digestive tracts, wombs and bladders and their casings may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting countries, or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated in accordance with standard methods determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (hereinafter referred to as "heat-treated digestive tracts") and imported without passing through areas other than those mentioned. Internal organs (except digestive tracts, wombs and bladders) and their casings may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting countries or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment under the standard methods of treatment determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, or at facilities recognized by a government organization of the exporting country in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries for the prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals.

(Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.)

2.1.9 Animal products may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting countries or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment under the standard methods of treatment determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, or at facilities recognized by a government organization of the exporting country in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries for the prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals, and if imported without passing through areas other than those mentioned.

These may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting country, or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries; and by certificates from government organizations of exporting countries or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying that they are imported from the non-regulation areas directly, and that they are preserved at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment for the prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals designated by the Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries for the prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals, and if imported from non-regulation areas without passing through areas other than those mentioned.

These may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting country, or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment under the standard methods of treatment determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, or at facilities recognized by a government organization of the exporting country in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries; and by certificates from government organizations of exporting countries or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying that they are imported from the areas to the non-regulation areas directly, and that they are preserved in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, for the prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals, and if imported without passing through areas other than those mentioned.

(Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.)

2.1.10 Heat-treated digestive tracts, other internal organs and their casings, may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting countries or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment under the standard methods of treatment determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries for the prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals, and if imported without passing through areas other than those mentioned.

(Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.)

2.1.11 May be imported if with an authorization of the competent authorities.

2.3 Plant products	2.3.1 Plants, as well as their containers and packing materials, may be imported if accompanied by inspection certificates or copies thereof, drawn up by the competent governmental bodies in the exporting countries, stating that the plants in question are free from diseases and insects injurious to plants. However, those coming from countries which do not have any governmental inspection body are to be allowed entry after passing inspection by the Japanese authorities. (Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.) 2.3.2 These may be imported, if with a permit from the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and accompanied by an attached import certificate for the purpose of experimentation and scientific research. (Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.) 2.3.3 These may be imported by experimenters with Indian hemp registered as such with the competent authority and holding a permit from the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare. 2.3.4 May be imported under a permit from the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare. 2.3.5 May be imported if by government-entrusted importers. 2.3.6 These may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting country, or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as disinfected at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment under the standard methods of treatment determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, for prevention of infectious diseases among domestic animals, and if imported without passing through areas other than those mentioned.
2.4 Prepared foodstuffs, beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes	2.4.1 Ham made from pork may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting countries or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as heat-treated at facilities equipped with the necessary equipment under the standard methods of treatment determined by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, and if imported without passing through areas other than those mentioned. These may be imported if accompanied by certificates from government organizations of the exporting country, or from agents designated by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, certifying them as treated and preserved in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, and accompanied by certificates from health officials for livestock, confirming that the treatment and storage are conducted in compliance with standards established by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, and if imported without passing through areas other than those mentioned.
2.6 Products of the chemical or allied industries	2.6.1 If they satisfy the conditions, they are permitted as insured letters in the case of the letter post. 2.6.2 May be imported by narcotic importers registered as such by the competent authority and holding a permit from the Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare, if by parcel post. 2.6.3 May be imported by an importer of stimulants and raw materials, and authorized by the Minister of Health, Labour and Welfare for use in his own business. 2.6.4 May be imported under a permit from the competent authority, for the purpose of experimentation and scientific research. (Importation is permitted by small packets in the case of letter post.)
2.7 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof	2.7.1 May be imported if not intended for use. 2.7.2 May be imported under a permit from the Minister of Posts and Telecommunications. 2.7.3 May be imported under a permit from the Minister of Finance.
2.8 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories of such articles	2.8.1 May be imported if addressed to persons in receipt of a permission from the competent authorities for possession of the said weapons and parts thereof. 2.8.2 May be imported if not for sale.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

- 3.1 The drawing up of customs declarations** Letter post and EMS items which are subject to customs control, and all postal parcels, should be accompanied by two copies of customs declarations. Customs declarations to be attached to such items should give, in detail and as accurately as possible, a description of goods, number of items, net quantities, net value of the contents (excluding conveyance and insurance charges) and place of origin, and distinguish between articles sent as merchandise, samples, gifts or unaccompanied goods.
- 3.2 Need to insert ordinary or consular invoices, etc** All items containing merchandise or samples should be accompanied by two copies of the relevant invoices in order to expedite carriage and customs clearance of the items. No consular invoice is required.
- 3.3 Need to insert certificates of origin, import permits, etc** (a) For articles exceeding 200 000 yen in value and subject to the application of Preferential duties, a certificate of origin under the generalized system of preferences (form A) is required.
(b) See Parts I and II.
- 3.4 Import control regulations** According to article 4, § 1, of the Import Control Regulations currently in force in Japan (hereinafter referred to as "Regulations"), an import licence must, in principle, be obtained from the Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry:
- (a) those for which the importer must obtain an import allotment quota, except when the importer has already obtained an import allotment quota;
- (b) those originating from or sent from a locality listed in article 3, § 1, of the Regulations;
- (c) those for which conditions of importation are laid down in article 3, § 1, of the Regulations, except those for which the importer has obtained a confirmation issued by the Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry, etc, as provided for in Notification No 3 of the said Ministry in accordance with article 3, § 1, of the Regulations, or for which the importer has submitted other prescribed documents to Customs authorities.
- No import licence is required for the importation and the temporary unloading of the articles listed below:
- articles of value not exceeding 5 million yen, except those for which an import allotment quota should be obtained in accordance with article 9, § 1, of the Regulations (other than those of a value not exceeding 180 000 yen or free of charge), or for which a permit from the Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry is required in accordance with article 4, § 1, item 2 of the Regulations;
 - articles for the relief of disaster victims sent free of charge;
 - articles intended for personal use and in quantities such that they could not be used for commercial purposes;
 - ashes of the dead;
 - spare parts for ships or aircraft providing communication between Japan and other countries, imported for these ships or aircraft themselves;
 - spare parts for aircraft as well as machines, devices and parts thereof to be installed on board to ensure the security of taking off, landing and navigation and imported free of charge by those who provide air communication service between Japan and other countries for the use of their service;
 - articles for the use of the Emperor or of members of the Imperial Family belonging to the Court;
 - articles belonging to foreign Heads of State, their families or attendants, during a stay in Japan;
 - articles sent, for their personal use, to ambassadors, ministers or other heads of foreign missions and to staff of embassies, legations, consulates and other comparable foreign agencies, also articles intended for these agencies;
 - decorations, medals, badges, etc, awarded to inhabitants of Japan;
 - articles sent for motives of friendship from foreign public bodies to public bodies in Japan;
 - archives and other documents sent free of charge, except those imported for commercial purposes;
 - publications sent to libraries free of charge or as part of an exchange between countries;

- models and specimens shown in public institutions such as: schools, museums, exhibitions, etc, as well as private institutions described in article 17 of the Detailed Regulations of the Customs Tariff Law and articles for the purpose of carrying out experiments in such institutions, on condition that the models, etc, are sent free of charge;
- apparatus or other similar articles specially designed for handicapped persons and imported by the Japanese Government, local public bodies or social welfare organs;
- educational or publicity material donated by the United Nations or one of its specialized agencies;
- utensils used in religious ceremonies, prayer accessories sent free of charge to a corporation or religious institution; articles required for the construction, maintenance, repair or decoration of tombs sent free of charge and imported in accordance with article 8 of the Agreement Relative to the British Commonwealth War Cemetery in Japan;
- official articles returned by Japanese embassies, legations, consulates or other comparable bodies abroad;
- marine products, animals and plants caught in foreign waters by shipping starting from Japan and articles made from or of them in the said shipping, and which are imported by the said shipping;
- articles exported from Japan and returned free of charge without any change in nature and shape at the time of export;
- articles exported from Japan by air or sea and returned as the result of an accident to an aircraft or ship;
- instruments, etc, for the use of foreign artists on tour in Japan; articles imported, unaccompanied or accompanied, by players, team officials or others concerned who are taking part in an international sports meeting designated by a notification of the Minister of Economy, Trade and Industry for use at the said meeting;
- articles forwarded in exchange for UNESCO coupons issued by that organization;
- articles exported from Japan and returned for repair and subsequent re-export;
- articles intended to be re-exported attached to articles exported from Japan or packed as accessories to articles exported from Japan;
- articles to be exported processed, repaired or re-equipped at a bonded warehouse or factory and incorporated with, attached or joined to other articles exported by a bonded warehouse or factory;
- articles or equipment for the purpose of carrying out experiments or scientific studies;
- spare parts for ships or aircraft providing communication between Japan and other countries, sent to a bonded warehouse or factory;
- articles imported into Japan and exported for repair and subsequent re-import;
- articles imported into Japan after having been displayed at an exhibition, market, fair, cinema festival, etc;
- articles having been exported, accompanied or unaccompanied, by players, team officials or others concerned who left Japan to take part in the Olympic Games, the Asian Games or the Universiade, for use at the said Games, and imported on the ATA carnet;
- articles returned after being exhibited at or used for exhibitions, trade fairs and other functions of the same nature, held in Japan, or employed for construction, maintenance or removal of the establishment thereof;
- articles imported on the ATA carnet as those which should be exported in accordance with article 1, (d), of the Customs Convention on the ATA carnet for the temporary admission of goods;
- personal effects, tools of trade imported by a temporary visitor to Japan or a resident returning to Japan after a temporary absence ;
- personal effects, tools of trade and household effects of a person entering Japan in order to settle there permanently;
- articles imported by an aircraft or ship crew member for his own use.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
		Nil.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All sorts of meat and offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All sorts of fresh or frozen fish.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-10		Normal fresh milk and pasteurized milk.
		All dairy produce, with the exception of dried or tinned products which are then subject to regulations.
		Birds' eggs.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Dried or tinned dairy products.
		Eggs, powdered egg whites or yolks.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01-14		Fresh or frozen vegetables. Preserved olives.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-10		Fresh fruit.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-02		Tea. Coffee beans and ground coffee.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08		Dried edible cereals.
		Rice.

Jordan

Yellow and white maize (corn) for fodder.
Pearled maize for making beer.
Pearled wheat.

Chapter 11

Heading	HS Code
11.03	1103.11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Prohibited articles

Semolina.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Barley flour to improve bread quality.

Chapter 12

Heading	HS Code
12.07	1207.40

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sesame seeds.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading	HS Code
15.01-22	

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

All kinds of vegetable or animal fats and oils.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.15	1515.50

Sesame oil.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading	HS Code
16.01-05	

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sardines, tuna and other tinned fish.

Smoked and salted fish.

Tinned meat.

All kinds of mortadella.

Chapter 17

Heading	HS Code
17.01-04	

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Icing sugar.

Other kinds of sugar.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Heading	HS Code
19.01-05	

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Prohibited articles

All kinds of bread.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Macaroni and vermicelli.
Biscuits.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code

20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Prohibited articles

Preparations or preserves in vinegar and preserved vine leaves.
Tomato juice. Tinned tomatoes. Tomato pulp.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ketchup.
Tinned chick peas and broad beans.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.04

21.06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ready-made soups or broths.
Halawa (confectionery).

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

Mineral water for drinking.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Flavoured or non-flavoured aerated mineral water. Ready-to-drink natural beverages.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Animal fodder products.
Food and milk concentrates for feeding calves and heifers.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Nil.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code

25.01

2501.00

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles

Table salt.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Nil.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Nil.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Nil.

Jordan

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medicines and health therapies.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Heading HS Code

34.01-02

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Washing powder.

Soaps.

Chapter 35

Albuminoid substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code

36.01-06

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Explosives and fireworks or squibs.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**

Heading	HS Code	
48.03	4803.00	■ Articles admitted conditionally Toilet paper and sanitary towels.
48.20	4820.20	School/university exercise books.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading	HS Code	
49.07	4907.00	■ Prohibited articles Banknotes and bearer securities.
49.05-06		■ Articles admitted conditionally Charts and maps.
49.11		Betting slips and lottery tickets, except for lotteries for charity authorized by the Government.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Jordan

Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.

Jordan

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.25		Transmitters and receivers.
85.27		

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
 Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

93.01-07 Firearms and ammunition, sporting guns and cartridges.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
 Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
 Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
 Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

N.B.: The conditions laid down do not apply to personal gifts and commercial samples, with the exception of weapons, explosives and radio-TV transmitters and receivers.

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Admission of dried milk products requires prior consent from the Ministry of Supply.

2.1.2 Similarly, admission of eggs, dried egg whites and yolks requires prior consent from the Ministry of Supply

2.1.3 Admission of tinned sardines, other tinned, smoked or salted fish, tinned tuna, tinned meats and various types of mortadella requires prior consent from the Ministry of Supply.

2.2 Plants and plant products

Admission of fresh fruit, tea, coffee beans or ground coffee, dried cereals for food, rice, maize (corn), pearled wheat, barley flour and sesame requires prior consent from the Ministry of Supply.

2.2.1 Admission of icing sugar (for confectionery) and other types of sugar, chocolates, macaroni, vermicelli, biscuits, "ketchup", tinned chick peas, tinned broad beans as well as ready-made soups and broths requires prior consent from the Ministry of Supply. The same applies to products intended for animal fodder and to concentrates of these foods or of milk for feeding calves and heifers.

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

Admission of beverages, flavoured or non-flavoured aerated mineral waters and ready-to-drink natural beverages requires prior consent from the Ministry of Supply.

2.8 Pharma-ceutical products

Admission of medicaments and therapies requires prior consent from the Ministry of Health. The admission of plant-based or veterinary medicaments and therapies requires prior consent from the Ministry of Agriculture.

2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter

The following articles require prior consent from the Ministry of Supply: toilet paper, sanitary towels, school/university exercise books.

Admission of geographical charts and maps (atlas) requires the consent of the Jordan Geography Centre; the admission of betting slips and lottery tickets requires the consent of the Ministry of the Interior.

2.13 Television receivers

Telecommunication transmitters and receivers must be authorized by the Ministry of Defence as well as by the Telecommunications Corporation, with the exception of radio and TV receivers.

2.15 War material

Firearms and sporting guns, as well as their cartridges, caps and other ammunition, explosives and squibs or fireworks must be authorized by the Ministry of the Interior.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	A copy of the C 2/CP 3 Customs declaration must be enclosed and must contain clear, exhaustive information about the nature or quality of the contents, specifying whether a commercial sample, personal gift or commercial item (with indication of its value) is involved.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	See annex 1 hereto.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of the goods	See annex 1 hereto.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	All items contained in postal parcels are subject to customs duty. However, personal gifts whose value does not exceed 10 Jordanian dinars may be accepted.

Annex 1 to Part III

Invoice and certificate of origin

1 Irrespective of their place of origin or of dispatch, a certificate of origin must be provided for imported goods, stating the origin of the goods and the country where they were manufactured, be they animal, vegetable, natural or industrial.

2.1 Origin may be certified either by presenting the bill authenticated by the Chamber of Commerce or any other body designated for this purpose by virtue of a decision of the Director, in order to attest to the correctness of the charges and the origin, or by providing a detailed certificate of origin to prove this origin. In the latter case, the information on the certificate must correspond to that on the invoice and to the date on which the goods were loaded.

2.2 The invoices or certificates of origin must be confirmed by the diplomatic missions, if any, in the city of origin of the goods. Otherwise, these documents may be confirmed by the chambers of commerce or any other authority in conformity with the above paragraph.

2.3 The first invoice attesting to the origin of the goods or the certificate of origin itself separately must establish with certainty the precise origin of the goods.

2.4 The separate certificate of origin, for which no specific model is prescribed, must mention the number of parcels, their nature, distinctive characteristics, numbers, the type of goods they contain, the gross and net weights of the goods, their origin as well as the sender's and addressee's names.

2.5 The certificates of origin or the invoices for which specific forms or models are prescribed by virtue of international agreements or particular regulatory texts must comply with the models laid down in these agreements or regulatory texts.

Exemption from presentation of the authenticated invoice and certificate of origin

1 Exemption from the obligation to present an authenticated invoice is granted in the following cases:

1.1 Postal items, parcels and airmail parcels of a personal nature, the estimated value of which does not exceed 200 dinars.

1.2 Advertising material, goods samples and models with no commercial value, the estimated value of which does not exceed 2000 dinars.

1.3 Newspapers, books, periodicals, catalogues provided they feature an obvious indication of their origin.

1.4 Importation by the diplomatic and consular corps working in the Kingdom.

1.5 Direct importation by Ministries, Government services and establishments.

1.6 Invoices proving the origin of goods which are made out by the authorities in relation to these goods may be accepted even though the authors of these invoices do not have their business headquarters or centre in the country of origin.

2 No proof of origin need be provided in the following cases:

2.1 Postal items and airmail parcels of a personal nature, the estimated value of which does not exceed 100 dinars.

2.2 Advertising material, goods samples and models with no commercial value, the estimated value of which does not exceed 100 dinars.

2.3 Used furniture imported by persons returning to Jordan permanently.

2.4 Newspapers, books, periodicals and catalogues provided they feature an obvious indication of their origin.

List of prohibited articles not admitted for import

- 1 Military weapons, firearms and bladed weapons for civilian service, ammunition, special dual purpose (civilian and military) technical devices, and parts and accessories thereof.
- 2 Nuclear materials and equipment; radioactive materials, fuels and corrosive materials. Explosives and explosive or inflammable substances, pyrotechnic articles (fireworks, etc.) and other dangerous materials.
- 3 Narcotics, psychotropic substances and precursors.
- 4 Poisons, toxic substances of animal origin.
- 5 Live animals, except bees, leeches and silkworms.
- 6 Rare animal and vegetable products and endangered animals and plants.
- 7 Perishable foodstuffs.
- 8 Publications, printed matter, plastic audio-visual materials (video, etc.) containing propaganda against the political regime and liable to threaten the integrity and security of the State or aimed at undermining its authority. Materials that promote war, cruelty, violence, social, racial, national, religious, genetic or caste superiority and any other immoral article (pornography).
- 9 Articles which, by their nature or packaging, may present a danger to the life or health of postal officials, or may soil or damage other postal items or postal equipment.
- 10 Foreign currency.
- 11 Coins, banknotes, letters of credit or securities payable to bearer, cheques, precious metals, whether manufactured or not, precious stones, jewels or other valuable articles (in uninsured letter-post and parcel-post items).
- 12 Any other article the importation or circulation of which is prohibited in the country of destination.

List of articles admitted conditionally for import**List of articles admitted conditionally for import into Kazakhstan in international postal items:**

- 1 Animals, products of animal origin, subject to authorization from the veterinary control institutions of Kazakhstan.
- 2 Plants, products of vegetable origin, with authorization issued by the phytosanitary control institutions of Kazakhstan.
- 3 Works of art, antiques, other objects of value (artistic, historical, scientific or other), with the authorization of the Ministry of Culture of Kazakhstan.
- 4 Funeral urns containing the ashes of the deceased, with a certificate from the local authorities declaring that they contain no extraneous matter.
- 5 Radio-electronic and high-frequency apparatus and installations, with the authorization of the Ministry of Transport and Communications of Kazakhstan.
- 6 Recorded media (floppy disks, video, audio), provided that information is supplied on the type of computer and the operating system used for recording.

The Government of Kazakhstan has approved a decree concerning the levying of and exemption from customs duty on import for postal items. This decree came into effect on 1 July 2001.

Postal items sent to Kazakhstan by private individuals which contain goods that are not intended for commercial or manufacturing purposes are exempt from customs duty, provided they do not weigh more than 31 kg and that the total value of the item contents does not exceed the equivalent of 1000 USD.

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06	0101.11	Live pure-bred breeding horses.
	0101.19	Other live horses.
	0101.20	Live asses, mules and hinnies.
	0102.10	Live pure-bred breeding bovine animals.
	0102.90	Other live bovine animals.
	0103.10	Live pure-bred breeding swine.
	0103.91	Other live swine weighing less than 50 kg.
	0103.92	Other live swine weighing 50 kg or more.
	0104.10	Live sheep.
	0101.20	Live goats.
	0105.11	Live fowls of the species gallus domesticus weighing not more than 185 g.
	0105.12-0105.19	Ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls weighing not more than 185 g.
	0105.99	Live fowls of the species gallus domesticus weighing more than 185 g.
	0105.99	Ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls weighing more than 185 g.
	0106.00	Other live animals of a kind mainly used for human food not elsewhere specified.
	0106.00	Other live animals not elsewhere specified for other purposes. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07	0301.10	Ornamental live fish.
	0301.91	Live trout.
	0301.92	Live eels.
	0301.93	Live carp.
	0307.99	Other live fish.
	0306.11	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish, frozen.
	0306.12	Lobsters, frozen.
	0306.13	Shrimps and prawns, frozen.
	0306.14	Crabs, frozen.
	0306.19	Other crustaceans including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans fit for human consumption, frozen.
	0306.21	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish, not frozen.
	0306.22	Lobsters, not frozen.
	0306.23	Shrimps and prawns, not frozen.
	0306.24	Crabs, not frozen.

Kenya

0306.29	Other crustaceans including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans fit for human consumption, not frozen.
0307.10	Oysters, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine.
0307.21	Scallops, live, fresh or chilled.
0307.29	Other scallops excluding live, fresh or chilled.
0307.31	Mussels, live, fresh or chilled.
0307.39	Other mussels excluding live, fresh or chilled.
0307.41	Other fish and squids, live, fresh or chilled.
0307.49	Other cuttle fish and squid, excluding live, fresh or chilled.
0307.51	Octopus, live, fresh or chilled.
0307.59	Other octopus excluding live, fresh or chilled.
0307.60	Snails other than sea snails.
0307.91	Other molluscs excluding flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption, live, fresh or chilled.
0307.99	Other molluscs excluding live, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Chapter 4	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
	Nil.

Chapter 5 **Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.06-09	0506.10	Ossein and bones treated with acid.
	0506.90	Other bones and horncones unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut into shape), degelatinated; powder and waste of these products.
	0507.10	Ivory, elephant unworked or simply prepared and not cut into shape, teeth of hippopotamus, horn of rhinoceros, other ivory powder and waste.
	0507.90	Tortoise-shell, whale and whale bone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut into shape; powder and waste of these products.
	0508.00	Coral and similar materials unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked. Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttlebone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut into shape, powder and waste thereof.
	0509.00	Natural sponges of animal origin.

Section II **Vegetable products**

Chapter 6 **Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
0601-04	0601.10	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns and rhizomes dormant.
	0601.20	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns and rhizomes in growth or in flower. Chicory plants and roots.
	0602.10	Unrooted cuttings and slips of live plants.
	0602.20	Trees, shrubs and bushes grafted or not of kinds which bear edible fruits and nuts.
	0602.30	Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not.
	0602.40	Roses, grafted or not.
	0602.90	Mushroom spawn.
	0602.90	Other live plants including their roots, cuttings and slips.
	0603.10	Cut flowers and flower buds, fresh.

0603.90 Other cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, dried, dyed, bleached or impregnated or otherwise prepared.

0604.10 Mosses and lichens. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 7**Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

07.01 0701.10

Potato seed fresh or chilled.

0701.90

Potato, other than seed, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 8**Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons**

Nil.

Chapter 9**Coffee, tea, maté and spices**

Nil.

Chapter 10**Cereals**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

10.05 1005.10

Maize seed.

Chapter 11**Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten**

Nil.

Chapter 12**Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder**

Nil.

Chapter 13**Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**

Nil.

Chapter 14**Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**

Nil.

Section III**Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes****Chapter 15****(Sole chapter)**

Nil.

Section IV**Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes****Chapter 16****Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

Nil.

Chapter 17**Sugars and sugar confectionery**

Nil.

Chapter 18**Cocoa and cocoa preparations**

Nil.

Kenya

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
Nil.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

28.44 2844.50 Spent (irradiated) fuel elements cartridges of nuclear reactors.

Chapter 29 **Organic chemicals**
Nil.

Chapter 30 **Pharmaceutical products**
Nil.

Chapter 31 **Fertilisers**
Nil.

Chapter 32 **Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**
Nil.

Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
36.01-04	3601.00	Propellant powders.
	3602.00	Prepared explosives other than propellant powders.
	3603.00	Safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electrical detonators.
	3604.10	Fireworks.
	3604.90	Very (light) flares and railway signals; rain and anti-hail rockets and bombs, distress and life saving rockets; other pyrotechnic articles. See Part II, § 2.9.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.08	3808.10	Insecticides.
	3808.20	Fungicides.
	3808.30	Weed killers, other herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant growth regulators.
	3808.40	Disinfectants.
	3808.90	Rodenticides and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparation or articles (for example sulphur treated bands, wicks and candles and fly papers). See Part II, § 2.3.

Section VII	Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof Nil.

Section VIII	Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.

Kenya

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

49.07 4907.00 Banknotes, currency notes, travellers' cheques and other valuables in printed form.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
Nil.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
Nil.

Chapter 55 **Man-made staple fibres**
Nil.

Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Kenya

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73 **Articles of iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 74 **Copper and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 75 **Nickel and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 76 **Aluminium and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 77 **(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)**
Nil.

Chapter 78 **Lead and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI		Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.01	8401.10	Nuclear reactors.
	8401.30	Fuel elements (cartridges), non irradiated.
	8401.40	Parts of nuclear reactors. Importation requires prior approval from the Ministry of Energy.
Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
		Nil.
Section XVII		Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
		Nil.
Chapter 87		Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.10	8710.00	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized; whether or not fitted with weapons and parts of such vehicles.
		Prior approval by the office of the President is necessary.
Chapter 88		Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 89		Ships, boats and floating structures
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
89.06	8906.00	Warships.
		Prior approval is required from the office of the President.
Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
		Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

93.07-07 9301.00

Military weapons other than revolvers, pistols and arms.

These require prior approval from the office of the President before importation.

9302.00

Revolvers and pistols.

9303.10

Muzzle loading firearms.

9303.20

Other sporting, hunting or target shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun rifles.

9303.30

Other sporting, hunting or target shooting rifles.

9303.90

Other firearms.

9304.00

Other arms (ie spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons).

9305.10

Parts of revolvers or pistols.

9306.90

Shotgun barrels, bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war for sporting, hunting and target shooting.

9307.00

Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths thereof.

Prior approval is obtained from the Kenya Police prior to importation.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

96.01 9601.10

Worked ivory and articles of ivory, bone, tortoise shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother of pearl and other animal carving materials, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding). All other toxic chemical wastes.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products.	Importation of all live animals is subject to inspection by the Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock and Marketing once the goods arrive in the country. No prior approval is necessary.
2.1.1 Fish products	All fish and fish products are not restricted but inspection of the goods is necessary by the Fisheries Department before they are released by the Customs Department.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Once the goods have arrived in the country, inspection of the same is required before they are released by Customs. Inspection is done by the Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock and Marketing. Prior approval is not required.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	These products must be inspected by the Ministry of Health to certify their use in the country prior to clearance by the Customs Department.
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	These are restricted goods whose importation require prior approval by the Mines and Geology Department.
2.11 Printed papers	The importation into Kenya of banknotes, currency notes, travellers' cheques, etc is prohibited.
2.15 War material	For nuclear reactors and similar products, prior approval is required from the Ministry for Energy. For warships and military weapons, revolvers and pistols, prior approval is required from Kenya Police, Ministry for Energy and Natural Resources depending on the type of armament. Under its domestic legislation, the transmission of firearms through the post is forbidden in Kenya.

Kenya

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations.	Nil.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Nil.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Nil.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Nil.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Laws of Kenya will apply.

No import licence is required for all imports.

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-08		All meat and all offal. See Part II, § 21.
02.09-10		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 21.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.10		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 21.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07	0301.10-0301.99	All products of this kind. See Part II, § 21.
	0302.21	
	0302.32	
	0302.64	
	0302.66	
	0302.69	
	0303.32-0303.33	
	0303.42-0303.43	
	0303.71	
	0303.74-0303.76	
	0303.79-0303.80	
	0304.90	
	0305.20	
	0305.59	
	0305.69	
	0306.13	
	0306.23	
	0307.41	
	0307.49	
	0307.59	
	0307.91	
	0307.99	

Korea (Rep)

Chapter 4

Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

04.01 All products of this kind. See Part II, § 21.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

04.02-10 All products of this kind. See Part II, §§ 21 and 25.

Chapter 5

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

05.02-04 All products of this kind. See Part II, § 21.

05.06-07

05.10-11

■ Articles admitted conditionally

05.05 0505.90 Bone powder. Other fertile eggs for hatching (excluding brine shrimp eggs), fish waste. See Part II, § 21.

05.11 0511.91

Section II

Vegetable products

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Nil.

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

07.01 0701.90 Potatoes, fresh or chilled.

07.13 0713.31 Beans of the species *vigna mungo* (L.) hepper or *vigna radiate* (L.) wilczek.

0713.32 Small red (adzuki) beans (*phaseolus* or *vigna angularis*).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

07.14 0714.10 Manioc pellet.

■ Prohibited articles

0714.20 Sweet potatoes.

0714.90 Other.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

0714.90 Other.

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

08.02 0802.40 Chestnuts (*castanea* spp.).

0802.90 Pine nuts.

08.10 0810.90 Jujubes (fresh).

08.13 0813.40 Jujubes (dry).

For all these products: see Part II, § 26.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Nil.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

10.03 1003.00 Barley.

10.05 1005.90 Maize (corn).

10.06	1006.00	Rice.
10.08	1008.10	Buckwheat.
	1008.90	Other cereals.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.03	1003.00	Barley.
10.05	1005.90	Maize.
	1008.90	Other.

Chapter 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
11.02	1102.30	Rice flour.
	1102.90	Other.
11.03	1103.00	Cereal groats, meal and pellets.
11.04	1104.00	Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or cribbled (except rice under heading 10.06).
11.05	1105.00	Flour, meal flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes.
11.08	1108.00	Starches: inulin.

Chapter 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
12.01	1201.00	Soya bean, whether or not broken.
12.07	1207.91	Poppy seeds.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.01	1201.00	Soya beans.
12.07	1207.91	Poppy seeds. See Part II, § 28.
	1207.99	Humpseeds. See Part II, § 28.
12.11	1211.90	See Part II, § 28.
12.12	1212.20	Laver (dried or other), undarir pinnatifida (excluding dried or salted), fusiforme (live) and other seaweeds (live).
12.14	1214.90	Forage roots.

Chapter 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
13.02	1302.19	Opium (excluding pharmaceuticals), cocaine, hemp. See Part II, § 28.

Chapter 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 (Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
15.01-02		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 21.
15.06		

Korea (Rep)

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
16.01		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 21.
16.02	1602.10	
	1602.20	
	1602.41-1602.42	
	1602.49-1602.50	
16.03	1603.90	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
16.02	1602.41-1602.42	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood of swine and bovine animals.
	1602.49-1602.50	
16.04	1604.14	Tunas (in airtight containers), skipjack (in airtight containers), mackerel (in airtight containers), saury (in airtight containers), jerk filefish, fish cake (excluding imitative crab meat), shrimps and prawns (breaded). For all these products see Part II, § 21.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
17.02	1702.10	Lactose and lactose syrup. Artificial honey, caramel, maltose, other products (including invert sugar).
	1702.90	

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' product

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
19.01	1901.10	
	1901.90	Malt extract: food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract (preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale, other products).

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
21.06	2106.90	Prepared laver.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Nil.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
23.01	2301.10	Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal; greaves. See Part II, § 21.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
23.06	2306.90	Sesame residues.
23.08	2308.90	Other products.
23.09	2309.90	Feed supplements.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
 Nil.

Section V **Mineral products**

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement**
 Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ask**
 Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
 Nil.

Section VI **Products of the chemical or allied industries**

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 28.44 2844.40 Radioactive materials or radio-isotope.

Chapter 29 **Organic chemicals**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 29.39 2939.10 Opium.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 Opium. See Part II, § 28.

Chapter 30 **Pharmaceutical products**
 Nil.

Chapter 31 **Fertilizers**
 Nil.

Chapter 32 **Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**
 Nil.

Chapter 33 **Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations**
 Nil.

Chapter 34 **Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster**
 Nil.

Chapter 35 **Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes**
 Nil.

Korea (Rep)

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys, certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-03	3601.00	Propellant powders.
	3602.00	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders.
	3603.00	Safety fuses, detonating fuses, percussion or detonating caps, igniters, electric detonators. For all these products, see Part II, § 30.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Nil.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
39.12	3912.20	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions).

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
41.01	4101.10	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved.
	4101.21	Other hides and skins (whole) of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted.
	4101.30	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved.
41.02	4102.10	All products of this kind, see Part II, § 21.
41.03	4103.10	
	4103.90	Raw hides and skins (fresh or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared) of goats or kids, swine, eels, kangaroo and other. See Part II, § 21.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

49.01 4901.10-4901.99 Printed books, booklets, leaflets and other products of the printing industry.

49.02 4902.10-4902.99 Newspapers, journals, magazines and other periodicals.

49.03 4903.00 Picture books for children, music sheets, music books, maps, hydrographic charts and globes.

49.04 4904.00 For all these products, see Part II, §§ 33 and 34.

49.05 4905.10-4905.99

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

51.01 5101.11 All products of this kind, see Part II, § 21.

5101.19

5101.21

5101.29

51.02-04 All products of this kind, see Part II, § 21.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
Nil.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
Nil.

Korea (Rep)

Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.	
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.	
Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.	
Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal	
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.	
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.	
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.	
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
82.01	8201.90	Knives with serrated blade (more than 15 cm in length).
	8211.10	Sets of assorted articles of knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives under heading 82.80.

Korea (Rep)

8211.92 Knives or swords having fixed blade: – daggers (more than 15 cm in blade length); – stiletos (more than 15 cm in blade length); jack-knives (more than 6 cm in blade length); – spring knives (more than 5.5 cm in blade length and having an automatic opening device more than 45 degrees); – cutlasses (more than 15 cm in blade length); – encased ornamental knives (more than 15 cm in blade length); – swords (more than 15 cm in blade length); – lances (more than 15 cm in blade length); – other knives or swords (more than 6 cm in blade length), other than having clear and definite purpose such as for kitchen, table, climbing, fishing.

8211.94 Sword blades or knife blades (other than for military use): – dagger blades (more than 15 cm in length); – stiletto blades (more than 15 cm in length); – jack-knife blades (more than 6 cm in length); – spring-knife blades (more than 5.5 cm in length and having an automatic opening device more than 45 degrees); – cutlass blades (more than 15 cm in length); – encased ornamental knife blades (more than 15 cm in length); – sword blades (more than 15 cm in length); – lance blades (more than 15 cm in length).

Other knife blades or sword blades more than 6 cm in length, other than having clear and definite purpose, such as for kitchen, table, climbing, fishing.

Chapter 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

85.24 8524.10 Audio and video recordings which are or could be against the Constitution of fundamental democratic order, national prestige or interest and established social morals and customs, social safety or social order. See Part II, §§ 33 and 34.

8524.20-
8524.23

8524.90

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Additional numbers more than 5 in the same package matrix of audio and video recordings.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

87.10 8710.00 Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.13	9013.10	Sighting telescopes for firearms.
		■ Prohibited articles
90.20	9020.00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
		Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01	9301.00	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and arms under heading 93.07.
93.02	9302.00	Revolvers and pistols, other than those under headings 93.03 or 93.04.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Pistols or revolvers, other than for military use.
		■ Prohibited articles
93.03	9303.00	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of explosive charge.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	9303.10	Blank-shot pistols, sporting or target-shooting rifles, sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns (including articles having both shotgun and rifle function, other than for military use).
	9303.20	
	9303.30	
	9303.90	
		■ Prohibited articles
93.04	9304.00	Other arms (excluding those under heading 93.07), imitation firearms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.04	9304.00	Spring guns, air guns, gas spray guns (firearm type, stick type, fountain-pen type, other portable gas spray guns), stun guns (firearm type, stick type, other portable stun guns) and others of the same type classified under firearms.
		■ Prohibited articles
93.05	9305.00	Parts and accessories of articles under headings 93.01 to 93.04.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	9305.10	Parts and accessories of revolvers or pistols under heading 93.02 (other than for military use).
	9305.02	Parts and accessories of shotguns or rifles under heading 93.03 (other than for military use).
	9305.21	Gun barrel tubes (shotguns) (other than for military use).
		■ Prohibited articles
93.06	9306.00	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof, cartridges and other munitions and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads.

Korea (Rep)

		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	9306.10	Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-volt humane killers and parts thereof (other than for military use).
	9306.20	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets.
		■ Prohibited articles
93.07	9307.00	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor (for military use).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	9307.00	Swords, lances (spears) and the like, weapons and parts thereof and scabbards.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

21 Live animals; animal products

Products of cloven-hoofed animals can be imported only from North America, Great Britain, Ireland, Sweden, Denmark, Japan, Taiwan, New Zealand, Australia and Finland.

Cloven-hoofed animals and their products imported from other countries shall be re-exported or destroyed by the National Animal Quarantine Service.

The importation of the goods described below shall not be permitted:

- products made of animal hair, fur, bristle or feathers that are recognized by the Quarantine Service to have anthrax bacillus spores;
- animals and other foodstuffs described by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Health and Social Affairs that may carry germs, insects and quarantinable diseases which are not permitted by the Minister of Health and Social Affairs;
- the body and remains of those who died of a quarantinable disease, which are not sealed in an antiseptic and impermeable coffin or not cremated.

The importation of processed goods using wild animals considered as endangered species shall obtain the approval of the Minister of Environment under the conditions as prescribed by Presidential Decree.

This Decree does not apply to processed goods using wild animals considered as endangered species, the import of which is permitted for medical purposes under the Pharmaceutical Act.

The following is a list of the diseases in question, and of the articles whose import is prohibited in each case:

- Foot-and-Mouth Disease: beef, pork and mutton, dried meat, ham, bacon, sausage, pet foods, hay, and their processed products.
- Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy (BSE): beef and mutton, dried meat, ham, sausage, pet foods, and their processed products.
- Avian Influenza: Meat and edible offal of poultry, and their processed products.
- Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD): young antlers, antlers, and their processed products.

22 Plants and plant products

The import of plants, fresh fruits, vegetables and other foodstuffs described by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Health and Social Affairs that may carry germs, insects and quarantinable diseases which are not permitted by the Minister of Health and Social Affairs.

The importation of processed goods using wild plants considered as endangered species shall obtain the approval of the Minister of Environment under the conditions as prescribed by Presidential Decree. This Decree does not apply to processed goods using wild plants considered as endangered species, the import of which is permitted for medical purposes under the Pharmaceutical Act.

No plant or its container or packings shall be imported unless a certificate of inspection or its copy is attached thereto, which is issued by the government of the export country concerned, and confirms that no harmful animals or plants are contained with the articles concerned as a result of the inspection by the government concerned. If such animals or plants are imported from a country which does not have a government agency for quarantine of plants and they are determined by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, the quarantine may be replaced by inspection under the Plant Protection Act.

23 Seeds

The importation of major agricultural seeds is subject to recommendation of the Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. This rule does not apply to such seeds which are imported by the Rural Development Administration for examination or research.

24 Roots of mulberry trees and silkworm eggs

Any person who desires to import roots of mulberry trees and silkworm eggs shall obtain the approval of the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries under the conditions as prescribed by Presidential Decree.

25 Birds and animals

Any person who desires to import birds, animals, eggs of birds, young animals, and products of this kind shall obtain permission from the Mayor or Provincial Governor.

26 Chestnuts, pine nuts, jujubes

Chestnuts, pine nuts and jujubes may be imported subject to recommendation of the Administrator of the Forestry Administration.

27 Articles infringing rights of patent, utility model, design, trademark

The importation of articles infringing rights of patent, utility model, design, or trademark shall be prohibited.

Korea (Rep)

28 Narcotics	No person other than narcotics importers shall import narcotics. If a narcotics importer desires to import narcotics, he shall obtain for each item the approval of the Minister of Health and Social Affairs under the conditions prescribed by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Health and Social Affairs. The same shall also apply to cases where the importer desires to modify the approved articles. The import of hemp is prohibited, except in cases where a hemp researcher imports the hemp with a licence from the Minister of Health and Social Affairs. No person other than approved psychotropic drugs importers shall import psychotropic drugs. If a psychotropic drugs importer desires to import psychotropic drugs, he shall obtain for each item the permission of the Minister of Health and Social Affairs under the conditions as prescribed by the Ordinance of the Ministry of Health and Social Affairs. The same shall also apply when the importer wishes to modify the permitted articles.
29 Radioactive materials or radioisotopes	The importation of radioactive materials or radio-isotopes must comply with the standards for transport or package as stipulated by the Atomic Energy Act and the enforcement decree of the same Act.
30 War material	The importation of all war material, arms and ammunition is subject to permission from the Ministry of National Defence or Police Administration.
31 Radio equipment	Any person who desires to import radio equipment shall undergo the examination of form, which the Minister of Communications conducts, except in case of equipment imported for wireless communication research and development. Any person who desires to import apparatus causing an obstacle to electromagnetic waves shall undergo an examination of obstacle to electromagnetic waves, which is conducted by the Minister of Communications with respect to such apparatus, except in cases of those which are imported for the purpose of any research and development, and those which fall under any of the following, and have undergone an examination of obstacle to electromagnetic waves, corresponding to the examination of obstacle to electromagnetic waves under the Radio Waves Act, pursuant to the related laws and regulations: – items permitted or approved as conforming to Korean Industrial Standards under the Industrial Standardization Act; – electric appliances the types of which are approved under the Electric Appliances Safety Control Act; and – goods which have undergone the quality control grading under the Industrial Products Quality Control Act.
32 Telecom-munication equipment	Any person who wishes to import telecommunication equipment determined by the Minister of Communications after discussion with heads of related administrative agencies shall obtain the approval for types of such telecommunication equipment from the Minister of Communications. However, this shall not apply to telecommunication equipment for examination, research or export, and the others prescribed by the Presidential Decree.
33 Books, publications, films, videos	Books, publications, drawings, films, phonograph records, videos, sculptures and other items of similar nature that will either disturb the national constitutional order or harm public security or custom shall not be imported.
34 Goods which may reveal confidential information of the Government or may be used for intelligence activities	Goods which may reveal confidential information of the Government or may be used for intelligence activities shall not be imported.

35 Coins, paper currency, bank notes, counterfeited, forged or imitated

Coins, paper currency, banknotes, debentures and/or any other negotiable instruments counterfeited, forged or imitated shall not be imported.

The enclosure of banknotes, currency notes, travellers' cheques and other securities in postal items other than registered letters in a closed envelope and insured letters is prohibited.

36 Import of means of payment, etc

36.1 Any resident or non-resident desiring to import means of payment, precious metal or securities (hereinafter referred to as means of payment, etc) shall obtain permission, as prescribed in the following:

36.2 Import of means of payment, etc, subject to validation from the Head of the Foreign Exchange Bank.

Any resident desiring to import foreign currencies or the domestic currency, not for use as means of payment but for his own coin collection, as a souvenir, for testing of vending machines, for overseas exhibitions or for sale to coin collectors, etc, shall obtain validation from the head of a foreign exchange bank in cases where the said import amount does not exceed 100 000 USD.

36.3 Import of means of payment, etc, subject to permission from the Governor of the Bank of Korea.

Except in the above-mentioned cases, any resident or non-resident desiring to import means of payment, etc, falling under one of the following items, shall obtain permission from the Governor of the Bank of Korea. This rule shall not apply in cases where the Bank of Korea, any foreign exchange bank or any agency of the Ministry of Communications imports means of payment, etc in operating its approved business.

36.3.1 Where any resident or non-resident imports foreign means of payment, except for promissory notes, bills of exchange and letters of credit.

36.3.2 Where any resident or non-resident imports domestic means of payment exceeding 2 000 000 Won, excluding travellers' cheques denominated in Won and purchased at overseas branches.

36.3.3 Where any resident or non-resident imports precious metal otherwise than by the provisions of the International Trade Acts (excluding articles for day-to-day use by individuals such as accessories, etc).

36.3.4 Where any resident or non-resident imports securities, except in the following cases:

- importation of non-bearer securities in accordance with permission or report by the person who obtained permission for, or made report on, the capital transactions;
- importation of non-bearer securities acquired under the Foreign Capital Inducement Act; and
- importation of the stocks of their head office acquired by Korean employers under the provisions of relevant laws, or of international beneficiary certificates under the provisions of relevant laws.

Korea (Rep)

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

31 Drawing up of customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically, they must state:

- the names, first names and addresses of the consignors and consignees;
- the countries of origin and of destination of the item;
- a description of the goods contained;
- the gross weight and net weight;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used.

In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of goods in respect of the customs regulations (gifts, samples, goods returned or admitted temporarily) must be made on the customs declaration.

32 Miscellaneous customs provisions

Small items not exceeding 70 000 Won in value are admitted free of taxes.

Customs information

Limits above which the following articles, imported by private individuals, are no longer admitted duty-free (Customs Law, article 45.2.1)

Product categories	Products	Weight or quantity	Condition of Customs clearance
Agricultural products	Seasame oil, sesame, honey, edible bracken, honey Codonopsis lanceolata	5 kg each	– These products are subject to the Plant Protection Act. – If a product exceeds the duty-free limits, the conditions described in the relevant regulations must be met.
	Walnuts	5 kg (with compulsory quarantine)	
	Pine nuts	1 kg	
	Ginseng (fresh, dried and red)	Total 300 g	
	Other	5 kg each	
Livestock and marine products	Deer antlers	150 g (with compulsory quarantine)	– Personal carriage of deer antlers is permitted up to 500 g (including 150 g duty-free amount) on condition that duty is paid on the remainder. – If a product exceeds the duty-free limits, the conditions described in the relevant regulations must be met.
	Beef, pork	10 kg (with compulsory quarantine)	
	Jerked meat	5 kg (with compulsory quarantine)	
	Marine products	5 kg each	

Product categories	Products	Weight or quantity	Condition of Customs clearance
Health foods and medical supplies	Socially unacceptable foods, like snake, snake liquor, tiger-bone liquor, etc.		These come under the CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora).
	Medical supplies which can be misused like Viagra		Only the quantity prescribed by a doctor for treatment of the person concerned is permitted.
Health foods and medical supplies (cont.)	DHEA, melatonin	2 bottles (90 tablets in each)	– If a product exceeds the limits, the conditions described in the relevant regulations must be met. However, if a patient imports health foods for his/her own medical treatment, these will be exempted up to a reasonable amount and after checking the relevant regulations. – If products limited by CITES are included in the duty-free products, the conditions described in the relevant regulations must be met. – Even though purchased medicines are in duty-free categories, the "recommendation on the inclusion of medicine among products exempt from import conditions" verification issued by a mayor or a provincial governor is necessary.
	Geval T	2 bottles	
	Other health foods	6 bottles in all	
Chinese medicine	Medicines featuring in the publication of Korea's Customs Service, No. 2003–11		
	An invigorant prescribed with unidentified Chinese medicine		These products are regulated by Legislation on pharmaceutical products.
Narcotics	Marijuana, opium, methamphetamine (philopon), etc.		These products are regulated by legislation on narcotics.
Wildlife products	Tiger skin, skins of wild animals, stuffed animals		These are regulated by the CITES.
Preferable products	Alcohol	1 bottle	
	Cigarettes	1 box (10 packs)	
	Perfume	0.056 or 0.070 litre or 2 fl. oz per bottle	
Others	– For other self-use products, customs clearance will be permitted if the customs authority so decides. – For products subject to checking by the customs authority, the relevant laws shall be followed.		

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Bovines. Collared parrots. Budgerigars. Pigeons and other birds from Iraq (see chapter 1 of the annex).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Restrictions on sheep, bovines and horses. See Part II.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Fresh, chilled or frozen pork.
		Edible pork innards and extremities (see chapter 2 of the annex).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Decision on the obligation to submit animal consignments from countries outside the Gulf region for Kuwait to veterinary inspection.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		Decision to submit consignments of preserved and imported sea products.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Decision on food.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		Restrictions on food.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		Restrictions on consignments of vegetables and fruit.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
10.01	1001.10	Wheat.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code
11.01 1101.00

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Prohibited articles
Wheat flour.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles
Poppy seeds of all kinds.
Marijuana of all kinds and in all forms.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles
Pork fat.
Pork fat stearin.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles
Preserved preparations and varieties of pork meats, innards or extremities or those made from swine's blood.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery
Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants
Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations
Nil.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

Alcoholic beverages, even intended for diplomatic missions and public bodies which benefit from immunity.

Alcoholized vanilla essence.

Non-alcoholic beverages that taste and smell like beer.

Chapter 23**Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**

Nil.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Prohibited articles

Manufactured tobacco of all sorts and in all forms.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Decision on the non-admission of cigars or cigarettes of all kinds.

Section V**Mineral products****Chapter 25****Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**

Nil.

Chapter 26**Ores, slag and ash**

Nil.

Chapter 27**Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**

Heading HS Code

27.01-16

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Restrictions on the production and export of petroleum products.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28**

Heading HS Code

28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Industrial or medical oxygen. Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes including fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Restrictions on radioactivity equipment or material and radioactive substances.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Narcotics.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Restrictions on lozenges, chemical medicines, medical substances and preparations, psychotropic substances.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Pharmaceutical preparations such as phenformin, etc.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Restrictions on medicaments for humans, medicaments and vaccines for veterinary medicine.

Chapter 31	Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06	Combustible and dangerous preparations. Prepared powders and explosives (see chapter 3 of the annex).
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.01-24	Restrictions on insecticides and pesticides.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
40.01-17	Contraceptives (see chapter 4 of the annex).
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Decision on imported condoms unless accompanied by a certificate.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.

Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.

Section IX	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
44.01-21		See Customs instruction No 17/1992.

Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork Nil.

Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.

Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.

Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.

Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-11		The inclusion of any printed matter that is immoral, features pictures of the Emir or is inscribed with verses from the Koran is forbidden.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Restrictions on printed matter.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk Nil.

Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.

Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.

Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.

Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.

Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
61.01-17	Clothes resembling military uniforms.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
68.01-15		Cement tubes.
Chapter 69		Ceramic products
		Nil.
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware
		Nil.
Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
		Nil.
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel
		Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
73.01-26		Black steel or welded tubes with an external diameter of between 6 and 48 inches, whether or not aluminium-coated. Compression regulator covers, irrespective of their shape or size (see chapter 7 of the annex).
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 76		Aluminium and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
76.01-16		Restriction according to which a label must be attached to indicate the origin of the aluminium goods imported.
Chapter 77		(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
		Nil.
Chapter 78		Lead and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 79		Zinc and articles thereof
		Nil.

Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code
85.01-48	■ Prohibited articles Magnetic equipment for permanent use. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Restrictions on telephone handsets, radios and fax machines.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code
87.01-16	■ Prohibited articles Cars on the road for five years. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Decision concerning apparatus and materials that require prior consent from the Ministry of Commerce and those that do not. Decision concerning Gulf standards for automobiles.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01-33		Prior authorization from the Ministry of Commerce is necessary for colour cameras; it is not essential for black-and-white cameras.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
		Nil.
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07		Arms and ammunition.
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
		Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
95.01-08		Remote-controlled vehicles (buggy).
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
96.01-18		Restrictions on shaving brushes, bath brushes, regardless of their shape, and any other brushes made of horsehair.
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
		Nil.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports or admitted conditionally

Annex

Import prohibited

Chapter 1	Live chickens either accompanied or by any other means (with the exception of day-old chicks). All species of birds originating from Africa. Re-exported animals as well as animals of the monkey family and wild animals. Animals of the swine family.
Chapter 2	Pork fat, either pure, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine. Pork, either fresh, chilled or frozen. Edible pig innards and extremities.
Chapter 3	Safety fuses, detonator fuses. Fireworks and other similar articles. Combustible substances, liquid or liquified fuels and other similar substances.
Chapter 4	Headings 4014.10 to 4014.90.
Chapter 7	Containers for compressed or liquified gas and other such articles.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	1 Bovines: see Customs instruction No 32/1988 on the importation of bovines for stock-raising purposes in accordance with decision 612/1988 of the General Authority for Agriculture and Fisheries. 2 Sheep: see Customs instruction No 28/1986, in force from 7 August 1986. according to which imported sheep must be marked from the outset. 3 Horses: see Customs circular No 70/1989 according to which the importation of horses is subject to prior permission in writing from the General Authority for Agriculture and Fisheries. This permission must be accompanied by an export certificate issued by the veterinary inspection offices. 4 Imported animals: see Customs instruction No 15/1984. Animals imported from abroad are admitted only after presentation of: – a certificate of origin; – a veterinary certificate attesting that the animals are in good health. 5 Fish and other aquatic animals: according to Customs instruction No 10/1989, items containing fish or other aquatic animals are admitted for import or export only after authorization of the Fisheries Directorate of the General Authority for Agriculture and Fisheries. 6 Animal products such as skins, hair, wool and innards originating from countries other than those of the Gulf Cooperation Council. See Customs instruction No 7/1989.
2.2 Plants and plant products	1 Fruit, vegetables and other agricultural products: see Customs instruction No 36/1983. Such items are released only after presentation of a plant health certificate. 2 Fodder and other animal foods: see Customs instruction No 1/1985. Such items are released only after study of samples thereof by the General Authority for Agriculture and Fisheries to ensure they are edible.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Chemical pesticides: see Customs instruction No 20/1987. These products are released only after obtaining the consent of the appropriate authority, either the Ministry of Public Health or the General Authority for Agriculture and Fisheries.
2.5 Tobacco	Cigars, cigarettes, tobacco: - a Customs instruction No 9/1989 – Ban for disembarking individuals to import more than eight hundred cigarettes or half a kilo of cigarettes or tobacco per adult. In excess of these quantities, the product is regarded as commercial merchandise. - b See also Customs instruction No 29/1989.
2.6 Mineral oils	- a Customs instruction No 11/1989 – Ban on the import or export of crude petroleum or any petroleum or petrochemical product without the prior consent of the Kuwait Oil Corporation. - b Customs instruction No 35/1989 – Specifies the list of petroleum products to which instruction No 11/1989 applies and those to which it does not apply and which can therefore be freely imported.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	1 Lozenges (<i>Vicks</i>): see Customs instruction No 14/1949 – Non-admission of lozenges (<i>Vicks</i>) and similar products unless permission has been obtained from the Control and Registration Centre of the Ministry of Public Health. 2 Medicaments, pharmaceutical chemical products, medical equipment: see Customs instruction No 5/1984 – Non-admission of these products unless permission has been granted by the Medicaments Division of the Ministry of Public Health. Medical equipment is understood to mean apparatus for making sterile solutions, syringes and doses of all kinds, toothbrushes, shaving brushes and substances. Pharmaceutical chemical products are understood to mean the components used to manufacture medicaments. 3 Psychotropic substances: see Customs instruction No 4/1984 – Application of the provisions contained in Ministry of Public Health decree No 259/81. 4 Narcotic substances and preparations: - a Customs instruction No 23/1983; - b Customs instruction No 37/1983; - c Customs instruction No 19/1988.

5 Cerebral stimulants and preparations thereof:

- a Customs instruction No 15/1987;
- b Customs instruction No 20/1987.

6 Phytotherapeutic medicaments: see Customs instruction No 33/1989 on the application of Ministry of Public Health decree No 167 of 4 May 1989 concerning the registration and import of phytotherapeutic medicaments.

7 Vaccines: see Customs instruction No 2/1982.

**2.11 Books,
brochures,
newspapers, printed
matter**

1 Printed matter: see Customs instruction No 28/1987. Non-admission of printed matter, posters, gifts and publicity items bearing the emblem of the Gulf Cooperation Council unless the importer has obtained prior permission in writing from the General Secretariat of the Gulf Cooperation Council after 23 November 1987.

2 Books, newspapers, periodicals and sundry other printed matter: see Law on printed matter and publishing No 3/1961.

**2.16 Gaming
machines, toys**

Children's toys: see Customs instruction No 12/1989. Non-admission of children's toys containing objects similar to food products unless the permission of the imported food monitoring service, coming under the municipality of Kuwait City, has been obtained.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Kuwait has not published Part III.

Articles prohibited as imports

Insertion of valuables in registered letters and postal parcels

The postal administration of the Lao People's Democratic Republic does not accept ordinary and registered letters and postal parcels containing coins, banknotes, securities of any kind payable to bearer, travellers' cheques, platinum, gold or silver whether manufactured or not, precious stones, jewels or other valuable articles.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		All live animals except bees and leeches.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01–10		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01–07		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01–10		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01–11		See Part II, § 2.1.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01–04		Hyacinth bulbs, carnation and chrysanthemum seedlings and cuttings, seeds of leguminous plants and seeds in quarantine.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

Latvia

Chapter 12 **Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 13 **Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**
Nil.

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
Nil.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Nil.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.
Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.44		Radioactive substances and radioactive materials.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.39		Narcotics and psychotropic substances.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products See Part II, § 2.8.
Chapter 31		Fertilizers Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01–06		Explosives and combustible materials.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.

Chapter 38 **Miscellaneous chemical products**
 Nil.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
 Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
 Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
 Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
 Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
 Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code

49.01–11

■ Prohibited articles

Publications harmful to young people. Works contrary to public order. Obscene or immoral articles.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
 Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
 Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 93.01–07 Any kind of arms, their components and ammunition.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
 Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
 Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
 Nil.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Animal products (with the exception of canned food) may be sent if a veterinary service certificate is enclosed. Raw animal products are prohibited.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Products of flora are allowed to be sent in when enclosing phytosanitary certificate.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	<i>Prohibited articles</i> It is prohibited to enclose pharmaceutical products of any kind in international mail items sent to private individuals living in Latvia. <i>Articles admitted conditionally</i> According to the new regulations, pharmaceutical products may only be sent to a manufacturer of pharmaceutical products, a medical wholesaler or an accredited representative of the foreign producer of medicines in Latvia. Items addressed to such businesses must be accompanied by a quality certificate issued by the producer of the medicine and documents containing the following information: – release date of medicine; – name, presentation and certificate of guarantee of the medicine; – serial number and quantity of each medicine; – information on the medicine supplier (sender) (name and address); – information on the medicine manufacturer; – country of origin of the medicine; – intended recipient of the medicine (name and address); – selling price of the medicine to be paid by recipient; – registration number of the medicine (from the European Medicine Evaluation Agency).

Latvia

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

NB Under its domestic legislation, Latvia does not accept insured items containing foreign currency, coins, bank notes and other valuables.

Articles prohibited as imports

Lebanon does not accept any kind of postal item containing articles prohibited by virtue of article 24 of the Convention.

Nor does it accept parcels containing coins, banknotes, bearer bonds of any kind, travellers' cheques, platinum, gold or silver, manufactured or otherwise, precious stones or other precious articles, liquids or materials with a tendency to liquefy, articles of glass or the like or fragile articles.

Furthermore, it is prohibited to send firearms or parts thereof, ammunition, explosive materials, chemical products, lighters, matches or medicaments, unless they are accompanied by a prescription or a document indicating their specifications or components.

Importation of products of animal origin is authorized so long as they are accompanied by a sanitary certificate issued by the veterinary services. The same applies to products of plant origin, whose importation is authorized so long as they are accompanied by a permit and an entry certificate issued by the phytosanitary control service stating that they are not carrying any disease.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		Animals admitted under the production of an import permit issued by the Department of Agriculture.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		Admitted under the production of an import permit issued by the Department of Agriculture.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.07-08		Eggs admitted under the production of an import permit.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		Vegetables admitted under the production of an import permit issued by the Department of Agriculture.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		Fruits admitted under the production of an import permit.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08		Admitted under an import permit issued by the Department of Agriculture.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
11.01-09		Admitted under an import permit issued by the Department of Agriculture.

Lesotho

Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code
12.01-14	■ Articles admitted conditionally Grains when imported in bulk, import permit needed.
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts Nil.
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.
Section III	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes
Chapter 15	(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section IV	Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Nil.
Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery
Heading	HS Code
17.01-04	■ Articles admitted conditionally Sugar admitted under the production of an import permit.
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Heading	HS Code
19.01-05	■ Articles admitted conditionally Admitted under the production of an import permit.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
Heading	HS Code
22.01-09	■ Articles admitted conditionally. Admitted under an import permit issued by the Customs Department.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.
Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes Nil.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.
Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes Nil.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals Nil.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products Nil.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06		Explosives.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.

Lesotho

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-11	Only pornographic magazines are prohibited.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
62.01-17	Admitted under an import permit issued by Customs.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Lesotho

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.

Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
88.01-05	Aircraft spare parts need an import permit issued by the Customs and Excise Department.

Lesotho

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

93.01-07

Admitted under the production of an import permit issued by the police.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

N.B. Lesotho has not published Part II.

Lesotho

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Lesotho has not published Part III.

Same as Switzerland.

□

□

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals except bees, leeches, silkworms and parasites and destroyers of harmful insects intended for research (see annex 1).
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Meat and edible meat offal produced non-industrially. See Part II, § 2.1 and annex 1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates produced non-industrially. See Part II, § 2.1 and annex 1.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-08		Milk and dairy produce, birds' eggs, edible products of animal origin produced non-industrially. See Part II, § 2.1 and annex 1.
04.10		
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		Products of animal origin not elsewhere specified. See Part II, § 2.1 and annex 1.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01		Onions, bulbs, tubers, rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower, chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading No 12.12. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
06.02		Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
06.03		Cut flowers and flower buds for bouquets or other ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, bleached, dyed, impregnated or otherwise prepared. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
06.04		Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, for bouquets or other ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, bleached, dyed, impregnated or otherwise prepared. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01		Potatoes, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.02		Tomatoes, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.03		Onions, shallots, leeks and other alliacious vegetables, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.04		Cabbages, cauliflowers, kale, kohlrabi and other edible brassicas, fresh or frozen. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.05		Lettuce and chicory, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.

Lithuania

□

□

07.06	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.2. and annex 1
07.07	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.08	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.09	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (see annex 1).
07.11	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.12	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.13	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
07.14	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01		Coconuts, Brazil nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled. See Part II, § 2.2.
08.02		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled. See Part II, § 2.2.
08.03		Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried. See Part II, § 2.2.
08.04		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried. See Part II, § 2.2.
08.05		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried. See Part II, § 2.2.
08.06		Grapes, fresh or dried. See Part II, § 2.2.
08.07		Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh. See Part II, § 2.2.
0808		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh. See Part II, § 2.2.
08.09		Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh. See Part II, § 2.2.
08.10		Other fruit, fresh (berries). See Part II, § 2.2.
08.13		Fruit, dried, other than that of headings Nos. 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.
09.02		Tea, whether or not flavoured. See Part II, § 2.2.
09.03		Maté. See Part II, § 2.2.
09.09		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries. See Part II, § 2.2.
09.10		Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves; curry and other spices. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01		Wheat and meslin. See Part II, § 2.2.
10.02		Rye. See Part II, § 2.2.
10.03		Barley. See Part II, § 2.2.
10.04		Oats. See Part II, § 2.2.
10.05		Maize (corn). See Part II, § 2.2.
10.06		Rice. See Part II, § 2.2.
10.08		Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; Italian millet and canary feed; other cereals. See Part II, § 2.2.

**Chapter 11**

Heading HS Code

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

- 11.01 Wheat or meslin flour. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 11.02 Cereal flours other than that of wheat and meslin. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 11.03 Cereal groats, meal and pellets. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 11.04 Cereal grains otherwise worked, except rice of heading No. 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 11.06 Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14, and of the products of chapter 8. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 11.07 Malt, whether or not roasted. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

- 12.01-14 See Part II, § 2.16.
- Articles admitted conditionally
- 12.01 Soya beans, whether or not broken. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.02 Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.03 Copra. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.04 Linseed, whether or not broken. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.05 Rape seeds, whether or not broken. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.06 Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.07 Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.
- 12.08 Flours of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than that of mustard. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.09 Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.10 Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.11 Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits) of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.12 Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used mainly for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.13 Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 12.14 Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

- 13.01-02 See Part II, § 2.16 and annex 1.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

- 14.01 Vegetable materials of a kind used for plaiting. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 14.02 Vegetable materials of a kind used as stuffing or as padding, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material. See Part II, § 2.2.
- 14.03 Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broomcorn, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in hanks or bundles. See Part II, § 2.2.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 (Sole chapter) Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Nil.

Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

17.01 Sugar (not to exceed 1 kilogramme) (see annex 1).

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

18.01 1801.00 Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.

18.02 1802.00 Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.

18.06 Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (see annex 1).

Chapter 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.

Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

20.03 Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.

Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

22.03-08 Beer and alcoholic beverages. See Part II, § 2.4 and annex 1.

Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

23.01-09 See Part II, § 2.16 and annex 1.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

23.02 Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants. See Part II, § 2.2.
Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding. See Part II, § 2.1.

Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

24.02-03 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes. See Part II, § 2.5 and annex 1.



Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code

25.01-30

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code

26.01-21

Ores, slag and ash

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.01-16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

27.03

Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated. See Part II, § 2.2.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code

28.04

2804.80

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Narcotic substances.

28.11

2811.29

Narcotics and toxic substances (see annex 1).

28.27

2827.39
2827.60

See Part II, § 2.7.

28.37

2837.19

28.43

2843.21

28.44-45

Radioactive materials and radioactive waste.

See Part II, § 2.16 and annex 1.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.15

2915.60

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Narcotic substances.

29.16

Narcotics, toxic substances (see annex 1).

29.17

2917.19

See Part II, § 2.7 and annex 1.

29.18

29.21

29.22

2922.49

29.31

29.33

2933.11
2933.21
2933.31
2933.51
2933.69
2933.90

29.34

2934.30
2934.90

Lithuania

□

□

29.37 2937.10

29.39 2939.10
2939.49
2939.90

See Part II, § 2.16 and annex 1.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.04 3004.39
3004.40
3004.90

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Narcotic substances.

Narcotics and toxic substances and annex 1.

See Part II, § 2.7.

See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01-05

Fertilisers

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code

32.01-15

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 33

33.03

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Perfumes and toilet waters (see annex 1).

Chapter 34

Heading HS Code

34.01-07

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code

35.01-07

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Explosive and combustible materials and other dangerous materials. See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.01-07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01-24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading HS Code

39.01-26

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

See Part II, § 2.16.

**Chapter 40****Rubber and articles thereof**

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

40.01-17

See Part II, § 2.16.

Section VIII**Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)****Chapter 41****Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**

Nil.

Chapter 42**Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Nil.

Chapter 43**Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

Nil.

Section IX**Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork****Chapter 44****Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

44.01

Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms. See Part II, § 2.2.

44.03

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared. See Part II, § 2.2.

44.04

Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like. See Part II, § 2.2.

44.06

Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood. See Part II, § 2.2.

44.07

Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm. See Part II, § 2.2.

44.09

Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, molded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed. See Part II, § 2.2.

44.13

Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes. See Part II, § 2.2.

44.15

Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 45**Cork and articles of cork**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

45.01

Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 46**Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

46.01

Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens). See Part II, § 2.2.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
	Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Heading	HS Code
48.01-23	■ Prohibited articles See Part II, § 2.16.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code
49.01-03	■ Prohibited articles Printed books, publications and albums containing obscene or immoral inscriptions or pictures.
49.07	4907.00
	Foreign and national currency, securities, travellers' cheques, stock, share or bond certificates (see annex 1).
49.09-11	

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk
Heading	HS Code
50.01-07	■ Prohibited articles See Part II, § 2.16.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code
51.01-13	■ Prohibited articles See Part II, § 2.16.
Chapter 52	Cotton
Heading	HS Code
52.01-12	■ Prohibited articles See Part II, § 2.16.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
Heading	HS Code
53.01-11	■ Prohibited articles See Part II, § 2.16. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
53.01	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). See Part II, § 2.2.
53.02	True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa L.</i>), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments
	Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres
	Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
	Nil.



Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
63.01-10	See Part II, § 2.16.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
68.01-15	See Part II, § 2.16.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70

Glass and glassware

Nil.

Section XIV

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.01		Pearls, natural or cultured.
71.02		Diamonds.
71.03		Precious and semi-precious stones (see annex 1).
71.04		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones.
71.06		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum) (see annex 1).
71.07		Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.
71.10	7110.11	Platinum (see annex 1).
	7110.21	Palladium.
	7110.31	Rhodium.
	7110.41	Iridium, osmium, ruthenium.
71.11		Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum (see annex 1).
71.12		Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (see annex 1).
71.13		Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (see annex 1).
71.14		Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (see annex 1).
71.15		Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal (see annex 1).
71.16		Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).
71.17		Imitation jewellery of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal.
71.18	7118.10	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender.
	7118.90	Other coin. See annex 1.

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
72.01-29		See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
74.01		Copper mattes; cement copper.
74.02		Unrefined copper.
74.03		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.
74.04		Copper waste and scrap.
74.05		Master alloys of copper.
74.06		Copper powders and flakes.
74.07		Copper bars, rods and profiles.



74.08	Copper wire.
74.09	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.
74.10	Copper foil.
74.11	Copper tubes and pipes.
74.12	Copper tube or pipe fittings.

Chapter 75

Heading HS Code

Nickel and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

75.01	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.
75.02	Unwrought nickel.
75.03	Nickel waste and scrap.
75.04	Nickel powders and flakes.
75.05	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire.
75.06	Nickel plates, sheets, strips and foil.
75.07	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).

Chapter 76

Heading HS Code

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

76.01	Unwrought aluminium.
76.02	Aluminium waste and scrap.
76.03	Aluminium powders and flakes.
76.04	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.
76.05	Aluminium wire.
76.06	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.
76.07	Aluminium foil.
76.08	Aluminium tubes and pipes.
76.09	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).
76.10	Aluminium structures and parts of structures; aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures.
	See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 77**(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)**

Nil.

Chapter 78

Heading HS Code

Lead and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

78.01	Unwrought lead.
78.02	Lead waste and scrap.
78.03	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.
78.04	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.
78.05	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings.

Chapter 79

Heading HS Code

Zinc and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

79.01	Unwrought zinc.
79.02	Zinc waste and scrap.
79.03	Zinc dust, powders and flakes.

Lithuania

□

□

79.04	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.
79.05	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.
79.06	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings. See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
80.01		Unwrought tin.
80.02		Tin waste and scrap.
80.03		Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.
80.04		Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.
80.05		Tin foil, of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes.
80.06		Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
81.01		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.02		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.03		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.04		Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.05		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.06		Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.07		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.08		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.09		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.10		Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.11		Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.
81.12		Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap.
81.13		Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
Nil.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal
Nil.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
84.01-85		See Part II, § 2.16.

**Chapter 85**

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

85.01

See Part II, § 2.16.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

85.25-27

Radioelectronic apparatus and electrical equipment which may emit radio waves, with a permit from the Telecommunications Inspectorate.

85.29

Section XVII**Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment****Chapter 86**

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89

Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII**Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof****Chapter 90**

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

90.33

Materials needed for the manufacture and use of narcotic, psychotropic and toxic substances.

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

90.09

9009.11

Colour photocopying apparatus, with a permit from the Interior Ministry.

Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image directly on to the copy (direct process).

9009.12

Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate on to the copy (indirect process).

9009.21

Photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system.

9009.22

Photocopying apparatus of the contact type.

Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

91.13

9113.10

Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.

9113.20

Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Lithuania

□

□

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

Heading HS Code

93.01-07

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Arms and parts and accessories thereof. See Part II, § 2.16 and annex 1.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Military and police ammunition, technical means for police anti-criminal protection and control and for use in police training, with a permit from the Interior Ministry (see annex 1).

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

97.05

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest. See Part II, § 2.2 and annex 1.



Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

The importation of non-industrially produced foodstuffs and of raw materials of animal origin is authorized subject to presentation of a quantity certificate. Importation is prohibited if the industrial packaging is damaged, if the consumption time limit has expired or if the organoleptic characteristics have changed.

Wild animals, including the fur and eggs thereof, as well as stuffed animals, hunting and fishing trophies, and unmanufactured products derived from wild animals and parts thereof, may not be imported or exported without authorization from the Ministry of Environmental Protection.

2.1.1 Food products

Non-industrially produced foodstuffs and raw materials of animal origin may not be imported or exported without authorization from the National Veterinary Service.

2.2 Plants and plant products

The importation of plant products into Lithuania and their transportation in transit are subject to presentation of a phytosanitary certificate from the exporting country, such products being subject to quarantine inspection. For the importation of the goods marked with an asterisk, it is necessary to submit a quarantine permit issued by the Lithuanian Plant Quarantine Inspection Service in which the four-digit identification codes must be shown in accordance with the arrangement of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System.

The customs clearance of postal items containing plant products is carried out in the presence of experts from the Plant Quarantine Inspection Service. After quarantine inspection the postal item is marked with a sorting stamp impression showing the word "LITHUANIA", sheaves of wheat and serpents.

The importation of live bacteria and of fungi, viruses, nematodes and insect agents (whether live or not), as well as of seed collections, herbariums and compost specimens, is permitted for scientific purposes only.

Not more than 15 packets of flower and plant seeds (except seeds of leguminous vegetables) may be imported in postal items without a quarantine permit or a phytosanitary certificate. Legal entities and private individuals may send in postal items only with a phytosanitary certificate seeds, seedlings, shoots, germs, live insects, disease-causing agents of vegetable origin, and soil. Scientific research institutes, botanical gardens and other scientific research and teaching establishments operating exchange programmes may send small specimens of seeds, seedlings, shoots and germs without a phytosanitary certificate if the packaging of the postal item bears a stamp.

Plants and products of vegetable origin that may give rise to infections or may spread weeds and plant pests may not be imported or exported without authorization from the Plant Quarantine Inspection Service.

Goods of animal origin that may be disease-causing agents or may spread weeds and plant pests are admissible only with a permit from the Plant Quarantine Inspection Service.

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

Articles (goods) whose importation into Lithuania for private individuals is limited.

<i>Name of article (goods)</i>	<i>Quantity admitted for one person</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Ethyl alcohol, spirits and liqueurs, other beverages of high alcoholic strength	1 litre	Admitted for persons aged 16 and over
Wines	2 litres	
Champagne	2 litres	
Beer	5 litres	

2.5 Tobacco

Limited importation. It is permitted to send 200 cigarettes or 250 g of tobacco, or an assortment of these products the gross weight of which does not exceed 250 g.

The quantity indicated above may be sent for persons not under 16 years of age.

Lithuania

□

□

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

It is prohibited to send the medicaments specified in the list under § 2.7.

2.9 Not prohibited.

2.10

2.11

2.12

2.13

2.14

2.15

2.16 It is prohibited to send to Lithuania the dangerous substances (goods) listed in United Nations document ST/SG/AC.10/1/Rev.2. Lithuanian Customs bases itself on the list of dangerous substances compiled according to UN document ST/SG/AC.10/1/Rev.2, which does not correspond to the arrangement of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System. This is why the indication "See Part II, § 2.16" means that the dangerous substances in question may be covered by the relevant chapter.

It is prohibited to send articles that may be dangerous to postal employees or which may soil or damage other postal items.

2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter

It is prohibited to import or export in ordinary postal items:

- travellers' cheques;
- cash;
- securities (according to the list approved by the Ministry of Finance).

2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles made of these substances, imitation jewellery

It is prohibited to import or export in ordinary postal items:

- jewellery;
 - precious metals;
 - precious stones;
- weighing more than 50 grammes.

2.13 Radio equipment

Radio equipment and electrical equipment that transmits or can transmit radio waves may be imported or exported by Post subject to authorization from National Electrical Equipment and Communications Inspectorate.

2.15 War material

Ammunition destined for the police and armed forces, security and special control equipment, crime-fighting equipment and training materials for police forces may only be imported or exported with Interior Ministry authorization.

2.17 Works of art and antiques

Articles of cultural value, antiques and raw amber may not be imported or exported without the authorization of the Cultural Artefact Protection Service of the Ministry of the Interior.

2.18 Photocopiers

Colour photocopiers may not be imported or exported without Interior Ministry authorization.



Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically, they must state:

- the names, first names and addresses of the consignors and consignees;
- the countries of origin and of destination of the item;
- a description of the goods contained and the Harmonized System code index;
- the gross weight and net weight;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used.

In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of goods in respect of the customs regulations (gifts, samples, goods returned or admitted temporarily) must be made on the customs declaration.

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

Customs legislation is still being developed, and customs work is therefore governed by a series of Acts which change in accordance with the country's economic situation.

Other provisions:

- 1 It is prohibited to import or export articles whose nature and packaging may constitute a danger to employees of the Post or which may spoil or damage other postal items.
- 2 It is prohibited to import or export articles with immoral inscriptions and pictures.
- 3 It is prohibited to import or export articles or goods not permitted under the legislation of Lithuania and the resolutions adopted by its Government.

The postal administration of Lithuania, further to resolution No. 1233 of 7 October 2003 adopted by the Lithuanian Government, asks me to inform the administrations of Union member countries of changes to the list of articles prohibited as imports or admitted conditionally by post into Lithuania.

I. Articles prohibited from conveyance by post from or to Lithuania

- 1 Local and foreign currency, except quantities imported and exported by the National Bank of Lithuania and its institutions. All private individuals and legal entities in Lithuania may send legal tender coins and commemorative coins and collections thereof.
- 2 Securities (according to the list confirmed by the Ministry of Finance).
- 3 Travellers' cheques (it is forbidden to send them in ordinary postal items).
- 4 Scrap and waste from precious metals and from precious stones.
- 5 Radioactive materials and radioactive waste.
- 6 Narcotics and psychotropic substances.
- 7 Other articles (goods) whose import or export is prohibited by Lithuanian law.

II. Articles prohibited from conveyance in postal items from or to Lithuania without authorization (conditions for admission)

- 1 Category B, C and D firearms, ammunition, various categories of collectors' firearms, parts thereof, police ammunition, special surveillance and security equipment, crime-fighting instruments (equipment), civilian pyrotechnic articles. Such articles may only be sent with authorization from the Police Department of the Ministry of Home Affairs.
- 2 Objects of cultural value, works of art, antiques. Such articles may be sent with a permit from the Ministry of Culture's Department for the Protection of Objects of Cultural Value.
- 3 Precious metals and jewels, articles made thereof (a certificate of quality and a permit from the Hallmark Inspection Service are obligatory, except for private individuals who may send precious metals and jewels weighing no more than 25 grammes in total).
- 4 Wild animals, alive or dead, easily recognizable parts or products thereof (hunting and fishing trophies), eggs, fish eggs, furskins (processed or otherwise), stuffed animals, other articles, products and preparations belonging to zoological collections. Such articles may only be exported with authorization from the Ministry of Environmental Protection and/or the Public Food and Veterinary Service (according to jurisdiction).
- 5 Products of animal origin and raw materials. Such articles may be exported or imported according to the instructions of the Public Food and Veterinary Service.
- 6 Plants, vegetable products and other articles which may contain dangerous organisms if authorized by the Plant Protection Service.
- 7 Waste for export, import or transit to Lithuania is permitted with authorization from the relevant body and in accordance with the rules laid down by the Ministry for Environmental Protection.

III. Articles that may be imported by private individuals subject to restrictions

- 1 1 litre of alcoholic liquors (codes 22.04–2206.00, 22.08).
- 2 50 cigarettes or 10 cigars, or 50 grammes of smoking tobacco (codes 24.02, 2403.91, 2403.99).
- 3 50 grammes of perfume or 0.25 litres of eau de toilette (codes 33.01–33.07).
- 4 1 kilogramme of coffee (code 09.01).
- 5 0.5 kilogrammes of chocolate or other food products containing cocoa (code 18.06).
- 6 1 kilogramme of sugar (codes 17.01, 1702.30, 1702.40, 1702.90).
- 7 25 grammes of jewellery (total quantity of precious metals, precious stones and fine pearls) (codes 71.13–71.16).

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06	01.06.00	All live animals except bees and honeycombs.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees and honeycombs. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01		All meat: according to the nature and place of origin of these products, their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.
02.05		
02.07-08		
02.10		
02.06		All offal: according to the nature and place of origin of these products, their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.
02.08		
02.10		
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All meat and all offal. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans; molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		Fresh fish and seafood: according to the nature and place of origin of these products, their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All products. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01		Milk and dairy products. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
04.06		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
04.07		Birds' eggs. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
04.08		See Part II, § 2.1.1.
04.09	0409.00	Natural honey. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
04.10	0410.00	Other products. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.05		Products of endangered wild animals (ivory, rhinoceros horn). See Part II, § 2.2, special provisions.
05.07		
05.11	0511.10	Sperm of animals kept for breeding purposes.

Luxembourg

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01		Live plants, flowering bulbs and cut flowers contaminated by parasites considered dangerous to crops.
06.04		■ Articles admitted conditionally All plants, parts of plants, trees, bushes, flowering bulbs and cut flowers. See Part II, § 22.
		■ Prohibited articles
06.02	0602.10	Cuttings and seedlings of the grape-vine (possible exceptions see below).
	0602.10	Unrooted cuttings of poplars, seedlings of poplars (possible exceptions see below).
	0602.10	Unrooted cuttings of chestnuts, seedlings of chestnuts.
	0602.20	Cuttings, grafts and sets belonging to the genera Citrus, Fortunella and Poncirus.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.02		Live plants and parts of live plants of the rosaceous family. Live plants, parts of live plants, trees, bushes, grafts and cuttings from countries contaminated with San José scale. See Part II, § 22.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums; resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
13.01		
13.02	1302.11	Opium. See Part II, § 2.4.
Chapter 14		Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products;; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 (Sole chapter)
Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading	HS Code	
16.02	1602.10	■ Prohibited articles Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, according to the nature and place of origin of these products, their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
16.03-05		Meat-based products. See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
Nil.

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Nil.

Chapter 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Nil.

Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
Nil.

Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
Nil.

Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
Nil.

Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
Nil.

Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
Nil.

Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash
Nil.

Chapter 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Nil.

Luxembourg

Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.39	2839.90	Others.
28.44	2844.10	Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds.
	2844.50	Used (irradiated) combustible components (cartridges) of nuclear reactors.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.39	2939.10	Morphine.
	2939.90	Cocaine, other narcotics. See Part II, § 2.29.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
		Nil.
Chapter 31		Fertilizers
		Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues, enzymes
		Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic goods
		Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.08-22		Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products for retail sale.
38.23		

Section VII		Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
		Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
 Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
 Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
 Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
 Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
 Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-02		Printed matter – relating wholly or in part to lotteries or sweepstakes not authorized in Luxembourg – simulating postage stamps, bank notes or other papers of value.
49.03	4903.00	Anonymous printed pamphlets not bearing the name of the printer.
49.04	4904.00	
	4905.10	
	4905.91	
	4905.99	
49.07	4907.00	
49.11		

Luxembourg

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Luxembourg

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles ■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01	9301.00	Weapons and ammunition. See Part II, § 2.93.
93.02	9302.00	
93.04	9304.00	
93.05	9305.10	
	9305.90	
93.06	9306.21	
	9306.30	
93.07	9307.00	

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees, honeycombs

The following provisions are applicable for the importation of bees and honeycombs:

- (a) importation is upon presentation of a certificate, by batch of bees or by item, to the effect that the bees or honeycombs come from a hive which has been free from acariosis, nosemosis, foul-brood and varroasis and located outside a 3 km radius from where these diseases have been recorded for at least one year;
- (b) items are checked by the veterinary official at the border inspection post on the basis of the certificate, the contents of which must meet the conditions stipulated in the import permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture.

Importation by post may be only in packing which prevents any sting from these insects.

2.1.2 Products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by pet animals

On importation, animal products must be accompanied by a certificate of origin and a health certificate or, where appropriate, of wholesomeness from a veterinary service in the exporting country. This certificate must be in conformity with the model established by the Community authorities.

Importation of the same products originating or coming from non-members of the European Economic Community is also subject to the presentation of a general or individual permit issued by the Veterinary Services Administration. No permit is required where the animal product imports are governed by Community provisions.

The importation of meat- and fish-based products is subject to the production of a certificate of wholesomeness issued by an official veterinarian of the exporting country. A list of countries or parts of countries from which the importation of the products is authorized has been drawn up by the Commission of the European Communities.

The above-mentioned provisions do not apply to meat-based products in small items addressed to private persons as long as such importation is not of a commercial nature and the quantity dispatched does not exceed 1 kg and provided that the items originate from a third country from which imports have not been prohibited for reasons of health policy.

2.2 Plants and plant products

General rule

The general conditions for the importation of plants and plant products and their packing, which may harbour pests dangerous to crops, are laid down by the Agricultural Technical Services Administration, plant protection department.

These products must be examined on importation by an official responsible for phytosanitary protection and be accompanied by a plant health certificate issued in the country of origin and complying with the model in annex 1.

Special cases

The general phytosanitary control provisions are supplemented by special provisions relating to the prevention of the introduction of specified parasites such as San José scale.

They consist of:

- prohibitions on importation of certain products from all or certain countries;
- the adoption of more restrictive measures (submission of a technical importation certificate);
- stricter entry provisions (compulsory disinsectization treatment conducted only at customs offices equipped with appropriate facilities (fumigation);
- measures relating to presentation and treatment of plants;
- the obligation for other products, sometimes solely on the basis of where they have come from, to be accompanied by phytosanitary certificates bearing certain extra details.

Exceptions

The provisions concerning certification and control are not applicable for the importation of small quantities of: fresh fruit, cut flowers, parts of ornamental plants, potatoes, house plants, flower bulbs, on condition that these products are intended for use by the importer for non-commercial purposes.

Further information on the rules and prohibitions may be obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture, Agricultural Technical Services Administration.

Special provisions

In the EEC, certain species of endangered wild fauna and flora are subject to the application of the Washington Convention.

In this respect, importation of these products is authorized on presentation of an import permit of the model attached as annex 2 and an export permit certifying that the specimen in question has not been obtained in contravention of the legislation on the conservation of fauna and flora in force in that State.

Import permits and re-export certificates are issued in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg by the Ministry of Agriculture.

2.93 Weapons, ammunition

(a) Weapons prohibited as imports

Weapons or other devices designed to harm individuals by means of tear gas or toxic, suffocating or inhibitory substances, and ammunition for them; arms and other devices intended to harm persons or property by fire or explosion, and ammunition for them; arms with blades having more than one cutting edge, bayonets, foils, swords, sabres, javelins, stylets and throwing knives; flick-knives; coshes, sword- and sabre-sticks.

(b) Weapons and accessories subject to authorization by the Ministry of Justice

Air pistols and air revolvers; pistols and revolvers designed to fire cartridges of inhibiting substances; pistols and revolvers for defensive and sports purposes; air rifles and guns; so-called sporting rifles and guns; military rifles and guns with operating characteristics and performance identical to sports and hunting weapons, or transformed into sports or hunting weapons; flick-knives specially designed for hunting; clubs; ammunition for the above weapons, silencers; cross-bows with a propulsive force greater than 10 kg.

2.29 Narcotics

The importation of narcotics, preparations and pharmaceutical specialities containing narcotics, medicines with toxic and hallucinogenic substances is subject to authorization by the Ministry of Public Health.

The importation of diacetylmorphine (heroin) is prohibited.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically, they must state:

- the names, first names and addresses of the consignors and consignees;
- the countries of origin and destination of the item;
- a description of the goods contained and the harmonized system code index;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used.

In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of goods in respect of the customs regulations (gifts, samples, goods returned or admitted temporarily) must be made on the customs declaration.

Customs declarations must bear the hand-written signature of the parties making the declaration.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

Inclusion of invoices in the parcels is not compulsory. However, as the customs administration takes the invoice as a basis when establishing the customs value, it is recommended that the invoice be attached so that customs clearance may be undertaken promptly.

3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods

The origin must be attestable for products exchanged under a preferential tariff system under agreements concluded by the European Economic Community with various countries, or under decisions of associations of countries and territories dependent on certain States members of the EEC.

The circulation form EUR 1 is required:

- for goods exchanged between the EEC and EFTA countries (Austria, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland);
- in preferential relations with certain States of Africa, the Caribbean and the Pacific (ACP States);
- in preferential relations with the Spanish territories of Ceuta, Melilla and the Canary Islands;
- in preferential relations with the Maghreb countries (Algeria, Tunisia and Morocco);
- in preferential relations with certain Mediterranean countries (Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Syrian Arab Rep and Yugoslavia);
- in preferential relations with the Farøe Islands.

As an exception to the above-mentioned provisions, the EUR 1 form may be replaced by:

- either form EUR 2 completed by the importer himself, where the value of the item does not exceed:
 - 3070 EUR for exchanges with Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Morocco, Jordan, Malta, ACP and AOCT States, and the Yugoslav States;
 - 2825 EUR for exchanges with other countries benefiting from preferential agreements;
- or by a declaration made on the invoice by the exporter when the value of the item does not exceed:
 - 5380 EUR for exchanges with EFTA countries;
 - 5230 EUR for exchanges with the Spanish territories of Ceuta and Melilla;
 - 3150 EUR for exchanges with Andorra.

A certificate of origin model A is required for the application of a preferential system for goods originating in developing countries (DCs).

3.4 Small items addressed to private persons

The customs administration may subject small items addressed to private persons to a lump-sum levy where such items:

- are occasional in nature;
- concern solely goods reserved for the personal or family use of the addressees and which, by their nature or quantity, are clearly not intended for commercial ends;
- do not have a dutiable value of more than 215 EUR.

3.5 Control formalities and restrictions

Importation of certain foreign goods may be subject to production of a control document such as an import licence (depending on the product and country from which the goods come). Common regulations with Belgium (Economic Union of Belgium and Luxembourg).

No 606 D22 / J45

Annexe 2

COMMUNAUTE EUROPEENNE

1 Exportateur ou réexportateur
4 Importateur (destinataire)
6 Adresse permanente de conservation des animaux vivants

CITES

☐ PERMIS D'IMPORTATION☐ CERTIFICAT D'IMPORTATION☐ PERMIS D'EXPORTATION☐ CERTIFICAT DE REEXPORTATION

ORIGINAL

2 Numéro

3 Dernier jour de validité

5 AUTORITE DE DELIVRANCE

7 Pays de (ré)exportation

8 Pays de destination

A	9 Description complète des marchandises (sexe, âge, marques, etc.)		10 No. du tarif douanier	11 Masse nette (kg)	12 Quantité												
			13 Pays d'origine														
			14 No. permis pays d'origine														
	17 Nom scientifique	18 Nom commun	15 Annexe No.	16 Source (*)													
B	9 Description complète des marchandises (sexe, âge, marques, etc.)		10 No. du tarif douanier	11 Masse nette (kg)	12 Quantité												
			13 Pays d'origine														
			14 No. permis pays d'origine														
	17 Nom scientifique	18 Nom commun	15 Annexe No.	16 Source (*)													
C	9 Description complète des marchandises (sexe, âge, marques, etc.)		10 No. du tarif douanier	11 Masse nette (kg)	12 Quantité												
			13 Pays d'origine														
			14 No. permis pays d'origine														
	17 Nom scientifique	18 Nom commun	15 Annexe No.	16 Source (*)													
19 ☐ L'IMPORTATION ☐ LA (RE)EXPORTATION DES MARCHANDISES DECRITES CI-DESSUS EST PERMISE. La documentation de (ré)exportation délivrée par le pays de (ré)exportation ☐ a été présentée ☐ doit être présentée au bureau de douane d'importation. Conditions spéciales : (Lieu et date) (Signature) (Cachet officiel)																	
20 RÉSERVE A LA DOUANE Marchandises ☐ importées ☐ (ré)exportées : ☐ La documentation de (ré)exportation délivrée par le pays de (ré)exportation a été présentée. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Masse nette (kg)</th> <th>Quantité</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Document douanier espèce : numéro : date : (Signature) (Cachet officiel)							Masse nette (kg)	Quantité	A			B			C		
	Masse nette (kg)	Quantité															
A																	
B																	
C																	

(*) Voir au verso.

COMMUNAUTE EUROPEENNE

Annexe 3

1 Titulaire		CITES CERTIFICAT			
		2 Numéro	ORIGINAL		
		3 AUTORITE DE DELIVRANCE			
A	4 Description complète des marchandises (sexe, âge, marques, etc.)		5 Pays d'origine et no. permis	6 Masse nette (kg)	7 Quantité
			8 Date d'acquisition	9 Annexe No.	10 Source (*)
	11 Nom scientifique	12 Nom commun			
B	4 Description complète des marchandises (sexe, âge, marques, etc.)		5 Pays d'origine et no. permis	6 Masse nette (kg)	7 Quantité
			8 Date d'acquisition	9 Annexe No.	10 Source (*)
	11 Nom scientifique	12 Nom commun			
C	4 Description complète des marchandises (sexe, âge, marques, etc.)		5 Pays d'origine et no. permis	6 Masse nette (kg)	7 Quantité
			8 Date d'acquisition	9 Annexe No.	10 Source (*)
	11 Nom scientifique	12 Nom commun			
D	4 Description complète des marchandises (sexe, âge, marques, etc.)		5 Pays d'origine et no. permis	6 Masse nette (kg)	7 Quantité
			8 Date d'acquisition	9 Annexe No.	10 Source (*)
	11 Nom scientifique	12 Nom commun			
13 IL EST CERTIFIE PAR LA PRESENTE QUE LES SPECIMENS DECRITS CI-DESSUS: ☐ sont entrés sur le territoire auquel s'applique le règlement (CEE) no. 3626/82 avant l'entrée en vigueur de ce règlement mais conformément aux dispositions de la convention. ☐ ont été introduits dans la Communauté conformément aux dispositions du règlement (CEE) no. 3626/82. ☐ ont été acquis avant que la convention ne leur devienne applicable en (Etat membre). ☐ sont nés et ont été élevés en captivité ou constituent des parties ou produits d'un tel animal. ☐ ont été reproduits artificiellement ou constituent des parties ou produits d'une telle plante. ☐ ont été prélevés dans la nature en vertu de dispositions de droit en vigueur. ☐ ont été prélevés dans la nature avec l'autorisation des autorités compétentes.					
(Lieu et date)		(Signature)		(Dachet officiel)	

(*) Voir au verso

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		All animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		All products of animal origin.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		All products of this kind.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Milk and dairy products, birds' eggs, natural honey, other products.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		Human hair, unworked; waste of human hair; pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; horsehair and horsehair waste. Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals. Skins and other parts of birds, feathers, down.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		All live trees and other plants and all cut flowers and ornamental foliage.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		All edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		All edible fruit and nuts, peel of citrus fruit or melon.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		Coffee, green tea, pepper, vanilla, cloves.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08		All cereals.

Madagascar

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code
11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Wheat.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Plants, seeds and fruits of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes.
Cucumbers, sugar beet and sugar cane. Fodder products.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Opium.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code
14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally
All vegetable materials.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Edible fats and oils.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles
Preserves of fish not bearing on every receptacle a stamp indication of the country of origin.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Preparations of meat.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code
17.01-04

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Sugars and sugar confectionery, molasses and glucose.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code
18.01-06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Cocoa and chocolate, confectionery.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Nil.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code
20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Prohibited articles
The following preserves not bearing an indication of the country of origin: preserved vegetables, preserved plums.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Preserved nuts. Products flavoured with vanilla and vanillin.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Vanillin in tablet form and in small quantities.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Beer. Wine. Vermouth. Cider, perry, mead. Vinegar.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Bran, residues, bagasse, oil-cake.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Leaf or stalk-cut tobacco, tobacco refuse, manufactured tobacco, cigars, cigarettes, smoking tobacco, chewing tobacco, snuff.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.01-16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code

28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive materials.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Vanillin, ethylvanillin.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Mononitrotoluene, dinitrotoluene and trinitrotoluene, trinitrophenol, trinitroxyline. Nitroglycerine. Penthrate. Morphine. Cocaine, other narcotics.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Animal or human serums, vaccines for human and veterinary medicine. Medicaments. Wadding, gauze, bandages. Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials. Blood-grouping reagents. Diagnostic reagents. Dental cements and other dental fillings. First-aid kits. Chemical contraceptive preparations.

Madagascar

Chapter 31	Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
33.01-07	Products flavoured with vanilla or vanillin.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
36.01-06	Propellant powders used in mining and hunting. Prepared explosives, safety fuses, detonating fuses, percussion or detonating caps, igniters, electric detonators. Fireworks. Rain rockets. Fog signals. Matches.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products Nil.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
39.01-26	Capacity measuring apparatus.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
40.01-17	Contraceptive devices, condoms. Baby's dummies and comforters manufactured from a product other than hot-vulcanized pure rubber or a product approved by the Ministry of Health.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Capacity measuring apparatus.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.

Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Heading	HS Code
42.01-06	■ Prohibited articles Gun cases, cartridge pouches, belts and bandoliers that might be mistaken for models used by the army.

Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
	Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Heading	HS Code
44.01-21	■ Articles admitted conditionally Capacity measuring apparatus. See Part II.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork
	Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Heading	HS Code
46.01-02	■ Prohibited articles Plaiting materials (straw, osier, reeds, strips of wood or bark, unspun natural textile fibres, etc), basketwork and wickerwork articles.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
	Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
	Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code
49.01-11	■ Prohibited articles Pornographic written material and books. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Written publications.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk
	Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code
51.01-13	■ Articles admitted conditionally Fine or coarse animal hair. Waste of wool or of fine animal hair. Wool, fine or coarse animal hair or horsehair. Woven fabrics of fine or coarse animal hair.

Madagascar

Chapter 52

Heading HS Code

52.01-12

Cotton

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cotton in bulk, subject to packaging conditions laid down and authorization given by the Ministry of Industry.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Heading HS Code

61.01-17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

■ Prohibited articles

Men's outer clothing of a khaki, green or olive-green colour, cut in the "battledress" style, or which may be mistaken for military clothing.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code

62.01-17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Prohibited articles

Men's outer clothing of a khaki, green or olive-green colour, cut in the "battledress" style, or which may be mistaken for military clothing.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code

63.01-10

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Used sacks.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Nil.

Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
65.01-07	Forage caps or bush hats of the army regulation type. Metal helmets (except those for motorcyclists, racing cyclists/drivers and underground workers).
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
	Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
	Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products
	Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
	Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
	Nil.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel
	Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
73.01-26	Receptacles, measuring devices.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
74.01-19	Receptacles, measuring devices.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
76.01-16	Receptacles, measuring devices.

Madagascar

Chapter 77 (Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
Nil.

Chapter 78 **Lead and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
80.01-07 Capacity measuring devices.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
81.01-13 Beryllium.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.01-85 Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, other pumps fitted with a measuring device. Stills and parts thereof (subject to pass issued by the Indirect Taxation Department). Filling machinery, gauges, overhead travelling cranes fitted with an adding-up weighing device.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.01-48 Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy. Sound recording media (records, tapes). Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television. Radar, radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus. Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television. Aerials and aerial reflectors.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
87.01-16 Tanks and fighting vehicles.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
89.01-08 Warships.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01-33 Microscopes, telescopic sights for fitting to arms, lasers other than laser diodes, rangefinders, theodolites and tachometers, levels, photogrammetrical surveying appliances, balances. Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments, instruments for measuring length. Thermometers, barometers, densimeters, hydrometers and similar floating instruments, alcoholometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, saccharimeters, apparatus for measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids. Gas meters, liquid meters, electricity meters.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07 Charged cartridges for military use and firing caps for military use.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
War material and similar equipment. Military weapons. Revolvers, pistols and other arms. Parts and accessories. Cutting and thrusting weapons.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
95.01-08 Fruit machines, coin or jeton dispensers.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Madagascar

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
97.01-06		Postage stamps, revenue stamps.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

The importation into Madagascar of any bird or other animal, whether live or in the form of a skin, from any country where it is protected under the International Convention for Flora and Fauna in Africa signed in London on 8 November 1933 is prohibited unless the animal or its skin are accompanied by a certificate issued by the relevant authorities of the country of origin.

The importation of any birds or fish, or their eggs, or of other live animals or products of animal origin is prohibited without prior authorization from the Minister in charge of Waters and Forests Administration and without prejudice to the relevant provisions of the animal health policy regulations in force, including the production of prior authorization from the director of cattle breeding and sea fishing. The items must be accompanied by a health certificate and a certificate of origin made out by the veterinary official of the country of origin and initialled by the Veterinary Services Directorate.

The above provisions do not apply to products of animal origin intended for human consumption whose processing and packaging prevent any risk of the introduction of animal diseases (condensed milk, pasteurized butter, cheeses, with the exception of soft white cheeses, sterilized meat or fish preserves, lard, fats, tallow, margarine). They must however be accompanied by an official health certificate and certificate of origin.

The following sea ports and airports are currently open to these imports: Tamatave, Diégo-Suarez, Majunga, Tuléar, Port-Dauphin, Ivato airport, Amborovy (Majunga) and Tamatve airports.

2.2 Plants and plant products

Plants, parts of plants, seeds, earths, compost manures and all packaging used for transporting them are subject to phytosanitary inspection on arrival in Madagascar.

All importation of the above products and materials is subject to prior authorization by the Farm Protection Service.

The role of the Customs Service is limited to requiring the production of import licences and releasing imported products only on sight of the phytosanitary customs clearance authorization issued by the phytosanitary inspector.

The importation of residues, oil-cake, molasses, bagasse of all kinds and vegetable waste is subject to phytosanitary control.

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

Absinths and the like are prohibited absolutely from entry. The following alcoholic beverages may not be imported:

- i alcohol-based aperitives (anise, "bittero", "goudrons", etc) with the exception of aniseed-flavoured beverages with an alcoholic strength of between 41 and 45°.
- ii Wine-based aperitives and digestive beverages with a total essence content exceeding half a gramme per litre: Spirits, other than natural spirits obtained from wine, marc, fruit and grain, as well as rum and tafia. Wines to which alcohol has been added. However, "straight" and commercial wines with a natural strength of less than 12°, to which alcohol has been added to bring about alcoholic enrichment of less than 1.5° without their alcoholic strength exceeding 12°, are not prohibited. The addition must have been made with spirits derived exclusively from the distillation of wine and with an alcoholic strength of more than 45°.

2.5 Tobacco

Leaf tobacco may be imported only in parcels addressed to factories. The Customs Service may allow them to be collected only upon presentation of a pass issued by the Indirect Taxation Department. Each parcel must bear, on one and the same side, an indication of the origin, the gross weight, the tare weight and the net weight. The importation of dried tobacco leaves for industrial use is subject to the following conditions: phytosanitary import permit of origin certifying the absence of *peronospora tabacina* in the country of origin, new and cone-type packing, fumigation with ethybine oxide in Mallet stations at the ports of arrival (Majunga, Tamatave). Manufactured tobacco may only be imported on behalf of the *Régie Malgache des Monopoles Fiscaux* (RMMF) (Malagasy Fiscal Monopolies Authority).

However, private individuals may be authorized by the Customs Administration to import for their personal use a maximum annual quantity of 10 kg of tobacco for reasons of habit or health.

Any person over 18 years of age arriving from abroad may, upon making a proper oral declaration to Customs, be exempted from duties, taxes and fees on a maximum non-cumulative "travel supplies" quantity of 25 cigars, 500 cigarettes or 500 g of tobacco.

2.6 Mineral oils

Crude petroleum: the admission of crude mineral oils is subject to the production of a certificate from a local technical authority in the country of extraction.

Shale oil and other oils: admission is subject to the production of a certificate from a local authority in the country of extraction.

Madagascar

2.7 Narcotics	The importation of narcotics and of pharmaceutical preparations and specialities containing narcotics is subject to authorization issued by the Ministry of Health.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	2.8.1 The importation of medicaments and other products used in medical treatment is subject to prior authorization issued by the Ministry of Health. 2.8.2 Contraceptives, other than medicaments and condoms, may be imported only by bodies approved by the Ministry of Health.
2.9 Chemical matches	Importation is restricted to the <i>Régie Malgache des Monopoles Fiscaux</i> (RMMF) (Malagasy Fiscal Monopolies Authority).
30 / 2.10 Rubber articles	Contraceptive products and devices, as well as babies' dummies and comforters manufactured from a product other than hot-vulcanized pure rubber or another product approved by the Ministry of Health, are prohibited from importation.
31 / 2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	The importation of written publications is subject to control by the Ministry of the Interior. The importation of pornographic written works is prohibited.
32 / 2.12 Fine or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles made of these substances, imitation jewellery	The following are prohibited from importation: – precious and semi-precious stones, rubies, sapphires, emeralds, rock crystal for smelting; – synthetic or reconstructed precious and semi-precious stones; – gold, non-monetary gold powder; – articles clad with gold; – platinum, unwrought or in powder form; – articles clad with platinum; – articles of jewellery made of, or clad with, gold or platinum; – articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares of silver, gold or platinum; – articles of natural pearls.
34 / 2.14 Measuring instruments	The importation of measuring instruments is subject to prior authorization from the legal metrology control bureau; the same applies to composite articles incorporating a measuring instrument. Prior authorization must be requested when depositing the customs declaration for clearance for home use.
35 / 2.15 War material	War material, arms and ammunition may be imported only by the Ministry of Defence.
36 / 2.16 Gaming machines, toys	The importation of fruit machines and coin or jeton dispensers is prohibited.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	All customs declarations must contain the information required for the customs clearance or exportation of the goods. They must state: – names and addresses of consignors and consignees; – countries of origin and destination; – description of the goods and their code in the harmonized system; – gross weight and net weight, value and currency used.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	All goods which are the subject of a customs declaration must be accompanied by invoices. Only those that are non-commercial in character are exempted from this requirement.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	The origin must always be mentioned for all products.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	The customs administration may subject small items of an occasional nature or for family use to a standard tax.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	There are no special provisions relating to postal items; all infringements fall within the scope of the general provisions of the customs legislation.

Articles prohibited as imports

The postal administration of Malawi does not accept postal items, including insured items, containing coins, bank notes, currency notes or securities of any kind payable to bearer, travellers' cheques, platinum, gold or silver, whether manufactured or not, precious stones, jewels or other valuable articles.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		Any animals or birds whether alive or dead or any part thereof.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	0106.00	Bees, leeches and silkworms.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01–06		Meat and offal, fresh or preserved (dried, dehydrated, salted, pickled or smoked) frozen or chilled of buffaloes, cattle, sheep and goats.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01–07		Any invertebrate animal (including the eggs of such animals). All genus of piranha fish and turtle eggs.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		That the import is accompanied by a permit issued by or on behalf of the Director General of Agriculture.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01–10		Milk and milk products. Birds' nests, eggs of poultry, birds and testudinales, excluding turtle eggs.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		That the import is accompanied by a permit issued by or on behalf of the Director General of Veterinary under the animals ordinance 1953.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01–04		Plants including any species of plant or any part thereof whether living or dead and including the stem, branch tuber, bulb, corn, rhizome, stock, budwood, cutting, layer slip, sucker, root, leaf, flower, fruit, seed or any other part or product whatsoever of a plant whether severed or attached.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.

Malaysia

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01–14

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Prohibited articles

Plant products including peas, beans, cashew nuts, groundnut, maize, rice, sesame, wheat, spices, tapioca, fresh vegetables, dried leguminous vegetables, roots and tubers – fresh or dried.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.02 0802.90

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Cocoa pods, rambutans, pulasan and longan produced in the Philippines or Indonesia.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01–10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Consignments subject to inspection and if necessary treatment by the Department of Agriculture.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.06

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Rice and padi including rice flour, rice polishing, rice bran and rice vermicelli.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Nil.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Nil.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
22.04	2204.30	Grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested otherwise than by the addition of alcohol.
22.06	2206.00	Toddy, other than canned or bottled toddy.
22.07	2207.20	Ethyl alcohol, denatured to the satisfaction of the Director General of Customs.
22.09	2209.00	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid. See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
24.02	2402.20	Cigarettes. See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
25.05–30		That the import is accompanied by an import permit issued by or on behalf of the Director of Agriculture for Peninsular Malaysia (including Labuan) or the Director of Agriculture for Sabah or Sawawak under the Plant Quarantine Regulations 1981.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
27.03	2703.00	That the import is accompanied by an import permit issued by or on behalf of the Director of Agriculture for Peninsular Malaysia (including Labuan) or the Director of Agriculture for Sabah or Sawawak under the Plant Quarantine Regulations 1981.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
Nil.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01–42

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Imported under and by virtue of an import licence issued by the Ministry of Health. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01–06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Imported under and by virtue of an import licence issued by the Ministry of Health. See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01 3101.00

Fertilisers

■ Prohibited articles

Fertilizers – of animal origin only.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

That the import is accompanied by a permit issued by or on behalf of the Director General of Veterinary under the animals ordinance 1953.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01–06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Any chemical compound, mixture or device, the primary or common purpose of which is to function by, or which is capable of, explosion or pyrotechnic effect, for example, with substantially instantaneous release of gas and heat. Fireworks including fire crackers.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Any import of these items must be accompanied by an import permit issued by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII		Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
39.20		Magnetic tape webs for video and sound recording. ■ Articles admitted conditionally With permission from the Ministry of Trade and Industry. See Part II, § 2.10.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
		Nil.
Section VIII		Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
		Nil.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
		Nil.
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
		Nil.
Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
44.03		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down; wood, roughly squared or half squared, but not further manufactured. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Can be imported into the Federation under a licence issued by the Malaysian Timber Industry Board.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork
		Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
		Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
47.07		Waste paper, paperboard and scrap articles of paper fit only for use in paper making.

Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code
49.01–03	■ Prohibited articles Any article containing obscene print, pictures, photographs, lithograph engraving, book or card.
49.07	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined. Banknotes (currency).

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton
Heading	HS Code
52.01–12	■ Prohibited articles Cloth bearing the imprint of reproduction of any verse from the Koran. Batik sarongs.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.

Chapter 61

Heading HS Code
61.03

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

- Prohibited articles
- Military clothing and equipment.
- Articles admitted conditionally
- See Part II, § 2.15.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code
62.17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

- Prohibited articles
- Lanyards, waterproof khaki coats and hosetops.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code
63.07

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

- Prohibited articles
- Webbing equipment.
- Articles admitted conditionally
- Subject to the approval of the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Nil.

Chapter 65

Heading HS Code
65.06

Headgear and parts thereof

- Prohibited articles
- Safety helmets except as worn by motor cyclists or motor cycle pillion riders.
- Articles admitted conditionally
- May not be imported into the Federation except under and by virtue of an import licence issued by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Nil.

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Nil.

Chapter 69

Ceramic products

Nil.

Chapter 70

Heading HS Code
70.03–05

Glass and glassware

- Prohibited articles
- Unworked cast or rolled glass, unworked drawn or blown glass.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

71.02 Diamonds and other diamond-set jewellery (other than a reasonable quantity of articles of personal jewellery imported bona fide as part of the baggage of a person arriving in the Federation from a place outside the Federation and intended solely for the personal use of such person).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.12.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

73.26 7326.19 Daggers and flick knives. Spear guns for underwater fishing.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Nil.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI		Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
84.37		Parts of rice milling machinery. May not be imported into the Federation except under a licence issued by the National Rice and Pack Board. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.79		Automatic cassette or cartridge loaders including parts. Imported under licence issued by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.
Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
85.17		Electrical equipment and parts thereof. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.16. ■ Prohibited articles
85.25		Apparatus or equipment connected to Public Telecommunication network or system radio communication apparatus. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 3.4. May not be imported into the Federation except under Telecoms Licence Import Department.
Section XVII		Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
		Nil.
Chapter 87		Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 88		Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 89		Ships, boats and floating structures
		Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
90.09	9009.12	All single colour copying machines. ■ Articles admitted conditionally May not be imported into the Federation except under import licence issued by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
		Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01–06		Arms and ammunition as defined under the Arms Act 1960, other than personal arms and ammunition imported by a bona fide traveller. ■ Articles admitted conditionally May not be imported into the Federation except under an import licence issued by the Ministry of Trade and Industry. See Part II, § 2.15.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
		Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
95.04		Coin or disc operated amusement machines. ■ Articles admitted conditionally May not be imported into the Federation except under an import licence issued by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
		Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
		Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Live animals and animal products	The importation of some animals, parts of animals and products of animal origin may be permitted subject to compliance with quarantine legislation and must in all cases be accompanied by such declarations, certificates and other documents as are specified, and on arrival in Malaysia will be subject to such treatment, if any, as is prescribed. Bees, leeches and silkworms are accepted by post. Each shipment must be enclosed in a strong, secure and well-ventilated box which will not permit the escape of any contents.
2.2 Plants and plant products	The incorporation of plants and seeds by post into Malaysia is prohibited, except under and in accordance with an Import Permit issued by or on behalf of the Director of Agriculture for Peninsular Malaysia (including Labuan) the Director of Agriculture for Sabah or Sarawak under the Plant Quarantine Regulations 1981 and a phytosanitary certificate issued by an authorized official from the country of export. All consignments are subject to inspection by the Agriculture Department prior to clearance by Customs. The importation by post of all pests and soil whether alone or attached to the roots or other parts of plants is prohibited except that the Director of Agriculture at Kuala Lumpur, Kota Kinabalu and Kuching for Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah and Sarawak, respectively, may import them for scientific purposes. <u>Special conditions concerning certain plants and seeds</u> The importation of the following plants and seeds into Malaysia is prohibited and permission to import is granted only in certain circumstances by the Director of Agriculture at Kuala Lumpur, Kota Kinabalu and Kuching for Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah and Sarawak, respectively: rubber, cocoa, manila hemp, plants from the American tropics, sugar cane, pineapple, coconut, tea, potato, citrus, rice, coffee, taro, oil palm, plants imported by aircraft, cotton, plants from West Africa, banana, sweet potato.
2.2.1 Vegetables, plants, cereals, roots and bulbs for human consumption	Vegetables, plants and bulbs intended for consumption must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
2.2.2 Fruits and nuts	The importation of fruits and nuts is permitted provided that the consignments are subject to inspection and if necessary treatment by the Department of Agriculture prior to clearance by the Customs as provided under the Plant Quarantine Regulations 1981. Fruit must be packed in waterproof material and placed inside rigid outer containers with a tightly fitting lids.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agriculture use	Parasites and destroyers of noxious insects intended for the control of insects and exchanged between the institutions officially recognized. Importation is allowed only under licence granted by the competent authority.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Liquids must be enclosed in leak proof containers made of glass, metal, plastic or similar material with secure closures. Each container must be placed in a box of metal, wood, strong plastic material or strong corrugated cardboard containing enough sawdust or other absorbent material in sufficient quantity to absorb all the liquid contents in the event of breakage.
2.5 Tobacco, cigarettes	That there shall be clearly and conspicuously printed or otherwise marked in a prominent position on every container of cigarettes imported the following words: "AMARAN KERAJAAN MALAYSIA MEROKOK MEMBAHAYAKAN KESIHATAN". Where the container is a packet which is a rectangular block in shape, the words shall be placed on either the side panels of the packet.
2.7 Narcotics	Narcotics are admitted solely for medical purposes, preventative or veterinary care or for scientific purposes by the authorization of the Ministry of Health.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Poisons, including any preparations, solutions, compounds, mixture or any natural substances whatever containing poisonous substances are prohibited unless sent according to the provisions of the Poisons Ordinance 1952 and Dangerous Drugs Ordinance 1952. Acetic anhydride and acetyl chloride by persons who are in possession of a Poisons Licence Type A which is endorsed by the Ministry of Health.
2.10 Magnetic tape, cassette tape	In order to eliminate the risk of erasure due to accidental exposure to magnetic fields whilst in the post, it is recommended that magnetic records, eg audio tapes, video tapes, computer memory tapes and disks – be enclosed in a container specifically designed to shield contents from strong magnetic fields. It is also recommended that a description of the contents should be given on the outside of the package.

Malaysia

2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	Coins, platinum, gold or silver, manufactured or not, precious stones, jewellery, or other valuable articles must be sent by insured boxes. The maximum insurance value should not exceed 3000 MR.
2.15 Military clothing and equipment	The importation of military material and equipment is subject to the approval of an import licence issued by the ministry of Trade and Industry with the collaboration of the Ministry of Defence.
2.16 Electrical equipment and parts thereof	The specified domestic electrical apparatus or accessories should be accompanied by a certificate of approval issued by the Director General of the Department of Electrical Inspectorate Malaysia in the case of Peninsular Malaysia and Sabah or the equivalent counterpart in the case of Sarawak, certifying that the specified domestic electrical apparatus conforms to the Malaysian or British standards or any other equivalent standards approved by the Director General of the Department of Electrical Inspectorate of Malaysia.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 The drawing-up of customs declarations	Customs declarations should furnish exact information on the contents of each parcel or insured letter and give a description of each article and its value.
3.2 Need to insert ordinary or consular invoices, etc	Copies of invoices may be inserted or sent separately, as applicable.
3.3 Need to insert certificates of origin, import permits, etc	Goods produced or manufactured in countries entitled to preferential rates of customs duty are to be accompanied by a certificate of origin prepared in the prescribed form. This certificate may be enclosed in the parcel if a note relating to it is added to the customs declaration. If the prescribed is not produced, non-preferential rates of customs duty will be collected.
3.4 Customs and other provisions	No liability is assumed for insured parcels containing valuables unless they are enclosed in a strong box measuring at least one metre in length and girth combined. Packing rules: articles of glass or other fragile materials must be packed in a suitable manner (in a box of metal, wood or strong corrugated cardboard) so as to prevent all danger to postal officials and other postal items. Liquids and substances easily liquefiable must be packed in a double receptacle, the outer receptacle must be of strong wood or metal. The space between the outer receptacle and the inner receptacle must be filled with bran, sawdust or other absorbent material in sufficient quantity to absorb all the liquid contents in the event of breakage.
3.5 Provisions concerning the seizure of postal items by the customs authorities as a result of false declaration of their contents	Postal items, subject to customs duty, received with false customs declarations are liable to seizure.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals except bees and leeches.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees and leeches.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		All meat. All offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		All products of this kind.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.

Mali

Chapter 13 **Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**
Nil.

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
Nil.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

■ Prohibited articles

All products of this kind.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes Nil.	
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals Nil.	
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products Nil.	
Chapter 31	Fertilisers Nil.	
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.	
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.	
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.	
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06	3601.00	Propellant powders.
	3602.00	Explosives.
	3603.00	Detonators, mercury detonating caps.
	3604.10	Rockets
	3604.90	
	3605.00	Matches.
	3606.10	Combustible materials.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.	

Mali

Chapter 38 **Miscellaneous chemical products**
 Nil.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
 Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
 Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
 Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
 Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
 Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code

49.01-11

■ Prohibited articles

Publications harmful to young people, works contrary to public order, obscene articles.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Mali

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.01-18	■ Prohibited articles Articles of precious metals (gold). Articles of jewellery made with imitation pearls containing sesame salts.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.

Mali

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
 Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
 Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.06	9306.21	Charged military and shotgun cartridges. Ammunition.
93.07	9307.00	Cutting and thrusting weapons.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
 Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
 Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
 Nil.

Part II:
Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	2.1.2 The importation of animal products or products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by pet animals is permitted subject to current hygiene regulations, namely: satisfactory hygiene and health inspection carried out by a veterinary inspector in an authorized customs office and attested by a health certificate.
2.5 Tobacco	Tobacco may be imported only on behalf of SONATAM. Any other form of importation is prohibited.
2.15 War material	The importation of war material, arms and ammunition is subject to presentation to the customs office of entry of a licence issued by the Directorate of National Security.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically, they must state:

- the names, first names and addresses of the consignors and consignees;
- the countries of origin and of destination of the item;
- a description of the goods contained in the item;
- the gross weight and net weight;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used.

In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of goods in respect of the customs regulations (gifts, samples) must be made on the customs declaration.

Customs declarations constituting true declarations under the regulations, involving the liability of the consignor, must bear his handwritten signature.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

Unless abuses are suspected, production of an invoice is not necessary for postal consignments that are non-commercial in character.

3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods

The origin must be attested for products exchanged under a preferential tariff system.

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

3.4.1 Small items addressed to private persons

a Standard tax

The customs administration may subject small items addressed to private persons to a lump-sum levy when such items:

- i are occasional in nature;
- ii concern solely goods reserved for the personal or family use of the addressees and which, by their nature or quantity, are clearly not intended for commercial ends;
- iii do not have a high dutiable value.

b Fiscal and customs allowances

Small items are admitted free of import duty and taxes.

3.4.2 Foreign trade control formalities. Importation of certain foreign goods may be subject to production of a foreign trade control document such as an import licence or an import declaration.

3.5 Provisions on infringements

The repression of infringements of the customs regulations applicable to postal items falls within the scope of the general provisions of the customs laws regarding fraudulent importation and exportation.

It is a matter of principle that all goods imported into or exported from Mali must be declared to the Customs and that the customs declarations must be strictly accurate.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Apiary products subject to the production of a health certificate of the country of origin. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Controlled goods. An import permit is essential.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.05		Salted fish.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		Controlled goods. An import permit from the Fisheries authorities is essential.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01		Milk (fresh/liquid).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Controlled goods.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		Controlled goods.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		Controlled goods.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01		Potatoes (in all forms) including seed.
07.03	0703.10 0703.20	Onions and shallots. Garlic.
07.08	0708.20 0708.90	Beans. Other broad beans.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		Controlled goods.

Mauritius

Chapter 8

Heading	HS Code
08.02	0802.90
08.05	0805.10 0805.20 0805.30 0805.40

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Groundnut.

Oranges.
Tangerines, mandarins.
Lemons and limes.
Grapefruit.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 9

Heading	HS Code
09.04-10	

09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Prohibited articles

Spices.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 10

Heading	HS Code
10.05	
10.06	

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

Maize in all forms.

Rice.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 11

Heading	HS Code
11.01	1101.00
11.02	1102.20
11.03	1103.13

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Prohibited articles

Wheat or meslin flour.

Maize in all forms.

Maize in all forms.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 12

Heading	HS Code
12.11	

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits) of a kind used primarily in pharmacy, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 13

Heading	HS Code
13.01-02	

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 14

Heading	HS Code
14.01-04	

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods. An import permit is essential.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	
15.07		■ Prohibited articles Soyabean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
15.11		Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
15.12		Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
15.13	1513.11-1513.19	Coconut oil (copra) and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.
15.14		Rape, colza or mustard oil and their fractions whether or not refined but not chemically modified.
15.15	1515.21 1515.29	Maize (corn) oil and its fractions (crude). Maize (corn) oil and its fractions (other). ■ Articles admitted conditionally
15.01-22		Controlled goods.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading	HS Code	
16.01-05		■ Articles admitted conditionally Controlled goods.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Heading	HS Code	
17.01-04		■ Prohibited articles Sugars and sugar confectionery in the form of cigarettes.
17.02		Artificial sweeteners. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
17.01-04		Controlled goods.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading	HS Code	
18.01-06		■ Articles admitted conditionally Controlled goods.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading	HS Code	
19.01	1901.10	■ Prohibited articles Infant formulas.
19.05	1905.40	 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
19.01-05		Controlled goods.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading	HS Code	
20.01-09		■ Articles admitted conditionally Controlled goods.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading	HS Code	
21.06		■ Prohibited articles Nutrient supplements. Dietary foods.
21.01-06		■ Articles admitted conditionally Controlled goods.

Mauritius

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code

25.01

25.23 2523.21

25.01-30

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles

Salt.

Portland cement.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code

26.01-21

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.09

27.10

27.01-16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals crude.

Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals other than crude.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code

28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

30.06 3006.20
3006.30

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Pharmaceutical products.
Ayurvedic and other traditional medicines.

Diagnostic materials of biological origin.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods. An import permit is essential.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code
31.01-05

Fertilisers

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code
32.01-15

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code
33.01-07

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

Chapter 34

Heading HS Code
34.01-07

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code
35.01-07

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code
36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles
Any explosive or any dangerous, filthy, noxious or deleterious substance.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code
37.01-07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code
38.08

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles
Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packing for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur treated bands, wicks and candles and fly-paper).
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

38.01-24

Section VII**Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof****Chapter 39**

Heading HS Code
39.26

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles
Plastic feeding bottles. Teats and soothers.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

39.01-26

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code
40.14 4014.90

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles
Plastic feeding bottles. Teats and soothers.

Mauritius

40.01-17 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
Controlled goods.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-11 Controlled goods.

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
42.01-06 Controlled goods.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01-04 Controlled goods.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
44.01-21 Controlled goods.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
45.01-04 Controlled goods.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
46.01-02 Controlled goods.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
47.01-07 Controlled goods.

Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
48.01-23 Controlled goods.

Chapter 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
49.01-11 Indecent, immoral or seditious articles.
Bank notes, currency notes, bearer securities.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

49.01-11 Newspapers, printed books and brochures.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Mauritius

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Heading HS Code

64.01-06

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 65

Heading HS Code

65.06 6506.10

Headgear and parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Motorcyclists' helmets (crash helmets).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

65.01-07

Controlled goods.

Chapter 66

Heading HS Code

66.01-03

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 67

Heading HS Code

67.01-04

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Heading HS Code

68.01-15

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 69

Heading HS Code

69.01-14

Ceramic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Chapter 70

Heading HS Code

70.01-20

Glass and glassware

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Controlled goods.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

Heading HS Code

71.08

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.

71.12 7112.20

Waste and scrap of gold including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

71.01-18

Controlled goods.

Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal	
Chapter 72		Iron and steel	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
72.01-29		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
73.01-26		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
74.01-19		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
75.01-08		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 76		Aluminium and articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
76.01-16		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 77		(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)	
		Nil.	
Chapter 78		Lead and articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
78.01-06		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 79		Zinc and articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
79.01-07		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 80		Tin and articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
80.01-07		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 81		Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
81.01-13		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 82		Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
82.01-15		Controlled goods.	
Chapter 83		Miscellaneous articles of base metal	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
83.01-11		Controlled goods.	

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
84.17	8417.20	Bakery and pastry equipment.
84.38	8438.10	
84.23		Weighing machinery.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.01-85		Controlled goods.
Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
85.16	8516.10	Electric water heaters and immersion heaters and parts thereof.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.01-48		Controlled goods.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
86.01-09		Controlled goods.
Chapter 87		Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
87.01-16		Second hand vehicles' spare parts and accessories.
87.02		Public transport type, passenger motor vehicles, bus.
87.06	8706.00	Bus chassis fitted with engines.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.01-16		Controlled goods.
Chapter 88		Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
88.01-05		Controlled goods.
Chapter 89		Ships, boats and floating structures
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
89.01		Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods.
89.02		Fishing vessels, factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.
89.04		Tugs and pusher craft.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
89.01-08		Controlled goods.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
90.17		Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example measuring rods and tapes).
90.18	9018.31	Syringes with or without needles.
	9018.39	Sutures and ligatures.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01-33		Controlled goods.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
91.01-14		Controlled goods.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
92.01-09		Controlled goods.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01-07		Controlled goods.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.01-06		Controlled goods.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
95.01-08		Controlled goods.

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
96.01-18		Controlled goods.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Apiary products may be imported upon authorization from the Ministry of Agriculture. A health certificate issued by a competent authority should also be enclosed. 2.1.2 Meat offal: – an import permit is essential; – clearance will have to be obtained from the Ministry of Health. 2.1.3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other invertebrates. All products of these kinds are controlled goods. An import permit and a clearance certificate from the Ministry of Fisheries are required.
2.2 Plants and plant products	The import of agricultural plant and plant products is controlled goods. An import permit is essential. The goods may be released after clearance from the Quarantine services of the Ministry of Agriculture. Parcels containing sugar cane (seeds or cuttings) will not be opened by customs or parcels employees. These parcels will be opened only in Quarantine green houses by agricultural authorities. 2.2.1 All agricultural produce, fruits, seeds. An importation permit is required.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	An import permit is essential.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	An import permit is essential and clearance from the Ministry of Health should be obtained.
2.5 Tobacco	An import permit is essential.
2.6 Mineral oils	An import permit is essential.
2.7 Narcotics	Narcotics are prohibited goods but can be imported under license from the Ministry of Health.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	The importation of pharmaceutical products used in medical treatment is subject to authorization by the Ministry of Health or by the Ministry of Agriculture (Veterinary services).
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	Prohibited by the Post for security.
2.10 Rubber articles	Rubber tyres which have been remoulded, recapped or regrooved are prohibited (see attachment 1).
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	It is prohibited to send any indecent, obscene or any seditious or libellous print, painting, photographs, lithographs, engravings, books, cards or articles.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	It is prohibited to send any coins, bank notes, currency notes, bullion, precious stones, jewels and other valuable articles except in registered or insured packets.
2.13 Television receivers	Nil.
2.14 Measuring instruments	Controlled goods. An import permit is essential.
2.15 War material	Controlled goods. An import licence is essential.
2.16 Machines for games – toys	Controlled goods. An import permit is necessary.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	The customs declaration must contain a precise description of the nature and exact value of the content. The gross and net weight of the parcel must also be shown. The sender must indicate the disposal of the parcel in case of non-delivery and should sign the declaration form. Certain supplementary statements on the situation of the goods such as gifts, samples or of a commercial nature would be helpful.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Invoices indicating the exact value in the country of origin are welcomed.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Almost all goods imported in the country are controlled goods. A list of controlled and prohibited goods prepared by the Ministry of Trade and Shipping, Port Louis, have been annexed (see attachment 1) for reference. Prospective importers are therefore advised to obtain an import permit before posting their goods. Imports of plants and plant materials must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Small items may be imported for personal use without any import licence provided that the value of the content does not exceed 500 rupees. A clearance fee is payable on any incoming parcel whether dutiable or not on a weight-step basis and on dutiable correspondence (small packets).
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Postal items including parcels received with false declaration are liable to seizure by the customs authorities.

SECOND SCHEDULE (Regulation 2) – PROHIBITED ARTICLES

- 1 Ball valve bottles.
- 2 Explosive caps for toy pistols and guns containing a mixture of potassium chlorate and red phosphorus.
- 3 Firecrackers of a type commonly known as "petards rapes".
- 4 White phosphorus matches.
- 5 Rubber tyres which have been remoulded, recapped or regrooved.
- 6 Kerosene stoves of a type commonly known as "lampes vertes" and parts thereof.
- 7 Water scooters.
- 8 Ivory and tortoise shell.
- 9 Underwater fishing guns.
- 10 Sugar and chocolate confectionery and bubble/chewing gum in the form of cigarettes.
- 11 Second-hand motor vehicle spare parts and accessories as follows:
 - a tyres, tubes and wheels;
 - b radiators;
 - c springs and front legs;
 - d lorry cabins;
 - e injector nozzles;
 - f chassis;
 - g brake linings;
 - h clutch nut and parts thereof;
 - i fuel tanks;
 - j filters;
 - k hoses;
 - l engine mountings;
 - m belts;
 - n oil seals;
 - o ball joints;
 - p bearings;
 - q shock absorbers;
 - r spring leaves;
 - s car bodies.
- 12 Toy motorcyclists' helmets.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.06	0106.00	All live animals except bees, leeches and silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees, leeches and silkworms. See Part II, §§ A1, A3 and E2.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10	0201.10-0210.90	All products. Meats and remains of birds. See Part II, §§ A1 and A2, SECOFI compensatory quotas.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.02-07	0302.11-0307.99	Predatory fish at the alevin stage, young and adult. Article 41, 4, c, Washington Convention.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Other fish.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10	0401.10-0410.00	Milk and lactic products. See Part II, §§ S1 and A1. Birds' eggs. See Part II, § 13.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.02-11	0502.10-0511.99	All products. See Part II, §§ A1, A2 and A3. Feathers, horns, ivory. See Part II, § E3.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04	0601.10-0604.99	All products. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3. Foliage, leaves. See Part II, § E2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14	0701.10-0714.90	All products, potatoes and beans, except for seed. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3 and SECOFI quotas.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14	0801.11-0814.00	All products, potatoes and beans, except for seed. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3. Grapes. SECOFI quotas.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01	0901.11-0901.90	All products. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3.

Mexico

Chapter 10

Heading	HS Code
10.01-08	1001.10-1008.90

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All products. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3. Wheat, barley, maize, millet. SECOFI quotas.

Chapter 11

Heading	HS Code
11.03	1103.14
11.07	1107.10
	1107.20

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Rice. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3. Malt. SECOFI quotas.

Chapter 12

Heading	HS Code
12.01-14	1201.00-1214.90

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Poppy seeds. Marijuana (*Canabis indica*).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All products. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3. Copra, sugar cane: SECOFI quotas.

Chapter 13

Heading	HS Code
13.01	1301.90-
13.02	1302.11
	1302.39

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Marijuana preparation for smoking. (*Canabis indica*).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Copal. See Part II, § E2. Raw or in powder, alcoholic and other. See Part II, § S1 and SECOFI quotas.

Chapter 14

Heading	HS Code
14.03	1403.90
14.04	1404.10

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Other products. See Part II, §§ A1, A3 and E2.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading	HS Code
15.01	1501.00
15.21	1521.90

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Lard. See Part II, SECOFI quotas.

Animal fats and oils, animal wax, vegetable fats and oils (sunflower and olive). See Part II, §§ S1, A1 and A3.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading	HS Code
16.01	1601.00
16.02	1602.90

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Prepared meats, hams, shoulder of ham, cooked or pieces of pork flesh, cooked entrails, other blood-based preparations. See Part II, §§ A1 and A2.

Chapter 17

Heading	HS Code
17.01	1701.11
	1701.99
17.02	1702.11-
	1702.90

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sugars in solid state: quotas.

Raw or untreated lactose, with a nitrogen content of less than 2%. See Part II, § S1.

Chapter 18

Heading	HS Code
18.01	1801.00
18.05	1805.00

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Various forms of cocoa. See Part II, § P.I.T. SECOFI.

Cocoa in whole or broken beans, raw or grilled. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3.

Chapter 19

Heading	HS Code
19.01	1901.90
19.02	1902.19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Vegetable products for diabetics. See Part II, § S1. Pasta. See Part II, estimated prices.

Chapter 20

Heading	HS Code
20.07	2007.10
	2007.99

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Homogenized preparations, citrus preparations, compotes and jams for diabetics and others. See Part II, § S1.

Chapter 21

Heading	HS Code
21.01	2101.11
	2106.10
	2106.90

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Coffee extracts, essences and concentrates and their preparations. SECOFI quotas.

Soya protein concentrates, milk protein derivatives, pudding and gelatine powders for diabetics. See Part II, § S1.

Chapter 22

Heading	HS Code
22.04	2204.21
22.08	2208.20
	2208.90

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wines and champagne: estimated prices. Cognac, brandy, whisky, rum: estimated prices. Spirits and other: N.O.M.

Chapter 23

Heading	HS Code
23.09	2309.10
	2309.90

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Food for dogs or cats, food for fowls, straws, preparations, sugared forage, food for aquarium and other fish. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3.

Chapter 24

Heading	HS Code
24.01	2401.10
24.03	2403.99

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Tobacco, cigars, cigarillos and homogenized tobacco. See Part II, SECOFI quotas.

Raw tobacco and residues and other. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading	HS Code
25.24	2524.00

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Asbestos in powder or layers, and residues. See Part II, § E1.

Chapter 26

Heading	HS Code
26.19	2619.00
26.21	2621.00

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Iron and steel waste, waste from galvanization, used catalysts, residues from lead refining, ash. See Part II, § E1.

Chapter 27

Heading	HS Code
27.09	2709.00

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

Explosive, inflammable or other dangerous materials. Article 41, 4, d, 1989 Washington Convention.

Update 6/2002

Mexico

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Crude oils. See Part II, SECOFI quotas. Lubricant oils and greases. See Part II, § E1.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.04-11	2804.70	Thallium sulphate.
28.33-36	2811.29	
28.44-45	2833.29	
28.50	2836.91	
	2844.20	
	2845.90	
	2850.00	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Red or amorphous phosphorus. See Part II, SECOFI quotas. Nitrous oxide, caesium lithium carbonate, 137; cobalt, radioactive and others. See Part II, § S1 and quotas.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.03	2903.19	Hexachlorine, hexahydrate, dimetanoaphthene, heptachlorine, tetrahydrometaindene, epoxy hexachloride, hydroendodimetanoaphthalene, dichlorobromophenylmethyl, N-allylglutamic imidoacid, phenylthiophosphonate, diacetylmorphine. Narcotics and psychotropic substances. Article 41, 4, b, Washington Convention.
29.41	2941.90	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

AC. Valproico and its salts, Naproxen, salbutamol sulphates, hydantoin, dyptidamol, Bensimadosol and its salts, Dozol chloride, penicillanic acid, furosemid, vitamin B12 or benzil penicillin: sodium, potassium, ampicillin and its salts; sodium dichlorophenylmethylisoxazolipenicillin; cephaloxyn monohydrates, amichacyn and its salts, cefadroxyl: SECOFI quotas. All organic fluochlorinated compounds. See Part II, § E1. All organic chemical products for pharmaceutical use are subject to an SSA permit being issued.

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.01	3001.10	Vaccines against foot-and-mouth disease. <i>Canabis indica</i> preparations, acetylmorphine preparations, samples of tissue, blood, etc, from contagious matter (article 23, Washington Convention).
30.06	3006.40	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

A permit is required for all pharmaceutical products for human medicine – see Part II, § S1 – and for all veterinary medicine – see Part II, § A1.

Chapter 31

Fertilizers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

**Chapter 35**

Heading	HS Code
35.01	3501.10
35.07	3507.90

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Dextrin, modified starches. See Part II, quotas. Casein and derivatives, plant protein albumins, hyaluronized papain, pepsin, tripsin, bromelyn and other enzymes and mixtures thereof. See Part II, § S1.

Chapter 36

Heading	HS Code
36.01	3601.00
36.06	3606.90

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Explosive, inflammable and other dangerous materials (article 41, 4, d, Washington Convention).

Chapter 37**Photographic or cinematographic goods**

Nil.

Chapter 38

Heading	HS Code
38.02	3802.10
	3802.90
38.04	3804.00
38.23	3823.70

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Activated coals and clays: anticoagulant solutions. See Part II, § S1. Fuller's earth, residual products from the chemical industry or others. See Part II, § E1.

Section VII**Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof****Chapter 39**

Heading	HS Code
39.13	3913.90
39.15	3915.10
	3915.90

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Non-toxic polysaccharide. Plasma substitute (dextran). See Part II, § S1. Residue and waste of: ethylin, styrene, PVC, methyl methacrylate and others: quotas.

Chapter 40

Heading	HS Code
40.01-02	4001.10
40.04-07	4001.30
40.10-15	4002.11
	4004.00
	4007.00
	4010.19
	4011.10
	4011.20
	4012.20
	4013.10-
	4013.90
	4014.10
	4015.11

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Latex, gutta percha, macaranduba, waste, used tyres: SECOFI quotas. Condoms, see Part II, § S1. Synthetic rubber, new tyres, surgical gloves. See Part II, N.O.M.

Section VIII**Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)****Chapter 41**

Heading	HS Code
41.01-10	4101.10
	4110.00

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw hides of bovine and equine animals, sheep or lambs, and swine. See Part II, §§ A1 and A2. Goats and kids, reptiles and others: pretanned or tanned and finished, offcuts and waste. See Part II, § E2.

Mexico

□

□

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Heading HS Code
42.01-05 4201.00
4205.00

■ Articles admitted conditionally

The importation of all these products is subject to marking and labelling rules.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Heading HS Code
43.01-04 4301.10-
4304.00

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All products. See Part II, §§ A1, A3 and E2. The importation of clothing and furs is subject to marking and labelling rules.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading HS Code
44.01 4401.10
44.03 4401.21
4403.10-
4403.99
44.08 4408.10-
4408.90

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Firewood, coniferous wood or logs, untreated wood, planks > 6 mm thick, planks ≤ 6 mm thick. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Heading HS Code
47.03 4703.21

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sulphated chemical wood paste. See Part II, quotas.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Heading HS Code
48.04 4804.19
48.11 4804.49
48.15 4804.59
48.18 4811.39
4815.00
4818.40

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Semi-bleached kraft paper and paperboard. Polyethylene-coated wrapping paper and flooring: quotas. Babies' diapers: estimated prices.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code
49.08-11

■ Prohibited articles

Obscene and immoral articles.

4908.90

Colour or black and white transfers sold in envelopes or packets, even if accompanied by chewing gum, sweets or any other type of article, containing drawings, figures or illustrations that depict childhood in an insulting or ridiculous manner and promote violence, self-destruction or any other form of antisocial behaviour, known as "Garbage Pail Kids", which may be printed by any company or commercial entity.

□

□

49.11 4911.91

Other printed matter, including images, prints and colour or black and white photographs, sold in envelopes or packets, even if accompanied by chewing gum, sweets or any other type of article, containing drawings, figures or illustrations that depict childhood in an insulting or ridiculous manner and promote violence, self-destruction or any other form of antisocial behaviour, known as "Garbage Pail Kids", which may be printed by any company or commercial entity.



- 4911.99 Literary property protected in Mexico, in the form of obscene, immoral or subversive writings, drawings and signs.
Works reimprinted abroad in violation of literary copyright legislation in Mexico.
Foreign lottery tickets, without prior authorization from the Ministry of the Interior.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Heading	HS Code
50.03-07	5003.10-5007.90

Silk

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Silk: estimated prices.

Chapter 51

Heading	HS Code
51.02	5102.10-5102.20

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Of rabbit or hare and others. See Part II, § E2.

Chapter 52

Heading	HS Code
52.01-12	5201.00-5212.25

Cotton

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cotton not carded or combed, with or without seeds. See Part II, §§ A1 and A3. Majority: quotas.

Chapter 53

Heading	HS Code
53.01-11	5301.10-5311.00

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Quotas for all articles.

Chapter 54

Heading	HS Code
54.01-08	5401.10-5408.34

Man-made filaments

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Quotas for all articles.

Chapter 55

Heading	HS Code
55.01-16	5501.10-5516.94

Man-made staple fibres

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Quotas for all articles.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Heading	HS Code
58.03	5803.10-5803.20

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Gauze backing: quotas.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Mexico

□

□

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Heading HS Code
61.01-17 6101.10-
6117.90

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All articles subject to quotas and marking and labelling conditions.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code
62.01-17 6201.11-
6217.90

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All articles subject to quotas and marking and labelling conditions.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code
63.01-10 6301.10-
6310.90

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ready-made articles. See Part II, § S1. All subject to quotas (SECOFI).

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Heading HS Code
64.01-06 6401.10-
6406.99

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All articles subject to quotas and marking and labelling conditions.

Chapter 65

Heading HS Code
65.06 6506.10

Headgear and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Firemen's, military and other helmets (N.O.M.).

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Nil.

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Nil.

Chapter 69

Heading HS Code
69.08 6908.90
69.10 6910.90
69.11 6911.10
69.12 6912.00

Ceramic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Floor tiles and facing tiles: quotas. Toilet bowls of over 6-litre capacity: quotas. Other bathroom equipment: N.O.M. Crockery: quotas.

Chapter 70

Heading HS Code
70.05 7005.29
70.19 7019.19

Glass and glassware

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Transparent frosted glass: quotas. Glass fibre waste and residues. See Part II, § E2.



Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code
71.14 7114.10

■ Prohibited articles

Importation prohibited.

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Heading HS Code
72.07 7207.19
72.08 7208.10-
7208.90
72.09 7209.15-
7209.23
72.10 7210.11-
7210.70
72.11 7211.13-
7211.90
72.12 7212.10
72.13 7213.20-
7213.99
72.14 7214.20-
7214.99
72.15 7215.10
72.16 7216.99
72.24 7224.10
72.28 7228.30-
7228.50

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All these products subject to quotas.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron or steel

Heading HS Code
73.07 7307.19-
7307.92
73.08 7308.40-
7308.90
73.09 7309.00
73.10 7310.10-
7310.29
73.11 7311.00
73.21 7321.11
73.25 7325.91

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cylindrical casks or barrels. See Part II, § E2. Gas cookers. See Part II, N.O.M.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Heading HS Code
74.04 7404.00
74.11 7411.10-
7411.29

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Copper alloy offcuts and waste. See Part II, § E2. Pipes: quotas.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Mexico

□

□

Chapter 76

Heading	HS Code
76.01	7601.10-7601.20
76.02	7602.00
76.15	7615.11

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Aluminium ingots: quotas. Aluminium scrap and waste. See Part II, § E2. Pressure cookers: N.O.M.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Heading	HS Code
78.02	7802.00

Lead and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Lead scrap and waste. See Part II, § E2.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Heading	HS Code
82.03-06	8203.10-8206.00

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All articles subject to quotas.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.



Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

84.07 8407.34
84.13 8413.11
84.18 8418.10-
8418.29
84.24 8424.10
84.25 8425.42
84.26 8426.12-
8426.99
84.27 8427.10-
8427.20
84.28 8428.40
8428.90
84.29 8429.11-
8429.59
84.30 8430.31-
8430.69
84.32 8432.90
84.52 8452.10-
8452.90
84.71 8471.10-
8471.90

84.74 8474.20-
8474.80
84.77 8477.10
84.81 8481.10-
8481.90
84.82 8482.10-
8482.91

Parts of combustion engines: SECOFI quotas. Parts of used pumps: SECOFI and N.O.M. Parts of trailer-type cement mixers: SECOFI, N.O.M. Parts of refrigerators: quotas and N.O.M. Parts of extinguishers: quotas and N.O.M. Parts of used cranes: SECOFI quotas. Parts of used kitchen appliances: SECOFI quotas. Parts of used computers: SECOFI quotas. Parts of valves: see Part II, N.O.M. Others: SECOFI quotas.

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

85.01-48 8501.10-
8548.90

All articles subject to quotas. A few subject to N.O.M. and estimated prices. Used accumulators. See Part II, § E2.

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87

Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

87.01-06 8701.20-
8706.00
87.10-12 8710.00-
8712.00
87.16 8716.10-
8716.20

SECOFI and SEDENA authorization required.

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Nil.

Mexico

□

□

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
90.09	9009.11-9009.30	Massage appliances and prostheses. Obscene and immoral articles (article 41, 4, e, of the Washington Convention).
90.18	9018.11-9018.90	
90.19	9019.10	
90.21	9021.30	
90.22	9022.12-9022.21	
90.25	9025.11	
90.26	9026.10-9026.80	
90.29	9029.10	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		N.O.M. Ministry of Health authorization.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07	9301.00-9307.00	All types of weapons.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		For all articles, SECOFI and SEDENA authorization required.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.05	9405.30	All articles subject to quotas.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
95.01-08	9501.00-9508.00	Dolls for obscene or immoral purposes (article 41, 4, e, Washington Convention).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All articles subject to quotas.



Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading	HS Code
96.07-09	9607.11 9609.10

- Articles admitted conditionally
- All articles subject to quotas.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code
97.05	9705.00

- Prohibited articles
- All articles prohibited.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	The importation of any live animal is prohibited in accordance with the provisions of article 41, 4, c, of the Washington Convention, except for bees, leeches and silkworms. These products and by-products are subject to observance of health and ecology regulations, to quotas and to the obtaining of a commercial operations permit, which should not give rise to any problems where the above-mentioned rules are applied.
2.1.1 Public health certificate (S1)	To import any meat products, prior application should be made to the Ministry of Public Health to obtain a health certificate (S1). The A1 form is a health authorization on which are listed all the veterinary and phytosanitary rules to be observed for importing animals, their products and by-products, and plants and their products, taking into account the origin and health conditions of the exporting country, in order to avoid exotic afflictions and diseases entering the country (this authorization is issued by the SARH). Article 4, section 1, of the Decree of 2 octobre 1988. 2.1.2 The A2 form contains the phytosanitary regulations to be observed for the importation of meat products, including entrails, skin, and parts of animals for slaughter coming from countries not subject to quarantine, subject to the presentation of a certificate of origin and animal health stamped by the Mexican consular authority and signed by the competent veterinary authority of the Ministry of Agriculture or equivalent, and bearing the following declaration: This meat comes from healthy animals, inspected before and after slaughter by the official personnel of approved establishments.
2.1.3 Ministry of Agriculture and Water Resources	Form A3 concerns preventive treatment to be conducted for the importation of animals, their products and by-products, and plants and their products. Ministry of Social Development The E1 form relates to the authorization to transport dangerous materials and waste. The E2 form is an import authorization permitting the entry into the country of species of forest and aquatic flora and fauna.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Prohibited articles in this category are those which may be used as narcotics and/or psychotropic substances. Article 41, 4, b, of the Washington Convention. Importation of these products and by-products is subject to observance of health and ecology regulations, quotas and to the obtaining of a commercial permit. Their importation should not give rise to any problems where the above-mentioned requirements have been met.
2.2.1 Phytosanitary permits (A1, A2, A3)	
2.2.2 Certificate of environmental harmlessness (E 2)	
2.2.3 SECOFI import permit	For permanent importation (SECOFI). For temporary importation (P.I.T.) – SECOFI.
2.3 Anit-parasite products for agricultural use	The importation of all these products and substances used in their production is subject to obtaining A1, A2, A3 and E1, E2 authorizations. A1, A2 and A3: SARH authorizations; E1, E2: SEDESOL authorizations.
2.4 Beverages and alcoholic liquids	These articles are subject to application of the official tariffs aimed at avoiding unfair competition. A special tax is levied on these products and services.
2.4.1 Mexican official standards (N.O.M.)	The quality standards established by the SECOFI must be observed.
2.5 Tobacco	The importation of raw tobacco, cigars, cigarillos and homogenized tobacco is subject to prior obtaining of a SECOFI permit. In addition, to import raw tobacco or tobacco residues, a SARH phytosanitary authorization must be obtained. A special tax is levied on these products and services.

2.6 Mineral oils	The importation of untreated oils is subject to the obtaining of prior SECOFI authorization. The importation of oils and lubricant greases is subject to the obtaining of a SEDESOL certificate of environmental harmlessness.
2.7 Narcotics	All these products, including psychotropic substances, are prohibited.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	A health permit is required for all these products, even when intended for personal use.
2.8.1 Health certificate – SSA	This certificate must be presented for articles intended for human consumption (S1).
2.8.2 Certificate of animal health – SARH	Importation of veterinary products is subject to the obtaining of this permit (A1).
2.9 Chemical matches	As these articles are inflammable or explosive articles, they are prohibited (article 41, 4, d, of the Washington Convention).
2.10 Rubber articles	Importation of used tyres, latex, gutta-percha, macaranduba and residues is subject to the obtaining of a SEDESOL E1 permit. Importation of worn and used tyres is subject to a SECOFI permit. A certificate of hygiene (S1) is required for condoms. Synthetic rubber, new tyres and surgical gloves must conform with the quality standard (N.O.M.).
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Only obscene and immoral publications and publications inciting to pathological conduct are prohibited. The importation of other publications is not subject to any conditions. The importation of material – tickets, advertising, etc – relating to lotteries or games of chance of any kind without the permission of the competent Mexican authorities is prohibited.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, artefacts made of these components, costume jewellery	Articles mentioned in the UPU Postal Parcels Agreement, article 20, § b, are prohibited. Any article included in this category must be accompanied by prior authorization from SECOFI and from the Ministry of National Defence in order to be imported.
2.13 Television receivers	Importation of these articles is subject to anti-dumping quotas. They must conform to SECOFI quality standards (N.O.M.). Where their value is considered to be under-estimated, the official rates shall be applied to them.
2.14 Measuring instruments	These must be in conformity with SECOFI quality standards (N.O.M.).
2.15 War material	The current legislation of the Mexican postal administration prohibits any importation of weapons (24 March 1987).
2.16 Games, toys	Their importation is subject to anti-dumping quotas according to the country from which they come (China) and to other provisions adopted by the Mexican Government as published in the Official Journal.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

Mention should be made here of the special provisions to be observed, pursuant to domestic legislation and regulations (article 109, § 1, j and k, of the Detailed Regulations of the Convention; article 101, § 1, h and i, of the Detailed Regulations of the Postal Parcels Agreement), particularly concerning the points mentioned in this part of the questionnaire.

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

In accordance with the Washington Convention, a declaration should be completed for each item where the value of the goods is more than 300 SDR. This declaration must be made out in Spanish or English.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

Invoices must be inserted for goods with a commercial value of more than 300 USD. However, all items should be accompanied by commercial invoices to make it possible to determine the basic particulars of the items in relation to the description and value of the goods to be imported. These particulars must also be in conformity with the provisions of article 25 of the Customs Legislation and article 88 of its Detailed Regulations.

3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods

The country of origin of goods should be indicated as this determines whether preferential treatment, regulations and restrictions other than those pertaining to Customs, or quotas and prohibitions are to be applied where the value of the goods is more than 1000 USD. A declaration attesting to the origin of the goods may also be provided with the invoice, both of which should be signed by the sender.

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

The importation of any radioactive product is subject to authorization from the National Nuclear Safety Commission. The importation of manufactured articles for fishing (Customs Legislation sections 5608.11.01 and 5608.11.02) is subject to authorization from the Ministry of Fisheries.

Postal items in transit are not subject to conditions of importation or customs rules.

3.5 Provisions on infringement

The importation, exportation and transit of goods are governed by the Customs Legislation and its Detailed Regulations, the Mexican Federation's Fiscal Code, Fiscal Regulations, Civil Code and Penal Code.

SECOFI: Secretaría de Comercio y Fomento Industrial (Ministry of Trade and Industrial Development)

SEDESOL: Secretaría de Desarrollo Social (Ministry of Social Development)

SARH: Secretaría de Agricultura y Recursos Hidráulicos (Ministry of Agriculture and Water Resources).

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals except bees and leeches.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06	0106.00	Bees and leeches. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-05		Import of these products is regulated.
02.06-08		
02.10		
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All the products of these species: import thereof is regulated.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All the products of these species.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-10		All these products: import thereof is regulated.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All these products. See Part II, § 2.1.1 (honey).
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Live plants, grafts and seedlings.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All these products. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01	0701.10	Potatoes.
07.02-14		Other vegetables, plants, roots and edible tubers contaminated by parasites regarded as a danger to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Vegetables, onions, garlic. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01-10		Fresh oranges. Other fresh fruit: import thereof is regulated.

Moldova

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Other fresh fruit. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Nil.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

All cereals.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All cereals. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading HS Code

12.01-12

■ Prohibited articles

Import of these products is regulated.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All these products. See Part II, § 2.2.

Narcotics. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

13.02

1302.11

Opium. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

15.01

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Animal fats and oils.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.02-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

All these products: import thereof is regulated.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All these products.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
22.04-06	All these products. See Part II, § 2.4.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.
Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
24.01 2401-10	Tobacco in unfermented leaves.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
24.02 2402.10	Cigars.
	2402.20 Cigarettes. See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.44 2844.10	Radioactive materials.
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.39 2939.10 2939.90	Insured boxes and postal parcels containing: morphine, cocaine, other narcotics. See Part II, § 2.7.

Moldova

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06 3002.10

3002.20

3002.30

3006.50

3006.60

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medicinal products.

Animal or human sera. Medicaments for human and veterinary medicine.

Microbial vaccines. Toxins. Cultures of micro-organisms intended for research in human or veterinary medicine and similar biological products. Toothpaste and medicinal soap. All products purporting to possess either properties for curing or preventing human diseases or special therapeutic or dietetic properties, including those containing at least 3% and more of menthol and/or at least 5% of camphor.

Syringes and needles for medical use.

For all these products. See Part II, § 2.8.

Contraceptive products and remedies. See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31

Fertilizers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Materials regarded as combustible or dangerous.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import of these articles is authorized subject to presentation of a permit issued by the Minister of the Interior. Chemical matches.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Nil.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII	Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material;; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

49.03-04 4903.00 Publications regarded as pernicious for young people.

4904.00 Works contrary to public order.

4905.10 Obscene or immoral articles.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

49.07 4907.00 Bank notes, currency notes, securities payable to bearer. The import of these articles is prohibited in ordinary items. They may, however, be included in insured letters or parcels provided they are mentioned in the Customs declaration.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Moldova

Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**
Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.01-17 All these articles. See Part II, § 2.12.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73 **Articles of iron or steel**
Nil.

Chapter 74 **Copper and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 75 **Nickel and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 76 **Aluminium and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 77 **(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)**
Nil.

Chapter 78 **Lead and articles thereof**
Nil.

Moldova

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01	9301.00	All these articles.
93.02-07	9302.00	See Part II, § 2.15.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	For details about regulations in this field, please apply to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food, bd Stefan cel Mare 162.
2.1.1 Bees, honey, wax and apiary products	Bees may be imported on presentation of a veterinary certificate issued by the competent authority of the country of origin. Natural honey is subject on import to a health inspection by a veterinary inspector in an authorized customs office. However, consignments of natural honey up to 2 kg dispatched by postal parcel and of no commercial value are exempted from all health formalities. <i>Leeches</i> 2.1.2 Products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by livestock. I. Import of such products is authorized subject to compliance with current hygiene regulations, viz: – satisfactory hygiene inspection carried out by a veterinary inspector in an authorized customs office and attested by a health certificate; – submission of a veterinary certificate and of a certificate of quality issued by the competent authorities of the country of origin. II. When in frontier-to-frontier transit without breaking of load, these products are exempt from all the health formalities laid down under § I.
2.2 Plants and plant products	These products must be examined on import by an official responsible for plant protection and be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in the country of origin (see attached model (annex 1)). <i>Special cases</i> Special provisions relating to the prevention of the introduction of specified diseases and parasites (eg: <i>Erwinia amylovora</i>, <i>Troquoderma granatum EV</i>, <i>Ceratitis Capitata Wied</i>) result in the prohibition on imports of certain products from all or certain countries, by the introduction of more restrictive measures. The import of herbariums is prohibited.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Import of these products is authorized only if they are intended for research and for exchanges between scientific institutions. Presentation of phytosanitary certificates is essential.
2.4 Beverages, spirits	Up to 2 litres of wine per parcel and up to 1 litre of spirits per parcel may be imported.
2.5 Tobacco	Private persons may import up to 200 cigarettes or cigars per parcel without paying customs duty.
2.6 Mineral oils	Nil.
2.7 Narcotics	The import of narcotics, preparations and pharmaceutical specialties containing narcotics is subject to authorization issued by the Pharmaceutical and Medical Equipment Department of the Ministry of Health (see annexes 2 to 4). For any further information on this regulation, apply to the above Department: 277028 CHISINAU, Hincesti Street 1, REPUBLIC OF MOLDOVA; Fax: (+373 2) 73 87 81.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Medicaments and other products used in medical treatment. The import of medicaments and other products used in medical treatment is subject to prior authorization granted either by the Ministry of Health (Pharmaceutical and Medical Equipment Department: 277028 CHISINAU, Hincesti Street 1, REPUBLIC OF MOLDOVA), or by the Ministry of Agriculture and Food (Veterinary Service: 277012 CHISINAU, bd Stefan cel Mare 162). <i>Contraceptives</i> Contraceptives, other than medicaments and condoms, may be imported only by companies or bodies which have been granted approval by the Ministry of Health. Contraceptives which are deemed to be medicaments are subject to the regulations covering medicaments (see paragraph above).
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	Import of all these articles is authorized in insured parcels provided they are duly mentioned in the customs declaration.

2.15 War matériel

The import of war matériel, gunpowder and explosives is subject to presentation of a Ministry of the Interior permit.

Hunting and sporting guns require a Ministry of the Interior permit; other arms require a Ministry of Defence permit.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both import and export. The declaration must be written in Romanian, French, Russian or English.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	If the postal item is commercial in character, it must be accompanied by a commercial invoice inserted in the parcel together with the customs declaration. If the value of the content does not exceed 2000 USD, there is no need to insert invoices.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	The origin of the goods must be attested if their value exceeds 2000 USD.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	All goods imported into Moldova must be declared to the Customs and customs declarations must be scrupulously accurate. Postal items received with false customs declarations are liable to confiscation by the Customs authorities.

Annexe 1

МИНСЕЛЬХОЗПРОД РЕСПУБЛИКИ МОЛДОВА

Государственная инспекция по карантину растений
State Plant Quarantine InspectionФИТОСАНИТАРНЫЙ СЕРТИФИКАТ
PHYTOSANITARI CERTIFICATE№ _____
Организации по защите и карантину растений
(страна) _____
To Plant Protection Organization of (country)ОПИСАНИЕ ГРУЗА
Description of consignment

Экспортер и его адрес
Name and address of exporter _____

Получатель и его адрес
Declared name and address of consignee _____

Количество мест и описание упаковки
Number and description of packages _____

Маркировка (отличительные знаки)
Distinguishing marks _____

Место происхождения
Place of origin _____

Способ транспортировки
Declared means of conveyance _____

Пункт ввоза
Declared point of entry _____

Наименование продукции и ее количество
Name of produce and quantity declared _____

Ботаническое название растений
Botanical name of plants _____

Настоящим удостоверяется, что растения или растительная продукция, описанная выше, были обследованы с ответственностью с существующими методиками и правилами и признаны свободными от карантинных и других, причиняющих ущерб, вредителей и что они отвечают фитосанитарным правилам страны-импортера.

This is to certify that the plants or plant products described above have been inspected according to appropriate procedures and are considered to be free from quarantine pests, and practically free from other injurious pests; and that they are considered to conform with the current phytosanitary regulations of the importing country.

Обеззараживание
Disinfestation and or disinfection treatment

Дата _____
Date _____

Способ обработки
Treatment _____

Химикат и его концентрация
Chemical (active ingredient) _____

Экспозиция и температура
Additional information _____

Дополнительная декларация:
Additional declaration _____

Место выдачи
Place of issue _____

Пштам организации
Stamp of organization _____

Фамилия Государственного инспектора
Name of authorized officer _____

Дата
Date _____

Подпись
Signature _____



MINISTERUL SĂNĂTĂȚII
AL REPUBLICII MOLDOVA
МИНИСТЕРСТВО ЗДРАВООХРАНЕНИЯ
РЕСПУБЛИКИ МОЛДОВА

277028, or. Chișinău, str. Hincești, 1
277028, r. Кишинев, ул. Хынчешты, 1
tel. 72-10-10; 72-98-38
00012990 0200200

Anexa Nr. 14

APROBAT:

prin ordinul Ministrului
Sănătății al Republicii
Moldova

Nr. 264 "16" 11 1993.

Nr. _____
La Nr. _____ dia _____

CERTIFICAT DE ÎNREGISTRARE

Nr. _____ 199__

În conformitate cu prevederile Legii Nr. 1452-XII din 25 mai 1993, cu privire la activitatea farmaceutică, Ministerul Sănătății în baza documentației înaintate decide că produsul:

(denumirea produsului, forma medicamentoasă și compoziția ei)

poate fi folosit pe teritoriul Republicii Moldova în condițiile stabilite prin reglementări interne.

Parametrii de calitate ai produsului sunt cei prevăzuți în documentația care a stat la baza eliberării prezentului certificat.

Orice modificare a compoziției sau a calității acestuia, duce în mod automat la anularea certificatului de înregistrare. Acest certificat are o valabilitate de 5 ani de la data emiterii și nu condiționează importul.

Ministru

Gh. P. Ghidirim



MINISTERUL SĂNĂTĂȚII
AL REPUBLICII MOLDOVA
МИНИСТЕРСТВО ЗДРАВООХРАНЕНИЯ
РЕСПУБЛИКИ МОЛДОВА

277028, or. Chișinău, str. Hîncești, 1
277028, r. Кишинев, ул. Хандемна, 1
tel. 72-10-10; 72-98-38
00012990 0200200

Anexa Nr. 14

APROBAT:
prin ordinul Ministrului
Sănătății al Republicii
Moldova

Nr. 264 / 16 / 11 1993

denumirea organizației

care solicită autorizarea

Nr. _____

La Nr. _____ din _____

A U T O R I Z A Ț I A

de _____
(punere în producție și/sau utilizare)

Nr. _____ 199 _____

În conformitate cu Hotărîrea Guvernului RM Nr. 270 din 22
aprilie 1992, Ministerul Sănătății, în baza documentației
înaintate autorizează _____
(punerea în producție și/sau utilizarea)

pe teritoriul RM a produsului : _____
(denumirea produsului și tipul)

produs de _____
(denumirea firmei)

condițiile de calitate sunt cele prevăzute în documentația
produsului.

Orice modificare a calității acestuia, duce în mod automat
la anularea autorizației respective.

Această autorizație are o valabilitate de 5 ani de la
data expirării și nu condiționează _____
(importul, exportul)

Ministru *Gh. Ghidirin*

Gh.P. Ghidirin



**MINISTERUL AGRICULTURII ȘI ALIMENTAȚIEI AL
REPUBLICII MOLDOVA**

Direcția pentru medicina veterinară

PUNCTUL VETERINAR DE FRONTIERĂ nr. _____

Exportatorul și adresa: _____

CERTIFICAT VETERINAR nr. _____

pentru animale și păsări

Importatorul și adresa: _____

Subsemnatul med. veterinar de Stat

certific că animalele existente _____

Expediate _____

Controlul veterinar	Data și anul	Specia animalelor	Metoda Numărul	Rezultatul

Se adeverește că înainte de expediere sau aflat sub control veterinar pe parcursul a 30 zile și sînt sănătoase și libere de boli infecțioase. Vitele provin dintr-un loc liber de boli infecțioase de cel puțin 6 luni și că pe o rază de 50 km, și prin localitățile pe unde au trecut vitele sau au fost ambarcate nu au fost constatate boli de pestă, febră afloasă, aspa ovinelor și alte boli infecțioase propriu animalelor pentru care este eliberat prezentul certificat.

Vitele corespund cerințelor prevăzute ale măsurilor întreprinse în legătură cu exportul.

Ouăle de prăsilă provin dintr-un loc liber de boli infecțioase ca pesta postereleza, tiflul și ospa la păsări în timp de 3 luni și de tuberculeză avicolă de cel puțin un an.

Ștampila oficială

Data _____

Semnătura

Типография г. Унгены, з 452, тир. 1000



**МИНИСТЕРСТВО СЕЛЬСКОГО ХОЗЯЙСТВА
И ПРОДОВОЛЬСТВИЯ РЕСПУБЛИКИ МОЛДОВА**

УПРАВЛЕНИЕ ВЕТЕРИНАРИИ

ПОГРАНИЧНО-КОНТРОЛЬНЫЙ ВЕТЕРИНАРНЫЙ ПУНКТ №

Экспортёр и его адрес _____

Дубликат ветеринарного сертификата № _____

**о происхождении и здоровье
животных (птицы)**

Получатель и его адрес _____

Я, нижеподписавшийся, _____ государств

венный ветеринарный врач _____

удостоверяю, что после проведенного

мною осмотра _____

Отправленные _____

(порт, станция) _____

(№№ вагонов, назв. парохода) _____

Исследованы, обработаны на	Вид животных	Метод	Количество	Результат

Перед отправкой содержались в месте происхождения под ветеринарным наблюдением в течении 30 дней и признаны здоровыми и свободными от заразных болезней. Животные (птица) выходят из района, хозяйства, благополучного по заразным болезням и что в течении 6 месяцев ни в месте происхождения, ни в соседних пунктах (в радиусе _____ километров), ни в местности, через которую животные (птица) прошли до места погрузки (железнодорожным путем, на пароходе и др.), нет случаев заболеваний чумой, повальным воспалением легких крупного рогатого скота, ящуrom, оспой овец, чумой свиней или птицы и другими заразными болезнями, свойственными животным, в отношении которых выдан настоящий сертификат. Животные (птицы) отвечают требованиям, предусмотренным правилами по ветеринарно-санитарным мероприятиям, осуществляемым при экспорте.

Племенное яйцо выходит из хозяйств, благополучных по пуллорозу, сальмонеллиту, чуме и холере птиц в течении 3 месяцев и по туберкулезу птиц не менее одного года.

М. П. _____

Дата выдачи документа _____

Подпись _____

Same as France.

Articles prohibited as imports or exports

I. List of articles prohibited as imports or exports across Mongolian borders

- 1 Explosive, combustible or hazardous materials (matches, lighters, lighting gas and the like)
- 2 Forms, documents, materials and manuscripts whose importation or exportation is prohibited by the relevant authorities
- 3 Documents relating to personal identity
- 4 Used shoes, clothes or underwear, unless disinfected
- 5 Narcotics and opium and preparations for the manufacture thereof
- 6 Documents relating to State or military secrets
- 7 Precious stones, rare or precious metals
- 8 Antiques, items of historical or cultural value, articles derived from paleontological and archeological excavations, collections of natural resources
- 9 Various plants and the seeds thereof, pharmacological materials, biological reserves
- 10 Animals, birds and products of animal origin, fetuses, replicators of micro-organisms
- 11 Animals listed in the national and international Red Book and products thereof
- 12 Construction materials of all kinds; spare parts
- 13 Radioactive materials
- 14 Books, printed matter, films, discs, videos, developed photographic and cinematographic films and paintings and copies thereof whose content is found to be pornographic, propagates terrorism or violence or exerts a negative influence on the population

II. List of articles prohibited conditionally as imports or exports across Mongolian borders

- 1 Flour, rice, powdered sugar, refined sugar, animal and vegetable oils, soap of all kinds, detergent powders
- 2 Stethoscopes, single-use syringes

Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain all necessary information regarding collection, tariffs and control measures at the time of export and import. In particular, they must contain:

- surname, forename and address of sender and addressee;
- country of origin and destination;
- description and number of goods;
- gross and net weight;
- value of item, specifying monetary unit.

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

Small items sent to the address of private individuals are admitted freely without collection of duty if:

- the value of such items imported from other countries does not exceed 120 US dollars;
- the value of such items exported does not exceed 150 US dollars.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals except live bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Live bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Dairy produce, natural honey.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
		Nil.

Morocco

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 15.01-22 Animal or vegetable fats and oils, prepared edible fats.

Section IV **Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 22.01-09 Beverages, spirits and vinegar.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Nil.

Section V **Mineral products**

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading	HS Code
27.01-16	■ Articles admitted conditionally Mineral oils.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code
28.01-51	■ Prohibited articles Radioactive materials.

Chapter 29	Organic chemicals
	Nil.

Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products
	Nil.

Chapter 31	Fertilisers
	Nil.

Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
	Nil.

Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
Heading	HS Code
33.01-07	■ Articles admitted conditionally Essential oils, perfumery or toilet preparations.

Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading	HS Code
34.01-07	■ Articles admitted conditionally Soap, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, candles.

Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
	Nil.

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code
36.01-06	■ Prohibited articles Explosives, matches, combustible preparations. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Powders.

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
	Nil.

Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
	Nil.

Morocco

Section VII	Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof Nil.
Section VIII	Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.
Section IX	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.
Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans Nil.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Morocco

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70 Heading HS Code	Glass and glassware ■ Articles admitted conditionally Glass and glassware. 70.01-20

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71 Heading HS Code	(Sole chapter) ■ Articles admitted conditionally Natural or cultured pearls, precious metals, imitation jewellery, coin. 71.01-18

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Morocco

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Live bees, leeches, silkworms and parasites must be enclosed in boxes so constructed as to avoid any danger.
2.4 Beverages, spirits	2.4.1 Must be enclosed in perfectly water-tight receptacles.
2.6 Mineral oils	Liquids and easily liquefiable fatty substances must be enclosed in perfectly water-tight receptacles.
2.7 Narcotics	Strictly prohibited.
2.9 Chemical matches	Strictly prohibited.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	These articles must be sent in registered letters or in insured letters.

Morocco

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Morocco has not published part III.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–05		All animals, live or dead, as well as their offal, blood, etc.
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06		Bees, leeches and silkworms, provided they are properly packaged.
		Parasites and destroyers of harmful insects used to control these insects, exchanged between officially recognized institutions.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01–10		See 01.01–05.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01–07		See 01.01–05.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01–11		See 01.01–05.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01–04		Plants, seeds and all parts of plants infected or suspected of being infected with any type of disease and whose transport by certain means has been prohibited or restricted.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01–14		See 06.01–04.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

Mozambique

Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder Nil.
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts Nil.
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.

Section III	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section IV	Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Nil.

Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.

Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.

Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.

Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.

Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar Nil.

Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.

Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes Nil.

Section V	Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.

Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.44–45 2844.10–2845.90	Radioactive materials.
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.01–42	Explosive, flammable or hazardous materials
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.39 2939.10–2939.90	Opium, morphine, cocaine and other narcotics. See Part II, § 2.7.
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01–06	See Part II, § 2.8.
Chapter 31	Fertilizers Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01–06	Explosives of all kinds and matches.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.05–06	Films and cinematographic films reproducing images that are offensive and contrary to laws and public order.
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
37.01–07	See Part II, § 2.17.

Mozambique

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01–24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Solid, liquid or gaseous substances that are toxic, lacrimatory, asphyxiating or vesicatory in nature.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

49.01–11

Cheques and securities. Books, printed matter, drawings and all publications liable to offend the constituent authorities or which are contrary to laws and public order.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Mozambique

Section XII		Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67		Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69		Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.01–18		Diamonds and precious stones (inlaid or not), gold dust, nuggets, precious metals. See Part II, § 2.12.
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Mozambique

Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01–07		All types of arms, ammunition, cartridges and bombs.
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals	Live animals may not be sent by post, with the exception of bees, leeches and silkworms, provided they are properly packaged.
2.7 Narcotics	The importation of insured boxes containing opium, morphine, cocaine or other narcotics used for medicinal or scientific purposes is permitted only with authorization issued by the Directorate of Health.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Only duly registered firms may import medicaments (specialities). The packaging and labels must indicate all information regarding the name and composition of the medicament.
2.12 Precious stones	Diamonds and precious stones may be imported in insured registered letters.
2.17 Photographic and cinematographic films	Raw celluloid and photographic and cinematographic films must be packed in a metal case and placed in a solid wooden crate. Appropriate packing material must be placed between the upper edges and the sides to avoid any damage to the contents. The cover must be tightly screwed shut to guarantee full security.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations must be filled out correctly. Any false, ambiguous or incomplete declaration could result in confiscation of the item or payment of a fine by the addressee.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	If the goods are liable to ad valorem taxes, the item must be accompanied by a bill in duplicate indicating a detailed description of the contents and the value of each article. Commercial invoices are required.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Except for plants and seeds, certificates of origin, furnished by the sender, need not be inserted for purposes of customs clearance. However, if these certificates are missing, the highest clearance fee charges will be applied to the parcels.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Any postal parcel or any ordinary, registered or insured item containing a false declaration as to its contents or value may be confiscated by Customs. Customs may also confiscate items and postal parcels containing articles whose importation is prohibited or restricted. Because it is considered a serious offence intended to deceive customs authorities, a false declaration regarding contents will automatically result in seizure of the parcel or item concerned. Addressees will be tried before a special Customs tribunal.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		Live animals; pests and insects.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01–11		Such articles may be imported if they are correctly packaged, with the exception of products used in the preparation of narcotics.
05.07		Sharp or pointed horns.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01–04		No prohibition, with the exception of products used in the preparation of narcotics.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01–14		No prohibition, with the exception of products used in the preparation of narcotics.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.

Myanmar

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01–02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

No prohibition, with the exception of products used in the preparation of narcotics.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01–22

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Such articles may be imported if they are correctly packaged, with the exception of products used in the preparation of narcotics.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Nil.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01–06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Such articles may be imported if they are correctly packaged.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01–09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Such articles may be imported if they are correctly packaged.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01–03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Such articles may be imported if they are correctly packaged.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
26.16	2616.10 2616.90	Importation of precious minerals is prohibited.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.
Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.01–51		Importation of potentially dangerous products is prohibited.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.01–42		Importation of potentially dangerous products is prohibited.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products Nil.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
32.01–05		Importation of potentially dangerous products is prohibited.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations Nil.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.

Myanmar

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01–24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Importation of potentially dangerous products is prohibited.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code
49.01–11	■ Prohibited articles Importation of printed matter bearing obscene images, and publications posing a threat to national security or law, is prohibited.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Myanmar

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
68.01–15	Such articles may be imported if they are correctly packaged and sent as samples.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
69.01–14	Such articles may be imported if they are correctly packaged and sent as samples.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
70.01–20	Such articles may be imported if they are correctly packaged and sent as samples.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.01–18	Importation of such articles is prohibited.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
82.01–15	Importation of sharp or pointed articles is prohibited.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.01–48	No import prohibitions, except in the case of communications equipment, for which an import licence is required.
Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment	
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.

Myanmar

Chapter 87

Heading HS Code

87.01–16

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Spare parts may be imported.

Chapter 88

Heading HS Code

88.01–05

Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Spare parts may be imported.

Chapter 89

Heading HS Code

89.01–08

Ships, boats and floating structures

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Spare parts may be imported.

Section XVIII

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

Heading HS Code

93.01–07

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Importation of such objects is prohibited.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

97.01–06

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Valuable old works of art that are cultural artifacts may not be imported.

Part II:
Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

N.B. Myanmar has not published Part II.

Myanmar

Part III:
Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Myanmar has not published Part III.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		Animals including bees, their larvae or eggs, leeches and silkworms. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01–10		Uncooked meat (including dried meat), organs and viscera of any animal; bacon and ham. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.09	0409.00	Natural honey. See Part II, § 2.1.3
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.06		Cheese. See Part II, § 2.1.4
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01		Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes
06.02		All live plants, including trees, shrubs, bushes and roots, buds, eyes and stems for grafting and slips thereof and also mushroom spawn.
06.03		Cut flowers and flower buds (fresh, dried, etc).
06.04		Foliage, branches and other parts of trees, shrubs, bushes and other plants, mosses, lichens and grasses (fresh, dried, etc).
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01–09		Fresh vegetables.
07.12		Dried vegetables.
07.13		Dried leguminous vegetables.
07.14		Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other roots and tubers.
		See note on page 13.

Namibia

Chapter 8

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01		Coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts (fresh or dried).
08.02	0802.32	Nuts (fresh or dried).
08.03	0803.00	Bananas (fresh or dried).
08.04	0804.10 0804.20 0804.30 0804.40 0804.50	Dates (fresh or dried). Figs (fresh or dried). Pineapples (fresh or dried). Avocados (fresh or dried). Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens (fresh or dried).
08.05		Citrus fruit (fresh or dried).
08.06	0806.10 0806.20	Fresh grapes. Dried grapes.
08.08	0808.10 0808.20	Fresh apples. Fresh pears and quinces.
08.09		Fresh stone fruit.
08.10		Berries, other fruit (fresh).
08.11		Frozen fruit.
08.13		Other dried fruit.
08.14		Peel of melons or citrus fruit (fresh, frozen, dried). See note on page 13.

Chapter 9

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01	0901.11	Coffee, not roasted.
09.04	0904.12 0904.20	Pepper, not ground or crushed Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , not ground or crushed.
09.05	0905.00	Vanilla.
09.06	0906.10 0906.20	Cinnamon, not ground or crushed. Cinnamon tree flowers, not ground or crushed.
09.07	0907.00	Cloves, not ground or crushed.
09.08	0908.10 0908.20 0908.30	Nutmeg, not ground or crushed. Mace, not ground or crushed. Cardamoms, not ground or crushed.
09.09	0909.10 0909.20 0909.30 0909.40 0909.50	Seeds of anise or badian, not ground or crushed. Seeds of coriander, not ground or crushed. Seeds of cumin, not ground or crushed. Seeds of caraway, not ground or crushed. Seeds of fennel or juniper berries, not ground or crushed.
09.10	0910.10 0910.20 0910.30 0910.40 0910.50 0910.91– 0910.99	Ginger, not ground or crushed. Saffron, not ground or crushed. Turmeric (curcuma), not ground or crushed. Thyme or bay leaves, not ground or crushed. Curry, not ground or crushed. Other spices, not ground or crushed.
		See note on page 13.

Chapter 10

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01		Wheat and meslin.
10.02	1002.00	Rye.

10.03	1003.00	Barley.
10.04	1004.00	Oats.
10.05		Maize (corn).
10.06	1006.10	Rice in the husk.
10.07	1007.00	Grain sorghum.
10.08	1008.10	Buckwheat.
	1008.20	Millet.
	1008.30	Canary seed.
	1008.90	Other cereals.

See note on page 13.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
11.07		Malt.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.01–07		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whole or broken.
12.09		Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.
12.10		Hop cones and lupulin.
12.11		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered.
12.12		Sugar beet (whole or sliced, fresh, etc), sugar cane, chicory roots (fresh or dried, unroasted), locust beans (fresh or dried) whether or not kibbled or ground but not further prepared, fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food.
12.13	1213.00	Cereal straw and husks.
12.14		Mangolds, swedes, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products.
		See note on page 13.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
14.01		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, cereal straw, osier, reeds, rushes, rattans, bamboos, raffia and lime bark).
14.02		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding, including kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass.
14.03		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or in brooms (for example, broom-corn, piassava, couch-grass and thistle).
14.04		Cotton linters, unworked; annatto seed, hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (eg, corozo and dom). Vegetable products, not elsewhere specified or enumerated.
		See note on page 13.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 (Sole chapter)
Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Nil.

Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
Nil.

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
18.01	1801.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken.
18.02	1802.00	Cocoa shells and other waste. See note on page 13.

Chapter 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Nil.

Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants
Nil.

Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
Nil.

Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
22.04–08		Wines and spirits. See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
Nil.

Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
24.01		Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse. See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement
Nil.

Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash
Nil.

Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading	HS Code
27.03	2703.00
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Peat.
	See note on page 13.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
	Nil.
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code
29.01–42	■ Prohibited articles
	All drugs, serums, vaccines, medicaments and products for veterinary medicine. See Part II, § 2.7 and 2.8.
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code
30.01–06	■ Prohibited articles
	All serums, vaccines, medicaments and products for veterinary medicine. See Part II, § 2.8.
Chapter 31	Fertilisers
	Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
	Nil.
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
Heading	HS Code
33.01–04	■ Prohibited articles
	Products for perfumery. See Part II, § 2.8.1.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
	Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
	Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code
36.01–06	■ Prohibited articles
	All explosives and fireworks. See Part II, § 2.15.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading	HS Code
37.05–06	■ Prohibited articles
	Photographs, films and video tapes of a pornographic nature. See Part II, § 2.11.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code
	■ Prohibited articles
	Nil.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof
Nil.

Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof
Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

41.01–07 Skins or hides, except articles made from skin.

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

44.01 Fuel wood, wooden sticks, roughly trimmed.

44.03 Wood, roughly squared or half squared.

44.04 Hoopwood, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes and wooden sticks.

44.06 Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.

44.07–13 Wood sawn lengthwise, blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled, planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, centre-beaded, or the like, but not further prepared, veneer sheets and sheets for plywood; wooden beadings and mouldings; reconstituted wood; plywood, blockboard, laminboard and battenboard.

44.16 4416.00 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.

44.18 Builders' carpentry and joinery.

44.21 4421.90 Beehives and wooden sections thereof, used; wood paving blocks.

See note on page 13.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

45.01 Natural cork, unworked.

45.03 Articles of natural cork.

See note on page 13.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01–11		Literature of a pornographic nature, banknotes, lottery tickets. See Part II, § 2.11.
Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
52.01	5201.00	Cotton, not carded or combed (unworked).
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.

Namibia

Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.02–03	■ Prohibited articles Diamonds and precious stones. See Part II, § 2.12.
71.18	Coin. See Part II, § 2.11.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01–06	Firearms, their ammunition and their barrels. See Part II, § 2.15.	

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Heading

HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Live animals and animal feed of animal origin

2.1.1 Bees, leeches and silkworms

Importation of bees, their larvae and their eggs is totally prohibited except from the Republic of South Africa. Inspections will be carried out by plant inspectors and the Ministry of Wildlife, Conservation and Tourism.

Importation of leeches and silkworms requires a permit issued by the Directorate of Agriculture, Water and Rural Development and the Ministry of Wildlife, Conservation and Tourism.

2.1.2 Bacon and ham

Importation of bacon and ham is permitted if they are preserved against deterioration in hermetically sealed containers. The Ministry of Health may intervene where necessary.

2.1.3 Honey

Importation of this foodstuff is totally prohibited except from the Republic of South Africa (subject to inspection by a health officer).

2.1.4 Cheese

A quantity of no more than 5 kilogrammes of cheese may be imported without a permit (subject to inspection by a health officer).

Certain foodstuffs may only be imported with the authorization of the Directorate of Trade and Industries.

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

Imports are subject to inspection by a health officer.

2.5 Tobacco

A permit must be issued by the Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Rural Development; subject to inspection by a plant inspector.

Cigarettes may be imported in batches of up to 1000 cigarettes not exceeding 2 kilogrammes in weight. They must be securely enclosed in unbroken, unopened containers containing ten, twenty or thirty cigarettes and bearing a stamp impression.

2.7 Narcotics

For all drugs, a permit issued by the Ministry of Health and Social Services must be produced.

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

A permit issued by the Ministry of Health and Social Services is required for serums, vaccines, medicines, biological substances and pathological samples.

For veterinary medicine, a permit issued by the Ministry of Health and Social Services and by the State Veterinary Service is required.

Containers (bottles or otherwise) containing serum, lymph, lymph-vaccine or similar substances for use in the prevention of human/animal diseases should bear a label, firmly glued or attached, indicating the name and address of the manufacturer as well as the date of manufacture or the date after which it is no longer advisable to use the substance in question. This includes all foodstuffs.

2.8.1 Perfumes

Importation of perfumes is subject to inspection by the Ministry of Health and Social Services.

2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter, films, banknotes and coin

The Ministry of Information and Broadcasting deals with these matters. Any importation requires a permit issued by them.

No person entering Namibia may bring any Namibian or South African banknotes or coins or send any such notes or coins to Namibia with a value of more than 500 NAD (Namibian dollars) (authorization from the Bank of Namibia required).

Namibian or South African banknotes being repatriated by foreign banks are not affected by this restriction.

2.12 Diamonds and precious stones

A permit must be issued by the Ministry of Mines and Energy and also by the police.

2.15 War material

No person shall, except on behalf of the State, import into or export from Namibia any arms and ammunition, including any arms or ammunition in transit through Namibia to any place outside Namibia, except under the authority of and in accordance with a permit.

Explosives, including fireworks, are subject to the production of a permit issued by the police; this also applies to explosives in transit.

Any arm imported must bear the serial number or other manufacturer's numbers.

NOTE:

The products listed in chapters 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 18, 27, 44, 45 and 52 require a permit from the Ministry of Agriculture, Water and Rural Development. However, checking of the permit is the responsibility of the Directorate of Agriculture and the consignments should merely be inspected by the plant inspector.

Namibia

Part II:
Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Namibia has not published Part III.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
		■ Prohibited articles
01.06	0106.00	Dogs of the following breeds: Dogo Argentino, Fila Brasileiro, Japanese tosa, American pit bull terrier or pit bull terrier.
		Organisms capable of causing plant diseases.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06	0106.00	Bees, leeches and silkworms (see Part II, notes to chapter 1).
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
		Fish (ie all forms of marine life other than whales), whether fresh, smoked, preserved in airtight containers or frozen (see Part II, chapter 3).
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		See Part II, general notes to section 2.1.
05.06-11		Human bones and other human tissues (see Part II, chapter 5).
05.11		Germs (disease), microbes and disease agents, and all cultures, viruses or substances or articles containing or likely to contain any disease, germs, microbes or disease agents (see Part II, chapter 5).
05.11		Biological specimens, bacteriological and pathological substances and perishable biological substances, whether infectious or non-infectious (see Part II, chapter 5).
05.02-03		Brushes made from or containing the hair of animals (see Part II, chapter 5).
05.11		Specimens or part specimens of venomous reptiles (see Part II, chapter 5).

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Soil, even in small quantities, around plants or plant matter.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code
07.01-04

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code
08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code
09.01
09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally
Coffee (see Part II, chapter 9).
See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code
10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 11

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14
12.07

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.
Seeds of a plant of any of the species *Strychnos nux-vomica*, *Abrus precatorius* or *Ricinus communis*, or any goods made wholly or partially from, or containing, seeds of a plant of such a species (see Part II, chapter 12).

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code
14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, general notes to section 2.2.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, general notes to section 2.3, chapter 15.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 17

Heading	HS Code
17.01-04	
17.04	1704.90

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Confectionery containing more than 1.15% by volume of alcohol (see Part II, chapter 17).

Chapter 18

Heading	HS Code
18.01-06	

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 19

Heading	HS Code
19.01-05	

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 20

Heading	HS Code
20.01-09	

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 21

Heading	HS Code
21.01-06	

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 22

Heading	HS Code
22.01-09	
22.03-08	

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

For alcoholic beverages and spirits, see Part II, chapter 22.

Chapter 23

Heading	HS Code
23.01-09	

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

Chapter 24

Heading	HS Code
24.01-03	

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.4.

For cigarettes and tobacco products, see Part II, chapter 24.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Heading	HS Code
26.01-21	

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, chapter 26.

Chapter 27

Heading	HS Code
27.01-15	

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

All these substances are prohibited from postal carriage.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code
28.44	2844.10-2844.50

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive materials: any article or substance with a specific activity greater than 70 kBq/kg (0.002 microcurie per gramme).

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Heading	HS Code
29.31	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Organochlorine chemicals (see Part II, chapter 29).

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code
30.01-06	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Drugs, medicines and therapeutic substances (see Part II, chapter 30).

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Heading	HS Code
31.01-05	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, chapter 31.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Heading	HS Code
32.01-15	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Substances derived from organic material (see Part II, chapter 32).

32.08-10

■ Prohibited articles

Flammable or corrosive paints, varnishes or thinners.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Heading	HS Code
33.01-07	

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cosmetic products containing more than 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds, calculated as lead (see Part II, chapter 33).

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Heading	HS Code
34.02	3402.20
	3402.90

■ Prohibited articles

Corrosive cleaning liquid.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code
36.01-06	

■ Prohibited articles

Explosives, including fireworks, blasting caps, fuses, flares, caps for toy firearms or starting pistols.

Flammable liquids (including gasoline, alcohol, flammable solvents and cleaning compounds, flammable paint, flammable varnish removers and thinners, pyrophoric liquids).

Flammable solids, including substances liable to spontaneous combustion and substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases.

Gases, including aerosol products, butane and compressed gases.

Oxidising material.

Matches and vestas containing the substance known as white phosphorous or the substance known as yellow phosphorous.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.01-07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, chapter 37.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01-23

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Corrosive material, including corrosive cleaning liquid, corrosive rust remover, corrosive paint- or varnish-removing liquid, nitric acid, battery fluid, mercury compounds and mercury contained in manufactured articles.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls, etc (see Part II, chapter 38).

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.16 4016.92

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Erasers (see Part II, chapter 40).

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code

41.01-11

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed hides, skins and leather (see Part II, general notes to section 2.8).

Chapter 42

Heading HS Code

42.01-06

42.01 4201.00

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.8).

Articles which have been used with animals (see Part II, chapter 42).

Chapter 43

Heading HS Code

43.01-04

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.8).

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Heading HS Code

44.01-21

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.9.

Chapter 45

Heading HS Code

45.01-04

Cork and articles of cork

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.9.

Chapter 46

Heading HS Code

46.01-02

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, general notes to section 2.9.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Heading HS Code

48.19 4819.10

4819.20

4819.60

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

■ Prohibited articles

Fruit cartons of any kind, whether new or used.

Chapter 49

Heading HS Code

49.01-11

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

■ Prohibited articles

Advertising matter relating to prohibited goods.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted subject to copyright law.

Advertising matter relating to goods that purport to be for therapeutic purposes and containing any statements or claims that are misleading, false or extravagant (see Part II, chapter 49).

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Heading HS Code

50.01-07

Silk

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 51

Heading HS Code

51.01-13

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 52

Heading HS Code

52.01-12

Cotton

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 53

53.01-11

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 54

Heading HS Code

54.01-08

Man-made filaments

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 55

Heading HS Code

55.01-16

Man-made staple fibres

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 56

Position HS Code

56.01-09

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 57

Heading HS Code

57.01-05

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Second-hand carpets (see Part II, chapter 57).

Chapter 58

58.01-11

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 59

59.01-11

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 60

60.01-02

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, general notes to section 2.11).

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code

62.01-17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Apparel made from man-made fibre textile fabrics containing tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate (see Part II, chapter 62).

62.07-09 62.07.20

6208.20

6209.10-

6209.90

Children's night wear made from flammable material (see Part II, chapter 62).

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code

63.05

6305.10-
6305.90

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Woolpacks and woolpack caps (see Part II, chapter 63).

63.09

6309.00

Second-hand clothing (see Part II, chapter 63).

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Heading HS Code

64.01-06

6406.91

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wooden shoes or any used footwear (see Part II, chapter 64).

Chapter 65

65.01-07

Headgear and parts thereof

Used headgear (see Part II, chapter 65).

Chapter 66

Heading HS Code

66.01-02

66.02-03

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sharp-edged and pointed articles (see Part II, chapter 66).

Articles which have been used with animals (see Part II, chapter 66).

Chapter 67

Heading HS Code

67.01-04

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw, untreated or unprocessed articles (see Part II, chapter 67).

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Nil.

Chapter 69

Heading HS Code

69.09-12

Ceramic products

■ Prohibited articles

Specified types of glazed ceramic ware (see Part II, chapter 69).

Chapter 70

Glass and glassware

Nil.

Section XIV

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

Heading HS Code

71.18 7118.10-7118.90

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Counterfeit coins and certain lead-coated items (see Part II, chapter 71).

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Heading HS Code

78.01-06

Lead and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Organic compounds of lead (see Part II, chapter 78).

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Heading HS Code

82.10 8210.00

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Metal drink dispensers or containers (see Part II, chapter 82).

Chapter 83

Heading HS Code

83.03 8303.00

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Money boxes coated with a material that contains more than 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds, calculated as lead (see Part II, chapter 83).

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Heading HS Code

84.01 8401.10-
8401.40

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive substances.

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code

85.17-25

85.27

85.44

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Radiotelephony equipment, CB radios, cordless telephones and cellular telephones (see Part II, chapter 85).

Insulated electric conductors in the form of cable or flexible cord (see Part II, chapter 85).

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87

Heading HS Code

87.08 8708.99

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Motor vehicle windscreens, windows or interior partitions (see Part II, chapter 87).

Protective helmets for motor vehicle users (see Part II, chapter 87).

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	
90.25	9025.19	■ Prohibited articles Thermometers containing mercury. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.31	9031.80	Instruments for indicating specific gravity in accordance with Beaume's scale (see Part II, chapter 90).

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	
93.01-07		■ Prohibited articles Firearms, ammunition and parts thereof, except for specified exempt items. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Appliances or equipment designed or adapted for warfare or like purposes; daggers; hand-held battery-operated devices designed to administer an electric shock on contact, or to emit a high-frequency acoustic shock or to discharge a gas or liquid; blowpipe darts tipped with poison; knives of the kind known as flick-knives; knuckle-dusters; gloves, or similar coverings for the hand, incorporating protrusions designed to puncture or bruise the skin; goods incorporating a concealed knife or blade; hunting slings, catapults or sling shots; shrunken throwing irons or star knives and similar devices; protective jackets and vests, body armour and other articles of apparel designed to resist the penetration of a projectile discharged from a firearm; silencers for use with firearms; detachable magazines for certain firearms.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**

Heading	HS Code	
94.04		■ Articles admitted conditionally Used or second-hand bedding, and bedding and other goods containing flock (see Part II, chapter 94).

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	
95.01-08		■ Articles admitted conditionally Toys or playthings coated with certain metals (see Part II, chapter 95).

Chapter 96

Heading HS Code

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Prohibited Articles

Goods bearing the word "Anzac" and goods whose description includes the word "Anzac"

■ Articles admitted conditionally

96.03-09 9603.30-
9603.40
9609.10-
9609.90

Pencils or paint brushes coated with a material whose non-volatile content of certain metals is greater than the limits specified (see Part II, chapter 96).

Dog collars incorporating apparatus designed to cause an electric shock or protrusions designed to puncture or bruise an animal's skin (see Part II, chapter 96).

Goods to which is attached the seed of any plant whose importation is subject to restrictions (see Part II, chapter 96).

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

97.01-06

Objects illegally exported from another country (see Part II, chapter 97).

Goods that are national cultural property of Papua New Guinea (see Part II, chapter 97).

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

Prohibitions, restrictions and general conditions relating to the importation of goods into Nauru are subject to change at short notice. To ascertain current requirements, senders are advised to contact Nauru diplomatic representatives in the country of posting or the Nauru authorities.

Being an island continent that is relatively isolated from the rest of the world, Nauru is free of many of the human, animal and plant diseases found elsewhere. In order to preserve this unique environment, Nauru has strict quarantine laws.

2.1 Section I: Animals and animal products

General notes

Certain animals and animal products may be admitted subject to prior approval from the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (NQIS).

No animals, birds or insects, cheese, eggs or milk (or products containing these), meat, meat products or poultry (canned or otherwise), semen, vaccines or cultures, honey, rawhide drums, trophies or any other parts of animal products should be sent to Nauru unless prior permission has been obtained from the NQIS.

The importation of some animals, parts of animals and products of animal origin may be permitted subject to compliance with quarantine legislation and must in all cases be accompanied by such declarations, certificates and other documents as are specified. On arrival in Nauru, these animals and animal products will be subject to such treatment, if any, as is prescribed.

Chapter 1: Live animals

Bees, leeches and silkworms may be imported subject to quarantine requirements and packing criteria (see Part III, §§ 3.4.2 and 3.4.6).

Chapter 3: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

The importation of fish (ie all forms of marine life other than whales), whether fresh, smoked, preserved in airtight containers or frozen, is prohibited unless the importer produces, to Customs, written permission from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Conditions also apply to the importation of fish, crustaceans and molluscs, or products containing these, with a mean level of mercury (calculated as the metal) greater than 0.5 mg/kg (see Part III, §§ 3.4.1 and 3.4.2).

Chapter 5: Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

The following items may be imported under conditions specified by the relevant authorities:

- human bones and other human tissues, provided that the permission in writing of the Director, Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service, to import the bones or tissues is produced to the Collector of Customs (see Part III, § 3.4.2);
- germs (disease), microbes and disease agents, and all cultures, viruses or substances or articles containing or likely to contain any disease, germs, microbes or disease agents, subject to the consent of Health authorities or the Director, Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, §§ 3.4.2 and 3.4.3);
- admissible biological specimens, bacteriological and pathological substances and perishable biological substances, whether infectious or non-infectious, provided they are packed and carried in the prescribed manner (see Part III, §§ 3.4.2 and 3.4.6);
- shaving brushes and tooth brushes made from or containing the hair of animals and manufactured at a place situated in Asia or South East Asia other than Japan or New Zealand (see Part III, § 3.4.2);
- brushes (other than shaving brushes and tooth brushes) and toilet articles made from or containing the hair of animals and manufactured at a place in Asia or South East Asia other than Japan or New Zealand, provided that the goods are accompanied by an official certificate from an officer of a Health Department or equivalent department in the country in which the goods were manufactured stating the method by which the hair used in the manufacture of the goods was cleansed and disinfected before or during manufacture of the goods, and provided that the method used is approved by the Chief Quarantine Officer as a satisfactory method for cleansing and disinfecting hair for use in the manufacture of the goods concerned (see Part III, § 3.4.2);
- specimens or part specimens of venomous reptiles, not listed in Schedule 1 or 2 of the *Wildlife Protection (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1982*, from which the venom glands, ducts or fangs have not been removed (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.2 Section II: Plants and plant products

General notes

All live plant material, including seeds, fruits, cuttings, bulbs, plants and corms require prior approval from the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (NQIS) before import. All articles made from plant material, including timber and articles made from wood and bamboo, are subject to quarantine and must be submitted to the NQIS for inspection. If found diseased or infested with insects, articles may, at the discretion of NQIS officials, be treated, destroyed or returned at the owner's expense (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 9: Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Coffee may be imported subject to conditions, including quotas, specified by the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 12: Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for importation of seeds of a plant of any of the species *Strychnos nux-vomica*, *Abrus precatorius* or *Ricinus communis*, or any goods made wholly or partially from, or containing, seeds of a plant of such a species (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.3 Section III: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15: Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

These products may be admitted subject to prior approval from the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.4 Section IV: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

General notes

Information concerning the importation of goods covered by this section may be obtained from the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part II, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 17: Sugar and sugar confectionery

Permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of confectionery containing more than 1.15% by volume of alcohol (see Part III, § 3.4.3).

Chapter 22: Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Advice from customs authorities should be sought before importing quantities of alcoholic beverages or spirits (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Chapter 24: Tobacco and manufactured substitutes

Advice from customs authorities should be sought before importing quantities of cigarettes or other tobacco products (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.5 Section V: Mineral products

Chapter 26: Ores, slag and ash

Permission is required from customs authorities for the importation of these items (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.6 Section VI: Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 29: Organic chemicals	Permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of certain organochlorine chemicals including aldrin (HHDN), benzene hexachloride (BHC) (HCH), lindane (g-BHC) (g-HCH), chlordane, dieldrin (HEOD), DDT (pp'-DDT), endrin, hexachlorobenzene (HCB), heptachlor, methoxychlor and oxychlordane (see Part III, § 3.4.2).
Chapter 30: Pharmaceutical products	The importation of medicines, drugs and therapeutic substances is subject to a number of conditions (see Part III, § 3.4.3). Items included in these categories are abortifacients; anabolic or androgenic substances or natural or synthetic growth hormones; aphrodisiacs; aminophenazone (aminopyrine); bithiniol; 5-bromo-4'-chlorosalicylanilide; buniodyl sodium (bunamiodyl); cinchophen methyl ester (methyl-2-phenylcinchoninate); fenticlor; food, drink or oral medicine for human consumption that contains glycol (or a derivative of a glycol other than propylene glycol) or calamus or oil of calamus; (2-isopropyl-4-pentenoyl) urea; oil of wormwood; laetrile; preparations purporting to be a remedy for drunkenness, alcoholic habit or drug habit; thalidomide; triparanol; xylitol; snake-bite kits or first-aid kits that include instructions which recommend treatment for snake-bite by cutting or excising the bitten area, or the use of arterial tourniquets.
Chapter 31:	Fertilizers may be imported subject to permission from the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).
Chapter 32: Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	Permission is required from the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service for the importation of substances derived from organic material (see Part III, § 3.4.2).
Chapter 33: Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of cosmetic products containing more than 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds (calculated as lead), except products containing more than 250 mg/kg of lead acetate designed for use in hair treatments (see Part III, § 3.4.1).
Chapter 37: Photographic and cinematographic products	Importation of these products is subject to <i>Customs (Cinematograph Films) Regulations</i> and other conditions relating to the content of the products (see Part III, § 3.4.1).
Chapter 38: Miscellaneous chemical products	Polychlorinated biphenyls, terphenyls, etc, may be admitted subject to written permission authorizing importation (see Part III, § 3.4.2).
2.7 Section VII: Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof	
Chapter 40: Rubber and articles thereof	Erasers, in the shape of babies' dummies, whose dimensions are smaller than specified by Nauru standards; and erasers, resembling food in scent or appearance, which fail to satisfy Nauru standards (see Part III, § 3.4.1).
2.8 Section VIII: Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silkworm gut)	General notes Untreated or unprocessed articles covered by this section are subject to approval by the Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 42: Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silkworm gut)	Articles which have been used with animals are subject to approval by the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).
2.9 Section IX: Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	General notes Articles covered by this section are subject to approval by the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).
2.10 Section X: Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof	
Chapter 49: Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	The importation of advertising matter relating to goods that purport to be for therapeutic purposes and containing any statements or claims that are misleading, false or extravagant, is subject to permission from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.3).
2.11 Section XI: Textiles and textile articles	General notes Untreated or unprocessed articles covered by this section are subject to approval by the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).
Chapter 57: Carpets and other textile floor coverings	Imported second-hand carpets and similar articles are required to have been disinfected by an approved method (see Part III, § 3.4.2).
Chapter 62: Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of children's night wear made from flammable material (see Part III, § 3.4.3) and apparel made from man-made fibre textile fabrics containing tris (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate, and yarns of other material made thereof (see Part III, § 3.4.1).
Chapter 63: Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	Woolpacks and woolpack caps, including those consisting of high density polyethylene, jute or multifilament nylon, may be admitted subject to written permission from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.2). Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of second-hand clothing (not clothing imported by a person for his or her own use or as the clothing of a member of his or her family) (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Nauru

2.12 Section XII:
Footwear, head-
gear, umbrellas, sun
umbrellas, walking-
sticks, seat-sticks,
whips, riding crops
and parts thereof;
prepared feathers
and articles made
therewith; artificial
flowers; articles of
human hair

Chapter 64:
Footwear, gaiters
and the like; parts of
such articles

Wooden shoes or any used footwear must be approved by the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 65:
Headgear and parts
thereof

Used headgear must be approved by the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 66:
Umbrellas, sun
umbrellas, walking-
sticks, seat-sticks,
whips, riding crops
and parts thereof

Sharp-edged and pointed articles must be packed in accordance with Nauru Post's requirements (see Part III, § 3.4.6).

Articles which have been used with animals are subject to approval by the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 67:
Prepared feathers
and articles made
therewith; artificial
flowers; articles of
human hair

Any raw, untreated or unprocessed articles are subject to approval by the Nauru Quarantine and Inspection Service (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

2.13 Section XIII:
Articles of stone,
plaster, cement,
asbestos, mica or
similar materials;
ceramic products;
glass and glassware

Chapter 69:
Ceramic products

Glazed ceramic ware is prohibited if, being ceramic ware of a kind normally used in connection with the storage or consumption of food, it releases levels of lead or cadmium in excess of specified levels (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.14 Section XIV:
Natural or cultured
pearls, precious or
semi-precious
stones, precious
metals, metals clad
with precious metal
and articles thereof;
imitation jewellery;
coin

Chapter 71:
Natural or cultured
pearls, precious or
semi-precious
stones, precious
metals, metals clad
with precious metal
and articles thereof;
imitation jewellery;
coin

Permission is required from the relevant authorities for the importation of counterfeit coin or certain lead-coated items (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.15 Section XV: Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 78: Lead and articles thereof

Detailed conditions apply to the importation of organic compounds of lead, including items for use in internal combustion engines (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

Chapter 82: Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Written permission is required from the relevant authorities for the importation of metal drink dispensers or containers that cause contamination of the dispensed or contained beverage in excess of specified levels (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

Chapter 83: Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Written permission from the relevant authorities is required for the importation of money boxes coated with a material containing more than 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds, calculated as lead (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.16 Section XVI: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 85: Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Prior approval is required for the importation of certain types of radiotelephony equipment and for CB radios, cordless telephones and cellular telephones (see Part III, § 3.4.5).

Detailed conditions also apply to the importation of insulated electric conductors in the form of cable or flexible cord classifiable as 250 volt grade or 660 volt grade having a sectional area of one square inch or less (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

2.17 Section XVII: Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 87: Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof

Written permission is required from the relevant authorities for the importation of motor vehicle windscreens, windows or interior partitions, and protective helmets for motor-vehicle users, which do not comply with specified standards (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

**2.18 Section XVIII:
Optical,
photographic,
cinematographic,
measuring,
checking, precision,
medical or surgical
instruments and
apparatus; clocks
and watches;
musical
instruments; parts
and accessories
thereof**

**Chapter 90: Optical,
photographic,
cinematographic,
measuring,
checking, precision,
medical or surgical
instruments and
apparatus; parts and
accessories thereof**

Instruments for indicating specific gravity in accordance with Beaume's scale shall be marked with the temperature and modulus of standardization and must be accurate to within one subdivision of gradation.

**2.19 Section XIX:
Arms and
ammunition; parts
and accessories
thereof**

**Chapter 93:
Arms and
ammunition; parts
and accessories
thereof**

Importation of the following items is subject to permission in writing from the relevant authorities:

- appliances or equipment designed or adapted for warfare or like purposes;
- daggers; hand-held battery-operated devices designed to administer an electric shock on contact, or to emit a high-frequency acoustic shock or to discharge a gas or liquid;
- blowpipe darts tipped with poison;
- knives of the kind known as flick-knives;
- knuckle-dusters;
- gloves, or similar coverings for the hand, incorporating protrusions designed to puncture or bruise the skin;
- goods incorporating a concealed knife or blade;
- hunting slings, catapults or sling shots;
- shrunken throwing irons or star knives and similar devices;
- protective jackets and vests, body armour and other articles of apparel designed to resist the penetration of a projectile discharged from a firearm;
- silencers for use with firearms;
- detachable magazines for certain firearms (see Part III, § 3.4.1).

**2.20 Section XX:
Miscellaneous
manufactured
articles**

**Chapter 94:
Furniture, bedding,
mattresses,
mattress supports,
cushions and similar
stuffed furnishings;
lamps and lighting
fittings not
elsewhere specified
or included;
illuminated signs,
name-plates and the
like; prefabricated
buildings**

Prior permission is required from the relevant authorities for the importation of used or second-hand bedding, and bedding and other goods containing flock (other than flock made from new clean waste derived from cotton, wool or jute) (see Part III, § 3.4.2).

**Chapter 95: Toys,
games and sports
requisites; parts and
accessories thereof**

Written permission from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.1) is required for the importation of toys or playthings coated with a material whose non-volatile content contains more than:

- 250 mg/kg of lead or lead compounds, calculated as lead; or
- 100 mg/kg of arsenic or arsenic compounds, calculated as arsenic; or
- 100 mg/kg of antimony or antimony compounds, calculated as antimony; or
- 100 mg/kg of cadmium or cadmium compounds, calculated as cadmium; or
- 100 mg/kg of selenium or selenium compounds, calculated as selenium; or
- 10 mg/kg of mercury or mercury compounds, calculated as mercury; or
- 100 mg/kg of chromium or chromium compounds, calculated as chromium; or
- 50 mg/kg of soluble compounds of barium, calculated as barium.

**Chapter 96:
Miscellaneous
manufactured
articles**

Written permission is required from the relevant authorities (see Part III, § 3.4.1) for the importation of:

- pencils or paint brushes coated with a material whose non-volatile content of certain metals is greater than the limits specified in the notes to chapter 95 above;
- dog collars incorporating apparatus designed to cause electric shock or protrusions designed to puncture or bruise an animal's skin.

It should also be noted that written permission is required for the importation of goods to which is attached the seed of any plant whose importation is subject to restrictions (see Part II, general notes to section 2.2 and Part III, § 3.4.2).

**2.21 Section XXI:
Works of art,
collectors' pieces
and antiques**

**Chapter 97:
Works of art,
collectors' pieces
and antiques**

Nauru authorities regard any objects illegally exported from another country as illegal imports, which are therefore liable to forfeiture (see Part III, § 3.4.4).

Written permission from the Trustees of the Papua New Guinea Public Museum and Art Gallery must be produced to the Collector of Customs to authorize the importation of goods that are national cultural property of Papua New Guinea.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	No special action required.
Need to insert invoices	There are no special requirements concerning the dispatch of invoices, but, in order to effect the clearance of goods, commercial documents describing and valuing the goods are to be presented to Customs.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	No special action required.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	3.4.1 As regulations concerning prohibited or restricted imports are subject to amendment at short notice, senders should ascertain current requirements from Nauru diplomatic representatives in the country of posting or from the Nauru Customs Service. 3.4.2 Biological substances – As regulations concerning prohibited or restricted imports are subject to amendment at short notice, senders should ascertain current requirements from Nauru diplomatic representatives in the country of posting or from the Nauru Customs Service. 3.4.3 Health requirements, medicines and therapeutic goods – Information concerning health requirements and the importation of health goods, drugs, medicines and therapeutic goods may be obtained. 3.4.4 Heritage items – Information concerning the importation of heritage items may be obtained. 3.4.5 Communications equipment – Information concerning the importation of radiotelephony equipment, CB radios, cordless telephones and cellular telephones may be obtained. 3.4.6 Information concerning Nauru Post's packing requirements and conditions of carriage relating to certain categories of dangerous goods may be obtained. 3.4.7 General information concerning Nauru Post's international services may be obtained.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	In accordance with customs regulations, goods may be seized if they have been the subject of a false or deceptive inscription, declaration, indication or representation.

Articles prohibited as imports

The postal administration of Nepal states that the Government of its country has banned the items listed below for import by post into its territory:

- 1 Synthetic fibres (75 denier or less)
- 2 Cameras
- 3 Watches and spare parts
- 4 Cloves
- 5 Cardamom
- 6 Cinnamon
- 7 Photographic paper
- 8 Bearing of all kinds

Consequently, they will automatically be confiscated by Customs on their arrival at the office of exchange, regardless of the sender's instructions.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals, except bees, leeches and silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	0106.00	Bees, leeches and silkworms. See Part II, § 211.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Certain types of meat and delicatessen meat originating in countries designated on behalf of the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery and the Ministry of Welfare, Health and Culture.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Meat and edible meat offal. See Part II, § 212.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-06		Live fish of all species.
	0306.13	Shrimp coming from or originating in countries that are not members of the European Community.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	0306.13 0306.23	Shrimp. See Part II, § 213.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.07		Birds' eggs.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Hatched eggs from domestic poultry. See Part II, § 214.
		"Specific Pathogen Free" hatched eggs. See Part II, § 214.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.04		Guts, bladders and stomachs of bovine animals, pigs, sheep or horses. See Part II, § 212.
05.05-11		See Part II, § 215.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Importation of plants and plant products originating in countries designated and described by the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery.

Netherlands

		■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01		Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes, in leaf or in flower. Chicory plants and roots.
06.02		Other plants, cuttings and slips.
06.03		Cut flowers, flowers and buds intended for floral arrangements or decoration.
06.04		Foliage, leaves, branches and other parts of plants, as well as grasses, mosses and lichens intended for floral arrangements or decoration.
		See Part II, § 221.
Chapter 7		
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01		Generally potato seedlings, new potatoes and potato seeds to be used as food for humans or other food.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01		Potatoes and potato seeds.
07.02-09		Tomatoes, garlic, leeks, red cabbage, white cabbage, cauliflower, Brussels sprouts, lettuce, endives, chicory and other fresh vegetables.
		See Part II, § 222.
Chapter 8		
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.05-10		Fresh citrus fruit, grapes, melons, apples, pears, quinces, apricots, plums, strawberries, raspberries and other fresh fruit. See Part II, § 223.
Chapter 9		
		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		
		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		
		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		
		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.09	1209.11-1209.99	For seeds for sowing, see Part II, § 224.
12.11	1211.90	For coca leaves and cannabis, see Part II, § 232 (opium).
Chapter 13		
		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
13.01	1301.90	Hemp lac.
13.02	1302.11	Opium. See Part II, § 232.
Chapter 14		
		Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
14.04	1404.10	Bark (only) from the following species: Conifers from non-European countries, Castanea from all countries, Quercus (except Quercus suber) from Romania, Russia, Canada, United States and Mexico, Populus from Latin American countries and Acer saccharum from United States.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	1404.10	Bark. See Part II, § 225.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 (Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	
		Prohibited articles
15.01	1501.00	Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.
15.02	1502.00	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted.
		Articles admitted conditionally
15.02	1502.00	Animal fat. See Part II, § 212.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading	HS Code	
		Articles admitted conditionally
16.01-02	1601.00 1602.10- 1602.90	For meat and meat-based products, see Part II, § 212.
16.05	1605.20	For shrimp, see Part II, § 213.

Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading	HS Code	
		Prohibited articles
19.02	1902.20	Pasta, stuffed or filled (whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared).
		Articles admitted conditionally
19.02	1902.20	For preparations containing meat, processed meat or offal, see Part II, § 212.

Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Nil.

Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Heading	HS Code	
		Prohibited articles
24.01-03		Cigarettes and other tobacco products. See Part III.

Netherlands

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
25.01-30		See Part III.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash
		Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
27.01-16		See Part III.

Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
28.44-45	2844.10-2844.50	Radioactive materials and substances.
	2845.10-2845.90	
28.01-51		See Part III.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
29.03		Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and halons originating in third countries not party to the Montreal Protocol.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and halons. See Part II, § 231.
		Prohibited articles
29.39	2939.10-2939.90	Narcotics such as opium, morphine, cocaine, heroin, hashish and psychotropic substances such as amphetamines, LSD, benzoamphetamines, etc.
		Articles admitted conditionally
	2939.10-2939.90	See Part II, § 232.
		Prohibited articles
29.01-42		See Part III.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
30.02	3002.10-3002.30	Serums and vaccines.
		Articles admitted conditionally
	3002.10-3002.30	See Part II, § 233.
		Prohibited articles
30.03-04		Non-approved pharmaceutical products.
		Articles admitted conditionally
30.03-04		See Part II, § 233.

Chapter 31		Fertilizers
		Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
32.03-09		Nitrocellulose-based paint, lake and raw materials; explosive or inflammable materials such as varnishes. See Part III.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01		Gunpowder.
36.02		Prepared explosives.
36.03		Percussion and detonating caps, electric detonators and cartridge caps.
36.04		Fireworks, tracer bullets and flares, anti-hail and other rockets, firecrackers, fog signals, and other pyrotechnic articles.
36.05		Matches.
36.06		Other inflammable or explosive articles or substances.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic goods
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.04-06		Nitrocellulosic films.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
38.23	3823.19	Mixtures containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and halons originating in third countries not party to the Montreal Protocol.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	3823.19	Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and halons. See Part II, § 231.

Netherlands

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
39.15	3915.90	Waste or scraps of film.
39.17	3917.29- 3917.32	Tubes, pipes, etc.
39.19	3919.10- 3919.90	Plates, sheets, etc.
All nitrocellulose-based products. See Part III.		

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**

Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-09		See Part II, § 215.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
42.01-03 42.05		See Part II, § 215.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01-03		See Part II, § 215.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**

Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**

Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**

Nil.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

49.01-03

Offensive or insulting writings, representations or objects such as publications harmful to children. Obscene or immoral materials.

49.11

Documents concerning lotteries, tickets or publicity material for foreign games of chance which have not been authorized (Netherlands law regarding games of chance).

49.11

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Chapter 52

Cotton

Nil.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

53.02

5302.10

Hemp. See Part II, § 232 (Opium).

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Netherlands

Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally

64.03		See Part II, § 215.

Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products

Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware

Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles

71.14	7114.00	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares or parts thereof in precious metal.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Intended for sale and assayed at a minimum of: 950/1000 for platinum, 916/1000, 833/1000 and 585/1000 for gold and 925/1000, 840/1000 and 800/1000 for silver. See Part II, § 242.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel

Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.	
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
82.11	8211.93	Flick knives, hunting knives, switch blades, throwing knives, etc.
	821194	Similar knives.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	8211.93-821194	See Part II, § 251.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.	
Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles		
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.	
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.	

Netherlands

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
91.13	9113.90	Leather watch straps. See Part II, § 215.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
		Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	
93.01		■ Articles admitted conditionally Military weapons.
93.02		Revolvers and pistols.
93.03-04		Other firearms, such as shotguns and rifles.
93.05		Spare parts and accessories. See Part II, § 251.
		■ Prohibited articles
93.06	93.06.00	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines and other ammunition and projectiles. See Part II, § 251.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

21 Live animals and animal products

211 Bees

An exemption from import prohibition is required for the importation of bees. This exemption is granted by the "*Rijksbijenteeltconsulent*" (National Adviser for Apiculture), Bezuidenhoutseweg 73, P.O. Box 20401, 2500 EK The Hague, tel: (+31 70) 379 34 37.

212 Meat and edible meat offal

General rule

Because the importation of meat, meat products and delicatessen products is regulated, the following general rules in this regard are applied:

- the products must have been checked by an official veterinary service of the country of origin, with regard to hygiene, public health and animal diseases;
- the products must be packaged and transported in a sufficiently hygienic manner;
- a certificate issued by the official veterinary service of the country of origin or the country from where the products arrived is required (see annex 1): for products from a European Community country, a health certificate; for products from another country, a health inspection certificate;
- the meat, meat products and delicatessen products must be presented for inspection at the "*Rijksdienst voor de Keuring van Vee en Vlees*" (National Livestock and Meat Inspection Service).

The Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery and the Ministry of Welfare, Health and Culture may grant an exemption for the importation of meat, meat products and delicatessen products with a specific destination.

Exception

The above rules do not apply to the importation of postal items addressed to individuals, provided that the items contain meat products or delicatessen products coming from a European Community country and not exceeding 5 kg.

SUPPLEMENT

These rules apply regardless of measures taken or to be taken by the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery as a result of animal disease epidemics in certain countries.

Animal Fat

The importation of animal fat for industrial use is authorized only for approved companies. The importation of animal fat for human consumption is authorized solely for designated countries.

For all others, the above general rules for meat importation apply.

Additional information may be obtained from:

Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery
RVV Directorate
PO Box 30724
2500 GS THE HAGUE
Tel: (+31 70) 361 18 11

or:

Ministry of Welfare, Health and Culture
PO Box 5406
2280 HK RIJSWIJK
Tel: (+31 70) 340 69 94

213 Shrimp

Shrimp originating in or coming from a country outside the European Community may be imported only if they have been processed and packaged by an approved company recognized by the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery and the Ministry of Welfare, Health and Culture. These goods must, however, satisfy the following conditions:

- the goods must be accompanied by a health certificate issued by the competent authority of the country of dispatch;
- prior to admission for importation, the "*Regionale Keuringsdienst van Waren*" (Regional Inspection Service for Foodstuffs and Other Products) checks whether the goods comply with official requirements.

Exception

This provision does not apply to shrimp originating in or coming from a European Community country.

Also exempt are:

- canned shrimp or canned goods containing shrimp;
- goods containing less than 10% shrimp;
- "kroepoek" (fried foodstuff with fish meal base).

214 Birds' eggs

The importation of hatched eggs from domestic poultry is prohibited unless they:

- come from certain countries
- are accompanied by a health certificate; and
- have been issued a declaration from the "*Rijksdienst voor de Keuring van Vee en Vlees*" (National Livestock and Meat Inspection Service).

The importation of "Specific Pathogen Free" hatched eggs is prohibited unless they are intended for the pharmaceutical industry and accompanied by a health certificate.

215 Products of animal origin such as coral, ivory, tortoise-shell, skins and pelages, furskin products, leather or fur articles, leather shoes, etc

General rule

Firstly, certain recognizable parts of animals and products of animal origin, coming from animals that are protected and not endangered, may be imported. This measure is based on the provisions of the Washington Convention (CITES) and on what has been agreed within the European Community.

These products are admissible only on presentation of:

- a valid CITES export document issued by the competent authority of the country of origin;
- an import authorization issued by the "*Directie Natuur, Milieu en Faunabeheer*" (Directorate of Nature, Forests, Land and Fauna) of the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery;
- for certain recognizable parts of animals and products of animal origin coming from a European Community member country or imported by that member country, requirements other than those indicated above may apply.

For example:

- (a) the signed copy (blue copy) of the import authorization for the person to whom the authorization was issued, or the certificate of importation indicating that the goods were imported into a European Community member country;
- (b) the certificate issued by the competent authorities of a European Community member country.

Additional information may be obtained from:

Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery
Directie Natuur, Milieu en Faunabeheer
PO Box 20401
2500 EK THE HAGUE
Tel: (+31 70) 379 29 22

Netherlands

22 Vegetable products

221 Live trees and other plants

Although the importation of plants and plant products referred to in paragraphs 06.01 to 06.04 is not prohibited in principle, these products are generally admitted for importation only on presentation of a plant health certificate and/or a plant health forwarding certificate issued by the plant health service of the country from where the products arrived, or a plant health certificate from the country of origin.

It must be clear when the certificate is issued that the products in question are free of any harmful organisms and that the import conditions have been satisfied.

Exception

1 The importation of plants and plant products originating in or coming from Belgium or Luxembourg, with the exception of potato seedlings, chrysanthemum cuttings and prunus seedlings (except *Pr. Avitum*, *Pr. Cerasus* and *Pr. Mahaleb*), is exempt from presentation of a plant health certificate.

2 Within the framework of the Schengen Agreement, it was decided that the plant health certificate would be abolished, from 1 January 1988 until further notice, for certain plants and plant products in relations between the Netherlands and Belgium, Luxembourg, France and West Germany (except for West Berlin).

The products in question are:

- cut flowers and plants intended for decoration;
- bulbs, tuberous roots and rhizomes in leaf, in flower or in pots;
- perennial plants, soil, garden, balcony or indoor plants;
- certain fresh fruit;
- seeds for sowing, except potato seeds;
- certain species of wood.

3 Before dispatching to the Netherlands certain plants or plant products whose authorized importation is not certain, it is advisable to contact the "*Plantenziektenkundige Dienst*" (Plant Pathology Service) of Wageningen.

4 In general, a plant health certificate is always required for importation into the Netherlands. The plant protection services of the countries from where such products arrive are generally familiar with the provisions in effect.

Additional information may be obtained from the Wageningen Plant Pathology Service:

De Plantenziektenkundige Dienst
Geertjesweg 15

or:

PO Box 9102
6700 HC WAGENINGEN
Tel: (+31 83) 709 65 64

Special measures

For certain plants, (for example, orchids, cactuses and euphorbia), measures in addition to those regarding the presentation of a plant health certificate are in effect. These measures are based on the Washington Convention (CITES) and on what has been agreed within the European Community as a result of that Convention.

These special measures concern the protection of endangered wild species, which are admitted only on presentation of:

- a valid CITES export document issued by the competent authority of the country from where the plants are arriving;
- an import authorization issued by the "*Directie Natuur, Milieu en Faunabeheer*" (Directorate of Nature, Forests, Land and Fauna) of the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery;
- for cultivated plants originating in a European Community member country, other provisions or rules may apply.

222 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

For example:

- (a) the signed copy (blue copy) of the import authorization for the person to whom the authorization was issued, or the certificate of importation indicating that the goods were imported into a European Community member country;
- (b) a certificate issued by the competent authorities of a European Community member country;
- (c) a plant health certificate indicating a cultivated species will suffice for certain species.

Additional information may be obtained from:

Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery
Directie Natuur, Milieu en Faunabeheer
PO Box 20401
2500 EK THE HAGUE
Tel: (+31 70) 379 29 22

Although the importation of potato seedlings, new potatoes and potato seeds is not prohibited in principle, these products are admitted for importation only on presentation of the following documents:

1 For potato seedlings appearing on the EC list of varieties and originating in Austria or Switzerland, and for other potatoes (eating potatoes, etc) originating in Albania, Algeria, Austria, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Egypt, Hungary (Rep), Israel, Libya, Malta, Morocco, Romania, Switzerland, Syria, Tunisia and Yugoslavia:

- (a) a plant health certificate issued by the official plant health service of the country of origin;
- (b) a plant health forwarding certificate issued by the official plant health service of the country from where the products arrived, if the two countries in question are not one and the same.

2 For the importation of potato seedlings, new potatoes and potato seeds coming from or originating in a European Community member country:

- a plant health certificate issued by the official plant health service of the member country of origin;
- a plant health forwarding certificate issued by the official plant health service of the member country from where the products arrived, if the two countries in question are not one and the same.

3 The provisions given under 1 and 2 do not apply to the importation of these products coming from or originating in Belgium or Luxembourg (with the exception of potato seedlings). Products imported from these countries are exempt from all plant health control.

4 Where importation is prohibited, the Wageningen "*Plantenziektenkundige Dienst*" (Plant Pathology Service) may, in certain cases, grant an exemption for certain potato varieties. It is therefore advisable, before dispatching these products to the Netherlands, to ascertain whether or not they can be imported. The consignment must always be accompanied by a plant health certificate.

5 An import authorization ("exemption") is always required for materials intended for cultivation.

Additional information may be obtained from the Wageningen Plant Pathology Service:

De Plantenziektenkundige Dienst
PO Box 9102
6700 HC WAGENINGEN
Tel: (+31 83) 709 65 64

FRESH VEGETABLES

The importation of fresh vegetables intended for direct consumption is subject to the quality standards established on behalf of the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery.

Netherlands

1 This means that for importation from a third country, the goods can be made available to the consignee only on presentation of a "non-opposition" form issued by the *"Rijksdienst voor de Keuring van Vee en Vlees"* (RVV – National Livestock and Meat Inspection Service), or an RVV form duly completed by the person concerned and bearing the seal of the Netherlands Customs.

2 Consignments from a European Community member country may be imported only if they are accompanied by a certificate of inspection or a receipt issued by the competent authority of the country from where the consignment arrived.

Exception

The provisions under 2 do not apply:

- to consignments up to 25 kg containing samples;
- to consignments of a non-commercial nature up to 25 kg (for example, consignments between individuals).

Additional information may be obtained from:

Rijksdienst voor de Keuring van Vee en Vlees
Afd. Groenten en Fruit
PO Box 30724
2500 GS THE HAGUE

or from the office of the Rotterdam Port Authority:

Havenkantoor R.V.V.
Afd. Groenten en Fruit
Marconistraat 3–11
3029 AE ROTTERDAM
Tel: (+31 10) 425 71 00

223 Fruit and citrus fruit

1 Species of fresh fruit such as apricot, apple, citrus fruit (except lemon), cherry, quince, peach and plum, coming from or originating in third countries and European Community member countries (with the exception of Belgium and Luxembourg) may not be imported unless each consignment is accompanied by a plant health certificate issued by the official plant protection service of the country of origin or the country from where the consignment arrived, indicating that the consignment is free of all harmful organisms.

Exception

2 Contrary to what is stipulated in 1, in accordance with the Schengen Agreement, a plant health certificate is not required for importing the fresh fruit indicated if it comes from or originates in Belgium, Luxembourg, France and West Germany (except West Berlin).

Additional measures

3 Additional conditions may be imposed in order to meet the quality standards established on behalf of the Ministry of Agriculture, Nature and Fishery. In this connection, see paragraphs 1 and 2 above and the exceptions to these rules referred to under 222 "Importation of fresh vegetables".

224 Seeds

1 The importation of seeds for sowing of the species *Castanea Mill*, *Malus Mill*, *Medicago Sativa L.*, *Pisum Sativa L.*, *Quercus L.*, *Rubus L.* and *Solanum Lycopersicum L.*, originating in any country other than Belgium and Luxembourg, is prohibited unless each consignment is accompanied by a plant health certificate or a plant health forwarding certificate issued by the official plant protection service.

Exception

2 Contrary to what is stipulated in 1, in accordance with the Schengen Agreement, a plant health certificate is not required for importing the seeds for sowing indicated if they come from or originate in Belgium, Luxembourg, France and West Germany (except West Berlin).

225 Bark

The importation of bark coming from countries other than those indicated in the import prohibitions is authorized only on presentation of:

- a plant health certificate and/or a plant health-forwarding certificate issued by the plant protection service of the the country from where the consignment arrived; or
- a plant health certificate from the country of origin.

In accordance with the Schengen Agreement, a plant health certificate is not required for importing bark coming from or originating in Belgium, Luxembourg, France and West Germany (except West Berlin).

23 Products of the chemical or allied industries

231 Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and halons

1 Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) originating in third countries that are not party to the Montreal Protocol can be imported only on presentation of an import authorization. Such authorization is granted only by the Ministry of Housing, Land Development and the Environment.

Only recognized importers may obtain such authorization.

2 Halons originating in third countries that are party to the Montreal Protocol may be imported without authorization until 1 January 1992.

Exception

3 The provisions indicated under 1 and 2 do not apply to the CFCs and halons coming from or originating in a European Community member country.

232 Narcotics and psychotropic substances

Narcotics and psychotropic substances may be imported only on presentation of an export authorization issued by the competent authorities of countries that have ratified the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs or the Convention on Psychotropic Substances, and on presentation of:

- a certificate of importation issued by the Senior Public Health Inspector;
- for countries that are not party to the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances, only a certificate of importation issued by the Senior Public Health Inspector.

Exception

The export authorization and/or the certificate of importation issued by the Senior Public Health Inspector are not required for preparations appearing on List 111 of the Single Convention.

Additional information may be obtained from the Senior Public Health Inspector:

De Hoofdinspecteur van de Volksgezondheid
PO Box 5406
2280 HK RIJSWIJK
Tel: (+31 70) 340 64 23

233 Serums and vaccines and pharmaceutical products

Serums and vaccines

1 Serums and vaccines for human use may be imported only on authorization by the "*Rijksinstituut voor de Volksgezondheid*" (National Institute of Public Health) at Utrecht.

Exceptions:

- autovaccines;
- organotherapeutic preparations;
- antivariolar vaccines;
- consignments for veterinarians;
- consignments for the "*Rijksinstituut voor de Volksgezondheid*" (National Institute of Public Health);
- consignments for the "*Rijks Serologisch Instituut*" (National Serology Institute) at Utrecht.

2 Serums and vaccines for animals may be imported only by an exemption from this import prohibition granted by the "*Rijksdienst voor de Keuring van Vee en Vlees*" (RVV – National Livestock and Meat Inspection Service).

Exception

This import prohibition does not apply to animal serums and vaccines coming from Belgium or Luxembourg.

Pharmaceutical products

1 Pharmaceutical products coming from a pharmacy established in another European Community member country and addressed to an individual may be imported without restriction, provided that these products:

- are imported as a postal item intended for personal use;
- and that the same medicament or a practically similar version thereof has been approved in the Netherlands (parallel importation by an individual).

Netherlands

2 Certain non-approved pharmaceutical products may be imported by a person to whom authorization has been granted, on presentation of a written declaration issued by the Senior Medicaments Inspector.

3 Non-approved medicaments that are not intended for the Netherlands market (transit) may also be imported.

Additional information may be obtained from the Senior Medicaments Inspector:

Hoofdinspecteur voor de Geneesmiddelen
PO Box 5406
2280 HK RIJSWIJK
Tel: (+31 70) 407 91 11

24 Coins and goldsmiths' wares

241 Krugerrands and other gold coins originating in South Africa

Exception

This import prohibition does not apply to Krugerrands and other gold coins that have been freely circulating in a European Community member country.

Nor does this prohibition apply to importations under contracts concluded before 31 October 1986.

242 Goldsmiths' wares

The importation of articles of platinum, gold or silver is subject to payment of a guarantee. In a number of cases, for example, in one involving a wedding gift, an exemption can be obtained. Additional information may be obtained from the inspector responsible for guarantees of platinum, gold and silver articles:

De Waarborg Platina, Goud en Zilver NV
Stationsplein 9a
PO Box 1075
2800 BB GOUDA
Tel: (+31 18) 208 93 00

25 Arms and ammunition

251 Arms and ammunition: spare parts and accessories thereof

1 Prohibited are undesirable small arms and cutting weapons designated on behalf of the Ministry of Justice, namely: knuckle-dusters, bludgeons, flick knives, throwing knives, hunting knives, switch blades, nunchakus, small arms intended to spray persons with toxic, asphyxiating or incapacitating substances, disguised small arms (arms appearing to be something else) and objects resembling a weapon to such a degree that they can be used to threaten ("toys" strongly resembling real firearms).

2 Pursuant to the law of 1986 concerning arms and ammunition, any arm other than those indicated under 1 can generally be imported only on presentation of a consent order issued on behalf of the Ministry of Justice by the Queen's Commissioner of the Province in which the requester resides (see annex 6). In almost every case, an import authorization is required in addition to this consent order.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

A. Postal items containing caustic, irritating and other like substances

The following substances belong to this category:

- dry substances that become caustic after absorbing moisture;
- tear gas;
- smoke-producing products used to fight pests;
- nauseous substances;
- organic peroxides.

B. Postal items containing dangerous substances

The dispatch of postal items containing dangerous substances is prohibited. Dangerous substances refer to the categories of substances indicated in the law concerning dangerous materials whose conveyance is subject to the provisions of the regulations governing dangerous materials as regards maximum quantities and packing conditions (special labels, etc).

Included among these categories are:

- toxic or asphyxiating, solid, liquid, gaseous or vaporous substances, such as arsenic, potassium cyanide, methyl alcohol, phenol, carbon monoxide, carbon tetrachloride, etc;
- compressed gases (flammable, non-flammable, toxic) such as gaseous ammonia, acetylene, methane, oxygen, helium, dry ice, mustard gas, etc;
- liquified gas or gas dissolved under pressure;
- substances which give off gases that ignite in contact with water;
- flammable liquids and solids;
- substances that facilitate inflammation (oxidants);
- caustic, acidic or alkaline substances such as acetic acid, caustic soda, etc.

C. Postal items containing explosive substances

Pursuant to the provisions of the law concerning dangerous materials, the conveyance of explosive substances or articles by post is prohibited.

Included among these substances and articles are:

- ammunition, detonators, gunpowder;
- objects loaded with explosive substances;
- flammable substances;
- nitrocellulose-based paint, lake and raw materials;
- percussion caps, detonating articles, fireworks and pyrotechnic toys;
- nitrocellulose-based photographic films, washed or unwashed, or washed nitrocellulose-based film scraps (acetate-based films, however, are admitted);
- celluloid.

D. Postal items containing inflammable substances

The dispatch of postal items containing inflammable substances is prohibited.

Referred to here are the following substances:

- oxygen-producing substances likely to cause fires, such as chloric acid salts, bromates, permanganates, sodium peroxide, ammonium nitrate, bleaching agents, etc;
- liquids whose flash point is lower than 38.3° C (measured in a closed crucible using a Pensky apparatus), such as acetone, alcohol, gasoline, ether, varnishes, solvents, denatured alcohol, turpentine, thiocarbonic anhydride, etc;
- substances likely to ignite from friction, exposure to moisture, etc, such as matches, phosphorus-based preparations, aluminium powder, calcium carbide, etc;
- substances which could cause a fire if contained in a single item and brought into contact with one another;
- celluloid-based photographic films.

Netherlands

E. Postal items containing polymerizable substances

The dispatch of postal items containing the following polymerizable substances is prohibited. Polymerizable substances are substances, such as vinyl chloride, cyclopentadiene and styrene, capable of spontaneously polymerizing at temperatures below 40° C, giving off heat, or causing some other hazard. Polymerization is the combination of two or more identical molecules to form a new molecule having a greater molecular weight.

F. Import restrictions for consignments containing certain food products to the Netherlands (and other European Union member states)

Due to stricter regulations issued by the European Union, as of 1 January 2003 the import of consignments containing meat and milk products into the European Union via the Netherlands is further restricted. So far, such imports were allowed when the weight of the consignment did not exceed 1 kg, and there was no underlying commercial transaction.

The measure relates to all consignments containing meat or meat products (including poultry and wild game) and all consignments containing milk or milk products, originating from any other country than the current 15 EU Member States (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom).

The effect of the measure is that, as of 1 January 2003, all consignments containing any of the afore-mentioned articles have to be accompanied by a veterinary certificate issued by the official authority responsible in the country of origin. For personal imports (consumer to consumer), the same documentation will be required as for commercial imports.

Letter post and parcel post without the prescribed official veterinary document will have to be confiscated in accordance with national legislation; ultimately, they will have to be destroyed.

Import only will be allowed after inspection and approval by a veterinarian. Such inspection involves relatively high costs, which in many cases will by far exceed the value of the contents.

The existing prohibitions for the import of certain other food products, as published in the UPU List of Prohibited Articles and/or in the UPU Customer Guide, remain in force.

With these regulations, the European Union hopes to diminish the risk of outbreaks of infectious animal diseases.

Postal administrations are strongly advised to inform all staff members and employees concerned, as well as their post offices and agencies, about these import restrictions and related measures. Including this information in all relevant customer information is also recommended.

Should you need further information on import matters, please contact:

TPG Post BV
International Mail Centre (IMC)
Department In- en Uitklaring (Clearance Department)
Postbox 75550
1118 LD LUCHTHAVEN SCHIPHOL
NETHERLANDS
Tel: (+31 20) 795 00 68
Fax: (+31 20) 795 01 05
E-mail: t.r.vanschaijk@tpgpost.nl

Prohibitions on importation into the Netherlands of cigarettes and other tobacco products, which are ordered (via the Internet or otherwise) and sent from countries not belonging to the European Community or from the "special territories" within the European Community (i.e. the territories not belonging to the tax territory of the European Community, as defined in Article 3 (2) of the Sixth VAT Directive e.g. Canary Islands (Spain) and Channel Islands (Great Britain)).

With immediate effect, it is prohibited to import into the Netherlands cigarettes and other tobacco products, which are ordered – via the Internet or any other trade channel – by a private person or an entrepreneur for his/her own satisfaction (so called BtC = business to consumer shipments) and sent from a country outside the European Community or from one of the "special territories" within the European Community (i.e. the territories not belonging to the tax territory of the European Community, as defined in Article 3 (2) of the Sixth VAT Directive, like the Canary Islands (Spain) and the Channel Islands (Great Britain)). This measure is applicable irrespective of the amount or the value of the tobacco products imported.

Mainly due to higher duty on tobacco, the importation by individuals of tobacco products not bearing the official Dutch excise tax seals into the Netherlands has increased dramatically and is still increasing. Such imports are illegal. The Dutch Ministry of Finance has therefore issued a directive to all Customs officials announcing that all such illegal mail-order shipments for private individuals are to be dealt with as prohibited consignments whose import into the Netherlands will therefore not be allowed.

The Dutch Excise Law prescribes very clearly that, on import, all tobacco products must bear the official Dutch excise tax seals, even when such products are ordered by a private individual and sent by an entrepreneur. The measure is also in line with article 28 of Council Regulation (EEC) No. 918/83 of 28 March 1983 (setting up a Community system of reliefs from customs duty), which does not allow any customs reliefs for tobacco product shipments ordered by a private individual.

During the months of March and April 2004 TPG Post BV is authorized to stop all BtC shipments containing tobacco products as described above, to hold them under its bonded warehouse regime, and to return them to the originating postal operator. After this transition period Dutch Customs are authorized to seize these shipments and to treat them in accordance with the applicable Dutch legislation (in most cases, these shipments will then be destroyed).

Only shipments belonging to one of the following two categories will be exempted from this measure.

1 Gift shipments sent by mail from one private individual to another (CtC = consumer to consumer) without any compensation or payment whatsoever, and never containing more than the following maximum amounts of tobacco products:

- 800 cigarettes; or
- 400 cigars; or
- 1 kilogramme of shag or cigarette tobacco.

Non-commercial shipments that exceed the amounts mentioned above will be subject to confiscation by Dutch Customs.

Furthermore, non-commercial (CtC) shipments can only be accepted when they are accompanied by a fully completed CN 22/CN 23 form, giving a precise description of the goods (as provided for by the applicable articles of the Letter Post Manual and the Parcel Post Manual (RE 601 and RE 401 respectively), including the following articles and commentaries). If letter-post items or postal parcels are not accompanied by the customs declaration form, or when these forms are not filled in or not filled in properly (deliberately or by mistake) they too are subject to confiscation by Dutch Customs.

2 Shipments sent by post to an entrepreneur who has a license, granted under Dutch law, to receive such tobacco products in accordance with a regulated customs regime.

For any questions on this subject, please contact:

Mr. Jerry van Schaik,

Manager Customs Clearance Import and Export

Tel: (+31 20) 795 00 68

Fax: (+31 20) 795 01 05

E-mail: t.r.vanschaik@tpgpost.nl

Articles prohibited as imports

It is strictly prohibited to import firearms and ammunition, as well as narcotics, into the Netherlands Antilles without official authorization issued by the competent authorities.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
	01.06.00	Any living stage of an amphibian, fish or invertebrate, including ova.
		Animal manures.
		Endangered, threatened and exploited species.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Animals, birds, reptiles, mammals, including the egg or carcass of any portion of the carcass.
		Biological products.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
	03.01	Whale products.
	03.07	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Fish and fish products.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
	04.07	Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
	06.01–04	Plants and plant seeds.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.

New Zealand

Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten Nil.
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder Nil.
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts Nil.
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Nil.
Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk, pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.

Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations
Heading	HS Code
21.01	■ Articles admitted conditionally Cocoa. Noodles.

Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
Heading	HS Code
22.08	■ Articles admitted conditionally Brandy. Whisky.

Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
Heading	HS Code
	■ Prohibited articles Fodder. Fittings which have come into contact with stock, soil, sand, clay and earth in a raw unmanufactured state. Goods which may be used as stock food.

Animal remedies.

Unprocessed fruit and plant products of all kinds.

Packing materials imported in conjunction with the above.

Soil, sand, clay and earth

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Any bees (alive or dead); bee products; and any appliance that has been used in connection with bee-keeping.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code
24.03.99

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Prohibited articles

Chewing tobacco.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code
26.01

Ores, slag and ash

■ Prohibited articles

Iron and steel classified within headings 7201 and 7202 to 7229 and 7301–7307 of the New Zealand Customs Tariff.

26.12

Uranium metal, compounds and ore.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.05

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

Coal, lignite, peat, coke and similar products falling within headings 2701 to 2704 of the New Zealand Customs Tariff.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code
28.44.10

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive substances.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code
29.03 2903.42
2939.10
2939.90

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Trichlorofluoromethane (common name CFC 11).

Dichlorodifluoromethane (common name CFC 12).

Other.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code
30.03

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Controlled drugs, eg cocaine, cannabis, etc.

Chapter 31

Fertilizers

Nil.

New Zealand

Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
	36.02.00	
36.03–04		All explosives, other than safety cartridges and cases, railway fog signals, percussion caps, small arms ammunition, shot gun ammunition.
	36.05.00	Matches containing white or yellow phosphorous.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic goods
		Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
38.08		The importation of all pesticides is prohibited with the exception of: Pesticides registered to and imported by an approved importer. Specific importations approved by the Pesticides Board.
38.23		1, 1, 2-trichloro-trifluoroethane (common name CFC 113) . 1, 2-dichloro-tetrafluoroethane (common name CFC 114). Chloropentafluoroethane (common name CFC 115).

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
39.26		PCB, rubber teats, soothers, pacifiers, etc.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
		Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
		Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
	4401.30	Sawdust, wood waste and scrap.
	4403.20	Untreated timber, whether or not stripped of bark or sap.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01–02		
49.07	4907.00	Banknotes or any other form currency.
49.11		Books, magazines, periodicals, documents and sound recordings which are indecent within the meaning of the Indecent Publication Act 1963. Recorded video tapes within the meaning of the Video Recordings Act 1987 that are indecent within the meaning of that Act in the hands of all persons for all purposes. Football pools and competitions of a like nature.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
Nil.

New Zealand

Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63 Heading HS Code 63.05	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags ■ Prohibited articles Woolpacks. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Wool.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.

Chapter 65 Heading HS Code 65.06	Headgear and parts thereof ■ Prohibited articles Motorcycle safety helmets.

Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading	HS Code
67.01	■ Prohibited articles Hair or bristle including goods which incorporate hair or bristle.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading	HS Code
68.11	■ Articles admitted conditionally Articles of asbestos cement, of cellulose fibre cement, or the like.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.08	■ Prohibited articles False and counterfeit money.
71.14	Gold coins.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.

New Zealand

Chapter 78 **Lead and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
82.05 Offensive weapons, viz knuckle dusters, knives incorporating knuckle dusters, sword sticks, flick and gravity knives.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 Lock-picking appliances.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI **Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XVII **Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01–05		Arms, ammunition and military vehicles.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Firearms.
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
96.03		Brushes.
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter) Nil.

New Zealand

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

Section I:

Live animals; animal products

Chapter 1: Live animals

All animals are prohibited or require a permit to import from the Director, Animal Health Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Living bees: With prior consent of the Director, Advisory Services Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries or the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Living insects and insect eggs: With prior consent of the Director, Advisory Services Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Dead entomological specimens are admitted conditionally provided they are packed in such a manner as to allow verification of the contents.

Veterinary biological products: With the consent of the Director-General of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Birds and reptiles, including the carcass or any portion thereof, and the eggs of any birds or reptile: With the prior consent of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Chapter 3: Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

Importation of the flesh or carcass of dead marine fish (excluding any species of salmonid fish or any shellfish) is permitted. Salmonid fish products (salmon and trout) are prohibited unless cooked to a temperature of not less than 100 degrees celcius for 20 minutes. Shellfish are admitted as imports only under the conditions prescribed by the Director, Fisheries Management Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, Wellington.

Chapter 4: Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

No honey, other bee products or equipment having been used for bees (except that which is necessary to serve as containers for bees being imported) may be admitted without prior consent of the Director, Advisory Services Division.

Sausage casings, natural and synthetic, with the consent of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Meat or meat products provided they have been sterilized by heat and are conveyed in hermetically sealed tins or glass containers not under refrigeration or in other sealed containers not under refrigeration, in accordance with the Animals Act 1967. All other types of meat or meat products which have been freeze-dried, pasteurized, salted, smoked, dried, pickled or processed other than by heat sterilization (complete cooking) are prohibited. Particular attention is drawn to the recent development of the accelerated freeze-drying process for meat which results in a product suitable for transmission by post. Such a product is prohibited. Meat which has been preserved or otherwise processed into any meat products, or any other portion of the carcass of any stock which has been manufactured into meat meal, bone meal, bone flour, or any other food for stock or poultry other than animal manure, with the consent of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the permit.

Section IV: Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 18: Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Cocoa, being beans (seeds) of the cocoa tree, whole or unground, with the consent of the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Chapter 19: Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Noodles such as egg, rice, shrimp and chicken noodles and including those containing packets of dehydrated sauces and other varieties variously described as vermicelli, bean thread, bean sticks, etc, are admitted provided they are commercially manufactured and are contained in sealed packages.

**Chapter 22:
Beverages, spirits and
vinegar**

Spirits, viz brandy not being wholly the distillate of the fermented juice of the fresh grapes, with the consent of the Controller of Customs. Spirits, viz brandy and whisky if matured in wood for three years.

**Chapter 23:
Residues and waste
from the food
industries; prepared
animal fodder**

No equipment having been used for bees is admitted except that which is necessary to serve as containers for bees being imported. No honey, other bee products or equipment having been used for bees (except that which is necessary to serve as containers for bees being imported) may be admitted without prior consent of the Director, Advisory Services Division.

Sausage casings, natural and synthetic, with the consent of the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Seed, mixed and unmixed, in forms suitable for feeding to cage birds and seeds used for agricultural purposes, including the seed of any cereal crop, pulse crop, pasture crop, fodder crop, or any other kind of agricultural crop, with the consent of the Director-General of Agriculture and Fisheries and subject to such conditions as he or she may prescribe.

Grain, processed or unprocessed, in forms suitable for feeding stock, and plant meals and other plant products in forms suitable for feeding stock, with the consent of the Director-General of Agriculture and Fisheries and subject to such conditions as he or she may prescribe.

All animal products, with the exemption of cooked meat in hermetically sealed containers, are prohibited or require a permit to import from the Director, Animal Health Division, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

**Section VI:
Products of the
chemical or allied
industries****Chapter 30:
Pharmaceutical
products**

Yellow fever vaccine, with the consent of the Director of the Division of Public Health of the Department of Health, and subject to such conditions as he or she thinks fit to impose.

The following controlled drugs (or any preparation containing them) being named or described in the First Schedule to the Misuse of Drugs Act 1975, may be imported, exported or sold within New Zealand, ONLY with the approval of the Minister of Health, in accordance with regulations 3(1), 7 and 22, Misuse of Drugs Regulations 1977: Cantharidin, lysergic acid diethylamide, thalidomide or its salts, mescaline, peyote piperidine benzilate, phlocybin; dimethyltryptamine (DMT); phencyclidine; psilocybine, acetorphine (3-O-acetyl-7- α -(1-R hydroxy-1-methylbutyl)-6: 14-endoethenotetrahydro-orphavine) a product also designated by reference M.183; bufotenine (3-(2-methylaminoethyl-5-indolol); etorphine (7 α)-(1-R-hydroxy-1-methylbutyl)-6: 14-endoethenotetrahydro-orphavine), a product also designated by reference M.99; methylmethoxyphenethyl phenylethylamine: 5-methoxydi-methyltryptamine: beta-aminopropylbenzene; its salts; its N-alkyl derivatives; their salts; excepting, however, any of the foregoing group-related substances when contained in any appliance for inhalation in which the poison is absorbed in inert solid material: methoqualone; its salts; 3,4-methylenedioxymphetamine: methylphenidate; its salts.

Any substance declared to be a controlled drug as defined in the 1st, 2nd and 3rd schedules to the Misuse of Drugs Act 1975, or controlled by any international convention on narcotic drugs is prohibited unless permission for import has been granted by the Director-General of Health.

New Zealand Post Limited is unable to transport perishable biological substances and regards them as prohibited articles.

It would like to remind other postal administrations of this restriction, which is set out in the Letter Post Compendium.

Furthermore, New Zealand Post advises that all items are screened upon arrival in the country. Any item containing perishable biological substances will immediately be returned to the postal administration of origin.

Any inquiries about this policy should be directed to:

Mr. Greg Harford
Manager, International Relations
New Zealand Post Limited
Private Bag 39990
WELLINGTON
NEW ZEALAND

Tel: (+64 4) 496 4967
Fax: (+64 4) 496 4340
E-mail: greg.harford@nzpost.co.nz

New Zealand

Section X:

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 49:

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Printed matter imported for the purpose of enabling residents of New Zealand to participate in football pools and competitions of like nature operated in another country with the consent of the Minister of Customs and subject to such conditions as he or she thinks fit to impose.

The postal administration of New Zealand no longer accepts postal items, including registered and insured items, containing banknotes or any other form of currency.

Section XV:

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 82:

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

"Lockaid" lock-picking "guns", manufactured by the Majestic Lock Co of New York, and similar lock-picking devices, with the consent of the Minister of Customs.

Section XIX:

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93:

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Firearms, in pursuance of a permit issued by a commissioned officer of police.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. New Zealand has not published Part III.

Articles prohibited as imports

The postal administration of Nicaragua does not accept ordinary and registered items for Nicaragua (letter post, postal parcels, etc.) containing coins, bank notes, currency notes or other securities payable to bearer, travellers' cheques, platinum, gold or silver, whether manufactured or not, precious stones, jewels or other valuable articles.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Live mammal animals and birds, except bees, leeches, etc.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.06	0106.00	Bees etc. See Part II, § 211.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles and/or articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Meat and edible meat offal of mammals and birds is either prohibited or subject to regulation, see annex 1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		All edible products in this chapter. See annex 1. Fish for breeding, etc. See Part II, § 22.
03.01		Live freshwater fish (also salmonidae).
03.02	0302.11	Salmonidae.
	0302.22	Plaice.
	0302.64	Mackerel.
03.04	0304.10	Mackerel fillets, fresh or chilled.
03.06	0306.19	Freshwater crawfish/crayfish.
	0306.22	Lobster.
	0306.29	Freshwater crawfish/crayfish.
03.07	0307.31	Live mussels. See Part II, § 22.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-09		All products, see annex 1. See also Part II, § 212.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles and/or articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		Dead mammal animals and birds, and products thereof are either prohibited or subject to regulation. See annex 1 and Part II, § 212.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		See Part II, § 23.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		See Part II, § 23.

Norway

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See annex 1.

09.01 0901.90

Coffee husks and skins for animal feeding. See Part II, § 212.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

Products made of or containing wild oats.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Edible products. See annex 1. Seeds for sowing. See Part II, § 23.

10.01-04

Wheat, etc. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Prohibited articles

Products made of or containing wild oats.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Edible products. See annex 1 and Part II, § 23.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles and/or articles admitted conditionally

Seeds for sowing are either prohibited or subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All plants and parts thereof. See Part II, § 23.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01

13.02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cannabis resin. See Part II, § 26.

Opium, etc. See Part II, § 26. Products for human consumption. See annex 1.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.04

1404.90

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products for animal feeding. See Part II, § 212.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products made from mammals or birds. See Part II, § 212.

15.01-04

See annex 1.

15.01-02

Animal fats covered by these headings. See Part II, § 212.

15.01

Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat. See Part II, § 212.

15.04

All fats and oils covered by this heading for animal feeding. See Part II, § 212.

1504.30

Oils of marine mammals (including sperm oil), require an import licence.

15.06-20

Products covered by these headings for animal feeding. See Part II, § 212.

15.07-17		See annex 1.
15.21	1521.90	Beeswax. See Part II, § 211.
15.22		Degras and other goods covered by this heading. See Part II, § 212.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16		Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
16.01-05		See annex 1.
16.01-03		Products made from mammals and birds. Sausages and other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood. See Part II, § 212.
		Extracts and juices of meat require an import licence.
16.03	1603.00	Extracts from whale meat require an import licence.
Chapter 17		Sugars and sugar confectionery
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
17.01-03		For all goods covered by these headings, see Part II, § 212.
17.01-04		See annex 1.
17.02	1702.30 1702.40	Glucose and glucose syrup See Part II, § 23.
Chapter 18		Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
18.01-06		Cocoa and cocoa preparations. See annex 1. Products made from mammals and birds, or goods containing such products, see Part II, § 212.
18.02	1802.00	Cocoa shells for animal feeding. See Part II, § 212.
Chapter 19		Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
19.01-05		Products made from mammals and birds. Products containing meat, meat offal, etc. See annex 1 and Part II, § 212.
Chapter 20		Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
20.01-09		Goods containing products made from mammals and birds. Products containing meat, meat offal, etc. See annex 1. For all products, see also Part II, § 23.
Chapter 21		Miscellaneous edible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
21.01-06		For all products covered by this chapter, see annex 1. Products containing meat, meat offal, etc, see Part II, § 212. Products made from mammals or birds, or goods containing such products, see Part II, § 212.
21.02	2102.20	Yeast for animal feeding. See Part II, § 212.
21.04	2104.20	Homogenized composite food preparations. See Part II § 212.
21.06		Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included. Essences containing alcohol. See Part II, § 24.
	2106.90	Other (applies only to products consisting of more than 75% dry weight of cereals or milled products of cereals). See Part II, § 23.

Norway

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-06

22.02-08

22.03-08

22.09 2209.00

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Beverages. See annex 1.

Goods containing eggs, products from eggs, milk or products from milk or other dairy products. See Part II, § 212.

Alcoholic products. See Part II, § 24.

Vinegar and certain substitutes. See annex 1.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products for animal feeding. See Part II, § 212.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See annex 1 and Part II, § 25.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code

25.01-30

25.01 2501.00

25.11 2511.20

25.24 2524.00

25.30 2530.90

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Goods for soil improvement. See Part II, § 27.

Salt. See annex 1.

■ Prohibited articles

Natural barium carbonate (witherite).

Asbestos.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Earth. See Part II, § 27.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code

26.17 2617.90

Ores, slag and ash

■ Prohibited articles

Beryllium ores.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.03

27.07 2707.10
2707.30
2707.91

27.10

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Peat. See Part II, § 27.

■ Prohibited articles

Benzol.

Xylol.

Creosote oils.

Gasoline.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Many products of these chapters are poisonous. See Part II, § 30.

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code

28.44

28.45

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive elements and their compounds.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Chemicals for use as, or in pharmaceutical products. See Part II, § 291.

■ Prohibited articles

29.03 2903.41-2903.45

Halogenated derivatives, acyclic hydroacyclic carbons containing two or more different halogens, like CFC.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

29.05 2905.12

Propane 2-ol. See Part II, § 24.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All products. See Part II, § 291. Products made from mammals and birds or goods containing such products. See Part II, § 212.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01-05

Fertilizers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import of these products must be authorized by the Ministry of Agriculture, Oslo.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code

33.01

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Oils classified as pharmaceutical products. See Part II, § 291.

33.02

3302.10

Of a kind used in the food or drink industries. See annex 1.

3302.10-3302.90

Preparations containing alcohol. See Part II, § 24.

33.03-07

Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, containing alcohol. See Part II, § 30.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code

35.01-07

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products of mammal animals and of birds or goods containing such products. See Part II, § 212.

35.01-03

For use in edible products. See annex 1.

35.01

3501.10-3501.90

Casein, caseinates, etc, except casein glues.

35.02

Albumin and albumin derivatives.

35.05

3505.10

Dextrin and other modified starches – all for animal feeding. See Part II, § 212.

35.07

For use in edible products. See annex 1.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Substances considered explosive, inflammable or dangerous are prohibited in postal items.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All goods covered by this chapter. See Part II, § 35.

36.06

3606.90

Metaldehyde. See Part II, § 28.

Norway

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.04-06

Photographic or cinematographic goods

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Pornographic, photographic or cinematographic goods. See Part II, § 31.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01-23

38.08

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Preparations for soil improvement, plant growth, etc. See Part II, § 27.

These products must be authorized by the Ministry of Agriculture, Oslo.

■ Prohibited articles

38.23 3823-90

Products containing CFC and certain other halogenated derivatives.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Spray cans, cellular plastics and other products containing CFC and certain other halogenated derivatives, are prohibited.

Chapter 39

Heading HS Code

39.23

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Used articles for the conveyance or packing of goods. See Part II, § 213.

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.14

4014.10

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sheath contraceptives. See Part II, § 292.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code

41.01-11

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins). See Part II, § 212.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Heading HS Code

43.01

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw furskins. See Part II, § 212.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Heading HS Code

44.01

44.01

44.03-04

44.06-07

44.15

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Bark. See Part II, § 23.

Sawdust and wood with bark of various trees of non-European origin, require a health certificate. See also Part II, § 23.

44.15

Crates and similar packing cases used for the transport of animals or infectious products. See Part II, § 213.

Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork
	Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Heading	HS Code
46.01-02	■ Articles admitted conditionally Cover mats made of grass, hay or cereal straws for use in nurseries, truck gardens and the like. See Part II, § 23.
46.02	Crawfish/crayfish pots. See Part II, § 22.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
	Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Heading	HS Code
48.13	■ Articles admitted conditionally Cigarette paper, also cut in size, in booklets or tubes. See Part II, § 25.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code
49.01-11	■ Articles admitted conditionally Pornographic printed matter. See Part II, § 31. n Prohibited articles
49.07	4907.00 Bank notes, etc. See Part II, § 32.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk
	Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code
51.01-13	■ Articles admitted conditionally Uncleaned wool or other hair of mammals. See Part II, § 213.
Chapter 52	Cotton
	Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
Heading	HS Code
53.01-05	■ Articles admitted conditionally Tow made of used sacks, etc, of woven fabrics. See Part II, § 23.
5302	5302.10 True hemp still containing resin. See Part II, § 23.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments
	Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres
	Nil.

Norway

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

56.07 Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of Taiwan origin.

56.08 Knotted netting and made-up nets. An import licence is required for non-EC/EFTA products. Fishing nets and other articles used in fishing or crayfishing outside Norway. See Part II, § 22.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

61.03-12 An import licence is required for some of these articles of non-EC/EFTA origin.

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

62.01-05 An import licence is required for some of these articles of non-EC/EFTA origin.

62.10 6210.20

Chapter 63

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

63.02 6302.10-6302.39 An import licence is required for bed linen of non-EC/EFTA origin.

63.05 Sacks and bags used for the packing of plants, etc. See Part II, § 23.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

64.01-06 All footwear must be marked with the name of the country of origin and of the producer, or with the name/brand of the importer.

64.01-05 All footwear of Taiwan origin require an import licence.

Chapter 65

Headgear and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading	HS Code
68.11-12	■ Prohibited articles Articles of asbestos or containing asbestos.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Products covered by this heading containing CFC and certain other halogenated derivatives, are prohibited.

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel
Heading	HS Code
73.09-10	■ Articles admitted conditionally Used transport containers for animals or animal products. See Part II, § 213.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code
76.09-10	■ Articles admitted conditionally Used transport containers for animals or animal products. See Part II, § 213.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.

Norway

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
81.12 8112.11- Beryllium and articles thereof.
 8112.19
 8112.91- Thallium and articles thereof.
 8112.99

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Products covered by this heading containing CFC and certain other halogenated derivatives, are prohibited.

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.01-85 Used agricultural machines and equipment covered by this chapter. See Part II, § 33.
84.21 8421.39 Filtering machines for shelters. See Part II, § 33.
84.71-73 Data equipment operating in connection with the public telephone network. See Part II, § 34.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.12-43 For many of the products covered by these headings, see Part II, § 34.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Cars, buses, trailers, boats, etc, containing CFC and certain other halogenated derivatives, are prohibited.

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.01-16 Used agricultural vehicles covered by this chapter. See Part II, § 33.
87.12 8712.00 Bicycles and other non-motorized cycles of Taiwan origin, require an import licence.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01-33		Products incorporating radio-technical equipment like radio remote controls or other wireless systems. See Part II, § 34.
90.19	9019.20	Oxygen therapy appliances.
90.20	9020.00	Other breathing appliances and gas masks. See Part II, § 33.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01-06		For articles covered by these headings, see Part II, § 35.
93.04		Products for use in acts of violence. See Part II, § 35.
93.07		

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Products covered by this heading containing CFC and certain other halogenated derivatives, are prohibited.

Chapter 94 **Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
95.01-08		Products incorporating radio-technical equipment like radio remote controls or other wireless systems. See Part II, § 34.
95.06	9506.99	Authorization is required by the Ministry of the Environment for motorized skateboards.

Norway

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
96.02	9602.00	Wax prepared in combs for beehives. See Part II, § 211.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter)
	Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

21 Animals and animal products

211 Bees and wax, leeches, silk worms, etc

The import of live bees and wax combs, with or without bees, can, in special cases, be authorized by the Ministry of Agriculture, Oslo. Pressed honeycombs to be used in beehives may only be imported if accompanied by a prescribed certificate issued by the public authorities in the country of origin. Queen bees and silkworms as well as parasites and live destroyers of noxious insects, intended for the control of these insects and exchanged between officially recognized institutions, are exempted from the prohibition.

212 Products of animal origin intended for consumption/use by humans or by pet animals

General rule

The import of animals and animal products is prohibited subject to authorization by the Ministry of Agriculture. There are several exceptions to this regulation. Further information and a list of exceptions can be obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture.

According to the Washington Convention, trading in threatened species of animals is prohibited or may require a licence.

Authorization for trading may be issued by the Directorate for Nature Management.

Some of the main regulations

Regulations on meat control apply in addition to the above-mentioned regulations. Import of slaughtered meat, carved meat, pork, organs and products made from these items meant for human consumption (except for canned meat) and which is made from cattle, pig, sheep, goat, horse, poultry, whale, reindeer, moose, deer, roe-deer, fallow deer and bear, can only be imported if authorized by the Veterinary Department of the Ministry of Agriculture. The goods must be presented with a Veterinary's certificate from the exporting country. Food containing animal components, ie meat, plucks, blood, eggs, milk or dried milk is subject to authorization by the Veterinary Department of the Ministry of Agriculture in addition to a customs clearance permission from the Legislation on foodstuffs (see annex 1).

Sausages, pastes and other similar foodstuffs can only be sent as postal parcels.

A licence is required from the Administrative Department in Statkorn for the import of lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, as well as for homogenized food preparations.

Animal feed containing any amount of animal products is subject to authorization. Further, the State has the sole right to import products to be used as feedstuffs. An import licence must be obtained from "Statens Kornforretning" at the point of import customs clearance. Exceptions are made for tinned goods and feedstuffs for birds.

213 Contaminated items

Contaminated items, such as used containers for animals or animal products and uncleaned wool or other hair of mammals are prohibited subject to authorization by the Ministry of Agriculture.

22 Fish and fish products; articles used in connection with fishing

The import of fresh, not frozen, mackerel is prohibited subject to authorization by the Ministry of Fisheries.

The import of plaice is prohibited during the preservation period (1 March to 31 May).

The importation of live lobsters is prohibited unless presented with a written statement from the authorities in the exporting country that the lobster disease *Gaffkemi* is not detected, in addition, authorization is required from the Director of Fisheries.

The import of live mussels and spat is prohibited without the authorization of the Director of Fisheries.

Fish for breeding, salmonidae and freshwater crawfish/crayfish, cannot be imported without the permission of the Veterinary Department of the Ministry of Agriculture. This regulation also applies to packaging used for the transport of freshwater fish and roe of such fish.

Norway

23 Plants and plant products	All plants and parts thereof for cultivation or intended for multiplication and unwashed vegetables with roots must be accompanied by a Health Certificate. The Certificate must, in certain cases, be approved by the State Plant Inspection (<i>Statens Planteinspeksjon</i>) before import customs clearance. A licence must be obtained for the import of certain edible vegetables. The import of certain kinds of fresh vegetables, fruit and berries is prohibited in certain periods of the year. A licence is required from the Administration Department in Statkorn for the import of glucose and glucose syrup. The "<i>Statens Kornforretning</i>" has the sole right to import wheat, rye, barley, oats and flour made thereof. The import of wood and articles of wood is subject to authorization by the Ministry of Agriculture. The same applies to the importation of true hemp, tow made of used sacks and cover mats made of grass, hay or cereal straws for use in nurseries, truck gardens and the like. The import of sacks and bags used for the packing of plants is subject to authorization by the Ministry of Agriculture. According to the Washington Convention, trading in threatened species of plants is prohibited or may require a licence. Authorization for trading may be issued by the Directorate for Nature Management.
24 Beverages, spirits and vinegar	Distilled spirits, wine, fruit wine, mead, beer, alcohol and isopropyl alcohol (isopropanol) may only be imported by the State Wine Monopoly (<i>A/S Vinmonopolet</i>) or by permission from that body, even for the importation of beer. Pharmaceutical products are exempted from the monopoly. If the beverage is imported by private persons and intended for personal consumption, such a permission will be granted after communications with and payment of the relevant taxes to <i>A/S Vinmonopolet</i>. Importation of distilled spirits with an alcohol content of more than 60% is prohibited. Import of alcoholic beverages is prohibited for anyone under 20 years of age. Representatives of Norwegian and foreign firms are permitted to import necessary samples of spirits and wine, if they have obtained a permit from <i>A/S Vinmonopolet</i>. Samples of wine and spirits sent directly to <i>A/S Vinmonopolet</i>, Oslo, may be imported without a permit. Alcoholic essences must be approved by the Technical Alcohol Committee, which is also in charge of issuing import licences. Wine and distilled spirits can only be sent as parcel post.
25 Tobacco and tobacco articles	Dutiable tobacco and tobacco articles may only be imported commercially by importers who are registered with the Head of the Regional Customs Administration.
26 Narcotics	Items of opium, morphine, cocaine and other narcotics may be sent as a parcel for medical or scientific purposes, but only if imported by the Norwegian Medicinal Depot or by persons who have obtained a special permit for this purpose from the Minister of Health. A special certificate is required for each item. Narcotics can only be sent as parcels or as registered items.
27 Mineral products	The import of earth, manure, goods for soil improvement, cultivation media, composting products, peat, etc, is subject to authorization by the Ministry of Agriculture.
28 Chemical products	Poisons not liberating poisonous or irritating gas or damp and intended for medical or scientific use, may be sent as postal parcels or registered items. Such products must usually be presented with a receipt of the Product Register.
29 Pharmaceutical products	
291 Medicaments and other products used in medical treatment	The Norwegian Medicinal Depot has the sole right to import pharmaceutical products. This body can, on certain conditions, give authorization to others. Permission (exemption) of importation is decided by the Ministry of Health. Serums, vaccines and other bacteriological and serological preparations may be imported by laboratories and institutes approved by the State. The import of radioisotopes must be authorized by the State Institute of Radiation (<i>Statens institutt for strålehygiene</i>). Radioactive elements may only be mailed in smaller quantities and only as parcel post or as registered items.
292 Contraceptives	Condoms may be imported subject to authorization by the Norwegian Medicinal Depot, Bergen.

30 Cosmetics	Perfumes, cosmetics and sanitary products containing alcohol, must be approved by the Technical Alcohol Committee.
31 Photographic or cinematographic goods	The importation of immoral pornographic publications, pictures, films and videos for distribution, is prohibited. This does not apply to private import for private consumption. Whether or not pornographic matter is illegal, will be decided by the Police.
32 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry	Norwegian bank notes and coins as well as Norwegian and foreign securities of all kinds may not be imported into Norway except with the authorization of the national Bank of Norway. Licensed foreign banks have, however, a standing authorization to import money and securities. Furthermore, bills of exchange and bank drafts in payment of goods exported from Norway may be imported without prior authorization.
33 Machinery, etc	The import of used agricultural machinery (tractors, combines, etc), equipment and tools require a certificate from the Plant Inspection of the exporting country confirming that the machinery has been cleaned of soil. The import of gas protection equipment is prohibited without the authorization of the Ministry of Justice.
34 Radio and telecommunication equipment	The import of radio equipment, ie all types of equipment for the purpose of wireless transmission, or reception of information (such as speech, navigation signals, etc) for instance walkie-talkies, remote controls, wireless telephones, etc, is subject to the authorization of the Norwegian Telecommunication Regulatory Authority. Ordinary televisions and radio receivers are exempted from this regulation. Any imported dutiable equipment must be reported to the Norwegian Broadcasting Corporation by the importer. Importation is prohibited unless it is confirmed that such a report has been sent. The importation of telecommunications equipment is prohibited without the authorization of the Norwegian Telecommunication Regulatory Authority. The Norwegian Telecommunication Regulatory Authority has prepared a comprehensive list of such products.
35 Arms, munitions, etc	The importation of firearms, ammunition, and parts of such, including bombs, grenades and other military equipment is subject to the authorization of the Police. This also applies to patent killers including cartridges, but not to air guns and pistols. Transport by post of firing caps and loaded metal cartridges for portable firearms, non-explosive elements of artillery fuses and matches, is not allowed. It is prohibited to import harmful articles, ie articles which are designed or may be altered in such a way that they may be used for violent purposes, and which have no main practical purpose. The State Pollution Control Authority may grant exemption from this prohibition.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

31 Customs declarations must be stated in detail according to the indications given on the statutory form, ie:

- The names, first names and addresses of the consignors and the consignees.
- The countries of origin.
- A description of the goods contained and the harmonized system code index.
- The gross and net weight.
- The value of each item, specifying the currency used.
- The (handwritten) signature of the consignor.

In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of goods in respect of the customs regulations (gifts, samples and/or documents without commercial value, goods returned or admitted temporarily) must be made on the customs declaration.

32 Need to insert invoices

(a) Commercial invoice

A commercial invoice in duplicate shall be compulsory for customs clearance of all items containing commercial items. The commercial invoice should contain the following information:

- names and addresses of the seller and the purchaser;
- names and addresses of the sender and the addressee (if different from the seller and the purchaser respectively);
- name and address of the consignee (if different from the purchaser);
- place and date of issue of invoice;
- date of order or purchase;
- denomination, nature, weight, marks and numbers of the items;
- detailed description of the contents of the items, indicating the type of goods, form, quality, number of articles and the net quantity per article (number of parts, weights and dimensions in accordance with normal relevant trade practice);
- the harmonized system code index of each item;
- the country of origin of each item;
- agreed price per unit and the monetary unit in which the amount is quoted;
- terms of delivery (*Incoterms 1990*);
- terms of payment;
- information on discounts and other price reductions and a description of their nature (cash discount, quantity discount and other similar price reductions).

It is further recommended to state:

- the VAT number of the purchaser;
- the customs credit account number with the customs authorities of the purchaser.

The commercial invoices must always be attached to the dispatch note.

(b) Proforma invoice

A proforma invoice is required for items of non-commercial value. The proforma invoice should contain the following information:

- the names, first names and addresses of the consignor and the consignee;
- place and date of the issue of the proforma invoice;
- the countries of origin of the items;
- the gross and net weights;
- detailed description of the items, preferably including the harmonized system code index;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used, including the text "for customs purpose only";
- the reason for using a proforma invoice (eg gift, sample, for repair and return to (name of country)).

The proforma invoices must be always be attached to the dispatch note.

33 Need to insert certificates of origin, import permits, etc

(a) Certificates of origin

For goods exchanged between the EEC and EFTA countries, the origin must be certified – either by means of the EUR.1 formula or by the exporter's declaration on the invoice – in order to obtain the status of preferential customs clearance.

A certificate of origin model A is required for the application of a preferential system for goods originating in the developing countries.

The certificates of origin should always be attached to the dispatch note.

(b) Import permits

Import permits, etc must be provided by the addressees in the cases specially mentioned in Parts I and II. In addition, the addressees are required to produce, at the time of clearance, the import licences required by the "Office for the regularization of exportation and importation".

34 Miscellaneous customs provisions

341 Fiscal and customs allowances

Except for mail order items, alcoholic beverages and tobacco, imported goods with a value under 200 NOK are admitted free of duty and taxes.

Gift items with a total value below 500 NOK, are admitted free of duty and taxes. Gifts have to be from a private person to another. Spirits, liqueurs, wine (alcoholic beverages) and tobacco are not duty-free as gifts.

Otherwise, a complete import declaration, made on the Single Administrative Document (SAD), including the calculation of customs duty and taxes, must be submitted to the Customs by all business enterprises engaged in commercial import activity. The enterprises may choose to undertake the customs clearance themselves or to make use of forwarding agents.

As from 1 March 1999, value-added tax (VAT) is payable on all products purchased by mail order, regardless of their value.

342 Customs clearance procedures

Norway Post acts as forwarding agent in competition with private companies. The postal customs clearance service is based on an agreement between the customer and the customs post office, ie for business customers. The customs clearance for private customers is also carried out by the Post, but in cooperation with the customs authorities. Private customers pay a fixed customs clearance fee. The customs clearance fee for business customers is based on an agreement with the customer.

343 Control formalities

When required by the customs authorities, all mail (parcels and/or letters) from specific countries shall be separated for control. Random control tests can also be carried out for separate items.

35 Provisions on infringements

It is a matter of principle that all goods imported into or exported from Norway must be declared to the Customs and that the customs declaration must be strictly accurate. Fraudulent importation and exportation will not be accepted.

FK: Fiskeridirektoratets kontrollverk (= The Directorate of Fisheries)
P.o.box 185, N-5001 BERGEN

KIM: Kontrollinstituttet for meieriprodukter (= The Institute of
supervision for diary products)
P.o.box 174 Økern, N 0509 OSLO

NC: Norconserv, P.o.box 327, N-4001 STAVANGER

KNT: Det kommunale næringsmiddeltilsynet (= The municipal foodstuff
supervision)
Contact: Statens næringsmiddeltilsyn (= The state foodstuff
supervision)
P.o.box 8187 Dep., N-0034 OSLO

HEADING NO/ HS CODE	SUPERVISING BODY						
	FK	NC	KIM	KNT			
02.01				X			
02.02				X			
02.03				X			
02.04				X			
02.05				X			
02.06				X			
02.07				X			
02.08				X			
02.09				X			
02.10				X			
03.01	X						
03.02	X						
03.03	X						
03.04	X						
03.05	X						
03.06	X						
03.07	X						
04.01				X			
04.02				X			
04.03				X			

HEADING NO/ HS CODE	SUPERVISING BODY						
	FK	NC	KIM	KNT			
04.04				X			
04.05			X				
04.06			X				
04.07				X			
04.08				X			
04.09				X			
04.10				X			
05.04				X			
05.11.9920				X			
07.01.9000				X			
07.02				X			
07.03				X			
07.04				X			
07.05				X			
07.06				X			
07.07				X			
07.08				X			
07.09				X			
07.10				X			
07.11				X			
07.12				X			
07.13				X			
07.14				X			
08.01				X			
08.02				X			
08.03				X			
08.04				X			
08.05				X			
08.06				X			
08.07				X			
08.08				X			
08.09				X			
08.10				X			
08.11				X			
08.12				X			

HEADING NO/ HS CODE	SUPERVISING BODY						
	FK	NC	KIM	KNT			
08.13				X			
08.14				X			
09.01				X			
09.02				X			
09.03				X			
09.04				X			
09.05				X			
09.06				X			
09.07				X			
09.08				X			
09.09				X			
09.10				X			
10.01				X			
10.02				X			
10.03				X			
10.04				X			
10.05.9000				X			
10.06.1000				X			
10.06.2000				X			
10.06.3010				X			
10.06.4010				X			
10.07				X			
10.08				X			
11.01				X			
11.02				X			
11.03				X			
11.04				X			
11.05				X			
11.06				X			
11.07				X			
11.08.1101/.1109				X			
11.08.1201/.1209				X			
11.08.1300				X			
11.08.1401/.1409				X			
11.08.1991/.1999				X			

HEADING NO/ HS CODE	SUPERVISING BODY						
	FK	NC	KIM	KNT			
11.08.2000				X			
11.09				X			
12.01				X			
12.02				X			
12.03				X			
12.04				X			
12.05				X			
12.06				X			
12.07				X			
12.08				X			
12.10				X			
12.11.2000				X			
12.12				X			
12.14.9010				X			
13.02.1200				X			
13.02.1300				X			
13.02.1400				X			
13.02.1900				X			
13.02.2000				X			
13.02.3101/.3109				X			
13.02.3200				X			
13.02.3901/.3909				X			
15.01				X			
15.02				X			
15.03				X			
15.04.1010				X			
15.04.1091	X						
15.04.1099	X						
15.04.2010	X						
15.04.2020	X						
15.04.2090	X						
15.04.3010	X						
15.04.3020				X			
15.04.3090				X			

HEADING NO/ HS CODE	SUPERVISING BODY						
	FK	NC	KIM	KNT			
15.07		X 1)		X			
15.08		X 1)		X			
15.09		X 1)		X			
15.10		X 1)		X			
15.11		X 1)		X			
15.12		X 1)		X			
15.13		X 1)		X			
15.14		X 1)		X			
15.15		X 1)		X			
15.16				X			
15.17				X			
16.01				X			
16.02				X			
16.03	<i>Of fish</i>			X			
16.04	X	X 2)					
16.05	X	X 2)					
17.01				X			
17.02				X			
17.03				X			
17.04				X			
18.01				X			
18.02				X			
18.03				X			
18.04				X			
18.05				X			
18.06.1000				X			
18.06.2011			X				
18.06.2012				X			
18.06.2090				X			
18.06.3100				X			
18.06.3200				X			
18.06.9010				X			
18.06.9021			X				
18.06.9022				X			
18.06.9090				X			

- 1) Oil for use in tinned fish products
- 2) Every consumer packing except frozen products

HEADING NO/ HS CODE	SUPERVISING BODY						
	FK	NC	KIM	KNT			
19.01				X			
19.02	X 3)	X 3)		X 3)			
19.03				X			
19.04				X			
19.05				X			
20.01				X			
20.02.9010		X *)		X			
20.02				X			
20.03				X			
20.04				X			
20.05				X			
20.06				X			
20.07				X			
20.08				X			
20.09				X			
21.01				X			
21.02.1010				X			
21.02.1020				X			
21.02.1090				X			
21.02.2020				X			
21.02.2030				X			
21.02.3000				X			
21.03.1000				X			
21.03.2001/2002				X			
21.03.3000				X			
21.03.9001				X			
21.03.9009	X 3)	X 3)		X 3)			
21.04	X 3)	X 3)		X 3)			
21.05			X				
21.06.1000	X 3)	X 3)		X 3)			
21.06.9010				X			
21.06.9020				X			
21.06.9030				X			
21.06.9041/9042				X			
21.06.9091			X				

*) For use in tinned fish products

3) Products mainly consisting of raw materials made of fish are submitted to FK or NC, while other products are submitted to KNT

[illegible]

- Refreshing drink for freezing

**) Applies only to enzymes for use in articles of food

3) Products mainly consisting of raw materials made of fish are submitted to FK or NC, while other products are submitted to KNT

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally to the Sultanate of Oman

- 1 Arms and ammunition.
- 2 Toy arms and pistols as well as other materials that can easily be converted into lethal weapons.
- 3 Bladed arms and other materials designed or made so as to disguise their true nature and which can be used or converted, like knives, swords or any other article able to cause wounds.
- 4 Clubs and rifles whatever their design, if this disguises their true nature as clubs or rifles.
- 5 Fireworks and ammunition containing a quantity of explosives.
- 6 Alcoholic beverages and beer.
- 7 Radio sets, transmitters and receivers and wireless telegraphy sets.
- 8 Printed matter, drawings, books, cards, printing plates, magnetic tapes, discs, films, CDs, pornographic toys and dolls as well as other articles prejudicial to good morals.
- 9 Any newspaper, circular, poster, book or photograph containing subjects likely to incite to the commission of violent acts against the government.
- 10 Receipts or counterfoils of bills as well as any other identical blank or incomplete document.
- 11 Banknotes or counterfeit coin.
- 12 Cotton or silk cloth as well as other cloth with designs representing coins, bank notes, securities of the Oman government or of other governments.
- 13 All kinds of narcotics, materials, tools or products declared to be hazardous at the International Conference on Opium and Narcotics.
- 14 Hemp (*Cannabis Sativa*), the leaves, flowers, seeds, stalks or any part of this plant.
- 15 Crude or refined opium.
- 16 Chrysanthemums, the leaves, flowers, seeds, stalks or any part of these plants.
- 17 Any other material prohibited as an import by virtue of a law or any other decisions, i.e.:
 - guns for underwater fishing;
 - robots;
 - crude resin;
 - clothing identical to military uniforms;
 - women's underwear on which verses of the Koran are written;
 - clothing bearing advertising for alcoholic beverages;
 - clothing bearing photographs of famous people and flags of other countries;
 - footballs and balls for other games bearing the flag of the Sultanate of Oman, the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia or Israeli flags;
 - products bearing Israeli emblems of flags;
 - Omani headdress bearing a crown and dagger or any other inscription or letter (except figures) or any other design contrary to the usages and traditions of Oman;
 - nylon nets;
 - anything that could undermine Islam;
 - calcium-based medicaments and pharmaceutical preparations;
 - truncheons resembling the official truncheons of police officials;
 - merchandise bearing advertising designed to promote cigarettes;
 - used tyres;
 - tyres and footwear bearing the word "Allah";
 - goods bearing the emblem of Nazism;

Oman

- clothing or electric lamps on which are printed the monotheistic profession of faith or the name of "Allah";
- willow;
- fireworks, explosives, (toy) arms and pistols for children;
- the emblem of the Sultanate of Oman;
- covers for spare wheels bearing photographs, inscriptions or designs contrary to good taste or incompatible with the usages and customs in Oman;
- certain kinds of sweets and chewing gum in the form of capsules, cream or cigarettes;
- electronically guided aircraft and parts thereof and training aircraft;
- the medical solution called Riccules Solution;
- all ministerial or administrative decisions promulgated concerning the prohibition of a particular substance or product.

N.B.:

There are other goods which come under a temporary prohibition by virtue of decisions taken by the governmental authorities, or whose import requires authorization or compliance with certain specific formalities.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Except animal products.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		Live animals. The importer shall produce recommendation clearance of Livestock Division for opening L/C.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Offal.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		The clearance of goods shall be allowed by Customs after the import authorization from the Livestock Stock Division is verified.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
03.07		Molluscs. Aquatic invertebrates.
		Articles admitted conditionally
03.06		Crustaceans.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
04.01-10		Live birds.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		Dairy products; natural honey; edible products; eggs.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		Products of animal origin.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		Live trees and plant roots for birds and similar products; flowers and ornamental foliage.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		Edible vegetable and certain fruit or melons.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		Edible fruits or nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons.

Pakistan

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code
09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

┆ Articles admitted conditionally
Coffee, tea maté and spices.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code
10.01-08

Cereals

┆ Articles admitted conditionally
Cereals.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code
11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

┆ Articles admitted conditionally
Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; wheat gluten.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Nil.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

┆ Prohibited articles
Preparations of meat, of crustaceans, molluscs or aquatic invertebrates.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Nil.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

| Articles admitted conditionally

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

| Articles admitted conditionally

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

Section V**Mineral products****Chapter 25**

Heading HS Code

25.01-30

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

| Articles admitted conditionally

Salt, sulphur, plastering materials; lime and cement.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code

26.01-21

Ores, slag and ash

| Articles admitted conditionally

Ores, slag and ash.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.01-16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

| Articles admitted conditionally

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28**

Heading HS Code

28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

| Prohibited articles

Chemical products involved in the preparation of narcotics; radioactive elements.

| Articles admitted conditionally

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

| Articles admitted conditionally

Organic chemicals.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

| Articles admitted conditionally

Importation shall only be allowed to pharmaceutical industries holding a valid pharmaceutical licence. Import of penicillin G shall be allowed to the extent of 25% of the quantity already purchased by the importer.

Chapter 31**Fertilisers**

Nil.

Chapter 32**Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**

Nil.

Pakistan

Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
36.01-06	Importable, subject to prior approval of the Department of Explosives of the Government of Pakistan.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading HS Code	Prohibited articles
38.01-24	Chemical products involved in the preparation of narcotics.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
40.01-17	Importation shall be permitted subject to their condition.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code | Prohibited articles

49.01-11 Obscene/immoral products.

49.07 Banknotes, currency and other valuable articles.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
Nil.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
Nil.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
Nil.

Chapter 55 **Man-made staple fibres**
Nil.

Chapter 56 **Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 57 **Carpets and other textile floor coverings**
Nil.

Chapter 58 **Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery**
Nil.

Pakistan

Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	Prohibited articles
71.13-17	Jewellery, precious pens.
71.18	Coin.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel
Heading HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
72.01-29	Fe-52, Fe-55, Fe-59, Fe-60.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel
	Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
74.01-19	Cu-60, Cu-61, Cu-64.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
75.01-08	Ni-56, Ni-57, Ni-59, Ni-63, Ni-65, Ni-66, Ni-69, Ni-70.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
76.01-16	Al-26.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
	Nil.

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
78.01-06	Pb-195m, Pb-198, Pb-199, Pb-200, Pb-201.

Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
79.01-07	Zn-110, Zn-111, Zn-113, Zn-117, Zn-119m, Zn-121, Zn-128.

Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof
	Nil.

Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
	Nil.

Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
	Nil.

Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal
	Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	
84.01		Prohibited articles
		Nuclear reactors.
		Articles admitted conditionally
84.02-85		Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof.

Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading	HS Code	
85.17		Prohibited articles
		Mobile phones.
		Articles admitted conditionally
85.25	8525.10 8525.20	Importable by PTV and other public sectors.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	
88.01-05		Articles admitted conditionally
		Importable by the concerned public sector and private airline.

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	
90.01-05		Prohibited articles
		Eyeglasses, etc.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	
91.01-02		Prohibited articles
		Watches.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

! Articles admitted conditionally

93.01-07 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories subject to production of import permit after opening L/C at the Bank.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code ! Prohibited articles

95.01-03 Toys.

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ! Prohibited articles

97.01-06 Antiques.

! Articles admitted conditionally

Works of art; collectors' pieces.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Live animals are prohibited, except bees, leeches and silkworms. 2.1.1 Animal products can be imported if properly packed.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Plants and plant products can be imported.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Can be imported if properly packed.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Beverages, free of alcoholic fluids can be imported.
2.5 Tobacco	The importer shall ensure that the supplier prints the warning in English as well as in the Urdu language on the packet of cigarettes and cigars.
2.6 Mineral oils	Can be imported.
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	Chemical matches are prohibited; prepared matchwood can be imported.
2.10 Rubber articles	Rubber articles can be imported.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Obscene/immoral material is prohibited.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	Can be imported, on condition that the articles are booked as insured.
2.13 Television receivers	Can be imported.
2.14 Measuring instruments	Can be imported.
2.15 War material	Can be imported under licence from the Ministry of Defence.
2.16 Machines for games – Toys	Can be imported.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Each parcel should be accompanied with one copy of CP 2 and two copies of CP 3 and each OA mail article should be attached with C 1.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Invoice of the parcel containing commercial goods should be inserted.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	As per the Customs Act.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	As per the Customs Act.

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06	0106.00	All live animals: depending on their nature and origin, such importation is limited or regulated by the Ministry of Agricultural Development (animal quarantine), the Ministry of Health, and the provisions of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES).
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01		All meat and offal: depending on the nature and origin of these products, such importation is limited or regulated by the Ministry of Agricultural Development (animal quarantine) and the Ministry of Health (Food product testing and veterinary testing department).
		Note. – The importation of contaminated meat and edible meat offal is prohibited.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All fish, crustaceans and molluscs, including the flesh of these animals, fit for human consumption: importation of these products is limited or regulated by the Ministry of Agricultural Development (Animal Health Directorate), the Agricultural Product Marketing Office, the Ministry of Trade and Industry (Industrial Policy Commission) and the Ministry of Health.
		Note. – The importation of toxic fish, molluscs and crustaceans, including harmful species, is prohibited, other than for scientific purposes
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-06		Dairy produce.
04.07		Birds' eggs.
04.09-10		Other products.
		Depending on the nature and origin of these products, their importation is limited or regulated by the Agricultural Product Marketing Office and the Ministry of Health. In all cases, a sanitary certificate from the country of origin is required.
		Note. – The importation of unpasteurised dairy produce, other than butter or cheese, produced in countries where tropical diseases exist is prohibited.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01-10		All the products of the present chapter, depending on their nature and origin: importation of these products is limited or regulated by the MIDA (Animal Health Directorate) and the Ministry of Health. In all cases, a sanitary certificate from the country of origin is required.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		The importation of live trees and other plants, flower bulbs and cut flowers is prohibited where these products carry tropical diseases.

Panama (Rep)

Products of plant propagation, plants and plant products may be imported for scientific or experimental purposes, so long as their importation is supervised by the Ministry of Agricultural Development and the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

As a general rule, all the products of the present chapter must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin indicating the fungicide, nematocide or insecticide treatment the product has undergone, and be free of earth.

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01-14

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

The importation of all the products of the present chapter, depending on their nature and origin, is limited or regulated when these products carry tropical diseases.

At the time of their importation, all these products must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin indicating the fungicide, nematocide or insecticide treatment the product has undergone, and be free of earth.

The appropriate tests are carried out by the Ministry of Agricultural Development, the Agricultural Product Marketing Office and the Institute of Agricultural Research.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of all fresh or dried fruits, depending on their nature and origin, is limited or regulated when these products carry tropical diseases.

The importation of these products is subject to presentation of a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin and their approval by the Ministry of Agricultural Development (plant quarantine), the Agricultural Product Marketing Office and the Institute of Agricultural Research.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Prohibited articles

All these products may be imported without restriction, apart from coffee, importation of which is limited in some cases. At the time of importation, these products must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin, indicating the treatment they have undergone. Their importation is supervised by the Ministry of Agricultural Development, the Agricultural Product Marketing Office and the Agricultural Development and Research Institute.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

At the time of importation, all products coming under the heading of cereals must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin. The importation of these products is supervised by the Ministry of Agricultural Development and the Institute of Agricultural Research of Panama (Rep).

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

At the time of importation, all the products of the present chapter must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin.

Their importation is duly supervised by the Ministry of Agricultural Development, the Agricultural Product Marketing Office and the Institute of Agricultural Research of Panama (Rep).

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.11 1211.90

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of cannabis (marijuana) and coca leaves, which are regarded as narcotics, is prohibited or limited, in accordance with the provisions of the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, the relevant international treaties and the penal code, and according to the directives of the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs) and of the Directorate-General of Customs.

As regards the other products of the present chapter, they must be accompanied, at the time of importation, by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin.

The importation of these products is duly supervised by the Ministry of Agricultural Development, the Agricultural Product Marketing Office and the Institute of Agricultural Research of Panama (Rep).

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of the following products is prohibited or limited:

- 13.01-90 – cannabis (marijuana) resin, regarded as a narcotic;
- 13.02-11 – opium and poppy concentrate (narcotics);
- 13.02-19 – extract and tincture of cannabis (narcotics), in accordance with the provisions of the Single Convention on Narcotic Drugs, the international treaties and the penal code, and according to the directives of the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs) and of the Directorate-General of Customs.

The other products of the present chapter must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin at the time of their importation. The appropriate tests are carried out by the Ministry of Agricultural Development, the Agricultural Product Marketing Office and the Institute of Agricultural Research.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

- 14.01 Depending on the nature and origin of the products of the present chapter, their importation is prohibited or limited in cases where they carry tropical diseases. Consequently, they must be accompanied, at the time of importation, by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin and be free of seeds and any other propagation material.

The importation of these products is supervised by the Ministry of Agricultural Development (plant health) and the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

- 15.01 All the products of this chapter, depending on their nature and origin, must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin at the time of importation. The appropriate tests are carried out by the Agricultural Product Marketing Office, the Ministry of Agricultural Development and the Ministry of Health.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

- 16.01-03 1603.00 All prepared foodstuffs based on meat, offal or blood (poultry, pork, beef, etc) must accompanied, at the time of importation, by a sanitary certificate from the country of origin. The importation of rotting or contaminated products is limited or prohibited. The appropriate tests are carried out by the Ministry of Health (food product testing and veterinary testing), the Ministry of Trade and Industry and the Ministry of Agricultural Development.
- 16.04-05 Products under these headings must conform to the requirements set out above and, in the case of preparations and conserves in hermetically sealed packages, be inspected at the time of importation by the Ministry of Trade and Industry (Directorate of Maritime Resources).

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

- 17.01-04 All the products of the present chapter may be imported without restriction, apart from those which the Ministry of Health declares to be contaminated or rotting before the customs checks.

Panama (Rep)

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code

18.01-06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Prohibited articles

All products in this chapter may be imported without restriction, apart from those which the Ministry of Health declares to be contaminated or rotting before the customs checks.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code

19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Prohibited articles

The products and preparations in this chapter may be imported without restriction, apart from those which the Ministry of Health declares to be contaminated or rotting before the customs checks.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code

20.01

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Prohibited articles

The products and preparations in this chapter may be imported without restriction, apart from those which the Ministry of Health declares to be contaminated or rotting before the customs checks.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

The products and preparations in this chapter may be imported without restriction, apart from those which the Ministry of Health declares to be contaminated or rotting before the customs checks.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

The products of the present chapter are, depending on their nature and origin, subject to checking by the Ministry of Health, in order to determine whether they are contaminated or rotting, and thus unfit for human consumption.

The importation of liqueurs, wines and beers whose packaging bears a label indicating a different content or bearing misleading information is prohibited.

22.07 2207.10

The importation of ethyl alcohol, whatever its alcoholic strength by volume, is limited by the customs authorities, since it is a solvent used in the preparation of illicit drugs.

2207.20

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All the products of the present chapter are subject to checking by the services of the Ministry of Health (Food product testing and veterinary testing department), which are responsible for determining whether these products fulfil all the necessary conditions and which check that they are not contaminated or rotting, and as such unfit for use as animal fodder.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of these products is subject to the presentation of a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin indicating the treatment they have undergone, as well as the duration of the latter. The checks are carried out by the MIDA (plant quarantine).

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code

25.01

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of products of the present chapter is, depending on the nature and origin of these products, supervised or limited by the Agricultural Product Marketing Office.

25.02-30

The other products in this chapter may be imported without restriction, so long as all other administrative formalities are respected.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code
26.01-21

Ores, slag and ash

■ Prohibited articles
Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.01-16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of products of the present chapter is, depending on their nature and origin, supervised by the Ministry of Trade and Industry, the Fire Service of Panama (Rep) and the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs).

27.10 2710.00

The importation of kerosene and petroleum ether is limited, since these are solvents used in the preparation of illicit drugs. The appropriate checks are carried out by the Directorate-General of Customs.

Section VI**Products of the chemical or allied industries****Chapter 28**

Heading HS Code

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

28.34 2834.10

Sodium nitrite (R).

28.35 2835.22

Phosphates of mono- or disodium (R).

28.36 2836.20

Disodium carbonate (R).

2836.30

Sodium bicarbonate (R).

2836.40

Potassium carbonate (R).

2836.50

Calcium carbonate (R).

2836.60

Barium carbonate (R).

28.41 2841.60

Potassium permanganate (R).

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

29.01

At the time of their importation, the products of the present chapter must be checked by bodies such as the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs), the Fire Service (Safety Office) and the Directorate-General of Customs.

The importation of chemical products able to be used as precursors (P), reagents (R) or solvents (S) in the clandestine manufacture of drugs is limited. This limitation applies in particular to the following products:

29.01 2901.10

2,2–4 Trimethyl pentane (S).

2901.10

Iso-octane (S).

29.02 2902.20

Benzene (S).

2902.30

Toluene (S).

2902.41

O-Xylene (S).

2902.42

M-Xylene (S).

2902.43

P-Xylene (S).

29.03 2903.13

Chloroform (S).

29.05 2905.11

Methanol (S).

29.14 2909.11

Diethyl ether (S).

29.15 2914.11

Acetone (S).

2915.21

Acetic acid (R).

2915.24

Benzoic anhydride.

Panama (Rep)

29.16	2916.31	Benzoic acid (P).
	2916.32	Benzoyl chloride (P).
29.17	2917.11	Oxalic acid (R).
29.18	2918.30	Acetone 1,3 dimethyl dicarboxylate (P).
	2918.30	Ketoglutaric acid (P).
	2918.30	Acetodicarboxylic acid or anhydride (P).
29.21	2921.19	Methylamine (P).
	2921.19	Methylamine hydrochloride(P).
29.30	2930.10	Dimethyl carbonate (P).
29.32	2930.11	2,5 dietoxitetrahydrofurane (P).
	2932.11	2,5 dimetoxitetrahydrofurane (P).
	2932.19	Furane (P).
29.33	2933.31	Pyridine (R).
	2933.90	Pyrrole (P).
29.39	2939.10	Codeine (P).
	2930.10	Morphine (P).
	2939.90	Coca paste (P).

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

30.01-02

Depending on their nature and origin, products for veterinary use included in this chapter must be accompanied by an import licence issued by the Animal Health Division (Ministry of Agricultural Development) and the Ministry of Health (Food product testing and veterinary testing department).

As regards such products intended for medical use, importation is duly supervised by the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs).

30.03-06

The importation of all the products of the present chapter must be duly supervised by the Ministry of Health (Pharmaceutical products and drugs directorate and Food product testing and veterinary testing department), and by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Generally speaking, it is prohibited to import contaminated, denatured or adulterated pharmaceutical specialities and therapeutic substances officially declared as such by the Ministry of Health. The importation of these products is, moreover, subject to the issue of a special licence by the said Ministry. This import licence is only valid for pharmaceutical specialities in receptacles with a bigger capacity than that of the packages sold to the public, to hospitals and to public services in general.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

Fertilisers

■ Prohibited articles

31.01

The importation of the products of the present chapter, depending on their nature and origin, is only authorized if they are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin. The importation of these products is duly supervised by the Ministry of Agricultural Development, the Ministry of Health, the Institute of Agricultural Research, the Interinstitutional Commission on Agrochemical Products, and the Agricultural Product Marketing Office.

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Prohibited articles

32.01-15

Depending on their nature and origin, the products of the present chapter, consisting as they do essentially of combustible liquids or solvents, must be checked at the time of importation by the Safety Office (Fire Service) and the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

33.01

The products of the present chapter which constitute raw materials for the manufacture of cosmetics and toiletries must be checked by the Ministry of Trade and Industry at the time of importation.

33.03

The products included in this part must be checked by the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs).

Chapter 34

Heading HS Code

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Prohibited articles

34.01

All the products of the present chapter must be checked by the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs).

34.03-07

Depending on their nature and origin, the products included under these headings must be checked and inspected by the Ministry of Trade and Industry, and by the Safety Office (Fire Service).

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Prohibited articles

35.01

All the products of the present chapter must be checked at the time of importation by the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs).

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

36.01

Depending on their nature and origin, all the products of the present chapter are subject to importation restrictions and are duly checked by the Ministry of Justice, the Ministry of Trade and Industry, and the Security Office (Fire Service).

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Prohibited articles

37.07

All the products of this subdivision must be checked at the time of importation by the Security Office (Fire Service of Panama (Rep)).

The products of the other parts of the present chapter may be imported, so long as all the prevailing restrictions are observed.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

38.08

Products such as insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, etc, included under this heading must be the subject of an import licence and be checked by the Institute of Agricultural Research of Panama (Rep), the Agricultural Product Marketing Office, the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs), and the Ministry of Agricultural Development.

38.13 3813.00

The products and preparations included in this part are subject to importation restrictions and are duly supervised by the Ministry of Justice, the Ministry of Trade and Industry and the Security Office (Fire Service).

38.01-07

All products corresponding to the parts indicated must be checked by the Security Office (Fire Service) and by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading HS Code

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

39.01-14

Resins and polymers in solution must be checked by the Security Office (Fire Service) at the time of importation.

Panama (Rep)

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.01

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Rubber and articles thereof may be imported, so long as they conform to the prevailing legislation.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code

41.01-11

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Prohibited articles

All articles of raw hides, skins or leather included in the present chapter must be accompanied, at the time of importation, by an animal health certificate from the country of origin. If the hides, skins or leather are of bovine origin, importation thereof is duly supervised by the Ministry of Health and the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Heading HS Code

44.01

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

■ Prohibited articles

All importation of cut wood or wood in the rough is subject to authorization from the Ministry of Trade and Industry and is subject to checking by the Agricultural Product Marketing Office, the Ministry of Housing, the Public Treasury and the National Office of Sustainable Natural Resources (in the case of the transport of imported timber products by means of the transport guide supplied by this body).

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Heading HS Code

47.01-07

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

■ Prohibited articles

All the products of this chapter must be checked by the Ministry of Health (Department of Pharmaceutical Products and Drugs) and by the Security Office (Fire Service).

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code
49.01-02	■ Prohibited articles Importation of all products included under these headings, such as books, sheets, newspapers or journals, printed matter, postcards, etc, containing information or illustrations prejudicial to morality, decency or the culture of the country is prohibited.
49.07-00	The importation of foreign lottery or raffle tickets is also prohibited.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
51.01		The products included in these parts must be checked, at the time of importation, by the Ministry of Agricultural Development (Department of Animal Health) and the Ministry of Trade and Industry.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
	5810.91	
	5810.92	<i>Molas</i> (fabrics ornamented with decorative patterns of textile materials cut out in various shapes and hand-stitched) are manufactured solely by the Kuna Indians. Under Panamanian law (law No. 26 of 22 October 1984), the importation of <i>molas</i> , of engravings imitating <i>molas</i> , of imitations of <i>molas</i> and of any fabric or article intended to imitate or compete with the traditional Kuna product known as <i>molas</i> is prohibited. The Directorate-General of Customs carries out checks to ensure that this prohibition is respected.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.

Panama (Rep)

Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67		Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
67.01	6701.00	The importation of all the products included under this heading is duly checked and limited by the Ministry of Agricultural Development (Animal Health Directorate) and by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
68.01		Depending on their nature and origin, all the products of this chapter must be checked, at the time of importation, by the Ministry of Trade and Industry (Mineral Resources Directorate).
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
69.01		The products corresponding to the headings indicated must be checked, at the time of importation, by the Ministry of Trade and Industry (Mineral Resources Directorate).
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware	
		Nil.

Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.18		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin. The importation of counterfeit coins or base coins, and of imitation coins, is prohibited.
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76		Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77		(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78		Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79		Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80		Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81		Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82		Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83		Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Panama (Rep)

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.

Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
90.21	9021.90	The importation of orthopaedic shoes is subject to the issue of a licence by the Ministry of Health.

Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01		The importation of all the products included in this chapter is duly checked and limited by the Government through the intermediary of the Ministry of Justice (article 441 of the Fiscal Code) and of the Ministry of Trade and Industry (which grants provisional import licences).

93.06	9306.90	The importation of poison gas cylinders and of chemical, bacteriological and nuclear bombs by the Government or by any individual is prohibited by virtue of Law No 14 of 30 October 1990.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
Nil.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Nil.

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

97.05 9705.00 The importation of *huacas* (collection of objects of historical, archaeological, palaeontological and ethnographic interest, and objects which serve to increase understanding of the customs, religion, etc, of primitive peoples) is prohibited.

Panama (Rep)

Part II:
Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

□
N.B. Panama (Rep) has not published Part II.

-
-
-
-

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

□

N.B. Panama (Rep) has not published Part III.

□

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01	0101.11	Racehorses.
01.02	0102.10	Bovine breeding animals.
01.04	0104.10	Caprine breeding animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.02	0202.10	Meat of bovine animals frozen.
02.03	0203.11	Meat of swine fresh or chilled.
02.04	0204.10	Meat of sheep or goats fresh.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.02	0302.61	Sardines, leeches, sprats.
03.05	0304.41	Pacific and Atlantic salmon.
03.06	0306.11	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish.
	0306.23	Shrimps and prawns.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01	0401.10- 0401.30	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar.
04.02	0402.10- 0402.99	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.
04.03	0403.10- 0403.90	Whey, curdled milk.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.11	0511.99	Except for those of bovine animals.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.11	0511.10- 0511.99	Semen of animals in general. Eggs and spawn of edible fish.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.02	0602.20	Edible flowers, trees and fruit.
	0602.40	Grafted roses.
	0602.90	Ornamental plants.

Paraguay

Chapter 7

Heading	HS Code
07.02	0702.00
07.03	0703.20
07.05	0705.11
07.06	0706.10

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Tomatoes (for a given period).
- Garlic (for a given period).
- Lettuce (for a given period).
- Carrots.

Chapter 8

Heading	HS Code
08.05	0805.10
	0805.30
08.08	0808.10

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Oranges.
- Lemons.
- Apples.

Chapter 9

Heading	HS Code
09.01	0901.12
09.02	0902.10
09.03	0903.00

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Decaffeinated coffee.
- Green tea.
- Maté.

Chapter 10

Heading	HS Code
10.01	1001.10
10.04	1004.00
10.05	1005.10
10.07	1007.00

Cereals

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Wheat for sowing.
- Oats for sowing.
- Maize for sowing.
- Soya for sowing.

Chapter 11

Heading	HS Code
11.02	1102.20
	1102.30
11.04	1104.21
11.07	1107.20

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Maize (corn) flour.
- Rice flour.
- Barley.
- Roasted malt.

Chapter 12

Heading	HS Code
12.04	1204.00
12.06	1206.00
12.11	1211.20
12.13	1213.00

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Linseed for sowing.
- Sunflower seeds for sowing.
- Ginseng roots.
- Cereals in the form of pellets.

Chapter 13

Heading	HS Code
13.01-02	1301.10
	1301.20
	1302.31

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Lac.
- Gum Arabic.
- Agar-agar.

Chapter 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
14.01	1401.10	Bamboos.
	1401.90	Willow.
14.04	1404.10	Raw materials for dyeing or tanning.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 (Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
15.08	1508.10	Crude ground-nut oil.
15.19		Stearic acid.
15.21	1521.10	Vegetable waxes.
	1521.90	Virgin waxes.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
16.04	1604.13	Sardines.
	1604.14	Tunas.
	1604.15	Mackerel.
	1604.16	Anchovies.

Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
17.01	1701.11	Cane sugar.
	1701.12	Beet sugar.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
17.04	1704.90	Pastes, marzipan, nougat.

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
18.01	1801.00	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted.
18.06	1806.10	Cocoa powder.

Chapter 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
19.02	1902.30	Pasta.
19.05	1905.30	Sweet biscuits.
	1905.40	Toasted bread.

Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
20.01	2001.10	Cucumbers.
20.02	2002.10	Whole tomatoes.

Paraguay

20.05	2005.51	Beans, shelled.
	2005.70	Olives.

Chapter 21

Heading	HS Code
21.02-04	2102.30
	2103.20
	2104.10

Miscellaneous edible preparations

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Artificial yeast.
- Tomato sauce.
- Preparations for soups.

Chapter 22

Heading	HS Code
22.01-04	2201.10
	2203.00
	2204.10
22.08	2208.30

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Aerated mineral waters.
- Beer made from malt.
- Sparkling wines.
- Whiskies.

Chapter 23

Heading	HS Code
23.01	2301.20
23.09	2309.10

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Flour of fish.
- Flour.

Chapter 24

Heading	HS Code
24.02-03	2402.10
	2402.20
	2403.10

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Cigars.
- Cigarettes.
- Tobacco.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading	HS Code
25.01	2501.00
25.04	2504.90
25.20	2520.20

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Salt.
- Natural graphite.
- Plasters.

Chapter 26

Heading	HS Code
26.06	2606.00
26.10	2610.00

Ores, slag and ash

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Aluminium ores.
- Chromium ores.

Chapter 27

Heading	HS Code
27.07	2707.10
27.08	2708.10
27.10	2710.00

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Benzole.
- Pitch.
- Petroleum oil.
- Aviation fuel.

Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.01	2801.10	Chlorine.
28.04	2804.50	Boron.
28.05	2805.21	Calcium.
28.27	2827.20	Calcium chloride.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.06	2906.11	Menthol.
29.07	2907.11	Phenol.
29.12	2912.30	Aldehyde-alcohols.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.02	3002.20	Vaccines for human medicine.
	3002.30	Vaccines for veterinary medicine.
30.05	3005.90	Gauzes.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
31.02	3102.30	Ammonium nitrate.
	3102.70	Calcium cyanamide.
31.05	3105.51	Nitrates and phosphates.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
32.04	3204.17	Pigments.
32.07	3207.30	Liquid lustres.
32.08	3208.10	Dyes.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
33.01	3301.19	Petitgrain oil.
33.04	3304.10	Lipstick.
33.05	3305.10	Shampoos.
33.06	3306.10	Dentifrices.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
34.04-06	3404.90	Prepared waxes.
	3405.10	Polishes.
	3406.00	Candles.

Paraguay

Chapter 35

Heading	HS Code
35.03	3503.00
35.06	3506.10
35.07	3507.90

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Gelatin.
- Glues and other adhesives.
- Enzymes.

Chapter 36

Heading	HS Code
36.04-06	3604.10
	3605.00
	3606.10

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Fireworks.
- Matches.
- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels.

Chapter 37

Heading	HS Code
37.01	3701.10
37.02	3702.31
37.07	3707.10

Photographic or cinematographic products

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Plates for X-rays.
- Photographic film.
- Chemical preparations for photographic uses.

Chapter 38

Heading	HS Code
38.05	3805.20
38.07	3807.00
38.08	3808.10
	3808.20

Miscellaneous chemical products

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Pine oil.
- Wood tar.
- Insecticides.
- Fungicides.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading	HS Code
39.22	3922.10
39.23	3923.50
39.25	3925.20

Plastics and articles thereof

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Shower-baths and baths.
- Caps.
- Builders' ware.

Chapter 40

Heading	HS Code
40.02	4002.11
40.10	
40.11	4011.10

Rubber and articles thereof

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Latex.
- Conveyor belts.
- Pneumatic tyres.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading	HS Code
41.04	
41.11	4111.00

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Soles. Leather for belts.
- Composition leather.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
42.02	4202.12	Vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases.
42.04	4204.00	Tool handles.
42.06	4206.10	Catgut.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01-02	4301.40	Furskins of beaver.
	4301.70	Furskins of seal.
	4302.11	Furskins of mink.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
44.15-17	4415.10	Drums.
	4416.00	Barrels.
	4417.00	Tools.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
45.01	4501.10	Prepared cork.
45.03	4503.10	Corks and stoppers.
45.04	4504.90	Joints.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
46.01-02	4601.10	Assembled plaits.
	4602.10	Basket work.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
47.03		Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
47.02	4702.00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.
47.03		Chemical wood pulp, sulphate.
47.07	4707.90	Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard.

Paraguay

Chapter 48

Heading	HS Code
48.20	4820.20
	4820.30
48.23	4823.20

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

- Prohibited articles
- Exercise books.
- Binders, folders and file covers.
- Punched cards.

Chapter 49

Heading	HS Code
49.01	4901.10
49.07	4907.00
49.10	4910.00

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

- Prohibited articles
- Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter.
- Cheque books or similar articles.
- Calendars of any kind, printed.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Heading	HS Code
50.01-02	5001.00
	5002.00

Silk

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.
- Raw silk (not thrown).

Chapter 51

Heading	HS Code
51.01-02	5101.11
	5102.10

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

- Prohibited articles
- Shorn wool.
- Fine animal hair, not carded or combed.

Chapter 52

Heading	HS Code
52.01	5201.00

Cotton

- Prohibited articles
- Type I fibres. Type VIII fibres.

Chapter 53

Heading	HS Code
53.01	
	5301.10

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

- Articles admitted conditionally
- Flax, raw or processed.
- Flax, raw or retted.

Chapter 54

Heading	HS Code
54.02	
	5402.61-
	5402.69

Man-made filaments

- Prohibited articles
- Except for sewing thread.
- Articles admitted conditionally
- Synthetic filament yarn, other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled.

Chapter 55

Heading	HS Code
55.13	
	5513.19
55.12	

Man-made staple fibres

- Prohibited articles
- Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres.
- Other.
- Articles admitted conditionally
- Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres.

Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
56.08	5608.11	Made up fishing nets.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
56.07		Twine, cordage, rope and cables.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
57.01-05		Admitted on payment of 10% duty.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
58.07		Except for labels or badges.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
58.01-05		Admitted on payment of 10% duty.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
		Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
60.01-02		Prohibited.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
61.01-17		Prohibited.
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
62.01-17		Prohibited.
Chapter 63		Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
63.01-10		Prohibited.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
64.01-06		Prohibited.
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
		Nil.

Paraguay

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
	Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading	HS Code
68.01-15	■ Prohibited articles Prohibited.
68.03	6803.00
	■ Articles admitted conditionally Except for slate.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products
Heading	HS Code
69.01-14	■ Prohibited articles Prohibited.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
	Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.01-18	■ Prohibited articles Prohibited.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel
Heading	HS Code
72.01-29	■ Prohibited articles Prohibited.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel
Heading	HS Code
73.01-26	■ Prohibited articles Prohibited.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof
	Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
	Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof
	Nil.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
	Nil.

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Paraguay

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01-07	Admitted under an Armed Forces' licence.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
96.01-18	Admitted, including waxes, paraffins, gelatins, brooms, brushes, buttons, pencils, date stamps, typewriter ribbons, combs, tailors' dummies.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter)
	Nil.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees, honey, wax and apiary products

Bees may be imported on presentation of a special authorization issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and on the conditions laid down therein. Frontier-to-frontier transit without breaking of load is not subject to any health formality.

Apiary products and equipment (viz honey and wax in all forms) may be imported subject to presentation of a health certificate issued by the relevant authority in the country of origin. The entries on the certificate may be simplified (in the case of acariosis, the document can merely certify that there has been no contact between the honey and wax on the one hand and the bees on the other).

In addition, natural honey is subject on importation to the satisfactory result of a health inspection made by a veterinary inspector in an authorized customs office.

However, consignments of natural honey up to 2 kg dispatched by postal parcel and of no commercial value are exempted from all health formalities.

2.1.3 Products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by pet animals

General rule

a Provided it is not prohibited by special provisions of the Health Authorities the importation under all customs regimes, with the exception of frontier-to-frontier transit without breaking of load, of animal products or products of animal origin is permitted subject to current hygiene regulations, namely:

- satisfactory hygiene and health inspection carried out by a veterinary inspector in an authorized customs office and attested by a health certificate;
- submission of a hygiene or health certificate issued by the competent authority of the country of origin, when stipulated by current regulations;
- customs clearance at an authorized office.

b When in frontier-to-frontier transit without breaking of load, and subject to compliance with the health prohibitions in force, these products are exempt from all the health formalities laid down under a.

Exception

Provided that their importation is not prohibited and is not for commercial purposes, animal products or products of animal origin up to the following limits are exempted from all health formalities:

- 1 kg for meat and meat-based products;
- 2 kg for other animal products or products of animal origin.

In addition, importation is prohibited of certain poultry products originating in or coming from countries in which the use of certain substances containing arsenic, antimony or oestrogen for feeding and raising the animals concerned is not forbidden. These are countries other than: Argentina and Brazil. Further information on this regulation may be obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture and Stock-breeding,

2.2 Plants and plant products

General rule

The general conditions for the importation of plants and plant products and their packing, which may harbour pests dangerous to crops, are formulated jointly by the Ministry of Agriculture and Stock-breeding which decides on the list of products particularly likely to carry such pests.

These products must be examined on importation by an official responsible for plant protection and be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in the country of origin.

Special cases

Prohibitions on importation of certain products from all or certain countries. Stricter entry provisions (compulsory disinsectization treatment conducted only at customs offices equipped with appropriate facilities (fumigation)).

Measures relating to presentation and treatment of plants.

The obligation for other products, sometimes solely on the basis of where they have come from, to be accompanied by phytosanitary certificates bearing certain extra details.

Paraguay

2.2.1 Vegetables, plants, cereals, roots and bulbs for human consumption	Seed potatoes, early potatoes and others, cereals, onions, shallots and garlic intended for propagation must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.
2.2.2 Fruit and citrus fruit	Fresh apples, pears, peaches including nectarines, cherries, plums – coming from all countries – may be imported subject to presentation of a phytosanitary certificate and provided: - the consignments are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate of the type attached to the International Plant Protection Convention, certifying that the fruit is not contaminated; - the consignment is inspected as it passes through Customs by an official of the plant protection service who will allow free circulation if the fruit is found to be healthy or otherwise will order disinsectization treatment, return, destruction or consignment to a jam factory.
2.2.3 Samples of seeds	Most seeds to be used for plant reproduction are subject to special inspection for colouring and detection of dodder, and to checking of purity. Nevertheless, samples of fodder seeds for commercial use imported in postal parcels of less than 3 kg shall be exempted from special control measures concerning dodder, provided no individual packet of samples in a parcel weighs more than 300 g.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products, packed for retail sale, may be imported only if they have been approved either by granting of a temporary sale or import licence or a permit for distribution for experimental use or of an exemption from approval. (For all further information on these regulations apply to the Ministry of Agriculture and Stock-breeding.)
2.5 Tobacco	Under the customs legislation, products can be imported only on behalf of the Régie, except for imports of manufactured tobaccos (including cigars and cigarettes) for the personal use of the importers up to a maximum of 10 kg per importer per year, subject to special authorizations issued either by the local chief customs officer or by international postal parcel. Independently of the customs duty itself, items are subject to purchase taxes.
2.6 Mineral oils	Industrial products and oils from petroleum and shale and other mineral oils: an import licence must first have been obtained. Heavy oils and residues of petroleum and other mineral oils: an import licence must first have been obtained.
2.7 Narcotics	The import of narcotics, preparations and pharmaceutical specialities containing narcotics is subject to authorization by the Narcotics Bureau, Ministry of Health.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	
2.8.1 Medicaments and other products used in medical treatment	The importation of medicaments and other products used in medical treatment is subject to prior authorization granted either by the Ministry of Health or by the Ministry of Agriculture.
2.8.2 Contraceptives	Contraceptives other than medicaments and condoms may be imported only by companies or bodies which have been granted approval by the Ministry of Health. Contraceptives which are deemed to be medicaments are subject to the regulations covering medicaments.
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	Customs legislation provides for a monopoly on importation of these products.
2.10 Rubber articles	Rubber condoms may be imported subject to presentation of: – either a certificate of approval issued by the Ministry of Industry and Trade; – or a decision of admission for the NF mark and presence of the mark on the product; – or of a certificate of conformity with certain foreign standards recognized as equivalent.

2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Books (three times a week) imported from abroad are subjected to special restrictions and conditions, particularly to checking by specially appointed officials of the Ministry of the Interior, who shall determine whether books and other articles should be admitted into the country or not.
	The following are exempt from these special formalities:
	– works intended for the National Library; – single consignments or a small number of consignments addressed to members of the diplomatic corps; – consignments intended for UNESCO.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles made of these substances, imitation jewellery	
2.12.1 Pearls and precious stones	Importation of precious stones and pearls is subject to the legal and regulatory provisions on the prevention of fraud and falsification concerning trade in precious stones and pearls.
2.12.2 Base metals lined or plated with gold, silver or platinum	Articles made of base metals and lined or plated with gold, silver or platinum and gilded or silvered work may only be admitted as imports for consumption on condition that they bear the "responsibility stamp" of the business established in Paraguay and making the first sale of those articles there. This stamp is in the form of a square, one side of which is replaced by an arc of a circle centered on the middle of the side of the square.
	Articles in base metal either lined with gold or plated with gold, silver or platinum may only be termed "lined" or "plated" if that term is followed by the name of the precious metal used and the manufacturing process adopted.
2.13 Television receivers	Importation of all television receivers is subject to a declaration to the Customs Service for transmission to the Audiovisual Licensing Authority.
	The regulation applies to all television receivers, in whatever form (black and white or colour sets of traditional design; sets combined in a single housing with other articles such as a video-recorder or a hi-fi system; combination of a video monitor with a videogram receiver (tuner), separate but cleared through Customs at the same time; television receivers incorporated in watches or radio alarms; television projectors).
2.14 Measuring instruments	Measuring instruments may only be imported with the approval of the Measuring Instruments Service. Any person intending to import such instruments must send to the said service a preliminary import declaration. If it approves, the service will issue a receipt constituting an import licence, which must be submitted to the customs authorities at the customs post where the articles are being cleared.
2.15 War material	The importation of all war material, arms and ammunition is subject to production of a war material import-licence (AIMG) issued by the Directorate-General of Customs and the Ministries for Foreign Affairs and Natural Defence.
2.16 Gaming machines, toys	Importation of gaming machines and toys (and their spare parts) with certificate of origin and their brand.
	Importation of toys is subject to presentation of a declaration of conformity, completed and signed by the importer, certifying compliance of the products with safety standards, and of the following wording on the toy or its package: "Conformity of this product with safety standards is certified by the importer".
2.17 Used clothing	In accordance with decree No 7084 of 11 January 2000, enacted by the President of the Republic and ratified by the Ministry of Finance, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Ministry of Public Health and Social Affairs and the Ministry of Industry and Trade, it is prohibited to import foreign-origin used clothing into the national territory. The Government of the Republic of Paraguay has taken measures in the health and environment fields to regulate the entry of waste into the national territory.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declaration	Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically, they must state: – the names, first names and addresses of the consignors and consignees; – the countries of origin and of destination of the item; – a description of the goods contained and the harmonized system code index; – the gross weight and net weight; – the value of the item, specifying the currency used. In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of goods in respect of the customs regulations (gifts, samples, goods returned or admitted temporarily) must be made on the customs declaration. Customs declarations constituting true declarations under Paraguayan regulations, involving the liability of the consignor, must bear his handwritten signature.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Unless abuses are suspected, the customs administration exempts from the requirement to produce an invoice consignments that are non-commercial in character, irrespective of value, and commercial consignments with a total value of 500 dollars or less.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	
3.4.1 Small items addressed to private persons	<i>a Standard tax</i> The customs administration may subject small items addressed to private persons to a lump-sum levy when such items: - i are occasional in nature; - ii concern solely goods reserved for the personal or family use of the addressees and which, by their nature or quantity, are clearly not intended for commercial ends. <i>b Fiscal and customs allowances</i> For domestic consumption tax, this allowance is limited to: – two bottles of normal capacity, where the total quantity does not exceed two litres, of wine, cider, perry or mead; – and one bottle, of normal capacity, not exceeding one litre, of aperitif based on wine or alcohol, spirits, brandy or rum, excluding beverages prohibited absolutely; allowances may not be cumulative.
3.4.2 Foreign trade control formalities	Importation of certain foreign goods may be subject to production of a foreign trade control document such as an import licence or an import declaration (D I), whether stamped or not.
3.4.3 Customs clearance formalities for goods sold by mail order	The conditions for importation into Paraguay by parcel post of goods sold by mail order by foreign companies are laid down in special regulations. Customs clearance formalities may be carried out by a representative of the foreign supplier domiciled in Paraguay and approved by the Director-General of Customs and Indirect Taxes. It is compulsory for this representative to use a special subscription procedure for clearing goods (including catalogues and printed advertising matter).

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I Live animals; animal products

Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
01.01–06		All live animals, except bees and leeches.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1 and 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
		Nil.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
		Nil.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
		Nil.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
		Nil.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.

Section II Vegetable products

Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
		Nil.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
		Nil.
		Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.

Peru

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

Cereals

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Section III	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15**(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1 and 2.2.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16**Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**

Heading HS Code

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1, 2.2 and 2.9.

Chapter 17**Sugars and sugar confectionery**

Nil.

Chapter 18**Cocoa and cocoa preparations**

Nil.

Chapter 19**Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**

Nil.

Chapter 20**Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**

Nil.

Heading HS Code

| Articles admitted conditionally

Chapter 21**Miscellaneous edible preparations**

Nil.

Chapter 22**Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

Heading HS Code

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2 and 2.6.

Chapter 23**Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**

Nil.

Chapter 24**Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Heading HS Code

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.6.

Peru

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
28.44		Dangerous or radioactive residues and waste.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
29.03–10	2903.19 2903.59 2910.90	Alpha, beta and delta isomers. Heptachlor-aldrin and dieldrin-endrin.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
		Nil.
Chapter 31		Fertilizers
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
31.02	3102.30	Ammonium nitrate.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
36.04		Small firecrackers that explode on the ground.

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products Nil.
Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof	
Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof Nil.
Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	
Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.
Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	
Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.
Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.

Peru

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading	HS Code	
		⌋ Prohibited articles
49.02		Magazines and articles contrary to moral standards.
49.07		Banknotes, currency notes or securities of any kind payable to bearer, travellers' cheques. See Part II, § 2.11.
		⌋ Articles admitted conditionally
49.05		Maps or similar charts of all kinds. See Part II, § 2.7.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Chapter 52

Cotton

Nil.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code

63.09

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

| Prohibited articles

Used clothing.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8, and Part III.

Section XII**Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair****Chapter 64**

Heading HS Code

64.01–06

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

| Prohibited articles

Used footwear.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8, and Part III.

Chapter 65**Headgear and parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 66**Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**

Nil.

Chapter 67**Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Nil.

Section XIII**Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware****Chapter 68****Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**

Nil.

Chapter 69**Ceramic products**

Nil.

Chapter 70**Glass and glassware**

Nil.

Section XIV**Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin****Chapter 71****(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code

71.01–18

| Prohibited articles

Precious metals, precious stones, jewels and other valuable articles, coins. See Part II, § 2.11.

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73

Articles of iron and steel

Heading HS Code

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.9.

Chapter 74

Copper and articles thereof

Heading HS Code

| Prohibited articles

Nil.

| Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.9.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Aluminium and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Nil.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
	Prohibited articles Nil.
	Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.10.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles Nil.
		Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.9.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
		Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles Nil.
		Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.12.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	<i>General rule</i> Products and by-products from animal breeding are admitted into the country only if they are accompanied by an official health certificate from the country of origin certifying that they conform in every respect to the health standards contained in the legal provisions in effect and that they comply with the packing, refrigeration and transport conditions that apply in each case, regardless of their volume or the marketing method authorized (Supreme Decree No 004–93–AG). Account should be taken of the prohibitions set out in the Universal Postal Convention.
2.1.1 Bees and leeches	Bees and leeches may be imported upon presentation of a certified true declaration from the importer.
2.1.2 Fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other	It is obligatory to obtain a health certificate, which is sent to the enterprise responsible for monitoring fisheries in Peru, CERPER (Legislative Decree No 93).
2.2 Plants and plant products	<i>General rule</i> Agricultural products and by-products are admitted into the country only if they are accompanied by an official health certificate from the country of origin certifying that they conform in every respect to the health standards contained in the legal provisions in effect and that they comply with the packing, refrigeration and transport conditions that apply in each case, regardless of their volume or the marketing method authorized (Supreme Decree No 004–93–AG).
2.3 Pest-destroying products for agricultural use	A certified true declaration from the importer, prepared on the basis of the model appearing in MR No 276–92–AG of the Directorate General of Customs, is required for the importation of any agricultural pesticides and/or related substances.
2.4 Narcotics	Authorization from the General Office of Chemical Products and Compounds of the Ministry of Industry (MICTI) is required for the importation of any chemical products or compounds used directly or indirectly to prepare cocaine paste or cocaine chlorhydrate (Decree Law No 25623).
2.5 Pharmaceutical products	Pursuant to Decree Laws No 25596 and No 25779, the following documents must be provided for the importation of generic and brand-name pharmaceutical products: 1 A certified true declaration from the importer containing the following information: – health registry number or date of application for this number; – shipping references mentioning production batch number and expiry date of product; – company name and standardized registry number of the importer or general distributor. 2 A pharmaceutical product certificate issued by the competent authority of the country of origin appearing in the list of services applying the WHO system for certifying pharmaceutical products traded internationally. In place of this certificate, the importer may present a certificate, containing the same information, issued by any control body or any competent national or foreign entity domiciled in the country. 3 A marketing authorization certificate issued by the competent authority of the country of origin. 4 A certificate of seronegativity for the AIDS virus and for viral hepatitis, types A and B, with an indication of the production batch number, for pharmaceutical products made from human blood.
2.6 Beverages and tobacco	A phytosanitary certificate is required.
2.7 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	Authorization from the Ministry of Foreign Relations is required for the importation of any geographical or cartographical texts (Supreme Decree No 570–87–RE).
2.8 Importation of used clothing and used shoes	Only consignments of used goods making up baggage or household furnishings may be imported, in accordance with Supreme Decree No 323–90–EF, as well as imported goods intended for private charitable organizations and goods relating to the national public sector imported as donations and covered by Decree Law No 21942 and Legislative Decree No 547. See Part III, page 15.

Peru

2.9 Importation of canned foods, cosmetics, perfumery and toiletry articles, as well as medical and surgical equipment	Importation requires a certified true declaration from the importer bearing the health registry number or, as the case may be, the date of application for this number.
2.10 War materiel	Authorization from the Ministry of the Interior (DICSCAMEC) is required for the importation of any arms and ammunition other than the war munitions intended for private individuals (Law No 25054), as well as explosives, components and other (Supreme Decree No 086–92–PCM).
2.11 Valuables	It is prohibited to insert in letter-post items or postal parcels any bank notes, paper money or other negotiable instrument, travellers' cheques, platinum, gold or silver, whether or not unwrought, precious stones, jewellery and any other precious article.
2.12 Works of art	In accordance with Law No 24047, document issued by the National Institute of Culture is required for the importation of any works of art, copies or books more than 100 years old.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	The import declaration and <i>diskette</i> (sic) must be presented to Customs with copies of the following documents: - a commercial invoice; - b ocean bill of lading, air bill of lading, waybill, as the case may be; - c inspection certificate; - d insurance policy; - e certificate of origin; - f certificate of quality; - g phytosanitary or zoosanitary certificate; - h certified true declaration; - i other necessary documents, depending on the nature of the goods. The owners, authorized agents or sponsors forwarding the goods direct are required to present the originals of the above documents.
3.2 Certificate of inspection	For importation, goods whose actual FOB value (excluding tax) appearing on the corresponding commercial invoice is more than 2000 USD or the equivalent in another currency must be accompanied by a certificate of inspection issued by the competent authorized bodies.
3.3 Declarations concerning goods not subject to customs control	The following goods are not subject to any control: - a gifts; - b goods belonging to foreign diplomats and imported during their posting; - c goods already subject to customs warehousing procedure; - d goods already held temporarily.
3.4 Declarations concerning goods subject to customs control	The following goods are subject to mandatory control at Callao sea and air customs: – fifteen percent of all declared goods presented in a day and accompanied by a certificate of inspection; – thirty percent of all declared goods presented in a day by the owners, consignees or their correspondent, as well as declared goods not accompanied by a certificate of inspection and whose FOB value is 2000 USD or less.

4 Various customs provisions

4.1 Notification and payment of customs duties

Notification of the declarations selected for a check of the documents provided and involving goods that require inspection must be made within 24 hours after the declarations are presented, with the selected goods recorded on the regular or automatic payment sheet issued by the Finance Service. These declarations are then regarded as processed and payment of the duties can be made to the recognized banking institution or appropriate customs duty collection service. The following documents are then returned to the customs declarants:

For declarations involving goods not subject to control

- the original and second copy of the import declaration;
- the original and five copies of the automatic payment sheet or the original and four copies of the regular payment sheet issued by the Finance Service.

For declarations involving goods subject to control

- the original and five copies of the automatic payment sheet or the original and four copies of the regular payment sheet issued by the Finance Service.

Goods requiring inspection are kept by the Import Service until receipt of the regular or automatic payment sheet (issued by the Finance Service), which must indicate that payment has been made.

The declarant pays the customs duties appearing on the regular or automatic payment sheet (issued by the Finance Service) in cash or by cheque and/or suitable negotiable instrument and/or by deferred payment, with the recognized banking institution within three days after notification. After that period, payment can be made only through the customs duty collection service concerned, subject to additional charges and fees calculated at the rate set by law.

Within 24 hours, the office of the recognized banking institution returns to the customs collection service concerned a copy of the regular or automatic payment sheet confirming payment and bearing the stamp and signature of the authorized official; it is accompanied by the daily report for purposes of comparison. The official sends the report immediately to the Import Service to be attached to the corresponding declaration.

The original and the three remaining copies are returned to the declarant, who keeps one of them.

4.2 Physical inspection

4.2.1 The declarant is required to go to the Import Service with the original documents referred to in § 3.1 and contact the customs clerk, who will inspect the goods.

4.2.2 Once the documents have been received, the Customs clerk checks whether they are accompanied by the regular or automatic payment sheet (issued by the Finance Service) confirming payment. If not, the inspection cannot proceed.

4.3 Goods without certificate of inspection

4.3.1 The Customs clerk physically inspects the goods by comparing what has been declared and the information contained in the documents mentioned in § 4.2.1, and by applying the general rules for interpreting the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff, the rules for valuating goods, and the provisions of the general law on customs and their regulations mentioned.

4.3.2 If the sums declared have to be revised upwards, the Customs clerk is required, in accordance with the rules for valuating goods, to prepare for the Head of the Import Service a detailed report indicating the adjustment made and the reference documents used. He attaches a copy of the report to the import declaration on which he notes, in the space reserved for Customs, the number of the report and the date on which it was prepared.

4.3.3 After completing this procedure, the Customs clerk sends the declaration to the Customs Clearance Service, which will return the original and second copy of the import declaration to the declarant.

4.3.4 If, after the inspection, it is necessary to change the rate figures, adjust the value or weight, etc, the declaration should be returned to the Finance Service, which will prepare a new payment sheet.

The difference between the figure on the new payment sheet and the sum previously paid is paid by means of a collection slip to the Customs Collection Service, which sends it to the Import Service to be attached to the corresponding declaration.

4.4 Goods with inspection certificate

4.4.1 If, after the physical inspection of the goods, a difference appears between what is indicated on the certificate of inspection and what the Customs clerk has noted regarding the basis for assessment, the quantity, the quality and/or the tariff item, the clearance procedure should not be interrupted and the Customs clerk has a maximum of 48 hours to prepare a detailed technical report (reference prices used, technical specifications, chemical analysis, application of customs tariff, etc). This report is sent to the National Customs Administration, together with a copy of all the documents prepared.

4.4.2 The National Customs Administration asks the control body concerned to send it the technical documents used to prepare the inspection certificate; the control body must provide these supporting documents within ten working days after the request has been made.

4.4.3 The report prepared by the National Customs Administration is sent to the Declaration Verification Service so that the customs formalities can be carried out and, if appropriate, the amount of charges can be set.

The importer will not be required to provide any other documents.

4.4.4 Once the inspection has been completed, the Customs clerk returns the documents mentioned in § 4.2.1 to the customs official to be filed, in accordance with article 245, paragraph b, of Decree Law No 26014.

In order to guarantee the proper conduct of the inspection, a detailed description of it is provided under the heading "inspection by Customs" on the import declaration.

4.4.5 Once the customs formalities have been completed, the Import Service sends to the Declaration Verification Service for subsequent verification all of the files containing the documents concerned, including the regular or automatic payment sheet issued by the Finance Service confirming payment.

The importation of used clothing and shoes into Peru is prohibited. However, the importation of the above articles is allowed in the following cases:

As unaccompanied baggage, when it is indicated that the articles of clothing in question are the personal effects of a traveller who presented his or her passport or some other official document when the baggage was checked in, and provided that the baggage arrives between one and four months after the traveller's date of entry into the country.

As donations, which can only be made through organizations duly accredited and authorized by the Peruvian Government to receive such donations.

Postal items that do not meet these criteria will be returned to the sender. The corresponding costs (uncancelled charges and fees, rates and other costs incurred by returning items) will be billed.

Articles prohibited as imports

Items containing lottery materials

The postal administration of Philippines does not accept items containing lottery materials.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals except bees, leeches and silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees, leeches and silkworms.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Imports are subjected to inspection by the Animal Health Protection and Control Centre.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01-11		All the products included in appendix I to the Washington Convention (CITES). For instance: ivory, tortoise-shell, horns, claws, nails, hooves and beaks. Importation of porcine semen except from the following countries: Austria, Canada, Finland, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland and UAE.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Horns of some animals require inspection by the Animal Health Protection and Control Centre.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Water hyacinth. All the products included in appendix I to the Washington Convention (CITES).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Live plants with roots require a Quality Certificate from the National Farm Produce Hygiene and Quality Centre.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		All the products in this chapter require a Quality Certificate from the National Farm Produce Hygiene and Quality Centre and must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the country of origin.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		All the products in this chapter require a Quality Certificate from the National Farm Produce Hygiene and Quality Centre, except for coffee, tea and maté.

Portugal

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All the products in this chapter require inspection by the Directorate-General of Stock-Breeding as regards cereals for animal feed.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Soya and sweet lupine require inspection as regards their destination. Coca and cannabis leaves require the authorization of the National Pharmacy and Medicament Institute.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cannabis resin and opium require the authorization of the National Pharmacy and Medicament Institute.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Animal oils require inspection by the Animal Health Protection and Control Centre.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All the products in this chapter require inspection by the Animal Health Protection and Control Centre.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

17.01-04

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of chocolate containing saccharine is prohibited.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code

18.01-06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of substances containing saccharine is prohibited.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code

19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of substances containing saccharine is prohibited.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code
20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of substances containing saccharine is prohibited.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All the products in this chapter require a Quality Certificate from the National Farm Produce Hygiene and Quality Centre.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code
21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

The importation of substances containing saccharine is prohibited.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All the products in this chapter require a Quality Certificate from the National Farm Produce Hygiene and Quality Centre.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Nil.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Nil.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code
26.01-21

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Presentation of an accompanying document for dangerous residues.

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Nil.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code
28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive substances.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code
29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Psychotropic substances require the authorization of the National Pharmacy and Medicament Institute.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code
30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All these products require the authorization of the National Pharmacy and Medicament Institute.

Portugal

Chapter 31	Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
33.01-07	These products must be accompanied by a certificate that they do not involve any danger to health.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
34.01-07	These products must be accompanied by a certificate that they do not involve any danger to health.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06	Preparations regarded as combustible or dangerous.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products Nil.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
39.01-26	Preparations regarded as combustible.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
40.01-17	Presentation of an accompanying document for dangerous residues.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
41.01-11	Skins of animals included in appendix I to the CITES.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Some skins included in appendix II to the CITES need a certificate of origin.

Chapter 42

Heading HS Code
42.01-06

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

■ Prohibited articles

Skins of animals included in appendix I to the CITES.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Some skins included in appendix II to the CITES need a certificate of origin.

Chapter 43

Heading HS Code
43.01-04

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Skins of animals included in appendix I to the CITES.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Some skins included in appendix II to the CITES need a certificate of origin. Skins of baby seals are subject to a licence from the General Directorate of External Trade.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49

Heading HS Code
49.01-11

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

■ Prohibited articles

Obscene or immoral publications.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Portugal

Chapter 52

Heading HS Code

52.01-12

Cotton

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Crop of samples except those from EFTA or EC countries.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Heading HS Code

55.01-16

Man-made staple fibres

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Crop of samples except those from EFTA or EC countries.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 63

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Nil.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Heading HS Code

64.01-06

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Prohibited articles

Skins of animals included in appendix I to the CITES.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Some skins included in appendix II to the CITES need a certificate of origin.

Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.01-18	Only if contained in insured items. These products require a hallmark applied by the National Hallmark Bureau.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.

Portugal

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.01-85	Domestic or industrial heating equipment and their gas-powered accessories require a certificate from the Portuguese Quality Institute.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.01-48	Domestic or industrial heating equipment and their gas-powered accessories require a certificate from the Portuguese Quality Institute. Electrical equipment for installations with a nominal voltage between 50V and 1000V AC or between 75V and 1500V DC is subject to one of the following four conditions: – a mark of conformity; – certificate of conformity with safety standards; – manufacturer's certificate of conformity; – certificate of the Portuguese Quality Institute guaranteeing the safety standard.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
 Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading HS Code 90.01-33	■ Prohibited articles Products containing skins of animals included in appendix I to the CITES. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Products containing skins of animals included in appendix II to the CITES. If they contain precious metals, they must be sent as insured items. These products require a hallmark applied by the National Hallmark Bureau. Electrical equipment for installations with a nominal voltage between 50V and 1000V AC or between 75V and 1500V DC is subject to one of the following four conditions: – a mark of conformity; – certificate of conformity with safety standards; – manufacturer's certificate of conformity; – certificate of the Portuguese Quality Institute guaranteeing the safety standard. Domestic or industrial heating equipment and their gas-powered accessories require a certificate from the Portuguese Quality Institute.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

Heading HS Code 91.01-14	■ Prohibited articles Products containing skins of animals included in appendix I to the CITES. ■ Articles admitted conditionally If the products contain precious metals, they must be sent as insured items. These products require a hallmark applied by the National Hallmark Bureau. Products containing skins of animals included in appendix II to the CITES.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**

Heading HS Code 92.01-09	■ Prohibited articles Products containing skins of animals included in appendix I to the CITES. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Electrical equipment for installations with a nominal voltage between 50V and 1000V AC or between 75V and 1500V DC is subject to one of the following four conditions: – a mark of conformity; – certificate of conformity with safety standards; – manufacturer's certificate of conformity; – certificate of the Portuguese Quality Institute guaranteeing the safety standard.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code 93.01-07	■ Prohibited articles Preparations regarded as combustible. ■ Articles admitted conditionally All arms requiring the authorization of the public safety police.

Portugal

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs; illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

94.01-06

Electrical equipment for installations with a nominal voltage between 50V and 1000V AC or between 75V and 1500V DC is subject to one of the following four conditions:

- a mark of conformity;
- certificate of conformity with safety standards;
- manufacturer's certificate of conformity;
- certificate of the Portuguese Quality Institute guaranteeing the safety standard.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

95.01-08

The products in this chapter require an authorization from the General Games Inspectorate.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

96.01-18

Products containing skins of animals included in appendix I to the CITES.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Products containing skins of animals included in appendix II to the CITES. Domestic or industrial heating equipment and their gas-powered accessories require a certificate from the Portuguese Quality Institute. If the products contain precious metals, they must be sent as insured items. Products made of precious metals or lined with such precious metals require a hallmark applied by the National Hallmark Bureau.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

NB Portugal has not published part II.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

Formalities and procedures for the customs clearance of small packets and postal parcels

1 The sender must carefully complete the customs declaration provided by the postal administration sending the item.

The above form contains, in particular:

- the name and address of the addressee and the sender;
- a description of the goods;
- the weight of the goods and the value in the currency used for the transaction;
- the amount of postage;
- the total number of articles making up the item;
- the origin of the goods.
- In the case of a commercial transaction, a commercial invoice should be attached to the customs declaration.
- In the case of samples, promotional products or trial offers, etc, or any other merchandise which is not the subject of a commercial transaction but is intended for a firm, the sender must also make out an invoice, noting "amount for Customs only".
- In the case of a gift for a private individual, the amount must be correctly entered on the customs declaration.
- In the case of temporary export, re-export or returned goods, this must be indicated in clearly visible characters on the outside of the item.
- If the item originates in a country with which the EEC has a postal agreement, the sender must prove this by presenting the appropriate documents: EUR 1, EUR 2 or certificate of origin model A.

Any document accompanying the goods must be placed in a pouch on the outside of the item (mail).

2 The customs services will clear all packets and postal parcels, provided that:

2.1 they possess all the legal documentation required for that purpose. When this is not confirmed, the addressee is asked to provide it by means of a Customs Clearance Advice.

2.2 The goods may be exempt from duties.

Limits of exemption from duties:

- all goods of a value not exceeding 22 Ecus;
- goods from a private individual to a private individual, if they are not of a commercial nature and their value does not exceed 45 Ecus.

Restrictions:

- Alcoholic beverages

Other goods may also be exempted from duties depending on the status of the addressee and the purpose of the goods. Exemption from duties is normally granted on presentation by the addressee of the appropriate documentation.

2.3 Automatic mail. This is passed by the customs services if the customs value of the goods does not exceed 500 EUR.

3 The addressee must:

- as soon as possible, present to the Customs all the documentation which may be requested of him;
- perform the customs clearance of goods whose customs value does not exceed 500 EUR.

Goods, the importation of which is prohibited or the false declaration of which indicates fraud will be held by the customs services under national or community legislation.

N.B.: The above information concerns only the circulation of goods between non-EEC countries and Portugal.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals except live bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Live bees and leeches. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All kinds of meat and edible offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All kinds of fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Trees and saplings. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.

Chapter 13 **Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**
Nil.

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

15.01-22 Products the manufacture of which is based on pork fat.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

22.01-09 Beverages and spirits. See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

23.01-09 Spoiled products which are harmful to health; products unfit for human consumption.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

24.01-03 Cigarettes. See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.
Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries	
Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes Nil.
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals Nil.
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-06	Pharmaceutical products and drugs used in pharmacy. See Part II, § 2.8.
Chapter 31	Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes; pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06	Explosives and pyrotechnic products.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.01-07	Pornographic films and videos.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.01-24	Chemical products of the local industry are imported with prior authorization from the relevant authorities.

Section VII		Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof Nil.
Section VIII		Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.
Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-11		Political printed matter and publications of a subversive nature and prejudicial to national security; greetings cards with musical chimes.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63		Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
63.01-10		Clothing bearing the name of Allah or verses from the Koran. Military or similar clothing.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.01-18	■ Prohibited articles All kinds of counterfeit currency. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.12.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code
84.01-85	■ Prohibited articles Substances contaminated with radioactive dust; radioactive substances and dangerous toxic products.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code
85.01-48	■ Articles admitted conditionally Transmitters and receivers; long-distance telecommunications equipment. See Part II, § 2.13.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01-33 Measuring instruments. See Part II, § 2.14.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07 Arms, ammunition, explosives and components used in their manufacture.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.01-06 Importation of motor vehicle headlights is prohibited without prior authorization of the appropriate authorities.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
95.01-08 Remote-controlled aircraft for children and games of chance.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
96.01-18 Fishing rods in three parts, with the diameter of the bottom part not exceeding 4 cm.
Advertising articles for promoting cigarettes.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Bees, leeches, silkworms and parasites must be enclosed in boxes so constructed as to avoid any danger during transport.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Prohibited as imports without prior authorization issued by the appropriate authorities.
2.4 Beverages, spirits	Wines and alcoholic beverages for diplomatic missions, without prior authorization.
2.5 Tobacco	It is prohibited to import cigarettes which do not give the following warning on the packets: "smoking tobacco is one of the principal causes of cardio-vascular and pulmonary diseases".
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	The importation of pharmaceutical products and drugs used in pharmacy is prohibited without prior authorization issued by the appropriate authorities.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	The importation of platinum, gold, articles of jewellery and any other precious article is prohibited except in insured letters.
2.13 Television receivers	The importation of telecommunication transmitters and receivers, of long-distance telephone apparatus, printed matter and audiovisual material is prohibited without prior authorization of the appropriate bodies.
2.14 Measuring instruments	The importation of instruments of weights and measures used for weighing is prohibited without authorization from the Weights and Measures Department of the Ministry of Finance, Economy and Trade.

Part III: **Special provisions, Customs and other**

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions.

Because of the current dissemination of anthrax via postal items, the Qatar General Postal Corporation no longer accepts ordinary and registered items, EMS items and postal parcels containing powder.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.06	0106.00	The insertion of live animals in letter-post items shall be prohibited.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees, leeches, silkworms; parasites and destroyers of noxious insects for the control of those insects and exchanged between officially recognized institutions.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01–10		Poultry carcasses and meat cut in pieces are admitted only individually packed and protected in pasteboard boxes with a permit issued by the Veterinary Department of the Ministry of Agriculture (may be imported only by legal persons).
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01–10		Products of animal origin must be accompanied by veterinary health certificates issued by a veterinary doctor of state attesting that the conditions of the Veterinary Department of the Ministry of Agriculture are fulfilled (these products may be imported only by legal persons).
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01–11		Other kinds of animal products may be imported only by legal persons, with the agreement of the Veterinary Department of the Ministry of Agriculture. This department issues and sends to the importer in writing the veterinary import permit and the veterinary health certificate for import. These documents are also sent to the veterinary police department from Customs and to the veterinary departments from the regions that the beneficiary of these imports.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.

Romania

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.05		Cereals ■ Articles admitted conditionally Corn – imported seeds must be accompanied by the following documents: documents of authenticity and quality; phytosanitary quarantine certificate issued by the authorities from the country of origin; import permit for vegetable products that are subject to a phytosanitary quarantine regime, issued by the State Inspectorate for Phytosanitary Quarantine.
	1005.10	Double hybrids and cross-hybrids. Three-times-crossed hybrids. Simple hybrids. Other.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading HS Code

12.03		■ Articles admitted conditionally Copra (coconut pulp).
12.06		Sunflower seeds.
	1206.00	Used for sowing.
	1207.30	Other fruits and seeds (castor oil).
12.09		Seeds, fruits and spores used for sowing.
	1209.11	Sugar beet seeds – imported seeds must be accompanied by the following documents: certificates of authenticity and quality; certificate of phytosanitary quarantine issued by the authorities of the country of origin; import permit for products of vegetable origin that are subject to the phytosanitary quarantine regime issued by the State Inspectorate for Phytosanitary Quarantine.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Heading HS Code

13.02		■ Articles admitted conditionally Saps and vegetable extracts – see chapter 12.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01–05		■ Articles admitted conditionally For preparations of meat: collagen is not admitted in proportions higher than 20% of the total protein content, and additions to these products (soya flour, starch, sodium chloride, nitrates, phosphates) must be listed, with their quantities, on the labels; minced meat or meat paste, whatever the kind of meat, may be imported subject to the following conditions: only frozen (minimum –18 degree Celsius); only for the production of meat preparations, thermally treated in industrializing units, under veterinary health supervision; only from units checked and with the prior approval of the Romanian veterinary authority. Minced meat or meat paste must not contain offal or fragments of bones.

Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.

Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
22.07	Alcoholic products > 70%.
22.08	Ethyl alcohol; alcoholic products > 24% and < 70%.

Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
23.01–09	Prohibited.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Imported fodder should be accompanied by veterinary health certificates issued by a state veterinary doctor, which must attest the fulfilment of veterinary health conditions set by the Veterinary Department of the Ministry of Agriculture. The label attached on the package of these products will include the date of manufacturing and the period of validity of these products. This information should be given in the accompanying veterinary health certificate and in the declaration of conformity.

Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
24.01–03	Prohibited.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
27.06	Tar from pitfall, lignite or peat and other mineral tars, even dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.
27.07	Oils and other derivatives from the distillation of pitfall tar at high temperatures; similar products in which the weight of aromatic compounds is higher than the weight of non-aromatic compounds.
27.08	Pitch and pitch from coke, obtained from pitfall tar or from other mineral tars.
27.09	Crude oils derived from oil and from bituminous minerals.

Romania

27.10	Oils derived from petroleum and bituminous minerals, others than crude.
27.12	Chlorate paraffins, liquid or solid.
27.13	Oil coke, oil bitumen and other residues from petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.
27.14	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shales and sands; asphaltites and asphalt rocks.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.01		Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.
28.04	2804.70	Phosphorous.
	2804.80	Arsenic.
	2804.90	Selenium.
28.05–09		Alkaline metals; metals from rare soils, yttrium and scandium, even mixed or allied; mercury; chlorosulphuric acid; sulphuric acid; oleum; nitric acid; sulphonitric acids; phosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids.
28.11	2811.11	Hydrofluoric acid.
	2811.19	Other.
	2811.23	Sulphur dioxide.
	2811.29	Other.
28.13		Metalloids sulphurous.
28.14–16		Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides and peroxides.
28.22		Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt hydroxides.
28.24		Lead oxides; red and orange lead minium.
28.28		Inorganic acids salts.
28.29		Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.
28.37		Cyanides, cyanide oxides.
28.38		Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.
28.43	2843.90	Various inorganic compounds.
28.44		Radioactive chemical elements an isotopes and their compounds; mixtures and residues that contain these products.
28.45		Isotopes and their compounds, other than those described in 28.44.
28.48		Phosphorous and its compounds, with a chemical composition defined or not, except iron compounds of phosphorus.
28.50		Hydrides, nitrides, silicones, bromides, chemical defined or not, other than those mentioned in 28.48.
28.51		Other inorganic compounds.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.02–04		Hydrocarbons and derivatives.
29.07		Phenols; phenol-alcohol.
29.08		Halogenated derivatives, sulphonates, nitrates or nitrosates of phenols or phenol-alcohol.
29.09		Ethers.
29.10		Epoxides.

29.20		Carboxylic acids, halogenated, peroxides, peroxiacides and esters.
29.24		Compounds with carboxiamide function; compounds of carbonic acid with amide function.
29.27–29		Diazoic, azoic or anoxic compounds; organic derivatives of hydrazine or hydroxylamine.
29.31		Other organo-inorganic compounds.
29.34		Other heterocyclic compounds. ■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.35		Sulphonamides – with a permit issued by the Ministry of Health; only legal persons may import.
29.36		Vitamins – with a permit issued by the Ministry of Health or the Ministry of Agriculture; only legal persons may import.
29.37		Hormones, natural or reproduced through synthesis; their derivatives used mainly as hormones; other steroids – see 29.36. ■ Prohibited articles
29.38–39		Heteroides and alkaloids ■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.41		Antibiotics – with a permit issued by the Ministry of Health; only legal person may import.
29.42		Other organic compounds – see 29.41.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01–06		Accepted as imports only with the agreement of the Ministry of Health.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
31.01–05		Permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture; only legal persons may import. ■ Prohibited articles
31.02	3102.40	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate and calcium carbonate or of other inorganic substances without fertilizing capacity.
	3102.80	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
32.04–10		Colouring matters, colours, varnishes and paints.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
33.01–07		Permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture; only legal persons may import these products.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
34.01–02		Soaps and preparations used in washing – according to the agreement issued by the Preventive Medical Department, only legal persons may import these products.
34.07		Pastes for modelling, including those for children's use; compounds named "dental wax", packed in sets, in retail packages, in the shape of horseshoes, sticks or other similar shapes; other compounds for dental use, based on plaster – with a permit issued by the Ministry of Health; only legal persons may import such articles.

Romania

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code

35.01–07

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Albuminoidal substances: starch, enzymes – only legal persons may import these products, with the agreement of the Ministry of Agriculture.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01–06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Substances considered explosive, inflammable or dangerous are prohibited in postal items.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.04

■ Prohibited articles

Residual lye wash.

38.07

Tars.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

38.08

Pesticides – the permit for their import is issued by the Division for the Protection of Plants and Phytosanitary Quarantine of the Ministry of Agriculture, on the following condition: the import of pesticides is admitted only within the homologated parameters of quality and with a time of validity long enough to secure the possibility to use them; such products cannot be imported in packages similar to those used in Romania to package pharmaceutical products, foodstuffs and cosmetics; such products can be imported in other kinds of package which can be made of plate or polyethylene, sacs made of paper or polyethylene, bottles, etc.

■ Prohibited articles

38.11

Prohibited.

38.13

Prohibited.

38.14

Prohibited.

38.17

Prohibited.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

38.21

Permit issued by the Ministry of Health – only legal persons may import.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading HS Code

39.01–14

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Prohibited.

39.17 3917.10

Artificial intestines made of proteins or cellulose materials.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code

41.01–03

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw leather – may be imported only by legal persons with a permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
 Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01		Raw furskins – see 41.01.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
 Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
 Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01		Indecent or obscene books.
49.07	4907.00	Counterfeits of legal tender notes, consolidated banknotes and fictitious stamps.
49.09		Indecent or obscene cards.
49.11		Indecent or obscene photographs.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
 Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
 Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
 Nil.

Romania

Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
Heading	HS Code
59.03	■ Prohibited articles Textile fabrics impregnated with nitroglycerin covered in plastic.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.01–18	Prohibited.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
74.01–19	Copper.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
75.01–08	Nickel.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.

Romania

Chapter 79 Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80 Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

81.12 8112.30

Germanium.

Chapter 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Nil.

Chapter 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

84.07

Engines with alternative or rotative piston, explosion engines.

84.08

Piston engines, compression engines.

84.18

Refrigerators.

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

86.09

Small capacity receptacles, containing gas; empty small containers; tanks for engine fuels.

Chapter 87

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89

Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof	
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof	
		Nil.	
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof	
		Nil.	
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	
		Nil.	
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles	
93.01–07		Prohibited.	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally	
		Importation of hunting guns or other similar guns and ammunition belonging to legal persons is possible only with the agreement of the police department.	
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles	
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	
		Nil.	
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof	
		Nil.	
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
96.16		Various sprays – may only be imported by legal persons with the agreement of the Ministry of Health.	
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
97.01		Goods having cultural, historical or artistic value are subject to a written declaration; they cannot be taken out of the country without special permission.	

Romania

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

N.B. Romania has not published Part II.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Romania has not published Part III.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01–06		All live animals except bees and leeches as well as parasites and predator insects.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	0106.00	Bees and leeches, parasites and predator insects. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01–10		Raw products of animal origin, domestically produced sausages.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Products of animal origin. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01–07		Fish, roe, eggs for incubation, fry for breeding fish, reptiles, insects (alive, stuffed, or parts thereof).
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All products of this type. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01–06		Dairy produce.
04.07–08		Birds' eggs.
04.09	0409.00	Natural honey.
04.10	0410.00	Other products.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Dairy produce.
		Birds' eggs.
		Natural honey.
		Other products. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01–04		Seeds, plants and other plant products under control for quarantine.
		Rare species of wild plants listed in the Red Books, including any species of cyclamen and orchid, snowdrops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Seeds, plants and other plant products under control for quarantine. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Russian Federation

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01–14

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Prohibited articles

Fresh vegetables, berries, plants, roots and tubers.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01–10

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Fresh fruit.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Nil.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01–08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All cereals. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01–14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Seeds for sowing. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01–04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Prohibited articles

Poison of vegetable or animal origin.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.21

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Honey, pollen, wax, honeycombs.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Natural honey. See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Nil.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
22.04–06	Wines of foreign origin and not meeting the brand conditions provided for by law: sour wine, unfit for consumption.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
22.04–08	Spirits. See Part II, § 2.4.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.
Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
24.01–03	Articles used to smoke opium and hashish.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Tobacco products. See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.44 2844.10– 2844.50	Radioactive, toxic and psychotropic substances.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.39	Psychotropic substances. See Part II, § 2.7.

Russian Federation

Chapter 29

Heading	HS Code
29.39	2939.10– 2939.90

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Narcotic substances.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Narcotic substances. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 30

Heading	HS Code
30.01–06	

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Sera.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Biological preparations. See Part II, § 2.8.

■ Prohibited articles

3002.30

Chemical preparations for the treatment of animals.

Medicaments and preparations with added vitamins.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medicaments. See Part II, § 2.8.

■ Prohibited articles

Vaccines, stimulating diagnosticums, (bacteriological) cultures, parasitic oxides, toxins.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Heading	HS Code

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Preparations considered to be combustible or dangerous.

36.01 3601.00

Gunpowder.

36.02 3602.00

Explosives.

36.03 3603.00

Detonators, mercury detonating caps.

36.04 3604.10–
3604.90

Rockets, fireworks and flares.

36.05 3605.00

Matches.

36.06 3606.10–
3606.90

Combustible preparations.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.01–07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Prohibited articles

Undeveloped photosensitive products.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01–24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Chemical substances dangerous to human life, animals and birds, designed to combat microbes, diseases and plants.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Russian Federation

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

49.01–02

Newspapers relating to the "snowball" process or other similar process.

49.04–05 4904.00
4905.10
4905.91
4905.99

Press products, manuscript and audiovisual materials, miscellaneous documents, etc, containing information that could be detrimental to State security, social order, public morals, property rights, including intellectual property, and other interests of natural and legal persons.

49.07 4907.00

Currency of the Russian Federation, cheques and other currencies of the Bank for External Trade and of the Bank for External Economic Affairs of the Russian Federation. Securities payable to bearer, State bonds and lottery tickets of the Russian Federation.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Foreign currency, "Eurocheque" system forms and guarantee cards for forms. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Chapter 52

Cotton

Nil.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.	
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.	
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.	
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.	
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.	
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.	
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware	
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.	
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
70.18	7018.20	Imitation pearls containing lead salts.
Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.	
Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal	
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.	

Russian Federation

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII		Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87		Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88		Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89		Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.
Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
90.01–33		Transmitters and transceivers of any power, except "Panasonic" radiotelephones, models KX-T 7980, KX-T 9000, KT-T 9050 and KX-T 9080. Colour copiers. Undeveloped photosensitive products.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01–07		Firearms of all kinds and ammunition, swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms.
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Russian Federation

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)
Nil.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites and predator insects

Importation of bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites and predator insects intended for research is permitted between officially recognized institutions.

Postal items containing bees must undergo veterinary inspection and those containing silkworms are subject to inspection by the quarantine service. Depending on the decision of the inspection services, the postal items are either delivered to the addressees, returned to sender or destroyed.

2.1.2 Products of animal origin intended for consumption

Importation of raw products of animal origin, of domestically produced sausages, dairy products, fish, eggs and honey is subject to the quarantine authorization of the State Committee for the Protection of the Environment of the Russian Federation.

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.1 Seeds, plants and other plant products under control for quarantine

Importation of seeds, plants and other plant products is permitted for scientific research organizations and institutions, subject to the quarantine authorization of the State Committee for the Protection of the Environment of the Russian Federation.

2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use

–

2.4 Beverages, spirits

Not more than 0.8 of a litre of strong alcoholic beverage (over 22%) and 1.5 litres of wine, the cost of which does not exceed 100 USD, may be sent in a postal parcel.

2.5 Tobacco

Not more than 200 cigarettes, the cost of which does not exceed 100 USD, may be sent in a postal parcel.

2.6 Mineral oils

–

2.7 Narcotics

Importation of narcotic and psychotropic substances is permitted only with the authorization of the Permanent Committee attached to the Ministry of Public Health of the Russian Federation.

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

Biochemical preparations are admitted with the authorization of the State Inspectorate for Vegetable Quarantine of the Ministry of Agriculture and Food of the Russian Federation.

Medicaments and preparations with added vitamins are admitted with the authorization of the Ministry of Public Health of the Russian Federation, apart from medicaments approved by the Ministry of Public Health of the Russian Federation.

2.9 Chemical matches

Matches are prohibited in postal items and must not be imported into the Russian Federation.

2.10 Rubber articles

–

2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter

Books, newspapers, magazines and other printed matter are admitted without objection provided that they contain no articles and reproductions of a vulgar and erotic nature that might be detrimental to policy and the economy and infringe human rights.

2.12 Fine or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles made of these substances, imitation jewelry

–

2.13 Television receivers

–

2.14 Measuring instruments

–

2.15 War materiel

–

Russian Federation

2.16 Gaming machines; toys	–
2.17 Textiles and textile articles	–
2.18 Sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers	–
2.19 Optical, photographic and cinematographic instruments and apparatus	–
2.20 Musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles	–
2.21 Currency and other securities	Importation of foreign currency and "Eurocheque" system forms and guarantee cards for forms is permitted in insured letters.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

- 3.1 Drawing up of Customs declarations** Each postal item (small packet, parcel) must be accompanied by a CN 23 (old C 2/CP 3 form) customs declaration, completed in duplicate by the sender, in Russian or French. Each CN 23 customs declaration (old C 2/CP 3 form) must contain the following information: name of the country of origin; name of the country of destination; name and exact, complete address of the sender; designation and value of each article inserted in the item; gross weight and net weight of the item; gross weight and net weight of each article inserted in the item. Insured parcels must bear the indication "Avec valeur déclarée de DTS" (Insured value of ... SDR).
- 3.2 Need to insert invoices** Receipts and invoices must accompany postal items with a market value and they are delivered upon presentation of the appropriate licences.
- 3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods** Documents issued by foreign authorities or public organizations (chambers of commerce) must be countersigned by Consuls of the Russian Federation.
- 3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions** Postal items containing articles not included in this "List of articles prohibited as imports", within the limits of the standards indicated and of a total cost per item, according to the retail prices of the Russian Federation, not exceeding 100 USD , are exempt from customs duty.
- Postal items containing articles admitted as imports into the Russian Federation are delivered to addressees against payment of the customs duties at the rate of 30% of the cost of the articles:
- if the cost of the contents is between 101 and 1000 USD;
 - if the quantity of articles imported exceeds three times the limits according to the standards set.
- Postal items containing articles admitted as imports into the Russian Federation, the cost of which is between 1001 and 10 000 USD , are delivered to addressees against payment of the customs duties at the rate of 50% of the cost of the articles.
- Postal items not intended for the addressee's personal use are understood to be items sent systematically in bulk even if they have different addresses and the regulation limit of the articles is complied with for each item separately. Such postal items are returned to the country of origin.
- It is prohibited to import into the Russian Federation postal items from commercial companies intended for private individuals permanently resident on the territory of the Russian Federation, with the exception of legacies as well as articles admitted as imports for repairs or replacements. Such postal items are not to be delivered to addressees and will be returned to the country of origin.
- NB: Postal items reaching the Russian Federation from foreign commercial companies which have agreements with the VO "Vneshintorg" are admitted. To be admitted, all the dispatch formalities must be complied with in accordance with the current regulations in the Russian Federation.
- Inherited goods from abroad are admitted into the Russian Federation and are exempt from customs duties on the basis of certificates issued by consulates of the Russian Federation abroad on the law of inheritance and the composition of the legacy.
- Articles or parts therefore, imported into the Russian Federation for repair or replacement, are exempt from customs duty, if the sender's written declaration is included in the postal item.
- Postal items sent to State institutions and cooperative associations, irrespective of the type of property and containing articles with a market value, are admitted with an import licence issued by the Ministry of External Economic Relations and Trade of the Russian Federation.
- Articles prohibited as imports into the Russian Federation and falsely indicated or not indicated at all on the CN 23 customs declaration (old C 2/CP 3 form) are confiscated.
- Customs duty is charged on articles admitted as imports into the Russian Federation, inserted in a postal item but not indicated on the CN 23 customs declaration (old C 2/CP 3 form).
- In the event of the importation of prohibited articles in postal items, the following measures are taken:
- seizure of the prohibited articles only, the rest being handed over to the addressee;
 - return of the item to the country of origin; or
 - seizure of the whole item.
- All articles prohibited as imports into the Russian Federation are also prohibited in transit anywhere on the territory of the Russian Federation.

Russian Federation

In view of the spread of foot and mouth disease in European countries and the risk of this animal epidemic reaching the Russian Federation, it is forbidden to import the following products into the Russian Federation from any European country (except the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States): live animals, fish, fish products or seafood products, meat and meat products, milk and dairy products, and all kinds of finished articles, as well as raw materials used in breeding and feed. Postal items containing the above products will be returned to the senders with a note from the veterinary or quarantine service. It is also prohibited to send such products in transit through the territory of the Russian Federation.

Conditions of admission of articles imported and exported or in transit

Prohibited articles

- a Articles which, by their nature or their packing, may represent a danger to officials or dirty or damage correspondence.
- b Articles liable to customs duty unless sent as small packets or printed papers. The same applies to insured letters and boxes and samples of goods containing articles liable to customs duty, except when the country of destination admits such items.
- c Samples sent in bulk so as to avoid collection of exit duties.
- d Opium, morphine, cocaine and other narcotics, unless the dispatch is made for medical or scientific purposes in the form of an insured box for countries admitting them on that condition.
- e Articles prohibited from admission to or circulation in Rwanda.
- f Articles prohibited from admission to or circulation in other countries.
- g Live animals, except bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites and destroyers of harmful insects intended for the control of such insects and exchanged between officially recognized institutions.
- h Explosive, combustible or hazardous materials. However, the following are not regarded as hazardous: biological materials such as perishable biological materials consisting of live pathogenic micro-organisms or live pathogenic viruses as well as perishable biological materials which do not contain live pathogenic micro-organisms or live pathogenic viruses.
- i Obscene or immoral articles or articles bearing on the outside defamatory inscriptions or inscriptions contrary to public order or morals.
- j Any articles, on which the address side has been divided in whole or in part into several boxes intended for successive addresses.
- k Articles which relate in any way to so-called "snowball" operations.
- l Articles of correspondence, except those of a scientific nature, mainly concerning magic.

It is also prohibited to:

- a insert letters, even if open, or notes that may serve as current and personal correspondence into parcels, business papers, printed papers, impressions for the use of the blind, samples of goods, small packets, so-called "phonopost" items, insured boxes sent at reduced rates by the Post and postal parcels;
- b affix to postal items sent at reduced rates or to their envelopes, wrappers or packaging, indications, writing or marks in the nature of current and personal correspondence or able to serve as such;
- c insert into items other than insured or registered letters securities payable to bearer of an amount exceeding 50 Rwandese francs (RWF) or coins; the latter are, however, excluded from insured letters;
- d insert into letters, even registered letters, or into other items entrusted to the Post, other than insured boxes and parcels, articles made of gold or silver, jewels or other precious materials;
- e insert into letters, correspondence, notes or documents addressed to persons other than the addressee or persons living with the addressee;
- f send items in a completely transparent envelope or in an envelope with an open panel or in an envelope with a transparent panel which gives off reflections in artificial light as well as items in envelopes with a transparent panel under which the address is written in pencil or indelible pencil;
- g send lottery tickets, prepayment forms and postage stamps, whether cancelled or not, in reduced-rate items; however, cancelled postage stamps included in business papers are admitted as such.

Part I**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		Live or dead animals and insects.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Admitted when exchanged between official scientific authorities.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Meat other than pork, horsemeat and similar, is admitted on condition that it is exempt from any illness and that it comes from animals slaughtered in accordance with Islamic ritual.
		Meat exchanged between official scientific authorities is also admitted.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		Admitted following inspection by a specialized medical officer.
		Also admitted when exchanged between official scientific authorities.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Admitted following inspection by a specialized medical officer.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		Admitted following submission to the Directorate of Agriculture.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		Admitted following submission to the Directorate of Agriculture.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		Admitted following submission to the Directorate of Agriculture and for food inspection.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		Admitted subject to submission to the Directorate of Agriculture and for food inspection.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08		Admitted subject to submission to the Directorate of Agriculture and for food inspection.

Saudi Arabia

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted subject to submission to the Directorate of Agriculture and for food inspection.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted subject to submission to the Directorate of Agriculture.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted subject to submission to the Directorate of Agriculture and for food inspection.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted subject to submission to the Directorate of Agriculture.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted subject to submission to the Directorate of Agriculture and for food inspection.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted following submission for food inspection.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

17.01-04

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted following submission for food inspection.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code

18.01-06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted following submission for food inspection.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code

19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted after submission for food inspection.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code

20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted after submission for food inspection.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted after submission for food inspection.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

Spirits and all intoxicating beverages.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Eaux de Cologne of any type are admitted following analysis at the Ministry of Health laboratories.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted following submission to the Ministry of Agriculture.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted on Ministry of Finance authorization to trade in these products.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Nil.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Nil.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Nil.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Admitted subject to authorization from the Ministry of Health to ensure that the articles are not prohibited.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Saudi Arabia

Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06	Powders and explosives, pyrotechnic products, and explosive, combustible or radioactive substances of any sort. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Government-authorized articles are admitted.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.01-07	Cinematographic equipment and films. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Other than cultural, agricultural, industrial or medical films.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.01-24	Admitted on Ministry of Health authorization.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.

Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	Nil.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork	Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard	Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	Nil.
Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk	Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton	Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments	Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres	Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	Nil.

Saudi Arabia

Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.01-18	■ Prohibited articles Currency notes and coin, precious metals, gemstones.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Saudi Arabia

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
92.01-09	Phonography and discs relating thereto, and other musical instruments.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Discs of a cultural, agricultural or medical nature are admitted, as is the equipment necessary for their use, provided that they are imported for governmental or national institutions and that the dealer undertakes not to use them for purposes other than teaching.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07	Military weapons, parts thereof and accessories.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Military weapons, parts thereof and accessories are admitted when addressed to the Saudi Government.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.
Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	With the exception of pork, horsemeat or similar meat and their by-products, the meat of other animals is admitted on condition that it is accompanied by a health certificate testifying that it is exempt from any disease and that it comes from animals slaughtered in accordance with Islamic ritual.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Admitted provided that the importer has obtained authorization from the Directorate of Agriculture for that purpose. In accordance with the procedures applied in Saudi Arabia concerning the trade in endangered fungal organisms, inward and outward postal items containing fungal organisms of vegetable or animal origin are not admitted unless accompanied by authorization issued by the competent authorities.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	With the exception of spirits and all intoxicating beverages, eaux de Cologne and alcoholic fluids are admitted for medical purposes after samples of these liquids have been taken and analyzed in the Ministry of Health laboratories.
2.5 Tobacco	Admitted on Ministry of Finance authorization to the importer to trade in these products.
2.7 Narcotics	Admitted only when imported for medical purposes. In such case, it is nevertheless necessary to obtain Ministry of Health authorization.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Admitted on Ministry of Health authorization to ensure that these products are not prohibited articles.
2.15 War matériel	Admitted when intended for the Saudi Government.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions Recorded tapes ("cassettes") are not accepted as registered items, but only as ordinary items.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals, except bees, medicinal leeches and silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees, medicinal leeches and silkworms. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01-08		See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Senegal

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

12.01-14

See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

13.01-02

See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

14.01-04

See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.01-22

See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

06.01-05

See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

17.01-04

See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

18.01-06

See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

19.01-05

See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

20.01-09

See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

21.01-06

See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code
24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code
25.01-30

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.12.1.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code
26.01-21

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.12.1.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.01-16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.12.1.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code
28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code
29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles
Narcotics with no medical use.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Narcotics for pharmaceutical purposes. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code
30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code
31.01-05

Fertilisers

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.3.

Senegal

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code
32.01-15

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code
33.01-07

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 34

Heading HS Code
34.01-07

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II § 2.2.1.

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code
35.01-07

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code
36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code
37.01-07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Prohibited articles
Obscene publications: printed matter, writings, films, negatives, matrices, objects or pictures contrary to accepted standards of proper behaviour.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Cinematographic films, pre-recorded cassettes or records. See Part II, § 2.11.1.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code
38.01-24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading HS Code
39.01-26

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code
40.01-17

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code
41.01-11

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
42.01-06	See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01-04	See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
44.01-21	See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
45.01-04	See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
46.01-02	See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
47.01-07	See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
48.01-23	See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
49.01-11	See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
50.01-07	See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
51.01-13	See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Senegal

Chapter 52

Heading HS Code
52.01-12

Cotton

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 53

Heading HS Code
53.01-11

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 54

Heading HS Code
54.01-08

Man-made filaments

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 55

Heading HS Code
55.01-16

Man-made staple fibres

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 56

Heading HS Code
56.01-09

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 57

Heading HS Code
57.01-05

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 58

Heading HS Code
58.01-11

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 59

Heading HS Code
59.01-11

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 60

Heading HS Code
60.01-02

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 61

Heading HS Code
61.01-17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code
62.01-17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code
63.01-10

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Section XII		Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	
Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
64.01-06		See Part II, § 2.12.2.	
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
65.01-07		See Part II, § 2.12.2.	
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
66.01-03		See Part II, § 2.12.2.	
Chapter 67		Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
67.01-04		See Part II, § 2.1.2.	
Section XIII		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware	
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
68.01-15		See Part II, § 2.2.1.	
Chapter 69		Ceramic products	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
69.01-14		See Part II, § 2.2.1.	
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
70.01-20		See Part II, § 2.2.1.	
Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
71.01-18		See Part II, § 2.12.1.	
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal	
Chapter 72		Iron and steel	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally	
72.01-29		See Part II, § 2.2.1.	

Senegal

Chapter 73

Heading HS Code
73.01-26

Articles of iron and steel

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 74

Heading HS Code
74.01-19

Copper and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 75

Heading HS Code
75.01-08

Nickel and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 76

Heading HS Code
76.01-16

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Heading HS Code
78.01-06

Lead and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 79

Heading HS Code
79.01-07

Zinc and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 80

Heading HS Code
80.01-07

Tin and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 81

Heading HS Code
81.01-13

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 82

Heading HS Code
82.01-15

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 83

Heading HS Code
83.01-11

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Heading HS Code
84.01-85

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code
85.01-48	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
Heading	HS Code
86.01-09	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code
87.01-16	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.4.1.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code
88.01-05	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.12.1.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures
Heading	HS Code
89.01-08	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.12.1.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code
90.01-33	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code
91.01-14	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code
92.01-09	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
93.01-07	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.01-06		See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
95.01-08		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
96.01-18		See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
97.01-06		See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees, leeches, silkworms Bees, leeches and silkworms may be imported on presentation of a special authorization issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and on the conditions laid down therein.

2.1.2 Animal products Animal products may be imported subject to a production of a health certificate issued and signed by the appropriate livestock or fisheries service.

2.1.3 Foodstuffs Products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by animals may be imported subject to authorization of their being used for consumption within the framework of the quality and measures control carried out by the Directorate of Domestic Commerce attesting that the products are suitable for consumption and satisfy the required quality and packaging standards.

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.1 Live plants and flower-growing products Plant products may be imported subject to production of a phytosanitary certificate issued by the appropriate agricultural services (Directorate of Agriculture).

2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use The import of fertilizers and anti-parasite products for agricultural use is subject to authorization from the Ministry of Agriculture.

2.4.1 Vehicles No importation restrictions. However, production of a certificate of technical roadworthiness is required on registration for:

- saloon cars over 5 years old;
- light vehicles over 8 years old;
- heavy vehicles over 13 years old.

2.7 Narcotics Narcotics for pharmaceutical use may be imported subject to authorization from the Ministry of Public Health.

2.8 Pharmaceutical products Pharmaceutical products may be imported subject to due authorization from the National Pharmacy Directorate in the form of a stamp on the invoices or any other dispatch document. This stamp certifies that the medicaments comply with the standards provided for by the appropriate Public Health authorities.

2.8.2 Firearms and ammunition Firearms and ammunition may be imported only with the authorization from the Ministry of the Interior.

2.11.1 Cinematographic films, pre-recorded cassettes or records Cinematographic films may be imported with the authorization of the Ministry of Communications (SIDE). The importation of records or pre-recorded cassettes is subject to permission from the Senegal Copyright Office (Ministry of Culture).

2.12.1 Mineral products Mineral products and industrial equipment may be imported subject to authorization from the Ministry of Mines and Industry.

Within the framework of our financial relations, gold may be imported or exported subject to authorization from the Ministry of Finance.

2.12.2 Second-hand clothes The marketing of second-hand clothes is subject to the presentation of a health certificate.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of Customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically they must state:

- the names, first names and addresses of the consignors and consignees;
- the value of the goods;
- the net weight;
- a description of the goods contained in the item.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

Goods consignments must always be accompanied by an invoice, except for items with no commercial value sent to charities and others

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

Further information available from Customs.

Articles prohibited as imports

The postal administration of Serbia and Montenegro does not accept ordinary or registered items containing banknotes, other securities, etc.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01–06		All live animals. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01–06		Meat, meat of poultry.
02.07		Meat, meat of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen. See Part II, § 2.1.
02.08	02.08.10– 02.08.90	Meat of rabbits, frogs, pigeons, quails, whales, sharks (dogfish), reindeer and others.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01–07		Fish.
03.01	0301.10	Ornamental fish, freshwater and sea.
	0301.91– 0301.99	Fish. Other, including sea fish.
03.02	0302.69	Fish. Other.
	0302.70	Livers and roes.
03.04	0304.10– 0304.90	Fish. Other freshwater fish. Other fish meat (ground). Herring fillets. Cod. Surimi.
03.05	0305.10– 0305.69	Flours of fish fit for human consumption. Fish liver, fillets, dried, salted or smoked fish.
03.06	0306.23	Shrimps and prawns, except live, fresh or chilled.
	0306.24	Crabs, except live, fresh or chilled.
	0306.29	Other, including flour of crustaceans fit for human consumption.
		Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>), except live, fresh or chilled.
03.07	0307.10– 0307.99	Oysters, except live, fresh or chilled. Frozen pectens, except live, fresh or chilled. Cuttle fish. Squids. Octopoda. Snails, other than sea snails.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01		Milk, cream.
04.02	0402.29	Baby's milk, regardless of shape and weight of packing.
04.04	0404.10– 0404.90	Whey.
04.05	0405.10	Butter.
04.06	0406.10	Cheese and quark.
	0406.20– 0406.90	"Glarus" cheese (mixed with herbs). Other cheeses.
04.07		Eggs for hatching.
04.08		Egg products, previously processed products, except products for food industry.
04.09		Natural honey.

Chapter 5

Heading	HS Code
05.01	0501.00
05.02	0502.90
05.03	0503.00
05.05	0505.10
	0505.90
05.07	0507.10
	0507.90

Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Hair.
Bristles of animals, hair.
Horsehair.
Unworked feathers or parts of feathers.
Feathers of birds. Other. See Part II, § 2.1.
Ivory. See Part II, § 2.1.
Other. See Part II, § 2.1.

Section II

Vegetable products

Chapter 6

Heading	HS Code
06.02	0602.10
	0602.20
	0602.90
06.01–02	0601.10–0602.90
	0602.10–0602.90
06.03	
	0603.10
06.04	
	0604.10
	0604.99
	0604.91

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

■ Prohibited articles

Cultivated grape-vine. Cuttings and roots. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Vine cuttings and young vines. Other.
Seedlings of raspberry bushes and American peach trees. Live seedlings of chestnut trees, except seeds and rosaceous host plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Forest trees. Cuttings, roots and young plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Cuttings, roots and seedlings of oak trees, except acorns. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Poplar seedlings. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Young hop plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Young tobacco plants. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Tubers, onions, radishes and other live plants, including their roots, grafts; mycelium.
Orchids, hyacinths, narcissus, tulips. Other.
Cultivated grape-vine. Young pineapple, vegetable and strawberry plants. Forest trees. Grafts, roots and young plants.
Cut flowers, flower buds intended for floral arrangements or for decoration. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Orchids. Flowers. Other.
Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, as well as grasses, mosses and lichens intended for floral arrangements or for decoration. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Mosses and lichens (only fresh and dried). See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Other (fresh only). See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Christmas trees (<i>Abies nordmanniana</i> , <i>Abies procera</i> Rehd.). Other conifers and parts thereof. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 7

Heading	HS Code
07.01	0701.10–0701.90
07.02	0702.00
07.03	0703.10–0703.90
07.04	0704.10
07.06	0706.10–0706.90
07.08	0708.10–0708.90

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Potatoes, fresh or chilled.
Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.
Onions, garlic and leeks.
Cauliflowers and headed broccoli.
Carrots, horseradish and celery.
Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.

07.10 0710.10–0710.90 Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.

07.11 0711.10 Onions.
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 8

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01	0801.11–0801.32	Dessicated coconuts. Brazil nuts in shell. Various nuts.
08.02	0802.11	Almonds, in shell.
	0802.12	Almonds, shelled.
	0802.21–0802.90	Other fresh nuts. Hazelnuts or filberts, shelled. Pistachios.
08.03	0803.00	Bananas.
08.04	0804.10–0804.50	Dates, figs, avocados, mangos and other fruit, fresh or dried.
08.05	0805.10–0805.90	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.
08.06	0806.10–0806.20	Grapes, fresh or dried.
08.07	0807.11–0807.20	Melons, papaws (papaya).
08.08	0808.10–0808.20	Apples, pears and quinces.
08.09	0809.20	Cherries, Morello cherries.
08.10	0810.10	Fresh strawberries.
08.11	0811.10–0811.90	Fruits and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. Strawberries, Raspberries. Other.
08.12	0812.10	Fruits and nuts, provisionally preserved.
08.13	0813.10–0813.50	Dried fruit.
08.14	0814.00	Peel of citrus fruit or melons. See Part II, § 2.2.3.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01	0901.21–0901.22	Coffee roasted, not decaffeinated and decaffeinated.
09.02	0902.10–0902.20	Green tea (not fermented).
09.03	0903.30–0903.40	Black tea (fermented).
09.04	0904.11–0904.20	Various spices. See Part II, § 2.2.4.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01–08		Cereals. See Part II, § 2.2.5.
10.01–05	1001.10–1005.90	Various flours.

Slovakia

10.08 1008.10–
1008.90 Buckwheat, millet and other cereals.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01–08

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.5.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.12 1212.99

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Chicory roots (*Cichorium intybus sativum*). Other.

See Part II, § 2.2.6.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

12.02 1202.10–
1202.20

Ground-nuts.

12.03–07 1203.00–
1207.99

Linseed, sunflower seeds, cannabis seeds and other oil seeds.

12.08 1208.10–
1208.90

Flours and meals of oleaginous fruits.

12.09 1209.22

Clover seed.

12.10 1210.10–
1210.20

Hops.

12.11 1211.10–
1211.90

Plants, parts of plants (including seeds and fruits) used in perfumery and pharmacy.

12.12 1212.10–
1212.99

Locust beans, seaweed and other algae, and other sea grasses.

See Part II, § 2.2.6.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.02 1302.11

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Opium.

1302.19

Vegetable saps and extracts. Other.

See Part II, § 2.2.7.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01–04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Parts of plants, plant products. See Part II, § 2.2.8.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01–06

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Animal fats and oils.

15.04 1504.10–
1504.30

Fats and oils, and their fractions, of fish and sea mammals.

15.05 1505.10–
1505.90

Fat from ewe's wool. Other.

15.07 1507.10–
1507.90

Soya-bean oil. Other.

15.08 1508.10–
1508.90

Ground-nut oil. Other.

15.09	1509.10– 1509.90	Olive oil. Other.
15.12	1512.11– 1512.29	Various oils. Other.
15.14	1514.10– 1514.90	Various oils. Other.
15.16	1516.10– 1516.20	Margarine. Other
15.18	1518.00	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified.
15.21	1521.10– 1521.90	Spermaceti. Other.
		See Part II, § 2.2.9.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01–05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, except 1603.00: extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans.

16.04 1604.30

Caviar.

16.05 1605.90

Molluscs.

See Part II, § 2.2.10.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

17.01

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw sugar.

1701.11–
1701.99

Sugar. Other.

17.02

Other sugars.

1703–04

Molasses. Sugar confectionery not containing cocoa.

See Part II, § 2.2.11.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code

18.05–06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cocoa powder, chocolate and other products containing cocoa. See Part II, § 2.2.12.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code

19.01

1901.90

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Various food preparations. Other.

19.02

1902.11–
1902.19

Pasta containing meat and eggs. Other.

19.04

1904.10–
1904.20

Prepared foods made from cereals or cereal products.

19.05

Pastry.

See Part II, § 2.2.13.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code

20.01

20.02

20.04–05

20.07–09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Vegetables, fruit and nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.

Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.

Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar.

Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved.

See Part II, § 2.2.14.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.01–06

21.01

21.02 2102.10–
2102.20

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Various food preparations.

Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, tea or maté.

Yeasts.

See Part II, § 2.2.15.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code

22.01–09

22.01

22.07–08 2207.10–
2208.90

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Beverages, spirits and vinegar.

Mineral water without sugar.

Ethyl alcohol. Spirits with an alcohol content of less than 80%.

See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01 2301.10

2301.20

23.02 2302.10

2302.30–
2302.40

23.03 2303.10

2303.20

23.04 2304.00

23.06 2306.40–
2306.90

23.08

2308.10–
2308.90

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Flours and meals of meat.

Flours and meals of meat and aquatic invertebrates.

Maize and wheat bran.

Wheat bran. Other.

Residues of starch manufacture.

Other waste and residues of sugar manufacture.

Oil-cake.

Other waste.

Vegetable waste.

Chestnuts and acorns. Food prepared for animal feeding. Other.

See Part II, § 2.2.16.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01 2401.10–
2401.30

24.02 2402.10

24.03 2403.10–
2403.99

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Unmanufactured tobacco. Tobacco refuse.

Cigars and cigarillos.

Other tobacco products.

See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
25.01	2501.00	Salt, table salt, salt prepared from sea water.
25.07	2507.00	Kaolin.
25.19	2519.10	Magnesite.
25.23	2523.10– 2523.21	Cements.
25.24	2524.00	Asbestos.
		See Part II, § 2.6.1.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
26.18–19		Slag (granulated) from the manufacture of iron or steel.
26.20	2620.19– 2620.90	Ash and residues containing metal or metal compounds.
26.21		Other slag and ash.
		See Part II, § 2.6.2.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
27.07	2701.11– 2701.19	Anthracite. Bituminous coal. Other coal.
27.02	2702.10– 2702.20	Lignite.
27.03	2703.00	Peat.
27.04	2704.00	Coke.
27.08	2708.10	Pitch.
27.10	2710.00	Gasoline (petrol). Mineral oils.
27.11	2711.11– 2711.21	Natural gas.
27.16	2716.00	Electrical energy.
		See Part II, § 2.6.3.

Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.04	2804.10– 2804.69	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.
	2804.70	Phosphorus.
	2804.80	Arsenic.
28.06	2806.10	Hydrochloric acid.
28.07	2807.00	Sulphuric acid.
28.11	2811.11	Hydrofluoric acid.

Slovakia

	2811.19– 2811.29	Other inorganic acids.
28.12	2812.10– 2812.90	Halides and sulphides. Phosphorous chloride. Other.
28.13	2813.90	Phosphorous sulphide.
28.15	2815.11	Solid sodium hydroxide.
28.17	2817.00	Zinc oxide.
28.25	2825.90	Tungsten oxide and hydroxide.
28.26	2826.11	Ammonium or sodium fluoride.
	2826.19	Other fluorides.
28.27	2827.39	Other chlorides.
28.30	2830.10	Sodium sulphides.
	2830.90	Other.
28.33	2833.29	Lead and mercury sulphates.
28.34		Nitrites, nitrates.
28.35		Hypophosphites, phosphites and phosphates.
28.36	2836.60	Barium carbonate.
28.37	2837.11	Sodium cyanide.
	2837.19	Other.
28.41	2841.61	Potassium permanganate.
28.42	2842.90	Salt of selenium telluric acid.
28.43	2843.29	Precious metals. Other.
	2843.30	Precious metals (gold compounds).
	2843.90	Other compounds; amalgams.
28.44	2844.40	Radioactive elements. Artificial radioactive isotopes.
28.45	2845.10	Heavy water (deuterium oxide).
28.48	2848.00	Phosphides.
28.49	2849.10	Calcium carbides.
28.50	2850.00	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides.
28.51	2851.00	Other inorganic compounds. See Part II, § 2.7.1.

Chapter 29

Heading	HS Code	Organic chemicals ■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.02	2902.20	Benzene.
	2902.30	Toluene.
29.03	2903.14	Carbon tetrachloride.
	2903.15	Ethylene dichloride.
	2903.19	Methylchloroform.
	2903.21	Chloroethylene.
	2903.22	Trichloroethylene.
	2903.23	Perchloroethylene.
	2903.30	Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons.
	2903.41– 2903.46	Halogenated derivatives.

	2903.59– 2903.69	Other.
29.04		Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.
29.05	2905.11	Methyl alcohol.
	2905.19	Other.
	2905.39	Methylpentane.
	2905.49	Other.
	2905.50	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols.
29.08	2908.20	Derivatives of phenol-alcohols.
	2908.90	Other.
29.09	2909.11	Ethers.
	2909.19	Other.
	2909.30	Other ethers and their derivatives.
29.10		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers.
	2910.90	Other.
29.13		Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.
29.14		Ketones and quinones.
	2914.11	Acetone.
	2914.12	Methylethylketone.
	2914.19	Other.
	2914.31	Phenylacetone.
29.15		Monocarboxylic acids.
	2915.24	Acetic anhydride.
	2915.39	Other.
29.16	2916.34– 2916.35	Phenylacetic acid and its esters.
29.18		Carboxylic acids.
	2918.13	Salts and esters of tartaric acid.
	2918.19	Other.
29.19	2919.00	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates.
29.20		Esters of other inorganic acids.
	2920.90	Other.
29.21		Amine-function compounds.
	2921.19	Other.
	2921.41	Aniline and its salts.
	2921.45	Alpha-naphthylamine, beta-naphthylamine.
	2921.49	Other.
	2921.59	Other.
29.22	2922.13	Triethanolamine and its salts.
	2922.19	Other.
	2922.22	Anisidines, dianisidines.
	2922.29	Other.
	2922.30	Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones.
	2922.43	Anthranilic acid.

Slovakia

	2922.49	Other.
	2922.50	Amino-alcohol-phenols.
29.23		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides.
	2923.90	Other.
29.24		Carboxamide-function compounds.
	2924.10	Acyclic amides and their derivatives.
	2924.22	Beta-acetamidobenzoic acid.
	2924.29	Other.
29.26		Nitrile-function compounds.
	2926.10	Acrylonitrile.
	2926.90	Other.
29.27	2927.00	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds.
29.28		Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.
29.30		Organo-sulphur compounds.
	2930.90	Other.
29.31		Other organo-inorganic compounds.
29.32		Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only.
	2932.19	Other.
	2932.29	Other lactones.
	2932.99	Other.
29.33		Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only.
	2933.39	Other.
	2933.51	Barbituric acid and its derivatives; salts thereof.
	2933.59	Other.
	2933.71	Epsilon-caprolactam.
	2933.79	Other lactams.
	2933.90	Diazepines. Other.
29.34		Nucleic acids and their salts.
	2934.90	Other.
29.36		Provitamins and vitamins.
	2936.29	Other.
29.37		Hormones.
29.38		Glycosides.
	2938.90	Other.
29.39		Vegetable alkaloids.
	2939.10	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives.
	2939.41	Ephedrine and its salts.
	2939.42	Pseudoephedrine and its salts.
	2939.61– 2939.63	Other.
	2939.90	Raw cocaine. Other.
		See Part II, § 2.7.2.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01–06

30.01 3001.10–
3001.90**Pharmaceutical products**

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Pharmaceutical products.

Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts thereof.

See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01 3101.00

31.02

Fertilisers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Animal or vegetable fertilisers.

Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous.

See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code

32.03

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin used in the food industry.

See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Chapter 33**Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations**

See Part II, § 2.8.3.

Chapter 34**Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster**

See Part II, § 2.8.4.

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code

35.02–03

35.05

35.07

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Albumins and gelatin used in the food industry.

Dextrins and other modified starches used in the food industry.

Enzymes used in the food industry.

See Part II, § 2.8.5.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01–06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Propellant powders and explosives, matches; pyrotechnic articles; pyrophoric alloys; combustible materials.

See Part II, § 2.9.

Chapter 37**Photographic or cinematographic products**

See Part II, § 2.10.1.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.08

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides.

See Part II, § 2.10.2.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

39.04

Polymers of vinyl chloride.

39.15

Waste, parings and scrap of plastics.

39.20 3920.10–
3920.30

Various plastic products.

3920.71

Products of regenerated cellulose.

See Part II, § 2.10.2.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

40.04 4004.00

Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber).

40.12 4012.20

Used pneumatic tyres.

40.17 4017.00

Hard rubber (ebonite) and its products.

See Part II, § 2.10.2.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

41.01–09

Raw, salted, dried or otherwise preserved animal skins.

41.04 4104.10–
4104.39

Other leather.

41.10 4110.00

Other waste of leather.

See Part II, § 2.10.3.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

42.02 4202.11

Articles made of leather.

42.03

Articles of apparel and accessories of leather.

42.05

Other articles of leather.

See Part II, § 2.10.4.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

43.01–03 4301.10–
4303.90

Furskins, including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings suitable for furriers' use.

43.04 4304.00

Artificial fur.

See Part II, § 2.10.5.

Section IX	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44**Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

44.01–07

Various types of wood and articles of wood.

44.03

Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.

4403.20

Coniferous wood.

4403.99

Other.

44.14

4414.00

Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.

44.15

Packing cases, boxes and similar packings of wood.

44.20

Various articles of wood (sculptures, caskets, boxes).

See Part II, § 2.11.1.

Chapter 45**Cork and articles of cork**

See Part II, § 2.11.2.

Chapter 46**Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

See Part II, § 2.11.3.

Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47**Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

47.01

Lignin.

47.07

4707.10

Kraft paper or paperboard.

4707.20–

4707.90

Other paper made mainly of bleached chemical pulp (used newspapers, magazines, brochures, advertising folders).

See Part II, § 2.12.1.

Chapter 48**Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

48.02

4802.52–

4802.53

Braille paper, in rolls or sheets. Other Braille paper, paperboard, in rolls or sheets.

48.05

4805.60–

4805.80

Other paper.

48.18

4818.10–

4818.90

Toilet paper and similar paper.

48.20

4820.90

Various business forms with interleaved carbon sets.

48.23

4823.59

Rolls of paper for calculating machines and typewriters.

See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 49**Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

See Part II, § 2.12.3.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
50.01	5001.00	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.
50.02	5002.00	Raw silk.
50.03		Silk waste (yarn waste).
		See Part II, § 2.13.1.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
51.01–02		Wool, hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Tibetan or Kashmir goats, Angora rabbit.
51.03		Wool waste.
	5103.10	Animal wool yarn.
		See Part II, § 2.13.2.
Chapter 52		Cotton
		See Part II, 2.13.3.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
53.01	5301.30	Flax waste.
		See Part II, § 2.13.4.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
54.01	5401.10	Synthetic filaments.
	5401.20	Artificial filaments.
		See Part II, § 2.13.5.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
55.01	5501.90	Other synthetic silk filament tow.
55.05		Waste of man-made fibres.
		See Part II, § 2.13.6.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
		See Part II, § 2.13.7.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
57.02–03		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and other similar hand-woven rugs.
		See Part II, § 2.13.8.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
		See Part II, § 2.13.9.

Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use See Part II, § 2.13.10.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics See Part II, § 2.13.11.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
61.07–10	Long johns, men's or boys' underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns, T-shirts, pullovers, etc.
61.12 6112.11– 6112.20	Track suits. See Part II, § 2.13.12.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
62.01 6201.19– 6201.99	Men's or boys' overcoats and similar articles.
62.03 6203.42	Men's or boys' cotton trousers (including denim jeans).
62.04 6204.52	Cotton skirts.
	6204.62 Cotton trousers and shorts.
62.05 6205.10	Men's or boys' wool shirts.
	6205.20 Cotton shirts. See Part II, § 2.13.13.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
63.09 6309.00	Used clothing and other used textile articles.
63.10	Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables. See Part II, § 2.13.14.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles See Part II, § 2.14.1.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof See Part II, § 2.14.2.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof See Part II, § 2.14.3.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair See Part II, § 2.14.4.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
See Part II, § 2.15.1.

Chapter 69 Ceramic products
■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading	HS Code	
69.04	6904.10	Ceramic building bricks.
69.07	6907.90	Ceramic paving bricks.
69.08	6908.90	Other.

See Part II, § 2.15.2.

Chapter 70 Glass and glassware
■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading	HS Code	
70.01	7001.00	Glass waste (glass scrap).
70.05		Window glass (float glass).

See Part II, § 2.15.3.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71 (Sole chapter)
■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading	HS Code	
71.13		Articles of jewellery and parts thereof.

See Part II, § 2.15.4.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72 Iron and steel
■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading	HS Code	
72.01–17		Iron and steel.

See Part II, § 2.15.5.

Chapter 73 Articles of iron and steel
■ Articles admitted conditionally

Heading	HS Code	
73.02–04	7302.10–7304.39	Railway and tramway track construction material.
	7304.59	Other.
	7304.90	Other.
73.05–06	7305.11–7306.30	Other tubes and pipes.
	7306.60	Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section.
	7306.90	Other.

See Part II, § 2.15.6.

Chapter 74

Heading	HS Code
74.04	7404.00

Copper and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Copper waste.

See Part II, § 2.15.7.

Chapter 75

Heading	HS Code
75.03	7503.00

Nickel and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Nickel waste.

See Part II, § 2.15.8.

Chapter 76

Heading	HS Code
76.02	7602.00

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Aluminium waste.

See Part II, § 2.15.9.

Chapter 77**(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)**

Nil.

Chapter 78

Heading	HS Code
78.02	7802.00

Lead and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Lead waste.

See Part II, § 2.15.10.

Chapter 79

Heading	HS Code
79.02	7902.00

Zinc and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Zinc waste.

See Part II, § 2.15.11.

Chapter 80

Heading	HS Code
80.02	8002.00

Tin and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Tin waste.

See Part II, § 2.15.12.

Chapter 81

Heading	HS Code
81.01	8101.91
81.02	8102.91
81.03	8103.10
81.04	8104.20
81.05	8105.10
81.06	8106.00
81.07	8107.10
81.08	8108.10
81.09	8109.10
81.10	8110.00
81.11	8111.00
81.12	8112.11
	8112.20

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Tungsten (wolfram) waste.

Molybdenum waste.

Tantalum waste.

Magnesium waste.

Cobalt waste.

Bismuth waste; unwrought bismuth; powder.

Unwrought cadmium; waste; powder.

Titanium waste.

Zirconium waste.

Antimony waste.

Manganese waste.

Beryllium waste.

Chromium waste.

Slovakia

	8112.30	Germanium waste.
	8112.40	Vanadium waste.
	8112.91	Other unwrought; waste; powders.
	8112.99	Gallium; indium, thallium.
81.13	8113.00	Cermets waste.
		See Part II, § 2.15.13.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
See Part II, § 2.15.14.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
See Part II, § 2.15.15.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.07–11		Internal combustion, propulsion, piston, rotary, diesel engines.
84.15		Air-conditioning machines.
84.18		Refrigerators, freezers.
84.19		Laboratory machinery or equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change in temperature.
	8419.19	Other.
84.21	8421.21	Machinery and apparatus for filtering liquids.
84.23	8423.10	Household scales and personal weighing machines.
84.24	8424.81	Agricultural or horticultural appliances.
84.69	8469.11	Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines.
84.70	8470.10– 8470.29	Calculating machines and data recording machines.
84.71	8471.30	Automatic data processing machines.
	8471.60	Input or output units for printing works.
	8471.80	Other machinery.
84.73	8473.21	Parts of electronic calculating machines.
	8473.30	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No 84.71.
84.79		Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions not specified or included elsewhere. See Part II, § 2.16.1.

Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.06		Primary cells and primary batteries.
	8506.80	Other.
85.17		Telephone apparatus.
	8517.80	Other apparatus.
85.26		Radars, detectors.

85.27	Reception apparatus for radio broadcasting.
8527.90	Other apparatus.
85.31	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus.
8531.80	Other apparatus.
	See Part II, § 2.16.2.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

See Part II, § 2.16.3.

Chapter 87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

87.03	8703.10	Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles.
	8703.21	Vehicles of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cc. New and used.
	8703.22	Caravan vehicles. Other. Used.
	8703.24	Vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000 cc. New and used.
	8703.32	Vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cc, but not exceeding 2500 cc. New and used. Other. Used.
	8703.33	Vehicles of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2500 cc. Other. Used.
	8703.90	Other.
87.05	8705.10–8705.90	Special purpose motor vehicles (cranes, fire fighting vehicles, etc).
87.08		Parts and accessories of motor vehicles.
	8708.99	Other.
87.10		Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons.
		See Part II, § 2.16.3.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

88.02–03	8802.11–8803.30	Airplanes, helicopters and parts thereof.
88.05	8805.10	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof.
		See Part II, § 2.16.4.

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

89.06–07		Other vessels, including military vessels.
		See Part II, § 2.16.5.

Section XVIII

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
90.03		Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.
90.07		Projectors, their parts and accessories.
90.13		Telescopes.
	9013.80	Other devices, appliances and instruments.
	9013.90	Parts and accessories.
90.14	9014.10–9014.90	Direction finding compasses.
90.15		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances.
	9015.90	Parts and accessories.
90.20		Other breathing appliances and gas masks.
90.23	9023.00	Instruments, apparatus and models designed for demonstrational purposes (education, exhibitions).
90.26	9026.80	Other instruments and apparatus.
90.28	9028.20	Liquid meters.
		See Part II, § 2.16.6.

Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
91.02	9102.99	Other clocks and watches.
91.13	9113.90	Other watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets.
		See Part II, § 2.16.7.

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
92.01		Pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments.
92.02	9202.90	Other string musical instruments.
92.03	9203.00	Organs, harmoniums and similar instruments.
92.07	9207.10	Keyboard instruments other than accordions; organs.
92.09	9209.10	Parts and accessories of musical instruments.
		See Part II, § 2.16.8.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
93.01–07		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof.
		See Part II, § 2.16.9.

Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.02		Medical, surgical and dental furniture.
94.05		Lamps and lighting fittings.
	9405.40	Other electric lamps and lighting fittings. See Part II, § 2.17 and 2.17.1.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
95.02	9502.10– 9502.99	Dolls, accessories, clothing. Other.
95.04	9504.20	Articles and accessories for billiards.
	9504.40	Playing cards.
	9504.90	Other.
95.08	9508.00	Roundabouts; travelling circuses and travelling menageries.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
96.01		Worked ivory, tortoise shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal material.
	9601.90	Other.
96.06		Buttons.
	9606.29	Other.
96.14		Smoking pipes.
	9614.90	Other.
96.15		Combs and the like.
	9615.19	Other. See Part II, § 2.17.3
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
97.05	9705.00	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest. See Part II, § 2.18.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

The importation of animals (live or dead) for commercial purposes is allowed on the basis of:

- authorization from the National Veterinary Administration of the Slovak Republic (*Státna veterinárna správa Slovenskej republiky*) and a veterinary certificate from the exporting country;
- a permit from the Ministry of the Economy of the Slovak Republic (*Ministerstvo hospodárstva Slovenskej republiky*).

For non-commercial purposes (by post), Customs requires a duly prepared veterinary certificate. When importing for commercial or non-commercial purposes, it is necessary to submit to Customs CITES forms (CITES permit), issued by the Ministry of the Environment of the Slovak Republic (*Ministerstvo životného prostredia*).

For meat and edible meat offal, it is necessary to submit to Customs:

- authorization from the National Veterinary Administration of the Slovak Republic;
- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.

For the products indicated, a certificate from the National Office of Standards and Testing of the Slovak Republic (*Urad pre normalizáciu a skúsobníctvo Slovenskej republiky*) is mandatory, in accordance with the Law on National Testing. The importer is required to submit to border Customs a certificate from a corresponding National testing centre (*Státna skúsobna*).

The importation of raw meat is prohibited.

The same conditions apply to the importation of milk and dairy products, birds' eggs, natural honey and edible products of animal origin not specified or included elsewhere, and to the importation of other animal products (fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates).

2.2 Plants and plant products

For commercial importation, it is necessary to submit to Customs:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a phytosanitary certificate;
- a certificate from a National testing centre.

2.2.1 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Whether for commercial or non-commercial importation, it is necessary to submit CITES forms (CITES permit) to Customs.

For non-commercial importation, it is necessary to submit to Customs:

- a phytosanitary certificate;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed species.

It is recommended to check with the Ministry of Agriculture (*Ministerstvo pôdohospodárstva*) whether a phytosanitary certificate is to be submitted to Customs for a particular type of imported goods.

The importation of products indicated as prohibited articles in chapter 6 is strictly prohibited.

The following products are subject to regular phytosanitary control and must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the exporting country:

- a all live plants and parts thereof, including fruits and nuts, seeds, tubers and bulbs;
- b all dried products from plants;
- c wood not stripped of bark, bark and peat.

This principle applies to both commercial and non-commercial importation.

2.2.2 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

For commercial importation, it is necessary to submit to Customs:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a phytosanitary certificate;
- a certificate from a national testing centre, if indicated in the certificate;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed species.

For non-commercial importation:

- a phytosanitary certificate;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed species.

Waste may be imported only with the authorization of the Ministry of the Economy.

2.2.3 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

See 2.2.2.

2.2.4 Coffee, tea, maté and spices	For commercial importation, see 2.2.2. For non-commercial importation, a phytosanitary certificate is not required for packaged products intended for home use.
2.2.5 Cereals	For commercial importation, see 2.2.2 for goods in chapters 10 and 11.
2.2.6 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	For commercial importation, see 2.2.2. For non-commercial importation: – a phytosanitary certificate is not required for packaged products intended for home use; – a CITES permit is required for CITES-listed species.
2.2.7 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	For commercial importation, see 2.2.2. The commercial and non-commercial importation of narcotics and psychotropic substances is permitted only with the authorization of the Ministry of Health (<i>Ministerstvo zdravotníctva</i>).
2.2.8 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	See 2.2.7.
2.2.9 Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes	For the importation of animal fats and oils and their cleavage products, prepared edible fats and animal waxes, Customs requires presentation of: – authorization from the National Veterinary Administration; – a veterinary certificate. For products of vegetable origin, it is necessary to submit to Customs: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a phytosanitary certificate; – a certificate from a national testing centre, if necessary; – a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.
2.2.10 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	For commercial importation, see 2.1.1. The commercial importation of caviar is permitted only on presentation of authorization from the Ministry of the Environment and a CITES permit. Its importation by post is permitted only up to 250 g per person.
2.2.11 Sugars and sugar confectionery	For commercial importation, see 2.2.2. It is recommended to check with the Ministry of Agriculture (<i>Ministerstvo pôdohospodárstva</i>) whether a phytosanitary certificate is to be submitted to Customs for a particular type of imported goods. The non-commercial importation of these goods is permitted in smaller packing and for the importer's use.
2.2.12 Cocoa and cocoa preparations	See 2.2.11. For non-commercial importation, a phytosanitary certificate is not required for foods containing cocoa (chocolate, chocolate candy) packaged and intended for home use and indicating place of production. This does not apply to goods and products containing CITES-listed products, in which case a CITES permit issued by the Ministry of the Environment must be presented.
2.2.13 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products	Commercial importation requires: – a phytosanitary certificate; or – a veterinary certificate (for milk); – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre, if necessary; – a CITES permit for CITES-listed species. For non-commercial importation, the veterinary or phytosanitary certificate is not required for packaged food indicating place of production. This does not apply to consignments containing CITES-listed products, in which case a CITES permit issued by the Ministry of the Environment must be presented.

2.2.14 Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre, if necessary;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed species.

Non-commercial importation is permitted only for packing indicating place of production. For goods containing CITES-listed products, a CITES permit issued by the Ministry of the Environment must be presented.

2.2.15 Miscellaneous edible preparations

See 2.2.14.

2.2.16 Residues and waste from the food industries

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre, if necessary;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

For the non-commercial importation of food intended for animals, Customs requires a phytosanitary or veterinary certificate. A certificate is not required for goods contained in packing ready for use.

For importing residues and wastes from the food industry, it is necessary to submit authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

2.3 Pest-destroying products for agricultural use

For the commercial importation of chemical products such as insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, etc, Customs requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

Biochemical preparations or compounds intended for agricultural use are subject to phytosanitary control.

Products containing substances harmful to the Earth's ozone layer are prohibited from importation.

The importation of products manufactured with animal excrement requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

The importation of artificial fertilizers requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.4 Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For non-commercial importation, 1 l of spirits and 2 l of wine per person are generally admitted.

2.5 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a phytosanitary certificate;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For importing tobacco refuse, it is necessary to submit to Customs import authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

For non-commercial importation, the following amounts per person are set by international agreement:

- 200 cigarettes;
- 100 cigarillos;
- 50 cigars;
- 250 g of smoking tobacco;
- or a proportional combination of these products.

2.6 Mineral products

2.6.1 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit from CITES-listed products.

For importing waste, it is necessary to submit to Customs import authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

Non-commercial importation is permitted only for packaged products ready to use, with an indication of the contents by the producer. Edible salt is admitted only in the producer's original packing.

2.6.2 Ores, slag and ash

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For importing waste and residues, it is necessary to submit to Customs import authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

2.6.3 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.7 Narcotics and psychotropic substances

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.7.1 Products of the chemical or allied industries; inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For importing radioactive isotopes, it is necessary to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of Health.

For importing waste, it is necessary to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

Biochemical products or their compounds intended for agricultural use are subject to phytosanitary control.

2.7.2 Organic chemicals

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For importing waste, it is necessary to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

The importation of medicaments containing narcotics and psychotropic substances for personal use is prohibited.

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a CITES permit for glands and extracts of organs listed in CITES.

2.8.1 Glands and other organs

The commercial importation of human blood requires:

- a certificate from the Ministry of the Economy.

The commercial importation of health and surgical products requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For non-commercial importation, only medicaments not containing narcotics or psychotropic substances may be imported for personal use.

2.8.2 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.8.3 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- possibly authorization from the Ministry of the Environment;
- a CITES permit for glands and extracts of organs listed in CITES.

For non-commercial importation by post, the following amounts are set by international agreement:

- 50 g of perfume;
- 0.25 l of eau de toilette.

2.8.4 Soap, organic surface-active agents, various preparations

See 2.8.3.

2.8.5 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for products of organs listed by CITES.

For importing products made up of veterinary or animal material, it is necessary to submit to Customs a veterinary or phytosanitary certificate.

2.9 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations.

For commercial importation, the following is required:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For the non-commercial importation of products, value and weight are generally laid down by regulation.

2.10 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

2.10.1 Photographic or cinematographic products

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.10.2 Miscellaneous chemical products

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

Products containing substances harmful to the Earth's ozone layer are prohibited from importation.

For importing waste, it is necessary to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

The importation of used articles of apparel and their accessories, made of rubber, is prohibited.

2.10.3 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.

For animal products:

- authorization from the National Veterinary Administration of the Slovak Republic;
- a phytosanitary or veterinary certificate;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

For importing waste, it is necessary to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

2.10.4 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

2.10.5 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

See 2.10.4.

2.11.1 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a phytosanitary certificate;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

2.11.2 Cork and articles of cork	Commercial importation requires: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre.
2.11.3 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	See 2.11.1.
2.12.1 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof	Commercial importation requires: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre. For importing waste, it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.
2.12.2 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	Commercial importation requires: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre.
2.12.3 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	Commercial importation requires: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre.
2.13 Textiles and textile articles	Commercial importation requires: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre; – a veterinary certificate (only for goods under HS Code 50.01).
2.13.1 Silk	Non-commercial importation requires: – a veterinary certificate (only for goods under HS Code 50.01).
2.13.2 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	Commercial importation requires: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre; – a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.
2.13.3 Cotton	Commercial importation requires: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre. The importation of cotton, wool and uncarded wool requires a phytosanitary certificate. For importing waste, it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.
2.13.4 Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	Commercial importation requires: – a licence from the Ministry of the Economy; – a certificate from a national testing centre; – a phytosanitary certificate; – a CITES permit for CITES-listed products. Non-commercial importation requires: – a CITES permit for CITES-listed products. The importation of vegetable fibres of psychotropic substances for producing narcotics is prohibited.

2.13.5 Man-made filaments

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

The importation of vegetable fibres of psychotropic substances for producing narcotics is prohibited.

2.13.6 Man-made staple fibres

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for products containing CITES-listed fibres.

For importing waste, it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for products containing CITES-listed fibres.

2.13.7 Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Commercial importation requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for products containing CITES-listed fibres.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for products containing CITES-listed fibres.

2.13.8 Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

2.13.9 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Commercial importation requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

2.13.10 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Commercial importation requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.13.11 Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Commercial importation requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for products containing human or animal hair listed in CITES.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for products containing human or animal hair listed in CITES.

2.13.12 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for products containing human or animal hair listed in CITES.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for products containing human or animal hair listed in CITES.

In accordance with legal regulations, used products cannot be imported.

2.13.13 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

See 2.13.12.

2.13.14 Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Commercial importation requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for products containing human or animal hair listed in CITES.

For importing waste, it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for products containing human or animal hair listed in CITES.

In accordance with legal regulations, used products cannot be imported.

2.14 Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

2.14.1 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

In accordance with legal regulations, used products cannot be imported.

2.14.2 Headgear and parts thereof

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

In accordance with legal regulations, used products cannot be imported.

2.14.3 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Commercial importation requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

2.14.4 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

See 2.14.3.

2.15 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

2.15.1 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

2.15.2 Ceramic products

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

2.15.3 Glass and glassware

See 2.15.2.

2.15.4 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for CITES-listed products.

2.15.5 Iron and steel

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For importing waste, it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

2.15.6 Articles of iron and steel

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.15.7 Copper and articles thereof

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

2.15.8 Nickel and articles thereof

See 2.15.7.

2.15.9 Aluminium and articles thereof

Commercial importation requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

For importing waste, it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

Non-commercial importation requires:

- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

2.15.10 Lead and articles thereof

Commercial importation requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For importing waste, it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

2.15.11 Zinc and articles thereof

See 2.15.9.

2.15.12 Tin and articles thereof

See 2.15.9.

2.15.13 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

See 2.15.9.

2.15.14 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

- Commercial importation requires:
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
 - a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.
- Non-commercial importation requires:
- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

2.15.15 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

- Commercial importation requires:
- a certificate from a national testing centre;
 - a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.
- Non-commercial importation requires:
- a CITES permit for combined products listed in CITES.

In accordance with legal regulations, used products cannot be imported.

2.16 Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

2.16.1 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

- Commercial importation requires:
- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.

Machinery, mechanical appliances and installations for protecting plants are subject to phytosanitary control.

2.16.2 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

- Commercial importation requires:
- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy;
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.

For importing telecommunications installations, whether or not combined, it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Telecommunications Office (*Telekomunikacny úrad SR*).

For importing waste (used batteries and column batteries), it is required to submit to Customs authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

In accordance with legal regulations, the non-commercial importation of used products is prohibited.

2.16.3 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Commercial importation

For importing vehicles (tractors, road tractors, motor vehicles for more than 10 persons, including driver, eg minibus), it is necessary to submit to Customs:

- certification from the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications (*Ministerstvo dopravy, pôst a telekomunikácií*) as an approved importer.

A natural or legal person that is not an approved importer must submit:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For importing motor vehicles (eg minibus, motor vehicles for transporting persons, fire-fighting vehicles, crane lorries, concrete-mixer lorries, motorcycles and mopeds), a natural or legal person not having certification from the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications as an approved importer, or the agreement of an approved importer, is required to submit:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

An approved importer having certification from the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications is also authorized to import spare parts for these vehicles.

A natural or legal person not having certification from the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications as an approved importer, or the agreement of an approved importer, is required to submit:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

For motor vehicles adapted for the transport of goods or fitted with lifting or handling equipment, and small tractors and work trucks used in warehouses, dock areas, etc, a certificate from the National Office of Standards and Testing of the Slovak Republic (*Urad pre normalizáciu a skúšobníctvo Slovenskej republiky*) must be issued, in accordance with the Law on National Testing, for certification, and the importer is required to submit to border Customs a certificate from a corresponding National testing centre (*Státna skúšobňa*).

The importation of tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles and their spare parts (for the defence and security of the State) requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.

The importation of bicycles, non-motorized tricycles, invalid carriages or motorized or mechanically propelled vehicles requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

Customs also requires a certificate for the importation of spare parts for bicycles.

The importation of baby carriages, trailers, caravans, camper vans, etc, requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

The importation of other trailers for the transport of goods requires:

- certification from the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications (*Ministerstvo dopravy, pôst a telekomunikácií*) regarding approved importers.

A natural or legal person not having the certification of the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications as an approved importer, or the agreement of an approved importer, is required to submit:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.16.4 Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Commercial importation

For importing airplanes, spacecraft and parts thereof, a certificate from the National Aeronautics Office must be presented.

The importation of airplanes, helicopters and spare parts thereof requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.

The importation of civilian aircraft requires:

- a certificate from the National Aeronautics Office.

The importation of parachutes, paragliders, aircraft launching gear and spare parts thereof for civilian use requires:

- a certificate from the National Aeronautics Office.

The importation of these same articles for military use requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.

2.16.5 Ships, boats and floating structures

Commercial importation

The importation of boats (ships, yachts, small watercraft, etc) requires:

- a certificate from a national testing office.

The importation of launches, other than those with outboard motors, requires:

- certification from a national navigation body.

The importation of boats intended for the transport of refuse requires:

- authorization from the Ministry of the Environment.

2.16.6 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Importation of instruments and apparatus, according to their use

- 1 The importation of optical fibres, optical fibre cables, special technologies and their products is subject to the particular system in each country.
- 2 The importation of spectacles, goggles or the like, lenses, contact lenses:
 - for medical use requires a certificate from a national testing centre;
 - for cameras requires a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.
- 3 The importation of filters:
 - for use in civilian aircraft requires a certificate from the National Aeronautics Office;
 - for military use requires a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.
- 4a The importation of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like:
 - in plastic or in precious metal requires a certificate from a national testing centre;
 - manufactured with CITES-listed products requires a CITES permit.
- 4b The importation of spectacles, goggles or the like as a medical aid or as protective eyewear at work requires a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 5 The importation of field glasses, telescopes and apparatus intended for military use requires:
 - a licence from the Ministry of the Economy or these articles are subject to a particular system.

- 6 The importation of photographic cameras, except cinematographic cameras not subject to certification (see list of obligatory products) requires the presentation of a certificate. A certificate is also required, based on the use made of these cameras.
- 7 The importation of bulbs requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 8 The importation of film requires a certificate, also based on use.
- 9a The importation of microscopes for military use requires:
 - a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.
- 9b The importation of microscopes for medical use requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 10 The importation of balances and other drawing equipment requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 11 The importation of special apparatus as well as of products and apparatus relating to special technologies is subject to the particular system in each country.
- 12 The importation of micrometers, measuring instruments, calipers and the like, depending on their use, requires:
 - for use in schools: a certificate from a national testing centre;
 - for surgical appliances: a certificate from a national testing centre;
 - for ultra-violet apparatus and transmitters: authorization from nuclear control authorities, depending on use; for products of special technologies: a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.
- 13 The importation of medical and dental instruments and apparatus requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 14 The importation of other instruments and apparatus requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 15 The importation of massage apparatus for cosmetic and medical purposes requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 16 The importation of breathing masks and gas masks requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 17 The importation of orthopedic instruments requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 18 The importation of measuring apparatus of all kinds requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre for approval of the type of measuring, issued by the National Office of Standards and Testing of the Slovak Republic (*Úrad pre normalizáciu a skúšobníctvo Slovenskej republiky*).
- 19 The importation of measuring apparatus used in aeronautics requires:
 - a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.
- 20 The importation of apparatus for chemical laboratories and electrical apparatus requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 21 The importation of spectrometers, exposure meters and all measuring apparatus requires:
 - a certificate from the National Office of Standards and Testing.
- 22 The importation of measuring apparatus intended for motor vehicles imported by a natural or legal person requires:
 - certification from the Ministry of Transport, Post and Telecommunications as an approved importer or an agreement between the importer and the approved importer.
- 23 The importation of apparatus not elsewhere specified or included requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 24 The importation of apparatus for aeronautical transport requires:
 - a certificate from the National Aeronautics Office.
- 25 The importation of apparatus for naval transport requires:
 - a certificate from the National Navigation Office.

2.16.7 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Commercial importation

- 1 The importation of watches and parts thereof requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 2 The importation of household alarm clocks and electrically operated clocks requires:
 - a certificate from a national testing centre.
- 3 The importation of watchcases, wrist watches and parts thereof, manufactured with CITES-listed products, requires:
 - a CITES permit.

2.16.8 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Commercial importation

Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically are subject to certification.

2.16.9 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

The commercial importation of arms and ammunition for the defence and security of the State requires:

- a licence from the Ministry of the Economy.

The importation of arms for other purposes requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

Non-commercial importation:

The importer must present to Customs a firearms permit issued by the office representing Slovakia in the exporting country or by a corresponding police unit in the importing country.

The importation of historical firearms is not restricted.

The importation of arms and parts thereof, manufactured with CITES-listed products, requires:

- a CITES permit.

The importation of ammunition by collectors is permitted only in smaller packing.

2.17 Miscellaneous manufactured goods

2.17.1 Furniture

Commercial importation

For the importation of seats used for aircraft, Customs requires:

- certification from the National Aeronautics Office.

For the importation of seats for motor vehicles, the natural or legal person without authorization from the Ministry of Transport, Posts and Telecommunications as an approved importer, or without the agreement of an approved importer, must present:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

The importation of products and parts thereof listed in CITES requires:

- a CITES permit.

If these products are manufactured with other certified materials, Customs requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

2.17.2 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Commercial importation

If the goods are manufactured with other certified materials, Customs requires:

- a certificate from a national testing centre.

The importation of products and parts thereof listed in CITES requires:

- a CITES permit.

2.17.3 Worked ivory, tortoise shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal material

See 2.17.2.

2.18 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Commercial importation

The importation of antiques is not restricted.

The importation of products and parts thereof listed in CITES requires:

- a CITES permit.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

- 3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations** Customs declarations CN 22 and CN 23.
- 3.2 Need to insert invoices** Document providing information on price of goods (eg invoice, pro forma invoice).
- 3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods** A document providing information on the origin of the goods is not required from the importer if it applies legal provisions.
For importing goods certified under the provisions governing the National Office of Standards and Testing of the Slovak Republic (*Urad pre normalizáciu a skúsobníctvo Slovenskej republiky*), Customs requires presentation of the relevant certificate upon entry into the country, ie at the border.

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions The principles regarding documents for the customs clearance of items are established by general legal regulations (laws, provisions). For further information, customers may contact the commercial sections of Slovak embassies abroad or the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Slovakia (with head office in Bratislava) or the Chamber's regional offices listed below:

<i>City or town</i>	<i>Address</i>	<i>Telephone</i>
Banska Bystrica	Nám. S. Moyses 4 974 00 Banska Bystrica	(+421 48) 412 5634
Bratislava (National head office)	Gorkého 9 816 03 Bratislava	(+421 2) 544 3120
Bratislava (Regional office)	Jasikova 6 821 03 Bratislava	(+421 2) 579 1297
Kosice	Trieda SNP 48/A 040 11 Kosice	(+421 9) 5641 9463
Komárno	Záhradnícka 16 945 01 Komárno	(+421 8) 192 354
Lucenec	Vajanského 2 984 01 Lucenec	(+421 8) 6343 24534
Martin	Cervenej armády 1 036 01 Martin	(+421 8) 423 1850
Michalovce	Nám. Slobody 1 071 01 Michalovce	(+421 9) 4644 2610
Nitra	Akademiká 4 949 01 Nitra	(+421 8) 736 454
Poprad	Popradské nábr. 2802/3 058 01 Poprad	(+421 9) 272 1641
Presov	Masarykova 22 080 01 Presov	(+421 9) 173 2818
Ruzomberok	A Bernoláka 23 034 01 Puzomberok	(+421 8) 4832 1606
Spisská Nová Ves	Stefánikovo nám. 5 052 01 Spisská Nová Ves	(+421 9) 6542 3920
Trencin	Dolny Sianec 1 911 01 Trencin	(+421 8) 3152 5738
Trnava	Trhová 2 917 00 Trnava	(+421 8) 0551 2588
Zilina	Vysokoskolákov 4 010 08 Zilina	(+421 8) 9764 6966 50

Articles prohibited as imports

The following used non-commercial products may not be imported into Slovakia by post:

- a refrigerators, freezers (compression- or absorption-type, electrical or gas-powered), air-conditioning systems, even those installed in vehicles, if they contain ozone-depleting substances;
- b food processors, washing machines or dishwashers;
- c automobiles (even damaged vehicles or vehicles to be salvaged for spare parts) not in compliance with the provisions of the legal general regulations, unless intended for collection or specially prepared for competition;
- d tyres not in compliance with the provisions of the legal general regulations;
- e stockings;
- f shoes;
- g fabric-covered furniture;
- h toys;
- i electrical appliances and electronic products, eg television sets, magnetic tape recorders, video recorders, photocopying machines, computers (and their used components), cutters and mowers, paper compactors, sewing machines, laundry irons;
- j other articles which may endanger human health or safety or the environment when being destroyed;

Importation is not prohibited, however, in cases involving:

- personal articles imported by a natural person in the process of moving;
- when they are items imported by a natural or legal person for charitable purposes, provided that the importer furnishes the disinfection or disinsectization certificates of the country of origin, or the documents for special cleaning, with the authorization of a corresponding health organization of Slovakia;
- used clothing and other textiles, where they are sent by postal parcel in a reasonable amount from a natural person in another country to another natural person in our country;
- used refrigerators and freezers, used clothing and other textiles and the articles listed under g, h and i, provided that there is proof that the goods have been received as an inheritance in another country.

Articles prohibited as imports and as exports

Prohibition on importing and exporting ammunition and weapons by post

The postal administration of Spain prohibits the circulation of weapons, whatever their category, within the national territory, including firearms, as well as their exportation or redirection.

In view of the prohibition on dispatching by post items containing ammunition or weapons, whatever their category, and/or their main parts, even when accompanied by all relevant documents, any item of this nature will be handed over to the appropriate Spanish authorities.

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		All live animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.10	0210.90	Uncooked meats from the United Kingdom.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		All meats.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.04	0304.10	Fresh or frozen.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.02	0402.10-0402.29	Milk.
04.05		Butter.
04.06		Cheese.
04.07	0407.00	Eggs.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.03	0703.10	Onions.
	0703.20	Garlic.
07.04	0704.90	Cabbage.
07.06	0706.10	Carrots.
07.07	0707.00	Cucumbers.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01	0801.31 0801.32	Cashew nuts.
08.02	0802.90	Peanuts, mixed nuts.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

08.07 Melons.

08.08 0808.10 Apples.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

09.01 Coffee.

09.02 Tea.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

10.01 1001.10 Wheat.

10.05 1005.10 Corn.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

11.02 1102.10 Flour.

11.03 1103.13 Cornmeal.

11.04 1104.19 Cereals.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Nil.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

13.02 1302.11 Opium.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.16 1516.10
1516.20 Edible oils.

15.17 1517.10 Margarine.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

16.01 1601.00 Sausage.

16.02 1602.49 Luncheon meat.

1602.90 Tinned meat.

16.04 1604.13 Sardines.

1604.20 Tinned fish.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Chapter 17

Heading	HS Code
17.01	1701.11

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sugar.

Chapter 18

Heading	HS Code
18.01	1801.00

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cocoa.

Chapter 19

Heading	HS Code
19.01	1901.90
19.05	1905.90

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cereals.

Biscuits.

Chapter 20

Heading	HS Code
20.04	
20.08	

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Canned vegetables.

Canned fruit.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22

Heading	HS Code
22.03	2203.00
22.01-02	
22.08	2208.40

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

Beer.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Aerated drinks.

Rum.

Chapter 23

Heading	HS Code
23.09	2309.90

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Poultry feed. Animal feed.

Chapter 24

Heading	HS Code
24.02	2402.20-2402.90
24.03	2403.10

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cigarettes.

Tobacco.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading	HS Code
25.01	2501.00
25.23	

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Salt.

Cement.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes Nil.

Chapter 29	Organic chemicals Nil.

Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products Nil.

Chapter 31	Fertilisers ■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading HS Code	
31.01-02	Fertilisers.

Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks ■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading HS Code	
32.08-10	Paints. Varnish.

Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.

Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster ■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading HS Code	
34.01	Soap.

Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations ■ Prohibited articles
Heading HS Code	
36.01-04	Powders, explosives, pyrotechnic products.

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.

Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products ■ Articles admitted conditionally
Heading HS Code	
38.08 3808.10	Insecticides.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Section VII		Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof
Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
40.14	4014.90	Contraceptives.
Section VIII		Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather Nil.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.
Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
48.18	4818.10	Toilet paper.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-11		Obscene literature in any form.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.28	8528.10	Colour televisions.
	8528.20	Black and white televisions.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
Nil.		
Chapter 87		Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.03		Motorcars and vehicles.
87.08		Parts and accessories.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.04 Beds.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Part II:
Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	A licence from the Veterinary Department must be obtained by the importer. Animals must first be quarantined before being imported. Proof of this is required.
	2.1.1 All meat products are admitted once a licence has been obtained from the Agriculture Department. That is all countries except the United Kingdom.
2.2 Plants and plant products	A phytosanitary certificate must accompany all imported plants.

Saint Christopher (Saint Kitts) and Nevis

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations should state, as correctly as possible (a) contents, (b) value, and (c) weights. For trading purposes, all of the above plus origin of goods.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Goods for trading purposes should be accompanied by an invoice. An envelope containing a copy of the invoice should be affixed on the outside of the parcel. Envelope should mark invoice. Other copies can be sent by letter mail prior to posting of parcels.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Goods produced and manufactured in the Caribbean Common Market must be accompanied by a certificate of such claim along with an invoice.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals unless their conveyance by post is authorized by the postal regulations of the countries concerned.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Rare or threatened species regulated by CITES. Export permit from the country of origin.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All meat, all offal.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-05		Rare or threatened species regulated by CITES. Export permit from the country of origin.
02.06-10		Subject to veterinarian inspection.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		Crustaceans and molluscs whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen or salted etc. Import licence required.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.07		Eggs in shell (import licence required).
04.09		Natural honey.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
05.01-11		Rare and endangered species regulated by CITES.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Banana plants.
		Coconut plants.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Rare and endangered species regulated by CITES.
		Subject to plant quarantine inspection.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		Rare and endangered species regulated by CITES.
		Subject to plant quarantine inspection.

Saint Lucia

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Rare and endangered species regulated by CITES.

Subject to plant quarantine inspection.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Rare and endangered species regulated by CITES.

Subject to plant quarantine inspection.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Nil.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Quarantine inspection.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Quarantine inspection.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Quarantine inspection.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Nil.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
22.08	2208.30	Whisky.
	2208.40	Rum.
	2208.50	Gin.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
24.01-03		Excess of 20 pounds.

Section V **Mineral products**

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
Nil.

Section VI **Products of the chemical or allied industries**

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
Nil.

Chapter 29 **Organic chemicals**
Nil.

Chapter 30 **Pharmaceutical products**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.01-06		Narcotic drugs.

Chapter 31 **Fertilisers**
Nil.

Chapter 32 **Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**
Nil.

Saint Lucia

Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.05	3605.00	Matches which contain white or yellow phosphorus.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
36.04	3604.10 3604.90	Fireworks and explosives except with the written permission of the Commissioner of police.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic products Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products Nil.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
40.14	4014.10	Condoms manufactured by Monkok Latex of South Korea.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-11		Rare and endangered species regulated by CITES.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
42.01-06		Rare and endangered species regulated by CITES.
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01-04		Rare and endangered species regulated by CITES.

Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
46.01-02		Subject to plant quarantine inspection.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-11		Statutory 1, # 2 of January 1993. – Indecent or obscene prints, books, etc. – Fictitious stamps.
Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.

Saint Lucia

Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading 67.01-04	HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally Rare or endangered species regulated by CITES.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
82.11	Flick knives, switch knives and blades, ratchet knives and other similar knives with flying blades.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Saint Lucia

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

84.67 8467.81 Chain saws except under licence from the Ministry of Agriculture.

Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

85.25 Radio and television transmitting equipment including CB radios, except under licence of the Ministry of Communications.
85.27–28

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
Nil.

Chapter 87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

87.01-16 Left hand drive vehicles except under serial permit issued by the Cabinet.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Nil.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

93.01-07 Except with the written permission of the Commissioner of Police.

Section XX	Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.
Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Saint Lucia

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Ministry of Agriculture, Lands, Fisheries, Forestry and Co-operatives

Guide to conditions for the admission of the most common vegetables and vegetable products at the ports of entry of Saint Lucia

<i>Goods</i>	<i>Origin</i>	<i>Status</i>
Plantain, bananas, yam, sweet potatoes, coconut, earth	Any country	Prohibited
Citrus fruits (fruits only)	Any country, except the Dominican Republic and Saint Vincent	Prohibited
Cut flowers	Any country	Inspection at the port of entry
Plants with their earth	Any country	Prohibited
Vegetables rooted in a sterile medium, such as sphagnum, vermiculite, etc, for planting purposes	Any country	Prior to import, written permission from the head of the vegetable protection and quarantine service and a phytosanitary certificate that the vegetables are not affected by any infectious disease and have been treated against such diseases
Irish potatoes	Any country	1 Without earth
		2 Phytosanitary certificate that they have been grown in a zone free of <i>H. ros-tochiensis</i>
		3 Inspection at the port of entry
Onions	Any country	Without earth Inspection at the port
Mangoes	Any country, except Lesser Antilles	Prohibited
	Lesser Antilles	Inspection at the port of entry
Cucumbers, pineapples, avocados, tomatoes, peanuts, apples, beans and peas, maize, squashes, garlic, grapes, pears, cauliflower, etc	For consumption, any country	Subject to inspection at the port of entry and accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate
Packaging material, herbs, vegetation and waste from banana trees, used sacks, etc	Any country	Prohibited
Seeds from commercial companies	United States of America and Canada	Inspection
	Other countries	Prohibited, except with written permission from the Ministry of Agriculture of Saint Lucia

<i>Goods</i>	<i>Origin</i>	<i>Status</i>
All living matter of vegetable origin grown outside Saint Lucia	Any country	Inspection and phytosanitary certificate indicating the origin of the material and certifying the absence of infectious diseases
All bacterial, mycological and infectious cultures (including nematodes and rodents) from anywhere outside Saint Lucia	Any country	Written permission from the head of the vegetable protection and quarantine service and/or the veterinary inspector, plus a phytosanitary certificate

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products.

Importers of meat and meat offal are required to submit an original Export Health Certificate prior to the shipment of such meat from the exporting country on the country of origin satisfactory hygiene and health inspection is required by the veterinary authority along with an import licence issued by the Ministry of Trade.

2.1.1 Goods in transit are exempted from all health formalities laid down under 2.1 except that by their nature or their packing, are likely to expose postal officers to danger or soil or damage other parcels or postal equipment.

2.1.2 Fish and fish products. Anyone wishing to import or export more than 10 lbs of fish or fish products needs to first obtain a licence from the Ministry of Trade (supplies division). Quantities of 10 lbs or less (for private consumption) require the written permission of the Department of Fisheries.

2.1.3 Live bees, leeches and parasites used for the control of unwanted insects must be packaged in a small container in such a manner as to avoid the likelihood of damage to other postal articles or injury to persons handling postal articles or damages to any mailbag or the contents thereof.

2.2 Plants and plant products

The general conditions for the importation of plants and plant products and their packing which may harbour pests dangerous to crops, are formulated jointly by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry which decides on the list of products likely to carry such pests.

These products must be examined by a plant quarantine inspector and be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued in the country of origin.

2.2.1 Importation for commercial purposes would require a plant import permit from the Ministry of Agriculture.

2.2.2 Special cases. See page 10, § 1.

2.5 Tobacco

Under the Customs legislation tobacco products up to a maximum of 20 lbs per importer may be imported through parcel post.

2.7 Narcotics

Opium, morphine, cocaine or other narcotics unless they are being transmitted as consignments for medical or scientific purposes under licence of the Chief Medical Officer.

2.16 Machines for games, toys

Importation of gambling machines requires an import licence from the Ministry of Trade.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

N.B. Saint Lucia has not published Part III.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.03		Pork.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-02		All kinds, with the exception of heading 01.03.
01.04-06		
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.03		Pork.
02.06		
02.09-10		
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-02		All kinds in chapter 2, with the exception of headings 02.03, 02.06, 02.09 and 02.10.
02.04-05		
02.07-08		
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		All kinds.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		All kinds.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01-14		All kinds.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		All kinds.

Sudan

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code
10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally
All kinds.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code
11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally
All kinds.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles
Poppy seeds, hop cones, Indian hemp and coca leaves.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All kinds, with the exception of headings 12.07, 12.10 and 12.11.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles
All kinds under this heading.

13.01

■ Articles admitted conditionally
All kinds, with the exception of heading 13.02.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles
Pork suet and fats.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All kinds, except pork fats.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles
Pork products.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
All kinds, except pork products.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code
17.01-04

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally
All kinds.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
 Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 20.01-09 All kinds.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 21.01-06 All kinds.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 22.01-09 All kinds, with the exception of headings 22.01, 22.02, 22.08 and 2207.10.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 All kinds.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
 Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
 Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
 Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
 Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
 Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 28.01-51 All kinds.

Chapter 29 **Organic chemicals**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 29.01-42 All kinds.

Chapter 30 **Pharmaceutical products**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 30.01-06 All kinds.

Sudan

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01-05

Fertilisers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All kinds.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX	
Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	
Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.
Section X	
Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans Nil.
Section XI	
Textiles and textile articles	
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.

Sudan

Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.

Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.

Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.

Sudan

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

85.01-48

All kinds.

Section XVII

Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

86.01-09

All kinds.

Chapter 87

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

87.01-16

All kinds.

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

88.01-05

All kinds.

Chapter 89

Ships, boats and floating structures

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

89.01-08

All kinds.

Section XVIII

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

93.01-07

All firearms and cutting and thrusting weapons.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles

95.04	9504.40	Playing cards.

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles

96.01-18		Sewing machines (with needle).

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Importation of live animals is subject to permission from the Ministry of Animal Resources and to the production of a letter of credit from a bank. However, pork is prohibited. 2.1.1 The importation of food products is subject to authorization from the Ministry of Health. However, pork products are prohibited.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Importation of plants is subject to permission from the Ministry of Agriculture. However, psychotropic plants are prohibited. 2.2.1 The admission of plant products is subject to permission from the Ministry of Health and Quality Control. However, vegetable psychotropic substances and their extracts are prohibited.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Permission from the Ministry of Agriculture and Plant Protection is required.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	A health certificate issued by the Ministry of Health is necessary for ordinary beverages. Alcoholic beverages are prohibited.
2.7 Narcotics	Completely prohibited.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	The importation of pharmaceutical products is subject to permission from the Ministry of Health, Pharmaceutical Directorate-General.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Permission from the Ministry of Culture – Press and Printed Matter Directorate – is required.
2.13 Television receivers	Admission temporarily suspended.
2.15 War material	Authorization of the Ministry of the Interior.
2.16 Gaming machines – Toys	Unrestricted admission, except for playing cards which are prohibited.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	The Customs declaration must state the name of the sender and the addressee, the country of origin, quality/category of goods, weight, value as well as the harmonized system code.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Invoices must be inserted for commercial goods, spare parts in general and electronic equipment.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Need to specify the origin of the goods.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	All postal parcels and items bearing a green label are subject to Customs clearance and assessment of duty payable.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Letters and postal parcels are subject to the same regulations as goods imported through other channels.

Articles prohibited as imports

Coupons, forms and cards bearing written answers to acrostics, guessing competitions and other similar competitions such as football pools and written communications indicating, whether by means of words, letters, marks or numbers moves in a game of chess (on a printed form or otherwise), are inadmissible.

No paper money, or cheques may be posted or conveyed or delivered by post in a printed paper packet. The term paper money includes banknotes, money orders, postal orders, stamps, bills of exchange, promissory notes, cheques, credit notes which entitle the holder to money or goods and all orders and authorities for the payment of money. The latter group includes gift vouchers which have a definite cash redemption value, ie those which can be exchanged in lieu of cash whether in part or full payment, for an advertiser's product and which can later be redeemed from the dealer by the advertiser. Exceptionally, gift vouchers which offer a discount to prospective buyers and which cannot at any stage be exchanged for cash or goods are eligible for transmission as printed papers.

Postage or revenue stamps, whether obliterated or not (except those affixed to a card, an envelope or a wrapper addressed to the sender of the article).

Articles of stationery including notepaper, envelopes, labels, invoices, insurance or other forms intended to be completed by the addressee, greeting or visiting cards when not sent filled in to a person who is subsequently to use them. Stationery also includes blank documents of insurance companies, banks or similar institutions when sent in bulk, blank account books, unused pass books, press copying books, containing blank printed forms, blank ruled music books; in excess of six in number of Christmas, New Year, birthday, visiting and address cards and postcards; loose, partially-printed forms, having provisions for additions other than those shown under permissible additions.

Blotting paper, cloth, metal, asbestos, leather and similar substances are not regarded as ordinarily used for writing or printing and are inadmissible, but a single unfolded flat sheet of blotting paper bearing a printed advertisement not relating to blotting paper and not sent as a sample, or one having affixed to it such an advertisement printed on ordinary paper or cardboard, is admitted in a suitable open cover.

Copies obtained by means of tracing, by handwriting or by typewriting (including carbon copies) on any type of machine as well as by heliography. Copies obtained by means of stamps with or without moveable type.

Articles of stationery bearing reproductions when it seems clear that the printed part is not the essential part of the article. Films (processed or unprocessed) and sound recordings.

Diaries and calendars:

- i pocket diaries with pencils;
- ii pocket diaries without pencils, if more than one are enclosed in the same cover;
- iii calendars, desk type, if more than one are enclosed in the same cover;
- iv diaries, desk type, with a page for each day and to be used in a holder;
- v diaries in book form, other than pocket diaries as in (i) above, digests of information (specialized or otherwise) with calendars and space for notes against each day, space for rainfall figures, ruled pages for revenue and expenditure particulars and other records.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-05		All live animals except bees, leeches and silk worms: see Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		All meat and edible offal: see Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		All products of this kind: see Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		Products of this kind such as milk, cream, butter, cheese and eggs: see Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.02	0502.10-0502.90	Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair: see Part II, § 2.1.3.
05.03	0503.00	Horsehair: see Part II, § 2.1.3.
05.04	0504.00	Guts, bladders: see Part II, § 2.1.3.
05.05	0505.10-0505.90	Skins and other parts of birds: see Part II, § 2.1.3.
05.06	0506.10-0506.90	Bones and horncores: see Part II, §§ 2.1.3 and 2.7.
05.07	0507.10-0507.90	Ivory and tortoiseshell, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks: see Part II, §§ 2.1.3 and 2.7.
05.08	0508.00	Coral and similar materials: see Part II, §§ 2.1.3 and 2.7.
05.10	0510.00	Ambergris, glands: see Part II, §§ 2.1.3 and 2.7.
05.11	0511.10-0511.99	Animal sperm, animal blood: see Part II, §§ 2.1.3 and 2.7.

Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Live plants, flower bulbs and cut flowers contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All plants, parts of plants, trees, bushes, flower bulbs and cut flowers: see Part II, §§ 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.2.3 and 2.7.

Sweden

Chapter 7

Heading HS Code

07.01-14

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Prohibited articles

Vegetables, roots and edible tubers contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Edible vegetables: eg potatoes, tomatoes, onions, lettuces, cucumbers and mushrooms: see Part II, §§ 2.2.1 and 2.2.2.

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-08.14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Fresh or dried fruit contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Fresh or dried fruits such as: citrus fruits, apples, pears, peaches, grapes, nuts, raisins and figs: see Part II, §§ 2.1.2, 2.2.1 and 2.2.2.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Nil.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Nil.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.02 1202.10-
1202.20

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ground nuts: see Part II, § 2.1.2.

12.09 1209.21-
1209.99

Seeds for sowing: Part II, § 2.2.3.

12.11 1211.10-
1211.90

See Part II, § 2.2.1, 2.5.1 and 2.7.

12.13 1213.00

See Part II, § 2.1.3.

12.14 1214.90

See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01-02 1301.90

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Resins, balsams.

1302.11

Opium.

1302.19

Narcotics: see Part II, § 2.5.1.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.04 1404.90

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cones from coniferous trees: see Part II, § 2.2.3.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

15.01-06

Products of this kind: see Part II, § 2.1.2.

15.16-17

15.22

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

16.01-05

All products of this kind: see Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

17.04 1704.90

Products containing alcohol: see Part II, § 2.3.3.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

18.05-06

See Part II, § 2.1.2. Products containing alcohol: see Part II, § 2.3.3.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

19.01-02

Preparations containing meat, eggs or milk: see Part II, § 2.1.2.

19.04-05

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

20.01-05

Preparations containing meat, eggs or milk: see Part II, § 2.1.2. Containing alcohol: see Part II, § 2.3.3.

20.08

Ground nuts and Brazil nuts: see Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

21.03-06

Preparations such as sauces, soups, broths containing meat or other animal products: see Part II, § 2.1.2. Containing alcohol: see Part II, § 2.3.3.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

22.03 2203.00

Strong beer: see Part II, §§ 2.3.1 and 2.3.2.

22.04 2204.10-2204.30

Wine: see Part II, § 2.3.1.

22.05 2205.10-2205.90

Vermouths: see Part II, § 2.3.1.

22.06 2206.00

Other fermented beverages: see Part II, § 2.3.1.

22.07-08

Undenaturated ethyl alcohol and spirit: see Part II, § 2.3.1.

Sweden

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01
23.09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.2 and 2.1.3.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Nil.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code

25.30 2530.90

Heading HS Code

25.24 2524.00

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Prohibited articles

Soil and similar products: see Part II, § 2.2.1.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Asbestos: see Part II, § 2.6.2.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.07 2707.10

27.10 2710.00

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All inflammable, explosive or dangerous articles such as benzene or petroleum oils: see Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.2.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code

28.43 2843.10-
2843.90

28.44 2844.10-
2844.50

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Colloidal precious metals, compounds of precious metals, amalgams: see Part II, § 2.5.2.

Radioactive materials: see Part II, § 2.4.1.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.39 2939.10
2939.61-
2939.69
2939.90

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Narcotics: see Part II, § 2.5.1.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01 3001.10
3001.90

30.02 3002.10-
3002.90

30.03-04

30.05-06 3005.90
3006.30-
3006.60

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Dried glands and other organs: see Part II, § 2.1.3.
Human sperm: see Part II, § 2.5.5.

Human blood, animal blood (prep): see Part II, § 2.1.3. Antisera, vaccines, cultures of micro-organisms: see Part II, §§ 2.1.3, 2.2.1 and 2.5.3. Drugs: see Part II, § 2.5.2.

Medicaments: See part II, §§ 2.5.1, 2.5.2 and 2.5.3.

Pharmaceutical goods: see Part II, § 2.5.2 (drugs) and § 2.5.6 (chemical contraceptives).

Chapter 31

Heading	HS Code
31.01	3101.00
31.05	3105.10- 3105.90

Fertilisers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 32

Heading	HS Code
32.08-10	
32.08	3208.10- 3208.90
32.10	3210.00
32.13	3213.10

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Anti-fouling products: see Part II, § 2.6.3.

Paints, varnishes, artists colours in aerosol packings: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 33

Heading	HS Code
33.02-07	

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Perfumes, hair sprays, after shave preparations, deodorants containing alcohol: see Part II, § 2.3.3.
Products in aerosol packings: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 34

Heading	HS Code
34.01	3401.11- 3401.20
34.02-03	3402.20 3402.90 3403.11- 3403.99
34.05	3405.10- 3405.90

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Soap (medicated products): see Part II, § 2.5.2.

Lubricating preparations, surface-active preparations, polishes, creams for footwear, floors, in aerosol packings: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 35

Heading	HS Code
35.01-04	

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Casein, lactalbumin, ovalbumin, soya protein, gelatin, fish protein: see Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 36

Heading	HS Code
36.01-06	

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Substances considered explosive, inflammable or dangerous: propellant powders, explosives, detonators, fireworks, rockets, matches and combustible materials: see Part II, § 2.6.1.

Chapter 37

Heading	HS Code
37.07	3707.10- 3707.90

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Explosives or dangerous articles: see Part II, §§ 2.6.1 and 2.6.2.

Chapter 38

Heading	HS Code
38.08	
38.10-12	
38.23	

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Explosives or dangerous articles: see Part II, §§ 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.6.3 and 2.6.5.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading	HS Code
39.12	3912.20
39.03	
39.09	
39.21	
39.23-26	

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cellulose nitrates (including collodions): see Part II, § 2.6.1.

Products containing CFC and halon: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 40

Heading	HS Code
40.14	4014.10-4014.90

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Rubber condoms: see Part II, § 2.5.6.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading	HS Code
41.01-03	
41.07	4107.21 4107.29

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw skins: see Part II, § 2.1.3.

Hides and skins from endangered animals: see Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 42

Heading	HS Code
42.01	
42.02	4202.11 4202.21 4202.31 4202.91
42.03	4203.10 4203.29 4203.30 4203.40
42.05	4205.00

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Used articles from Europe and USA: see Part II, § 2.1.3.

Articles made of leather from endangered animals: see Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 43

Heading	HS Code
43.01-02	4301.20 4301.30 4301.60-4301.90 4302.12 4302.19-4302.30
43.03	

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Raw furskins: see Part II, § 2.1.3.

Furskins and products made of furskins from endangered animals: see Part II, § 2.7.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

44.01 4401.10-4401.30

Wood, chips of wood, bark = Articles of Ulmaceae and Coniferae: see Part II, § 2.2.1, 3a and 3e.

44.03 4403.20-4403.99

See Part II, § 2.2.1, 3a and 3e.

44.04 4404.10-4404.20

See Part II, § 2.2.1, 3a and 3e.

44.06 4406.10

See Part II, § 2.2.1, 3a and 3e.

44.07 4407.10-4407.99

See Part II, § 2.2.1, 3a and 3e.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

44.15 4415.10

Used articles: see Part II, § 2.2.2.

44.18 4418.10-4418.90

Woodworks, wainscoting doors: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

44.21 4421.90

Hives: see Part II, § 2.2.1. Used articles: see Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

46.02

Used articles: see Part II, § 2.2.2.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

48.23 4823.70

Used articles: see Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

49.07

Payment instruments, securities of any kind payable to bearer.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

51.01-03

See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Sweden

Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53 Heading HS Code 53.02	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn ■ Articles admitted conditionally True hemp (<i>cannabis sativa</i>): see Part II, § 2.5.1.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63 Heading HS Code 63.05 63.09	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags ■ Articles admitted conditionally Used bags or worn clothes: see Part II, § 2.2.2.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64 Heading HS Code 64.03 6403.20 6403.51- 6403.99	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles ■ Articles admitted conditionally Footwear made of leather from endangered animals: see Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 65

Heading HS Code
65.06 6506.92

Headgear and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Headgear made of furskins from endangered animals: see Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 66

Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67

Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Nil.

Section XIII

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68

Heading HS Code
68.09 6809.19
6809.90

Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Articles of plaster, cement, concrete, artificial stone for buildings: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

68.10

Chapter 69

Heading HS Code
69.09 6909.11-
6909.19

Ceramic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Apparatus for distillation: see Part II, § 2.3.4.

Chapter 70

Heading HS Code
70.17
70.20

Glass and glassware

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Apparatus for distillation: see Part II, § 2.3.4.

Section XIV

Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71

Heading HS Code
71.02-03
71.06-12

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Precious stones.

Precious metals.

Heading HS Code
71.17 7117.90

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Imitation jewellery made of products from endangered animals: see Part II, § 2.7.

Section XV

Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72

Iron and steel

Nil.

Sweden

Chapter 73

Heading	HS Code
73.04-06	7304.10 7304.31- 7304.59 7304.90 7305.11 7305.19 7305.31- 7305.90 7306.10 7306.30- 7306.50
73.08	7308.30 7308.90

Articles of iron and steel

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Pipes of steel or stainless steel: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 74

Heading	HS Code
74.11	

Copper and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Pipes of copper: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 75

Nickel and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 76

Heading	HS Code
76.10	

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Panels, doors, etc: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Lead and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 79

Zinc and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 80

Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82

Heading	HS Code
82.11	8211.92 8211.93

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Flick knives: see Part II, § 2.9.3.

Chapter 83

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.01		Radioactive materials: see Part II, § 2.4.1. Radiation material: see Part II, § 2.4.2.
84.18	8418.50 8418.99	Refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture: see Part II, § 2.6.5.
84.19	8419.40 8419.90	Apparatus for distillation: see Part II, § 2.3.4.
84.21	8421.39 8421.99	Air purifiers: see Part II, § 3.0.
84.24	8424.10	Fire extinguishers: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 85

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.17	8517.10	Transmission apparatus for radio telephony: see Part II, § 2.8.
85.25	8525.10- 8525.20	Transmission apparatus and radio remote control apparatus: see Part II, § 2.8.
85.26	8526.91 8526.92	
85.43	8543.81 8543.89	

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86

Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.01	8701.20- 8701.90	Registration of motor vehicles, trailers, off-highway trailers.
87.02-06		
87.11		
87.16	8716.10- 8716.40	

Chapter 88

Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89

Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.18	9018.31-9018.32	Syringes and cannulas: see Part II, § 2.5.4.
90.20	9020.00	Gas masks: see Part II, § 3.0.
90.22	9022.12-9022.90	Apparatus based on x-rays, or alpha, beta, gamma radiations: see Part II, § 2.4.2.
90.25	9025.11	Thermometers: see Part II, § 2.6.6.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
91.13	9113.90	Watch straps made of leather from endangered animals: see Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01		Arms (pistols, revolvers, air or gas guns): see Part II, § 2.9.1. Knuckle-dusters, truncheons, grasping and rivet gloves, colls, spiked clubs and similar products: see Part II, § 2.9.3.
93.06		Explosives: see Part II, § 2.6.1. Cartridges and projectiles: see Part II, § 2.9.2.
93.07		Flick stilettos, flick knives: see Part II, § 2.9.3.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.01 94.03-04		Mattresses, cushions of cellular plastic: see Part II, § 2.6.5.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
95.03	9503.10-9503.30 9503.70 9503.80	Toys with transmission apparatus for radiotelephony: see Part II, § 2.8.
95.04	9504.30	Apparatus for games, coin or disc-operated: see Part II, § 3.1.
95.08	9508.00	Explosives: see Part II, § 2.6.1. Arms: see Part II, § 2.9.1. Live animals: see Part II, § 2.1.3. Work of endangered animals: see Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 96

Heading HS Code

96.01

96.05

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Worked ivory, bone, tortoise shell: see Part II, § 2.7.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

97.05

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Collections, eg plants, stuffed animals (endangered): see Part II, § 2.7.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.0 Goods originating in South Africa, Yugoslavia (Serbia-Montenegro), Libya and Iraq

Importation of these goods into Sweden is prohibited, except for publications, news material, goods for religious purposes and humanitarian work.

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Animals

Special permission may be needed. Please contact the Swedish Board of Agriculture (Statens Jordbruksverk, 551 82 Jönköping, tel: +46 36 15 58 00) for detailed information.

2.1.2 Products of animal origin intended for consumption (foodstuffs)

Foodstuffs for resale can only be imported into Sweden if the importer is registered at the National Food Administration (Statens Livsmedelsverk, Box 622, 751 26 Uppsala, tel: +46 18 17 55 00).

The following products are prohibited as imports without a special permission from the National Food Administration (Statens Livsmedelsverk):

- foodstuffs of animal origin: meat, sausages and similar products (of meat, meat offal or blood) and other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal, blood or sausages and similar products (of meat, meat offal or blood); meat extracts and meat juice; sauces, seasonings, soups and broth; fats and margarine; milk and milk products; curd and fresh cheese, egg and egg products; powders or pastes for making ice-cream and ice-cream; other products containing milk, milk products, egg or egg products; casein, caseinates, ovalalbumin, lactalbumin, bloodalbumin and gelatin; products containing casein, caseinates, ovalalbumin, lactalbumin or bloodalbumin; live fish; ungutted carp, eel, salmon, grayling or whitefish with the exception of sea draughted fish brought ashore directly from fishing boats; live crustaceans; live molluscs; roe and milt for cultivation purpose; fish protein; products containing fish protein;
- foodstuffs of vegetable origin: grated coconut; Brazil nuts, whether shelled or not; dried figs; peanuts; cocoa powder, whether sweetened or not; prepared or preserved peanuts and Brazil nuts; peanut butter and paste; soya protein; products containing soya protein.

Note: Products of the types mentioned below may be imported without an import permit if the total weight of the consignment does not exceed 10 kilogrammes and that the recipient, at the request of the customs authorities, provides a written assurance that the food is intended for his own use or that of his household:

- a preserves (cans) such as sausages or other meat-based products, other animal products or blood;
- b food preparations containing concentrated milk or cream;
- c most cheeses.

2.1.3 Animal products not intended for consumption

There are special regulations concerning the importation of animal products eg horse hair, pigs hair, wool or animal hair, raw skins and hides, down, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks.

For these products a special declaration by the importer is required.

Guts, bladders and stomachs, bones, glands, animal sperm, fertile eggs and animal blood can only be imported if permission from the Swedish Board of Agriculture (Statens Jordbruksverk, 551 82 Jönköping, tel: +46 36 15 58 00) is presented.

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.1 Prohibited articles

The following plants may not be imported into Sweden:

- 1 Plants bearing parasites or infested by bodies particularly harmful to agriculture (viruses, mycoplasmas, bacteria, fungi, noxious animals), of which there is a special list.
- 2 Plants bearing parasites or infested to a significant extent by harmful bodies (viruses and mycoplasmas, bacteria, fungi, noxious animals), of which there is a special list.

- 3 The following live plants:
 - a of the ulmaceae family with bark or wood to which bark is adhering, except for seeds;
 - b the Chinese chestnut (*Castanea mollissima*);
 - c stone fruit plants (*Prunus spp*) from a non-European country;
 - d the oak (*Quercus spp*) from North or South America;
 - e coniferous (*Coniferae*) from a non-European country, as well as its bark or cones, except for seeds.
- 4 Living berberis according to a special list from the Swedish Board of Agriculture (Statens Jordbruksverk).
- 5 Wild herbs gathered in their natural state (except seeds).
- 6 Plants (with roots) from cucumbers, lettuces, tomatoes, Chrysanthemum and Gerbera as well as cut Chrysanthemum flowers).
- 7 Nematodes, insects and acari, whatever their state of development, except mosquito larvae not included in categories 1 or 2 above, mealworms intended as food for birds or aquarium fish, and bees.
- 8 Cultures of viruses, bacteria and fungi living as parasites on plants or intended to be used for destructive purposes.
- 9 Soil, compost or organic fertilisers except soil for technical use.

2.2.2 Other plants

Plants and plant products (bulbs, live plants, cut flowers, edible vegetables, roots and tubers, edible fruits and nuts) may be imported into Sweden only if accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by a plant protection authority in the country of origin.

This certificate must be submitted to the Swedish Board of Agriculture (Statens Jordbruksverk, previously Lantbruksstyrelsen, 551 82 Jönköping, +46 36 15 58 00) for examination and approval.

Such a certificate is not required for water plants for aquariums, roots of osmunds, sterile cultures of orchid slips.

Plants may be imported into Sweden only if they are packed in rushes, reeds, moss, peat litter, seaweed, sawdust, wood, wood wool, paper, jute cloth or sterile material. The packing material must be new. Used cases, bags or jute cloth may be reused if the phytosanitary certificate testifies that the material has been steam sterilized (100° C for at least 20 minutes).

Plants should be without soil as far as possible when imported into Sweden.

2.2.3 Seeds

Forest seeds, cones, plants and cuttings from forest trees may not be imported into Sweden without special permission of importation from the National Board of Forestry (Skogsstyrelsen, 551 83 Jönköping, tel: +46 36 16 94 00).

Such permission is not required for goods intended for the Higher School of Forestry or the Forestry Improvement Institute (Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet eller Institutet för Skogsförbättring).

Vegetable seeds, root seeds, seeds of forage plants (lucerne seed, clover seed) can be imported only by presentation of permission from the Swedish Board of Agriculture (Statens Jordbruksverk, 551 82 Jönköping, tel: +46 36 15 58 00).

2.3 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

2.3.1 Alcoholic beverages (including wine) with an alcoholic content of more than 1.8 % by weight and malt liquors (beer) with an alcoholic content of more than 2.8 % by weight may only be imported by the Wines & Spirits Administration (Vin & Spirit AB, Box 47 319, 100 74 Stockholm, tel: +46 8 744 70 00).

In other cases, wines and spirits can be imported into Sweden if they are intended for:

- a foreign diplomatic mission;
- consulates of foreign countries;
- certain international organizations;

private persons (more than 20 years old) as a gift. (In this case there is no exemption from duties.)

2.3.2 Malt-based beverages must be marked with the name of the producer and their category. Light beer (Klass I), beer (Klass II), strong beer (Klass III).

2.3.3 Alcoholic preparations

All preparations with an ethyl alcohol content of more than 1.8 % by weight are considered as alcoholic preparations. These preparations can be imported by persons authorized by the Medical Products Agency (Läkemedelsverket, Box 26, 751 03 Uppsala, tel: +46 18 17 46 00).

The following products can be imported without an authorization if they are occasionally received as gifts by a private person for his own personal use:

- confectionery;
- cocoa preparations;
- pastries;
- fruit with alcoholic syrup;
- perfumes, toilet lotions and cosmetics;
- plant juices and essences.

2.3.4 Apparatus for distillation

Apparatus which can be used to make alcohol (stills) and accessories obviously designed to form part of such apparatus (eg receptacles, distillation columns and refrigeration coils) can be imported by:

- the State;
- anyone authorized to make alcohol;
- a pharmacy, laboratory or an educational establishment under State control;
- certain hospitals.

2.4 Radioactive materials, radiation material

2.4.1 Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes as uranium, thorium, plutonium, spent fuel elements (cartridges of nuclear reactors as well as fuel elements, non-irradiated) can only be imported if permission of importation from the Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate (Statens Kärnkraftsinspektion, Box 27 106, 102 52 Stockholm, tel: +46 8 663 55 60) is presented.

2.4.2 The importation of apparatus based on the use of x-rays or on Alpha, Beta or Gamma radiations (eg fire alarms) requires permission from the National Institute of Radiation Protection (Statens Strålskyddsinstitut, Box 60 204, 104 01 Stockholm, tel: +46 8 729 71 00).

2.5 Narcotics, pharmaceutical drugs, bacteriological preparations, syringes, cannulas and contraceptives

2.5.1 Narcotics

Prohibited articles:

- cannabis, by which is meant the aerial parts of any plant of the Cannabis family from which the resin has not been extracted;
- cannabis resin, by which is meant the crude or refined resin extracted from cannabis;
- extracts or tinctures of cannabis;
- other substances listed in table 1 by the Medical Products Agency (Läkemedelsverket, Box 26, 751 03 Uppsala, tel: +46 18 17 46 00).

Other narcotics can be imported into Sweden by a person who has been authorized by the Medical Products Agency (Läkemedelsverket) as an importer of narcotics.

An import permit (certificate) is required in each individual case.

2.5.2 Pharmaceutical drugs can be imported by:

- a person who is an authorized manufacturer of drugs or who is authorized to deal with drugs;
- a person who is the head of a scientific institution attached to an academy or university in Sweden or who is the head of a research laboratory owned or subsidized by the State or by a municipality, provided that the drugs are intended for the work of the laboratory, except for its health service;
- a person who has special permission to import the drug.

2.5.3 Bacteriological preparations (such as serums, vaccines) can be imported by the head of the National Bacteriological Laboratory (Statens Bakteriologiska Laboratorium, 105 21 Stockholm, tel: +46 8 735 10 00).

2.5.4 Syringes and cannulas can only be imported into Sweden by a person who is authorized to trade with such goods or by a person who has special permission to import such goods.

The permission is granted by the Medical Products Agency (Läkemedelsverket, Box 26, 751 03 Uppsala, tel: +46 18 17 46 00).

2.5.5 Human sperm can be imported if permission from the Medical Products Agency (Läkemedelsverket, Box 26, 751 03 Uppsala, tel: +46 18 17 46 00) is presented.

2.5.6 Contraceptives such as male contraceptives, pessaries, intrauterine contraceptives and chemical spermicides which have been approved by the National Materials Testing Institute (Statens provningsanstalt, Box 857, 501 15 Borås, tel: +46 33 16 50 00), the Central Pharmacies Laboratory (Apotekens Centrallaboratorium, 105 14 Stockholm, tel: +46 8 666 70 00) or any control office authorized by the Medical Products Agency (Läkemedelsverket) can be imported.

2.6 Inflammable, explosive or dangerous articles

2.6.1 Inflammable and explosive articles such as matches, cartridges, firing caps as well as corrosive products may not be conveyed by post.

2.6.2 Chemical products dangerous to life. Dangerous chemical products (if they are allowed to be sent by post) may be imported into Sweden at the presentation of a permit from the Country Administration (Länsstyrelsen).

Such a permit is not required when the goods are imported by the head of a university, academy or research laboratory for their work.

2.6.3 Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-fouling products can be imported if they are approved by the National Chemicals Inspectorate (Kemikalieinspektionen, Box 1384, 171 24 Solna, tel: +46 8 730 57 00).

2.6.4 Cadmium

There are special regulations for goods containing cadmium for stabilization, as colouring or as finishing matter.

These products can only be imported into Sweden if they are published in a special list from the National Environmental Production Agency (Statens Naturvårdsverk, 171 85 Solna, tel: +46 8 799 10 00).

2.6.5 Chlorofluorocarbons and halon (freon)

Products mentioned below may not be imported into Sweden if they contain chlorofluorocarbons (CFC) or halon:

- plates, sheets, films, foils and strips, mattresses, cushions of cellular plastics with CFC as blowing expanding agent.
- aerosol packings containing CFC (freon).

Information can be obtained from the national Environmental Protection Agency (Statens Naturvårdsverk, 171 85 Solna, tel: +46 8 799 10 00).

2.6.6 Thermometers and other instruments containing mercury

2.7 Convention on international trade in endangered species of fauna and flora (CITES)

Sweden has signed the Convention of March 1973 (Washington Convention) in order to protect animals and plants from being rooted out.

In order to import into Sweden specimens of the species listed in the annexes to the Convention an authorization from the Swedish Board of Agriculture (Statens Jordbruksverk, 551 82 Jönköping, tel: +46 36 15 58 00) is required.

The Convention includes animals or plants, living or dead, and any easily identifiable parts of animals (or plants) listed in the annexes or any product made of them (eg cases, shoes, watch straps, furs, horn, ivory, shell from turtles (turtle soup), stuffed birds and other stuffed animals).

2.8 Apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy

Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy can only be imported into Sweden if permission from the National Telecom Agency (Telestyrelsen, Box 5398, 102 46 Stockholm, tel: +46 8 678 55 00) is presented.

(The name of the permitting authority could change.)

Such permission is also required for radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.

2.9 Arms, knives and ammunition

Firearms can only be imported into Sweden if permission from the police is presented.

Such permission is required for:

- arms with which bullets, shots, harpoons or other projectiles can be fired by means of a charge of gunpowder or other propellants;
- apparatus or articles the use and effect of which are comparable to those of such arms;
- crossbow, tear-gas devices.

The regulations for arms are also applicable to:

- unusable arms which, in working order, would be considered as firearms;
- breechblocks, detached breeches, silencers and barrels, shapes of firearms;
- other devices enabling a firearm to use another type of ammunition;
- starter pistols, warning shot guns or flare pistols (intended for cartridges);
- hand-carried apparatus or devices which give a person an electric shock.

These regulations do not apply to salute cannon or firearms manufactured before 1890, and which are not designed for gas-closed single cartridges, stud drivers for the building industry, firearms for slaughtering animals and guns for life-saving.

Air guns or spring operated guns for target shooting, the effect of which is limited in proportion to other comparable firearms (according to special lists), can be imported into Sweden without authorization from the police if the person is more than 18 years old.

Other air guns (according to special lists) can only be imported if permission from the police is presented.

2.9.2 Ammunition

Cartridges and projectiles (if they are allowed to be sent by post) intended for small arms imported only by permission as above, will require permission for the ammunition as well.

Such permission is not required for shots or other solid bullets, projectiles intended for air guns or spring-operated firearms, shot-gun cartridges, carbonic-acid cartridges, or cartridge cases without percussion caps.

2.9.3 Flick stilettos, flick knives, knuckle-dusters, truncheons grasping and rivet gloves, colts, spiked clubs and similar products may not be imported without a special permit from the police. To get such a permit the goods must be intended for a collection of weapons.

3.0 Anti-gas equipment

First category anti-gas equipment may not be imported without a permit from the Inspectorate General of Military Equipment (Krigsmaterielinspektionen, Fredsgatan 8, 103 33 Stockholm, tel: +46 8 763 31 05) unless imported for national defence.

The following products are first class anti-gas equipment:

- gas masks, accessories and spare parts for protection against poison gas;
- oxygen protective apparatus (substances emitting oxygen);
- air purifiers, accessories and spare parts, for anti-gas shelters;
- apparatus for testing and checking the gas-tightness or correct function of anti-gas equipment (for general use), accessories and spare parts;
- anti-gas equipment, other than that listed above, to which the Government has decreed that the provisions relating to first-category anti-gas equipment are applicable.

3.1 Articles for games

Articles for games, coin or disc-operated, may not be imported into Sweden without a special permit from the Swedish National Board of Gaming (Lotterinämden), Trädgårdsgatan 15, Tingshuset, 645 31 Strängnäs, tel: +46 15 21 65 40).

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing of customs declarations

A customs declaration must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures. Specifically it must state:

- the name and the address of the consignor and of the consignee;
- the country of origin and that of dispatch of the item;
- a description of the goods contained and the tariff number according to the harmonized system;
- the gross weight and the net weight;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used;
- the rate of duty and taxes applied.

Less information is required if:

- the goods are not subject to import restrictions;
- the value of the goods does not exceed 10 000 SEK;
- the only tax that will be charged is value-added tax.

For the above-mentioned exemptions it will still be necessary to state:

- the name and address of the consignee;
- the country of origin of the goods;
- a description of the goods;
- the net weight and the value of the goods.

To facilitate customs clearance it is necessary, where applicable, to state whether the content of the consignment is:

- a gift;
- a sample or model;
- repaired goods;
- goods for testing or repair in Sweden.

Any other feature that may be considered likely to give rise to exemption from customs duties should also be stated.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

An invoice is generally required for customs clearance of commercial items. Consequently, an invoice must be attached to all consignments for Sweden.

3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods

EEC, EFTA, developing countries

Goods originating in the European Economic Community (EEC) or in EFTA countries may be imported into Sweden free from duties. Goods originating in many other European countries may also be imported at preferential rates of duty. A special evidence of origin is required.

Two different documents can be used:

- movement certificate EUR 1; or
- a declaration by the exporter, made on the invoice, provided that the value of the goods does not exceed 39 000 SEK. In other cases a special permit from the customs authorities in the exporting country is required.

Such documents are normally not required if the value of the consignment does not exceed 3000 SEK and is sent from a private person to a private person and the content is intended for the personal use of the recipient or his family.

For goods originating in and imported from the developing countries a Certificate of origin Form A (Generalized System of Preferences) is required. Such a certificate is not necessary if the products are sent to a private person under the same circumstances as mentioned above and the value does not exceed 1200 SEK.

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

Gifts

There will be no customs duties for a gift from a private person abroad to a private person in Sweden if the value of the gift does not exceed 400 SEK with exemption for wines, spirits, strong beer and tobacco. For such articles there is always a customs duty.

Small items

The Customs will not charge any duties or taxes for small consignments if the total amount of the fees does not exceed 50 SEK with the exception for wine, spirits, strong beer or tobacco.

LICENCES

Licences issued by the Swedish Board of Agriculture

Sugar and other sugar products such as sugar syrups and molasses (No 17.01, ex 17.02, 17.03) are import licensed into Sweden from all countries.

A licence is required for meat, meat products (Ex: No 02.01–02.04, 02.08, 02.10, 16.02) and certain animal products, eg yolk (No 04.08), with origin in certain eastern countries such as Albania, Bulgaria, North Korea, China, Mongolia, Poland, Romania, Hungary, Vietnam, the Russian Federation or other countries of the former USSR with exemption of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania.

A licence is required for cultivated cherry, plum, and apple trees (No 06.02) and seed of lupin (No 12.09) from non-EEC or EFTA countries.

A licence is required for coffee (No 09.01, 21.01) from non-ICO countries with exemption of a delivery not exceeding 60 kilogrammes.

Licences issued by the National Board of Trade

A licence is required for fibre boards of wood of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm³ (No 44.11) and some ferro-alloys (No 72.02) with origin in North Korea, Kazakhstan, China, Poland, Russian Federation, the Czech Republic, Slovenia, Ukraine, Hungary, and Belarus.

A licence is required for certain products made of iron or stainless steel (Ex No 72.08–72.16, 72.19–72.22, 72.25–72.28) from non-EEC or EFTA countries.

Licences issued by the National Board of Fisheries

Most fish and fish products (No 03.01-03.06) could be imported without a special licence. A licence is however required for certain herring products (No 03.02.40, 03.03.50, ex 03.04.10, 03.04.90, ex 03.05.30, ex 03.05.61).

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01-06		Live animals. See Part II, § 2.1.
	0106.00	Live insects, acarida and nematodes, at all stages. See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Products of animal origin. See Part II, § 2.1.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		All such products. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-06		Butter. See Part II, § 2.1.4.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04	0601.10-0601.90	Plants or parts of plants infested by pests or by pathogenic agents. Plants of the <i>Nicotiana</i> genus. Plants or parts of plants of essences of fruits with stones or pips. Plants or parts of ornamental plants of the following genera: <i>Chaenomeles</i> , <i>Cotoneaster</i> , <i>Crataegus</i> , <i>Malus</i> , <i>Prunus</i> , <i>Pyracantha</i> <i>pyrus</i> , <i>Sorbus</i> , <i>Stranvaesia</i> .
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Other woody plants or parts thereof. See Part II, § 2.2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01	0701.10-0701.90	Potatoes of non-European origin.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Young potato plants. See Part II, § 2.1.4. See Part II, § 2.2.2.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.

Switzerland

Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten Nil.
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder Nil.
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code
13.01-02	1302.11
	■ Articles admitted conditionally Opium. See Part II, § 2.6.2.
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included Nil.
Section III	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes
Chapter 15	(Sole chapter) Nil.
Section IV	Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates Nil.
Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery Nil.
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants Nil.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar
Heading	HS Code
22.07-08	2208.90
	■ Prohibited articles Absinth and all imitations of absinth. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Alcohol. See Part II, § 2.4.1.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.
Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
25.01	2501.00	Salt. See Part II, § 2.5.1.

Chapter 26 Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
28.44	2844.10-2844.50	Radioactive materials. See Part II, § 2.6.1.

Chapter 29 Organic chemicals

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.39	2939.10-2939.90	Narcotics. See Part II, § 2.6.2.

Chapter 30 Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-02	3002.10	Serums and vaccines. See Part II, § 2.6.2.
	3002.90	Fungi, viruses, bacteria and other similar phytopathogenic micro-organisms. See Part II, § 2.6.4.

Chapter 31 Fertilizers

Nil.

Chapter 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06		Products conveyance of which by post is prohibited.

Switzerland

Chapter 37 **Photographic or cinematographic goods**
Nil.

Chapter 38 **Miscellaneous chemical products**
Nil.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-11 See Part II, § 2.1.2, d.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
42.01-06 See Part II, § 2.1.2, d.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
43.01-03 See Part II, § 2.1.2, d.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

49.01-04

■ Prohibited articles

Propaganda material likely to endanger the internal or external security of the State. Offensive items. See Part II, § 2.10.1.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Public coats of arms and factory trademarks. See Part II, § 2.10.2.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Chapter 52

Cotton

Nil.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 62

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 63

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Nil.

Switzerland

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**
Nil.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
67.01-04		See Part II, § 2.1.2, d.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.09-17		Articles clad with precious metals and imitations. See Part II, § 2.14.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73 **Articles of iron or steel**
Nil.

Chapter 74 **Copper and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 75 **Nickel and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Switzerland

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

90.01-33 Radar detectors and mini-spies (miniature wireless transmitters). See Part II, § 2.18.1.

Chapter 91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

93.01-05 Ammunition.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Shoulder rifles (with the exception of hunting or sporting rifles), pistols and revolvers (with a calibre greater than 6.2 mm). Other weapons of war. Spare parts and accessories. See Part II, § 2.19.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Live animals and animal products

2.1.1 The importation is prohibited of meat and meat preparations, with the exception of preserves, as well as raw products, such as skins, bristles, antlers, claws and bones, from clawed and solid ungulate species from all African and Asian countries, Turkey and the countries of the former USSR as well as from porcine species from Spain, Portugal and Sardinia.

2.1.2 The importation of the animals and animal products listed below is permitted only with an import licence issued by the Federal Veterinary Office, CH-3087 LIEBEFELD (Telefax (+41 31) 970 85 22):

(a) Live animals:

- bees;
- amphibians;
- crustaceans, molluscs and echinodermata intended for human consumption;
- mammals, except domestic cats, golden hamsters, guinea-pigs and mice and rats intended for use in laboratories or as food

Note: For domestic cats, a veterinary certificate is required certifying that the animals were vaccinated against rabies at least 30 days, and not more than one year, before crossing the frontier;

- birds (except canaries)

The importation of live carrier pigeons is only permitted under special licence from the Federal Army Communications Office, CH-3003 BERNE, and of the Federal Veterinary Office, CH-3097 LIEBEFELD. Consignments of this kind not accompanied by the requisite import licence are seized by Customs and reported to the above-mentioned authority;

- fish (except ornamental fish);
- reptiles.

Note: The provisions of the Convention of 3 March 1993 on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Washington Convention) as well as the provisions of legislation on hunting and the protection of wild mammals and birds are also applicable to importation. Only small live animals (except for dogs, which are without exception prohibited) may be imported by post. In this case, the provisions concerning transport receptacles in animal protection legislation must be observed.

Acceptance of live animals for transport is subject to the following conditions:

"Use must be made of appropriate containers, wickerwork crates or cases which must be clean and roomy. The animals must be placed in these receptacles in such a way that they are not exposed to suffering through lack of space, food or air and that no soiling or damage of other postal items can take place. Cardboard boxes, cigar boxes, small baskets, etc, which do not allow a view of the inside or which do not have sufficient opening for air are not permitted. Any parcel containing live animals must bear in bold lettering the superscription '*Animaux vivants*' (Live animals) and must be sent by express and as a cumbersome item."

(b) Meat and meat preparations:

- preparations of horse meat, beef, mutton, goat meat, pork and game (artiodactyla) originating from elsewhere than in 2.1.1;
- meat and meat preparations of rabbit, domestic poultry, game (hare, bear, marmot and game birds), fish, frogs, crustaceans, molluscs and echinodermata;
- guts and bladders for making sausages;
- animal fodder (eg cat and dog food).

Note: Consignments from Europe not exceeding a maximum gross weight of 10 kg are exempt from import authorization (subject to the permits required from other federal offices).

(c) Animal carcasses and parts thereof

(d) Products of animal origin subject to legislation on protection of species, such as unprocessed skins, furs, reptile leather, ivory, shells, zoological products, feathers and garments made of such products

Switzerland

(e) Animal sperm and fertilized eggs

On obtaining the licence, the importer will be informed about the import conditions (such as the need to present veterinary certificates, export declarations and inward veterinary control at the Swiss Customs Office). Live animals must be accompanied by a document showing the name of the sender and the exact species. Moreover, the importer must inform his supplier of the conditions for importing animals and merchandise for which authorization is required.

2.1.3 Consignments of live insects, acarida and nematodes must be accompanied by a permit issued by the Federal Office of Agriculture, Plant Certification and Protection Section, CH-3003 BERNE.

2.1.4 The importation of butter sent by post by private persons abroad to private persons in Switzerland is only allowed up to a maximum of 500 g per item. All importation of butter on a commercial basis is prohibited.

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.1 Consignments of woody plants or parts thereof, with the exception of those mentioned under "Prohibited articles", are subject to the authorization of the Federal Office of Agriculture, Plant Certification and Protection Section, CH-3003 BERNE.

2.2.2 The importation of potato seedlings is subject to the authorization of the Federal Office of Agriculture, Field Crops Section, CH-3003 BERNE.

2.3 Animal or vegetable fats and oils

2.4 Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

2.4.1 Consignments of alcohol weighing not more than 5 kg, addressed to private persons and containing ethyl alcohol, whatever its alcoholic content, are permitted for importation without special authorization by the Federal Alcohol Board upon payment of import duty and monopoly dues. Nevertheless, consignments of spirituous liquors (spirits, essences, aperitifs, liqueurs, etc) with an alcoholic content over 75% of volume may be imported by private persons only with special authorization of the Federal Alcohol Board. The customs declaration must give the quality, gross weight and degree of alcohol.

Alcohol addressed to the Federal Alcohol Board, P.O. Box, CH-3000 BERNE 9, is admitted without special authorization.

2.5 Mineral products

2.5.1 Special permission from the authorities concerned (*Salines du Rhin*, CH-4133 SCHWEIZERHALLE, or Canton of Vaud Finance Department, *Régale des sels*, CH-1000 LAUSANNE) is required for the importation of all kinds of salts, products and mixtures containing salt substances subject to the salt monopoly.

2.6 Products of the chemical or allied industries

2.6.1 The importation of radioactive substances is subject to authorization from the Federal Public Health Office, P.O. Box 2644, CH-3001 BERNE, which is granted only if the applicant contracts certain obligations and if his enterprise meets legal requirements.

2.6.2 The importation of narcotics or pharmaceutical preparations or specialities containing narcotics is subject to presentation of a licence from the Federal Public Health Office, Pharmaceutical and Narcotics Division, CH-3001 BERNE (Tel (+41 31) 911 01 45) which is issued to persons and companies duly authorized by the cantonal health authorities.

Such products are only admitted as insured letter-post items or postal parcels. Items not accompanied by the prescribed import licence will be handed over by the Swiss post offices at the point of entry to customs offices for subsequent treatment. The importation, exportation and transit of narcotics are only possible through the customs offices authorized for the purpose by the Directorate-General of Customs, CH-3003 BERNE.

The following products are subject to the law on narcotics:

(a) Primary products:

- i opium;
- ii poppy straw used for the production of substances or preparations listed under (b), i, (c) or (d), of this subparagraph;
- iii coca leaves;
- iv hemp.

(b) Active constituents:

- i phenanthrena alkaloids of opium and their derivatives and salts thereof, which cause dependency (drug addiction);
- ii ecgonine and its derivatives and salts, which cause dependency;
- iii resin from the glandular bristles of hemp.

(

- c) Other substances with a similar effect to those mentioned in (a) and (b).
- (d) Preparations containing the substances listed in (a), (b) and (c).

The following are dealt with as narcotics for the purpose of this Law:

- (a) hallucinogenics such as lysergic acid (LSD 25) and mescaline;
- (b) stimulants of the central nervous system with amphetamine-like effects;
- (c) any other substance that has an effect similar to that of the substances mentioned in (a) and (b);
- (d) preparations containing substances mentioned in (a), (b) or (c).

2.6.3 Serums and vaccines used in human medicine must be accompanied by an import licence issued by the Federal Public Health Office, P.O. Box 2644, CH-3001 BERNE, and by a special accompanying certificate.

The importation of serums and vaccines for veterinary use is subject to the production of a certificate on the special form supplied by the Virology and Immunology Institute, CH-3147 MITTELHÄUSERN.

2.6.4 Consignments of fungi, viruses, bacteria and other similar phytopathogenic micro-organisms must be accompanied by a permit issued by the Federal Office of Agriculture, Plant Certification and Protection Section, CH-3003 BERNE.

2.7 Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

2.8 Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut

2.9 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of esparto and basketware

2.10 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

2.10.1 The importation of propaganda material likely to endanger the internal or external security of the State, independence, neutrality, relations with other countries and political institutions in Switzerland is prohibited.

Items of any kind that bear or contain signs, drawings or inscriptions of an insulting or immoral nature, or which constitute an incitement to crime are prohibited (importation and transit).

2.10.2 For the protection of coats of arms and trademarks, it is not permitted to reproduce the coats of arms of the Confederation or the cantons for a commercial purpose on products intended for sale as goods or on their packaging. This also applies to any indication referring to these arms or parts thereof. It is also prohibited to use the symbols or emblems of districts, clubs or communes when such use might lead to an error as to the geographic origin of the products.

Moreover, it is prohibited to mark with spurious indications of origin (name of country, region or locality) products owing their reputation to such name.

The unauthorized use of the emblem of the Red Cross or symbols that might be confused with this emblem, as well as of the words "Red Cross" or "Cross of Geneva" is also prohibited.

Switzerland

2.11 Textiles and textile articles

2.12 Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

2.13 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

2.14 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metals and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

2.14.1 The importation of articles made of precious metals, including watch-cases and plated and imitation articles, is authorized provided that they meet the provisions of the Federal Law of 20 June 1993 on the supervision of trade in precious metals and articles made thereof. The Central Bureau for the Assay of Precious Metals (*Bureau central du contrôle des métaux précieux*), CH-3003 BERNE, can provide further information on this matter.

Import declarations relating to articles made of precious metals, plated articles and imitations must contain, in addition to the information required under customs legislation:

- an exact list of the articles, indicating their number and nature;
- the designation given to the articles under the provisions of the law mentioned above (description of the articles, indication of their precious metal content and of the manufacturing process used in respect of plated articles);
- the reference number of the hallmark, if the articles come from a single manufacturer.

All articles made of precious metals, plated articles and imitations will be inspected by the precious metals inspection unit upon entry into Switzerland. If this inspection reveals wilful misrepresentation, the articles will be seized and put at the disposal of the Central Bureau for the Assay of Precious Metals in Berne, for legal action to be taken. Articles which do not meet the requirements of the law but do not infringe its provisions will be refused entry.

Note: Items containing cash or valuable articles are admitted only as registered or insured letters. However, it is preferable to insert paper securities and other valuables in insured letters.

2.14.2 The importation of articles resembling Swiss currency and intended for public distribution is subject to permission from the Federal Department of Finance, CH-3003 BERNE.

**2.15 Base metals
and articles of base
metal**

**2.16 Machinery and
mechanical
appliances;
electrical equipment
and parts thereof;
sound recorders
and reproducers,
television image
and sound
recorders and
reproducers,
and parts and
accessories of such
articles**

**2.17 Transport
equipment**

**2.18 Optical,
photographic,
cinematographic,
measuring,
checking, precision,
medical or surgical
instruments and
apparatus; clocks
and watches;
musical
instruments; parts
and accessories
thereof**

**2.19 Arms and
ammunition; parts
and accessories
thereof**

**2.20 Miscellaneous
manufactured
articles**

**2.21 Works of art,
collectors' pieces
and antiques**

2.18.1 Radar detectors which give warning of the existence of radar-operated speed checks are confiscated and handed over to the appropriate authority. Mini-spies (miniature wireless transmitters) are confiscated and handed over to the Federal Public Prosecutor's Department for a decision to be made.

2.19.1 War material is admitted only on presentation of a licence from the Secretariat-General of the Federal Military Department, War Materials Control Section, CH-3003 BERNE, unless the consignments are addressed to services of the Federal Military Department, its Armaments Group or federal armaments factories.

2.19.2 Equipment of any kind for protection against attacks from the air (gas masks, mouth-breathing apparatus, etc) may only be imported on presentation of a licence issued by the Federal Civil Defence Office, CH-3003 BERNE.

2.20.1 Articles of any kind containing advertisements for lotteries, lottery tickets, lottery bonds, lottery stubs or lists of winning numbers, as well as articles of any kind relating to similar operations, in particular "chain" consignments, are only transported by post if the sender proves that the lottery is authorized.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

The following information must be given:

- designation of the goods;
- gross and net weight (or the number of articles, eg watches);
- real value (invoice price at the place of dispatch) plus the cost of transport to the Swiss frontier;
- country of origin of the goods;
- date, signature and address of the sender.

As a general rule, customs declarations must be made in writing and signed in ink or indelible pencil.

3.2 Need to insert ordinary or consular invoices, etc

Senders must enclose a copy of the invoice with the postal documents accompanying consignments, provided these involve deliveries for which invoicing is customary.

3.3 Need to insert certificates of origin, import permits, etc

The certificate of origin, certificate of circulation of goods or import licence must be attached to the postal dispatch note. It is unwise to insert these documents in the parcels because only part of the items is opened during customs clearance.

3.4 Customs and other provisions

Certain goods are subject to import restrictions. Such goods may only be brought into Switzerland on production of a special permit (import licence). This authorization is issued by the appropriate services to the persons and corporate entities domiciled in Switzerland to whom the goods are addressed, and must be presented at the office where customs clearance is to take place. It is impossible to reproduce here a list of the goods subject to import restrictions since it could hardly be kept up to date in view of the numerous and frequent changes to which it is subject. It is therefore up to the senders or addressees to obtain the relevant information from the appropriate authorities.

3.5 Provisions concerning the seizure of postal items by the customs authorities as a result of false declaration of their contents

A distinction must be made between items seized as warranty for the payment of customs dues and those which are confiscated.

"Under the Federal Customs Act of 1 October 1925, the Confederation has a legal lien, known as a customs lien, on goods of any kind imported through the Post. This lien ranks above all other inherent rights appertaining to the goods held in pledge. The goods or items thus held in pledge guarantee payment not only of the customs duties, but also of customs fines, fines imposed by the courts, expenses, fees for the application of customs regulations and any dues, fees, fines and expenses to be levied by the customs authorities under the regulations concerning other government offices. In cases of infringement of customs laws or other regulations as a result of a false declaration of goods, the customs authorities will institute penal proceedings against the author of the declaration (the consignor) and retain the postal item subject to customs examination. They may release the item if the consignor or consignee provides adequate sureties, the amount of which will be fixed by the customs authorities, to meet any fines that may be levied and expenses that may be incurred. In such cases, the item will be returned to the postal authorities upon payment of the amounts due on it, unless it is required as evidence in legal proceedings. If the amounts due to the Customs Board are not paid, the value of the goods held in pledge (seized) will be realized according to the provisions of the law. Any surplus arising from realization of the pledge once the debt to Customs has been satisfied will be put at the disposal of the entitled party. Goods or postal items will be confiscated in cases of infringement of import, export or transit restrictions or prohibitions. Consequently, postal items (ordinary or registered letters, insured items and postal parcels) may be confiscated by Customs in all cases of false declaration of their contents, in the case of items prohibited as imports."

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06	0106.00	All live animals, except bees and leeches.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Natural flowers and branches and parts thereof.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
10.01-08		All cereals except wheat seed.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
11.01		Flour, except Canadian flour imported for baking within the limits established by the Ministry of Supply. Starch, except quantities established by the Ministry of Industry intended for non-food products.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
12.07	1207.20	Cotton seeds.

Syrian Arab Rep

Chapter 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Nil.

Chapter 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 (Sole chapter)

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

15.01-22 1517.10 Tallow, fats and oils, except those chemically denatured for industrial use.

1517.90 Oil manufactured from corn oil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Nil.

Chapter 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
Nil.

Chapter 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
Nil.

Chapter 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

19.01 Fresh natural yeasts.

Chapter 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
Nil.

Chapter 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
Nil.

Chapter 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

22.04-06 Alcoholic beverages with salicylic acid, which are subject to inspection by a chemist.

Chapter 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
Nil.

Chapter 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

24.01 2401.10 Leaf tobacco and tobacco stems.

2401.30 Tobacco refuse.

24.02 2402.10 Manufactured tobacco.

2402.20 Cigars.

24.03	2403.10	Cigarettes.
	2403.99	Other.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
Heading	HS Code
25.01-03	■ Prohibited articles
	Salt, sulphur.
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash
	Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
	Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes	
		Nil.
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.39	2939.10-2939.90	Insured boxes containing opium, morphine, cocaine or other narcotics.
Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
30.01-06	3002.10 3002.20 3002.30	Pharmaceutical chemicals, essences, extracts or compound medicaments.
Chapter 31	Fertilizers	
		Nil.
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	
		Nil.
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	
		Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
34.01-04		Ordinary and toilet soap, except shaving soap, which can be imported without foreign currency. Soft soap, soap mixed with sodium salts.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes	
		Nil.

Syrian Arab Rep

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-02	3601.00	Caps filled with any type of powder
	3602.00	Powder firing caps.
36.03-06	3603.00	Explosives.
	3604.90	Detonators.
	3605.00	Mercury detonating caps.
	3606.10	Matches.
	3606.90	Inflammable substances.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.01-02		Cinematographic films which must be submitted to the Ministry of Culture prior to importation. Obscene publications, printed matter, photographs or prints.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
39.01	3901.90	Celluloid.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Cinematographic films made of celluloid must be inspected prior to their entry.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
47.01 **Wood for manufacturing matches.**

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
48.01-02 **Cigarette paper. Paperboard for manufacturing matchboxes.**

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
49.04-07 **4904.00** Works contrary to public order. Obscene articles.
 4905.10 Articles prohibited in transit.
 4907.00 Bank notes, currency notes, bearer securities.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 4907.00 Prohibited in ordinary parcels, must be conveyed in insured parcels.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
 Nil.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
 Nil.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
52.01 **Cotton.**

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
 Nil.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
 Nil.

Chapter 55 **Man-made staple fibres**
 Nil.

Chapter 56 **Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 57 **Carpets and other textile floor coverings**
 Nil.

Syrian Arab Rep

Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
61.01-17	Garments made of man-made fibres or cotton. Stockings of all kinds, except those made of wool. Used garments and military apparel.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
63.01	Military badges and insignias.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
64.01-06	Footwear of all kinds and their parts thereof.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
Heading HS Code	n Prohibited articles
70.01	Non-coloured, non-wired glass.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
71.01-03	7101.10	Fine pearls.
	7101.21	Precious stones.
	7101.22	Articles of metal.
	7102.00	
71.09-12	7109.00	Foreign or Ottoman silver coins.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel
	Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel
	Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
	Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
	Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal
	Nil.

Syrian Arab Rep

Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
85.28		Television receivers.

Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.

Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-02	9301.00 9302.00	War material and the like.

93.04-06	9304.00	Military weapons.
	9305.90	Revolvers.
	9306.21	Hunting and military cartridges.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
Nil.

Chapter 95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Nil.

Chapter 96 Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
96.13	9613.10- 9613.30 9613.80	Butane lighters.

Section XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97 (Sole chapter)
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Bees must be transported in boxes designed to protect against any possible danger. Leeches must be enclosed with a special soil in a sturdy canvas bag, carefully sealed and placed in a wooden box.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Cotton seeds (only those authorized by the Farm Bank).
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Dispatched in barrels or bottles, provided they bear labels or markings indicating their content, true nature and components as well as the name of the manufacturer or agent responsible and the country of origin.
2.5 Tobacco	Tobacco, leaf tobacco, cigars and cigarettes may be imported with the authorization of the SIMEX Company.
2.7 Narcotics	Insured items containing opium, morphine, cocaine and other narcotics, dispatched for medical or scientific purposes, subject to authorization by the Ministry of Health.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations (including insured items)	Gross weight and actual weight must be indicated. The true signature of the sender or of a person employed by the company sending the item is required. Customs do not require certification of the signatures appearing on the C 2/CP 3 customs declaration.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	It is necessary to insert ordinary and consular invoices.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	A certificate of origin is required for all commercial goods. It is necessary to insert the certificate of origin and import licences.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Customs duties are based on the value indicated on the C 2/CP 3 form (customs declaration). An invoice is not required when the value of the items (and not each parcel) is less than 250 Syrian pounds or if the items are of a non-commercial nature.
3.5 Provisions on infringement	Les fausses déclarations du contenu des envois entraînent à l'arrivée la confiscation de l'envoi. En outre, une amende égale à la valeur des marchandises faussement déclarées est infligée; cette amende est doublée s'il s'agit d'objets prohibés.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01–06		Animals, on condition that permission has been granted by the Veterinary Service of the Republic of Tajikistan. See Part II, § 2.1.1.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01–10		Products of animal origin. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01–07		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01–10		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01–04		Seeds, plants and other plant products must undergo quarantine checks. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01–09		All cereals. See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

Tajikistan

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

12.01–14

Seeds for sowing. See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

13.01–02

Disinfectants used in agriculture. See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

Nil.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Nil.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Nil.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes Nil.
Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.01–51		Radioactive, toxic and psychotropic materials. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Psychotropic materials. See Part II, § 2.7.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.01–35		Narcotic substances. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.7.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01–04		Biological preparations, medicines. See Part II, § 2.8.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

36.01–02

Explosives.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

37.01–06

Films promoting immorality, cruelty and terror. Films concerning the technology of the manufacture of narcotic, psychotropic or explosive substances, arms or ammunition.

Chapter 38

Miscellaneous chemical products

Nil.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Nil.

Chapter 42

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Nil.

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Nil.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Nil.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Nil.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code
49.01–11	■ Prohibited articles Publications promoting violence, cruelty and terror. Publications concerning the technology of the manufacture of narcotic, psychotropic or toxic substances, arms or ammunition. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.11.
49.07	See Part II, § 2.20.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.

Tajikistan

Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.
Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.01	■ Prohibited articles Blister pearls coated in lead salt. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Natural or cultured pearls and precious stones, subject to authorization by the financial authorities and the authorities responsible for external economic relations.

Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron or steel Nil.
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76		Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77		(Reserved for possible future use in the Harmonized System) Nil.
Chapter 78		Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79		Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80		Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81		Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82		Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83		Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI		Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84		Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85		Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.25–28		Radio-electronic and high frequency apparatus must be accompanied by authorization from the Ministry of Communications of the Republic of Tajikistan. See Part II, § 2.17.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01–13	See Part II, § 2.18.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
92.01–09	See Part II, § 2.19.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.02–07	Firearms of all kinds and ammunition, cutting and stabbing arms of all kinds.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01	See Part II, § 2.15.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Chapter 96

Heading HS Code

96.14

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Prohibited articles

Apparatus that can be used for the smoking of opium or hashish.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

(Sole chapter)

Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Live animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites and predators of insect pests

Importation of bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites and insect pests intended for research is permitted for officially recognized institutions. Items containing bees are subject to sanitary treatment. A triangular quarantine service stamp must be affixed to the packaging. Depending on the decision of the inspection services, the postal items are either delivered to the addressee, returned to sender or destroyed.

2.1.2 Products of animal origin

Importation of products of animal origin, of homemade sausages, dairy products, fish, eggs and honey is permitted subject to authorization from the State Committee for the Protection of the Environment of the Republic of Tajikistan, together with a phytosanitary certificate authorizing export, endorsed by a triangular stamp.

2.2 Plants and plants products

2.2.1 Seeds, plants and other plant products subject to controls

Importation of small samples of seeds and plant products for planting, sent from abroad by horticultural institutes, botanical gardens and other scientific research organizations, is permitted for the purpose of scientific experimentation, subject to the authorization of the State Committee for the Protection of the Environment of the Republic of Tajikistan. A triangular quarantine service stamp must be affixed to the packaging of such mail items.

2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use

Anti-parasite products for agricultural use are permitted subject to permission from the Ministry of Agriculture of the Republic of Tajikistan.

2.7 Narcotics

Importation of narcotic and psychotropic substances is permitted only with the authorization of the competent bodies of the Ministry of Public Health of the Republic of Tajikistan.

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

Pharmaceutical products, medicines and vitamin preparations require the authorization of the competent bodies of the Ministry of Public Health of the Republic of Tajikistan.

2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter

Books, newspapers, magazines and other printed matter are admitted freely provided that they contain no articles or reproductions of a vulgar or erotic nature that might be detrimental to the policy and economy of the Republic of Tajikistan or infringe human rights.

2.15 War material

War material is subject to authorization by the Ministry of Defense of the Republic of Tajikistan.

2.17 Sound recorders and reproducers

Image and sound recorders and reproducers require the authorization of the Ministry of Public Health and Ministry of Culture of the Republic of Tajikistan.

2.18 Optical, photographic and cinematographic instruments and apparatus

Optical and photographic instruments and apparatus and cinematographic products require the authorization of the ministry of Culture of the Republic of Tajikistan.

2.19 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Musical instruments and parts and accessories of such articles are subject to authorization by the Ministry of Culture of the Republic of Tajikistan.

2.20 Cash and other values

Cash and other values are subject to authorization by the financial institutions of the Republic of Tajikistan and the bodies governing external economic relations.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of Customs declarations	Two copies of the CN 23 Customs declaration, completed by the sender, must be attached to each postal item (small packet, parcel).
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Postal items with a market value must be accompanied by receipts and dockets issued against presentation of an appropriate licence.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Documents issued by foreign authorities or public organizations (chambers of commerce) must be countersigned by Consuls of the Republic of Tajikistan.
3.4 Miscellaneous Customs provisions	Goods with a value not exceeding 100 USD may be imported without the collection of Customs duty. Cumbersome and fragile parcels are admitted if sent by surface mail. The maximum insured value for letter-post items is 1000 SDR. Articles subject to Customs duty must not be sent in ordinary or registered letters. Articles prohibited for import into the Republic of Tajikistan which are incorrectly described or omitted altogether from the CN 23 Customs declaration are liable to be seized. Articles permitted for import into the Republic of Tajikistan which are included in postal items but not listed in the CN 23 Customs declaration are subject to Customs duty. The following steps may be taken where imported postal items contain prohibited articles: • only the prohibited goods are seized; the rest of the item is passed on to the addressee; • the item is returned to the country of origin; or • the item is seized in full. It is prohibited to send in transit via the territory of the Republic of Tajikistan any articles prohibited for import into the country.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals except bees, leeches, silkworms and insects. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Bees, leeches silkworms and insects.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01.10		All fresh meat, importation is under condition. ■ Articles admitted conditionally All meat.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All products of this kind are subject to regulations. ■ Articles admitted conditionally All products of this kind.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-10		All products of this kind are subject to regulations. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Milk. Eggs.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01-11		Importation is subject to regulations. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Hides, skins, wool.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Importation is subject to regulations. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Plants, parts of cut plants, flowers.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01-14		All vegetables.

Tanzania (United Rep)

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Fresh or dried fruits contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All fresh or dried fruits.

Chapter 9

Heading HS Code

09.01-10

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

■ Prohibited articles

Importation is subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

09.01-02

Coffee, tea.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All cereals.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Nil.

Chapter 13

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Nil.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01-04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All vegetable products.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Animal and vegetable fats and oils.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All types of fish.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

17.01

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Sugar cane.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code

18.01-06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cocoa products.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code
19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Prohibited articles

Condensed milk containing less than 9% of milk fat.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cereals, flour, starch.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code
20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Fruits, nuts.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code
21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All edible preparations.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09

22.08

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

All spirits.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Gin, schnapps, liqueurs.

Chapter 23

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Nil.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code
24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All tobacco products.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code
25.01-30

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All minerals.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.01-16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Fuels, oil, bituminous substances.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code
28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All radioactive substances.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Nil.

Tanzania (United Rep)

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

All dangerous drugs.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All medicinal products. Syringes and needles for medical use.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Heading HS Code

34.01-07

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Perfumes. Cosmetics. Toilet preparations.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.01-07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Prohibited articles

Importation is subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cinematographic and photographic films.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01-24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All chemicals.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Plastics and articles thereof

Plastic.

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.01-17

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Nil.

Section VIII		Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01-11		Hides, skins, wools.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
		Nil.
Chapter 43		Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
		Nil.
Section IX		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Chapter 44		Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
		Nil.
Chapter 45		Cork and articles of cork
		Nil.
Chapter 46		Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
		Nil.
Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
		Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
		Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
49.01-11		All publications.
Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk
		Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
		Nil.

Tanzania (United Rep)

Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof ■ Articles admitted conditionally Cables.
Heading HS Code 56.01-09	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings ■ Articles admitted conditionally Carpets.
Heading HS Code 57.01-05	
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles ■ Prohibited articles All products of this kind are subject to regulations.
Heading HS Code 64.01-06	
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
66.01-03	All products of that kind.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
	Nil.
Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware	
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
68.10-12	Cement. Asbestos.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
69.01-14	All ceramic products.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
70.01-20	Glass. Glassware.
Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.01.18	Precious metals. Jewellery. Coin.
Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal	
Chapter 72	Iron and steel
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
72.01-29	Iron. Steel.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel
	Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
74.01-19	Copper.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
75.01-08	Nickel.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
76.01-16	Aluminium.

Tanzania (United Rep)

Chapter 77 (Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
Nil.

Chapter 78 **Lead and articles thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
78.01-06 Lead.

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
79.01-07 Zinc.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
80.01-07 Tin.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
81.01-13 Silver. Metal.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
82.01-15 Base metal.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
83.01-11 Gold. Silver. Platinum.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
85.01-48 Importation is subject to regulations.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
Television sets. Computers. Video.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
Nil.

Chapter 87

Heading HS Code

87.01-16

Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Only admissible under written authority of the Ministry of Finance.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Vehicle.

Chapter 88

Heading HS Code

88.01-05

Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Importation is subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Aeroplanes.

Chapter 89

Heading HS Code

89.01-08

Ships, boats and floating structures

■ Prohibited articles

Importation is subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ships. Boats.

Section XVIII

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90

Heading HS Code

90.01-33

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Photographic, cinematographic.

Chapter 91

Heading HS Code

91.01-14

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Clocks. Watches.

Chapter 92

Heading HS Code

92.01-09

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All musical instruments.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

Heading HS Code

93.01-07

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Importation is subject to regulations.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Rifles, guns, alarm pistols, ammunition.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Heading HS Code

94.01-06

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All products of that kind.

Tanzania (United Rep)

Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles	
95.01-08		Importation is subject to regulations.	
		■ Articles admitted conditionally	
		Pistol toys.	
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles	
		Nil.	
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)	
		Nil.	

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Permission to import is to be sought from the Ministry of Agriculture (Veterinary Department).
2.1.1 Bees, honey, wax	Must be enclosed in rigid boxes so constructed and securely fastened.
2.1.2 Leeches	Leeches must be enclosed in rigid boxes so constructed and securely fastened so as to avoid all risks of injury to officers of the Post Office.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Senders should consult, in advance, the Principal Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture.
2.2.2 Fruit	Especially soft fruit, such as strawberries, raspberries and grapes must be so packed that the juice cannot exude or serious damage to the mails may result. No packet is admissible which contains soft fruit packed in a chip or wicker basket. The parcel must be marked fruit.
2.2.3 Seeds	Senders should consult, in advance, the Principal Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Importation is subject to prior authorization granted by the Principal Secretary, Ministry of Agriculture.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Admissible under written authority of the Commissioner of Customs.
2.4.1 Grape juice, wine	They should be sent in tins or bottles which must be securely sealed, bottles should be wrapped separately, special attention being paid to the packing around the shoulders.
2.5 Tobacco	Admitted if sent for medical or scientific purposes and require a licence issued by the Principal Secretary, Ministry of Health.
2.6 Mineral oils	Industrial products and oils from petroleum are imported by companies after having obtained an import licence.
2.7 Narcotics	Are admitted if sent for medical or scientific purposes and require a licence issued by the Principal Secretary, Ministry of Health.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Must be enclosed in a receptacle, hermetically sealed or otherwise securely closed in a strong wooden, leather or metal case and with a sufficient quantity of some absorbent material.
2.8.1 Medicaments	Importation of medicines and other products used in medical treatment is subject to an approval by the Ministry of Health or by the Ministry of Agriculture.
2.8.2 Contraceptives	Importation is subject to prior authorization granted by the Principal Secretary, Ministry of Health.
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	Importation of such products is subject to customs declaration.
2.10 Rubber articles	Rubber condoms may be imported subject to presentation of an approval by the Ministry of Health and an import licence.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Printed matter, either suitably folded in a convenient manner for placing in callers' private boxes, or enclosed in cover and cards which conform to the conditions prescribed for printed papers.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	
2.12.1 Pearls and precious stones	These must be packed in some soft material and must be sent by insured parcel post.
2.12.2 Metals	They must be packed in some soft material such as straw roping or hay roping.
2.13 Television receivers	Admissible under written authority of the Minister of Finance.

Tanzania (United Rep)

2.14 Measuring instruments	May be imported only after obtaining an import licence to be presented to the customs authorities at the customs post where the goods are to be cleared.
2.15 War material	The importation of war materials, arms and ammunition require a police permit for transmission by parcel post.
2.16 Machines for Games – Toys	After having an import licence and customs declaration.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Consignments by letter post liable to customs duties must be accompanied on the address side by a green customs label (C 1) properly filled in. If customs declarations are enclosed, only the upper part of the C 1 label need be affixed to the address side. Postal parcels imported to Tanzania customs territory and addressed to persons must be accompanied by a customs declaration on the prescribed form.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	It is not necessary to insert ordinary or consular invoices, etc in postal articles addressed to private individuals. The importation by post of all merchandise intended for resale by traders is forbidden except by means of a licence issued by The Imports Controller BOT.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	It is not necessary that any certificates required should accompany the postal item, but they must be produced by the addressee.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Postage and postal fees are added to the value of the contents of postal items to assess customs duty. Parcels must be securely packed.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Items received in Customs with false declarations are liable to seizure.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.06	0106.00	Cocoon, Apis Mellifera. Adamson Bee and bees from Africa.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
		Nil.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01		Live aquatic animals, including fish, according to Fisheries Act B.E. 1947.
03.06-07		
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		All products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.03	0503.00	Horsehair and horsehair waste.
05.05-07		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-02		Plants and parts of plants. See Part II, §§ 2.2 and 2.2.3.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.03	0703.20	Fresh and dried garlic.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers. See Part II, §§ 2.2 and 2.3.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.13	0813.40	Dried longan.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01	0901.21-0901.90	Roasted coffee. See Part II, § 2.2.3.
09.02	0902.40-0903.00	Leaf tea and powdered tea. See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Thailand

Chapter 10

Heading	HS Code
10.06	1006.10-1006.40
10.05	1005.10-1005.90

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

Rice, glutinous rice, paddy and nutritious rice.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Maize for animal consumption.

Chapter 11

Heading	HS Code
11.01-09	

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Miscellaneous flour, as well as raw materials intended for the manufacture of food products, shall bear a label or be registered.

Chapter 12

Heading	HS Code
12.01-14	

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Seeds, soybeans. See Part II, § 2.2.3.

Chapter 13

Heading	HS Code
13.01-02	

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All edible products of this kind. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading	HS Code
15.07	
15.11	
15.13	1513.11-1513.19

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Coconut oil.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Soybean oil, palm oil. See Part II, § 2.2.4.

All edible fats. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading	HS Code
16.01-05	

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All edible preparations of this kind. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Chapter 17

Heading	HS Code
17.01-04	1701.11

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Prohibited articles

Sugarcane.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All sugars and sugar confectionery. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Chapter 18

Heading	HS Code
18.01-06	

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All edible cocoa and cocoa preparations. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code
19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All edible preparations of this kind. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code
20.01-08

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All edible preparations of this kind. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code
21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All miscellaneous edible preparations. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Spirit content of more than one litre. See Part II, § 2.4.

Beverages and vinegar. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.01 2301.20

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ground dried fish which contains less than 60% protein.

Chapter 24

24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Tobacco seed, tobacco tree, tobacco leaf, chewing tobacco and smoking tobacco.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code
25.15

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Marble travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stones which have a specific gravity of more than 2.5, and celabaster.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code
26.09

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Tin, including tin ore and concentrates, weighing more than 2 kg.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.10 2710.00

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Benzene and similar kerosene, high-speed diesel oil, liquefied petroleum gas (LPG). See Part II, § 2.6.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code
28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Importation of poisonous substances as listed in the Declaration of Ministry of Public Health, Ministry of Industry and Ministry of Agriculture, is subject to import licence issued by an authorized officer of the three above Ministries: The Food and Drug Administration, Department of Industrial Works and Department of Agriculture.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Nil.

Thailand

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medicaments and pharmaceutical products. See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01-05

Fertilizers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

The importation of fertilizers is subject to prior authorization granted by the Department of Agriculture.

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code

32.03-04

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Food colours. See Part II, § 2.2.2.2. Soluble dyeing extracts. See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code

33.01-04

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Vinyl chloride monomer mixed with hair spray or deodorizing agent.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Mixture of odoriferous substance for food (flavour). See Part II, § 2.2.2.2.

Perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations. See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Chapter 34

Heading HS Code

34.01

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Soap. See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code

35.06

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Natural organic rubber or isoprene, neoprene resin, vinyl resin, resin, and any compound having cellulose catalysis, must be accompanied by an import permit for importation.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Explosives, pyrotechnic products. See Part II, § 2.9.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic goods

Nil.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.08

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Vinyl chloride monomer mixed with other substances contained in insecticide spray.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, other pesticides. See Part II, § 2.17.

Organic composite solvent, thinners, varnish remover. See Part II, § 2.18.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading HS Code

39.04

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Vinyl chloride monomer in gas or liquid condition and under pressure.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 41.01-03 Raw hides, skins, leather and furskins of animals which have not been manufactured or processed. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
 Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
 Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
 Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 46.01-02 Handicrafts indicating forged origin.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 48.17 Unused letter paper and postcards.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 49.01 Publications prohibited by the Royal Thai Police Department. See Part II, § 2.11.
 49.11
 49.07 Banknotes.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Heading HS Code

50.01-06

Silk

■ Articles admitted conditionally

The importation of raw silk and finished silk thread is subject to prior authorization and on the condition that they contain 4% of local thread bought from the Department of Industrial Promotion.

Chapter 51

Heading HS Code

51.01-10

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair which have not been manufactured. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.

Chapter 52

Heading HS Code

52.01

52.03

Cotton

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Cotton wool to be imported on presentation of phytosanitary certificate from country of origin.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Nil.

Chapter 59

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Nil.

Chapter 60

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Nil.

Chapter 61

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Nil.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code

62.01-17

6217.90

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, excluding neck band, collar, cuff, sleeve, waistband, pocket and edge of trouser legs.

Chapter 63

Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Nil.

Section XII		Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Chapter 64		Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65		Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67		Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
67.01		Hides and other parts of poultry.
67.03		Animal hair.
67.04		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3.
Section XIII		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading	HS Code	Prohibited articles
68.02		Stones for monuments or decorated stones, articles made of such stones, and floor-elaborating stones (mosaic).
		Articles admitted conditionally
68.11-12		Asbestos.
Chapter 69		Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
70.19	7019.11-7019.90	Fibreglass and other articles made of fibreglass.
Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	Articles admitted conditionally
71.08		Gold, except gold ornaments (the importation of which is subject to the prior authorization granted by the Minister of Finance).
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron or steel Nil.

Thailand

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
80.01-07	Tin and tin alloy. (The imports must be licensed by the Department of Mineral Resources.)
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
84.01 8401.10-8401.40	Nuclear reactors, fuel bars and parts thereof. Diesel engine with single horizontal cylinder, capacity 331-1100 cc, gasoline cylinder engine with capacity 41-240 cc, and motorcycle engine with capacity under 250 cc. Chain saw and parts thereof. Intaglio printing machinery.
84.07 8407.31-8407.32	
84.08 8408.90	
84.67 8467.818467.91	
84.43 8443.50	
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.08 8508.20	Electronic saw and parts thereof.
85.26 8508.90	
85.27	Transceivers of radio communications, radio telephone, radiogram, radar. Maritime-aerial transmitters. Remote control and parts thereof.
85.29	

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
	Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code
87.02-04	8702.10 8703.21- 8703.24 8703.31- 8703.33
	■ Prohibited articles Used buses with 6 wheels and more than 30 seats. Used trucks with capacity of more than 4 metric tons.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally Used cars. Used motorcycles.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code
88.02	8802.60
	■ Articles admitted conditionally Satellites.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures
	Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code
90.01	9001.30
90.06	9006.10 9006.30
90.09	9009.11- 9009.12
90.18-22	
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
	Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
93.01-07	
	■ Articles admitted conditionally Firearms. Chemical weapons and parts thereof. See Part II, § 2.15.

Thailand

Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
		Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
95.04	9504.30	Electronic games or mechanical devices with score or mark.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	9504.40-9504.90	Playing cards.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
		Nil.

Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
		Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1.1 Nature of animals and carcasses under the control of the Department of Livestock Development	Animals: elephants, horses, cows, buffaloes, donkeys, mules, goats, sheep, dogs, cats, rabbits, monkeys, gibbons. Animal sperm. Poultry, including their eggs. Wild animals as listed in Ministry Regulations (Vol 11) B.E. 2512 issued according to Epidemic Act B.E. 2499. For authorization, see Ministry Regulations (Vol 12) B.E. 2512 (Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives).
2.1.2 Carcasses (parts of animal bodies indicated in 2.1.1)	Flesh, skin, bone, beef, horn, hair and tusk which have not been processed or manufactured.
2.1.3 Animal products (food)	Controlled food (according to Food Act B.E. 2522) must be imported under permission from the Secretary of the Food and Drug Administration.
2.2 Plants and plant products	Prohibited plants and plant products may be imported under the following conditions: – Authorization of the Director-General of the Department of Agriculture. – Phytosanitary certificate of the country of origin. – Importation can only be done through the Plant Quarantine Office sited at Bangkok airport, Bangkok port and Bangkok mail centre. – The said prohibited plants/plant products must be addressed and sent directly to the Director-General of the Department of Agriculture. – In case of import by passengers, they are subject to presentation to the officials of the Plant Quarantine Office.
2.2.1 Importation of prohibited plants	The importation of prohibited plants as listed in the Plant Quarantine Act B.E. 2507 must be authorized by the Director-General of the Department of Agriculture, accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate from the country of origin. The importation can only be done through specific customs offices.
2.2.2 Tea leaves and tea powder	2.2.2.1 The importation of the said articles may be done on condition that 60% of the imported quantity of tea leaves is bought from the Public Warehouse Organization and 50% in the case of tea powder. 2.2.2.2 The importation is subject to authorization granted by the Food and Drug Administration (according to Food Act B.E. 2522).
2.2.3 Seeds	Imported seeds as listed in the Declarations of the Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives are subject to standardization analysis or analysis exemption from the Department of Agriculture. 2.2.4 Soybean oil can only be imported by the Public Warehouse Organization, Ministry of Commerce, or the manufacturer. Palm oil can be imported in reasonable quantity according to the situation of production.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	The importation of alcoholic liquors and beverages in quantities of more than 1 litre is subject to prior permission from the Excise Department.
2.5 Tobacco	The importation of tobacco seeds, tree and leaf, chewing tobacco and smoking tobacco is subject to prior permission from the Excise Department.
2.6 Mineral oils	The importation of mineral oils can be done only by the trader according to article 6 of the Fuel Act B.E. 2521, and that trader must be given prior consent by the Department of Commercial Registration.
2.7 Narcotics	The importation of heroin is prohibited, except importation for the benefit of the State by means of special authorization from the Minister of Public Health. The import of morphine is prohibited. Opium, hashish and amphetamine can only be imported under permit from the Ministry of Public Health.

Thailand

2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Pharmaceutical products imported are subject to import permits and certificate of drug registration except: – import by passengers in small quantities for their own health purposes; – importation for medical or scientific purposes.
2.8.1 Dyestuffs	The production of soluble dyes is subject to registration as toxic substances according to the Declaration of the Ministry of Public Health (Vol 61) B.E. 2531. If they are imported as raw materials for the importer's business, the import permit is not required.
2.8.2 Cosmetics	Finished cosmetics imported must be accompanied by an import permit and a registration permit issued by the Food and Drug Administration.
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	Firearms, ammunition, explosives, fireworks and imitation firearms may be imported under permit from the local ammunition registrar. Prior to the debarkation of these articles, the import licence must be stamped by the customs officer.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Publications declared in the government gazette by the Director-General of the Police Department are prohibited for importation, except: – importation by the Government or Municipality for official purposes; – special authorization from the Minister of the Interior; – cards, documents, forms and reports used for the purpose of personal correspondence, and social, political and commercial affairs.
2.14 Measuring instruments	The importer of measuring instruments must present the licence and goods release permission note issued by the Department of Commercial Registration (Ministry of Commerce).
2.15 War material	Arms, accessories thereof, including chemical products and tools which can be used in war (according to the Declaration of the Defence Ministry) must be subject to prior authorization for import from the Ministry of Defence.
2.16 Machines for games – Toys	It is prohibited to import machines for games having scores or marks, except for articles for personal use imported as part of a removal and relocation or by means of special authorization from the Cabinet.
2.17 Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and other pesticides	The import permit and certificate of toxic registration (according to the list of toxic substances declared by the Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives) granted by the Department of Agriculture are required for importation.
2.18 Organic composite solvent, thinners, varnish remover	The importation of these articles is subject to prior permission from the Department of Industrial Works, Ministry of Industry, accompanied by an import licence and toxic substances registration permit.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

Customs declarations must contain all information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation, especially stating:

- the name, first name and addresses of the consignors and consignees;
- the countries of origin and destination of the item;
- a description of the goods contained and the harmonized system code index;
- the gross weight and net weight;
- the value of the item, specifying the currency used;
- the quantity of goods.

In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of the goods in respect of the customs regulations (gift, sample goods returned or admitted temporarily) must be made on the customs declaration.

3.2 Need to insert invoices

The invoice must state:

- the name and address of the seller or factory;
- the name and address of the buyer or importer;
- the quantity and weight of the articles;
- the details of the article;
- the unit price of each article and total price of all articles contained.

3.3 Need to attest to the origin of the goods

Where the invoice is required, it is essential to indicate therein the country of origin of the goods, as well as on the package.

3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions

1 Personal effects, accompanied by the owner for his own or professional use, in reasonable quantities, except firearms and ammunition, provisions and spirituous liquor, cigarettes, cigars or smoking tobacco. The Director-General of Customs may impose any restrictions with respect to exemption from payment of duty at any relevant port, but the quantity must not exceed:

- (a) 200 cigarettes or 250 g of either cigars or smoking tobacco or both together weighing not more than 250 g;
- (b) one litre of spirituous liquor.

2 Postal packages whose imported value per package does not exceed 500 baht are exempted from duty.

3.5 Provisions on infringements

The infringements mostly fall within the scope of the general provisions of the customs law regarding fraudulent importation and exportation. It is a matter of principle that all goods imported into or exported from Thailand must be declared to the Customs and the customs declarations must be strictly accurate.

Part I:**List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally**

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals with the exception of bees, lichens, silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees, lichens, silkworms. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Edible meats and offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01-10		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01-11		See Part II, § 2.1.2.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01-14		Cuttings of vegetables.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01-14		Cuttings of fruits.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.1.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01-10		See Part II, § 2.2.1.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code
10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code
11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles
Sleep-inducing poppies, coca leaves, for private individuals.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, §§ 2.2.2 and 2.7.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.3. For opium, see Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included
Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, §§ 2.1.2 and 2.2.2.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code
17.01-04

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code
18.01-06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 19

Heading HS Code
19.01-05

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code
20.01-09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code
21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.1.2.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code
24.01-03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.5.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code
25.01-30

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.01-16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles
Combustible substances.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code
28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles
Radioactive substances.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.8 for medical and scientific applications.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code
29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles
Combustible substances, narcotics and psychotropic substances for individuals.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.7 for ozone-depleting substances. See Part II, § 2.8.2.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code
30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles
Medicaments with valid permits.
■ Articles admitted conditionally
See Part II, § 2.8, except for quantities for personal use.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01-05

Fertilisers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.8.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code

33.01-07

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Chapter 34

Heading HS Code

34.01-07

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Explosives, fireworks, combustible preparations.

Chapter 37

Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code

38.01-24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Prohibited articles

Dangerous substances.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

For pesticides. See Part II, § 2.3.

For products with greater radioactivity and reagents. See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading HS Code

39.01-26

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

All forms of celluloid.

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.01-17

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.10.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code

41.01-11

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.2

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Nil.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork
Nil.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code
49.01-11

■ Prohibited articles

Macedonian national currency (Macedonian dinar, bank notes).

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Money and valuables. See Part II, §§ 2.17 and 2.11.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50 Silk
Nil.

Chapter 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Nil.

Chapter 52 Cotton
Nil.

Chapter 53 Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
Nil.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading	HS Code
67.01-04	■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 2.12.2.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Section XIII		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69		Ceramic products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
69.01-14		See Part II, § 2.12.2.
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
70.01-20		See Part II, § 2.12.2.
Section XIV		Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.01-18		For precious metals and imitation jewellery. See Part II, §§ 2.12.2 and 2.17. For coin. See Part II, § 2.17.
Section XV		Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72		Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
73.01-26		See Part II, § 2.12.2.
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
74.01-19		See Part II, § 2.12.2.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76		Aluminium and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
76.01-16		See Part II, § 2.12.2.
Chapter 77		(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78		Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79		Zinc and articles thereof Nil.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Chapter 80 Tin and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

82.01-15

See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Chapter 83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Nil.

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

84.01-85

See Part II, § 2.14.

Chapter 85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Nil.

Chapter 87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 88 Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Heading HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

90.01-33

Measuring instruments and apparatus. See Part II, § 2.14. Contact lenses. See Part II, § 2.12.2.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
92.01-09 Mouth organs, wind instruments. See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01-07 Ammunition, bombs, cigarette lighters, etc.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 Weapons. See Part II, § 2.15.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
95.01-08 Toys. See Part II, § 2.16.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
96.01-18 Toothbrushes, make-up brushes for personal use. See Part II, § 2.12.2.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	2.1.1 Import is authorized with a health certificate issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.
	2.1.2 Import is subject to a certificate issued by the Ministry of Health: - a health inspection; - b market inspection.
	2.1.3 Permission from the Ministry of Health. Permission from the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry. (Advice of health inspection – Advice of market inspection.)
2.2 Plants and plant products	2.2.1 Import is subject to a permit issued by the Ministry of Health: - a health inspection; - b market inspection.
	2.2.2 Import is subject to a permit issued by the Ministry of Health: - a health inspection; - b market inspection.
	2.2.3 Import is subject to a permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Import is subject to a permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	a for fitness for consumption (health inspection);
	b for quality (market inspection).
2.5 Tobacco	Importation is subject to a permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.
2.7 Narcotics	Psychotropic substances, plants and parts thereof, extracts and products containing narcotics. Importation is authorized under the terms and with a permit issued by the Ministry of Health.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Pharmaceutical products (medicaments, vaccines, etc):
	a for human use, a permit issued by the Ministry of Health is required;
	b for veterinary purposes, a Ministry of Health permit of fitness for consumption is required.
	2.8.1 A Ministry of Health permit of fitness for consumption is necessary for importation.
	2.8.2 Permit issued by the Ministry of Health.
2.10 Rubber articles	Pharmaceutical and hygiene products made of rubber require an import permit issued by the Ministry of Health.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Importation is regulated on the basis of the Law on the Press of the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles in these substances, imitation jewellery	2.12.1 When intended for sale, these should have a permit issued by the Weights and Measures and Assay Office (gems and precious metals).
	2.12.2 A Ministry of Health permit is necessary (not detrimental to health).
2.14 Measuring instruments	Importation possible with a permit from the Weights and Measures Office.
2.15 War material	Importation subject to presentation of a permit issued by the Ministry of the Interior.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

2.16 Gaming machines – Toys

Importation is authorized with an advice that these are not detrimental to health issued by the Ministry of Health.

NB: These importation conditions do not apply to:

- a items intended for private individuals and quantities for domestic use;
- b items containing medicaments intended for personal use by private individuals.

The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Part III:

Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Customs declarations must contain all information needed for settlement of customs duty, charges and import/export control measures: Name and address of sender and addressee, countries of origin and of destination, description of the goods and harmonized system code index, gross and net weights, values of the items and signature of the sender or carrier.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	For customs clearance and tax calculation purposes, attachment of invoices to the declaration is mandatory for all items containing advertising. A pro forma invoice is mandatory for presentation of merchandise. When no bill is provided, Customs set the value.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Often certificates of origin are not necessary. If necessary, Customs can request them.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	Goods imported by Post the value of which does not exceed 100 USD and which are intended for personal use and not for sale or business purposes are exempt from import duty. If the value of the goods exceeds 100 USD, duty is charged on the whole amount. Postal items sent as humanitarian aid are exempt from tax and duty if they are addressed to authorized organizations (the Red Cross of the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, etc).
3.5 Provisions on infringements	In principle, all postal items imported into the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia are declared at Customs where they are opened, checked and closed again. The procedure is as follows: a false declaration by the sender is not always a reason for confiscation of the goods by Customs. However, as necessary, Customs may seize concealed articles and neither the sender nor the addressee is entitled to any compensation.

Articles prohibited as imports

In accordance with national legislation on the quality and security of foodstuffs, it is prohibited to import into Turkmenistan foodstuffs, products, materials and other articles in the following cases:

- if the time left until the use-by date is less than 70% (calculated from the date of manufacture).
Inscriptions on the packaging and labels of foodstuffs concerning their date of manufacture, storage period and use-by date must comply with the universally accepted chronology;
- if foodstuffs are manufactured using genetically modified organisms (GMOs);
- if products or alcoholic beverages contain more than 18% ethyl alcohol (finished products, polystyrene, "Tetrapak" packaging).

If imported foodstuffs, products, materials and other articles do not comply with the published standards, to the accepted norms and to the regulations on quality and security, they may be seized, recycled or destroyed under Turkmen legislation.

Articles prohibited as imports

Items containing securities

The postal administration of Uganda does not accept postal items containing bank notes or other forms of currency.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06	0106.00	All live animals except bees, leeches and silkworms, as well as parasites and predators of dangerous insects, intended for research and exchanged between officially recognized institutions.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees, leeches and silkworms. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-08		All kinds of meat.
02.10		All kinds of offal.
		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All these species.
		All these products
		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-08		Dairy produce. Birds' eggs.
04.09	0409.00	Natural honey.
04.10	0410.00	Other products.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04	0602.10 0602.20	Live plants and bulbs contaminated by parasites dangerous to crops. Grafts and shrubs of vines, rhizomes and other parts of plants growing in the ground. Seeds of decorative and flowering plants.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Ukraine

Chapter 7

Heading	HS Code
07.01	0701.01
07.02-14	

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

■ Prohibited articles

Seed and edible potatoes.

Other edible vegetables and roots and tubers contaminated by parasites dangerous to crops.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 8

Heading	HS Code
08.01-10	

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Fresh fruit and berries.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.2.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Nil.

Chapter 10

Heading	HS Code
10.01-08	

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

All kinds of grasses, including rice.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.1.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading	HS Code
12.07	1207.20
12.09	
12.11	

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Cotton seeds.

Seeds mixed with fodder grasses or unusable for sowing, straw, combination feed, pig swill, wine press and means of packaging.

Seeds for sowing contaminated by parasites dangerous to crops. Bean seeds.

Chapter 13

Heading	HS Code
13.01-02	1302.11

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Opium. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading	HS Code
15.01-22	

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Raw animal products, fat and wax.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Section IV		Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Chapter 16		Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
16.03-05		Fish, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared: salted and smoked meat, canned meat, bacon, canned fish.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 17		Sugars and sugar confectionery
		Nil.
Chapter 18		Cocoa and cocoa preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 19		Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
		Nil.
Chapter 20		Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants
		Nil.
Chapter 21		Miscellaneous edible preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 22		Beverages, spirits and vinegar
22.04–08		See Part II, § 2.4.
Chapter 23		Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
		Nil.
Chapter 24		Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
24.01–03		See Part II, § 2.5.
Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
25.01-30		Earth.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash
		Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
		Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

28.44 2844.10
2844.50 Radioactive substances.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

28.39 2839.90 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use.
See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 29

Organic chemicals

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

29.39 2939.10
2939.90 Morphine, cocaine and other narcotics. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 30

Pharmaceutical products

Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally

30.01-06 3002.10
3002.20
3002.30 Medicinal products: animal or human sera, medicaments for human or veterinary medicine, bacterial vaccines, cultures of micro-organisms intended for research in human or veterinary medicine as well as in the production of diagnostic substances, including plasmids, obtained from gene manipulation.
See Part II, § 2.8.1.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

32.03-06 Colouring matter.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles

36.01 3601.00 Powders.

36.02 3602.00 Explosives.

36.03 3603.00 Detonators. Mercury fulminate caps.

36.04 3604.10
3604.90 Rockets.

36.05 3605.00 Matches.

36.06 3606.10
3606.90 Combustible preparations.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code

37.01-07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Prohibited articles

Photographs, films, negatives, video recordings, magnetic data media for computers, acting against the constitutional regime and which violate the territorial integrity of the country, propagate war, violence, racial, ethnic or religious hatred, or which violate human rights and liberty.

Chapter 38**Miscellaneous chemical products**

Nil.

Section VII**Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof****Chapter 39**

Heading HS Code

39.15

3915.90

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Cellulose waste and dust.

39.17

3917.29

Tubes and rods of celluloid.

Chapter 40

Heading HS Code

40.14

4014.90

Rubber and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Teats not inscribed "pure rubber" or with no indication of the registration number or the origin of the product.

Section VIII**Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)****Chapter 41**

Heading HS Code

41.01-11

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Prohibited articles

Primary materials of animal origin: raw hides and skins, furskins, hair, bones, hooves, horns, intestines, down, feathers, dried blood, endocrine and other substances.

Chapter 42**Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Nil.

Chapter 43**Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**

Nil.

Section IX**Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork****Chapter 44****Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**

Nil.

Chapter 45**Cork and articles of cork**

Nil.

Chapter 46**Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Nil.

Ukraine

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01–11		Publications harmful to young people and publications of an indecent or immoral nature. Works the content of which is counter to social order, which undermine the constitutional regime and which violate the territorial integrity of the country, propagate war, violence, racial, ethnic or religious hatred, or which violate human rights and liberty.
49.07	4907.00	Banknotes, base coinage, securities payable to bearer, postage stamps. See Part II, § 2.11.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.

Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.	
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.	
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.	
Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	
Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.	
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.	
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.	
Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware	
Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.	
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.	
Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	
Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)	
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.18	7118.90	Foreign currencies. See Part II, §2.12.

Ukraine

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.

Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code
	! Articles admitted conditionally
85.17	Mobile telephones. See Part II, § 2.13.
85.27	Mobile radios. See Part II, § 2.13.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
	Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures
	Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
	Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
	! Prohibited articles
93.01-02	9301.00 9302.00
	All kinds of arms, including swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms.
93.04-07	9304.00 9305.10 9305.90 9306.21 9306.30 9307.00

Ukraine

Heading	HS Code	! Articles admitted conditionally
		Hunting shotguns and rifles.
		See Part II, § 2.15.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
		Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code	! Prohibited articles
96.13	9613.10	Butane cigarette-lighters.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	! Prohibited articles
97.01-06		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees, honey and apiary products

Bees, intended for research and exchanged between officially recognized institutions, must be inspected by the veterinary service.

Silkworms, parasites and predators of dangerous insects intended for research and exchanged between officially recognized institutions, must be inspected by the quarantine service. Depending on the decision of the inspectors, the postal items are delivered to the addressees, returned to sender or destroyed.

As article 4 of the Law of 17 July 1997, 468/97–BP, on "State regulation of the import of agricultural products" has been amended, as of 5 May 1999, it has been permitted to send food products, packed by the manufacturer, in international postal items, including EMS items, to the address of a natural person in Ukraine, up to a maximum weight of 10 kilogrammes.

2.1.2 Leeches

Leeches must be enclosed with marsh soil or moss in a canvas bag carefully sealed and placed in a second container (wooden box or basket) packed with hay or straw.

2.1.3 Products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by pet animals

The import of animal and fish products may be permitted by the State Veterinary Inspection Service of the Ukraine Ministry of Agriculture and Food.

The State Emergency Antiepidemic Commission, under the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine, has prohibited as from 30 March 2001 the importation into Ukraine of raw materials, products and finished foodstuffs of animal origin contained in postal items

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.1 Edible vegetables, plants, grasses, roots and tubers

The import of seed potatoes, grasses and other plants intended for propagation may be permitted by the Ukraine Ministry of Agriculture and Food and must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

2.2.2 Fruit and citrus fruit

The import of fresh fruit and citrus fruit into Ukraine may be permitted by the Ukraine Ministry of Agriculture and Food and must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate.

2.2.3 Seeds

The import of seeds (including beans) may be permitted by the Ukraine Ministry of Agriculture and Food.

2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use

The import of anti-parasite products for agricultural use may be permitted by the Ukraine Ministry of Agriculture and Food.

2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids

Importation of alcohol is regulated as follows:

- for wine: 2 litres;
- for distilled spirit products: 1 litre.

2.5 Tobacco

Importation of tobacco is regulated as follows: 200 cigarettes or 200 grammes of this product.

2.7 Narcotics

The import of narcotics and pharmaceutical preparations and medicaments, containing narcotics, is subject to prior authorization by the Ukraine Ministry of Public Health.

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

2.8.1 Medicaments

Items containing medicines for personal use in quantities required for a course of treatment are permitted where the addressee has obtained authorization from the Ministry of Health of Ukraine.

2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter

Postal items, including EMS items, containing documents such as passports, identity cards, work permits and postage stamps (whether or not cancelled), except for organized philatelic traffic.

In accordance with the rules on the provision of the postal services approved by the Ukrainian Government on 4 October 2000, postage stamps, including envelopes bearing printed stamps, issued after 1945 and with a nominal value (according to the "Michel" catalogue) not exceeding 50 Deutsche Mark (DEM), may be sent to Ukraine in insured items.

2.12 Foreign currency

By virtue of its domestic legislation, Ukraine now accepts the import of foreign currency in insured items addressed to natural persons, up to a maximum limit equivalent to 200 USD. It also accepts the dispatch to Ukraine of foreign currency cheques made out to private individuals, up to the maximum insured value of 4000 SDR.

Ukraine

2.13 Radio receiving apparatus and mobile telephones	Items containing a mobile radio or telephone are admitted if they are addressed to natural persons and if permission has been granted by the Ukrainian State Centre of Radio Frequencies and Telecommunications Supervision, which is responsible for assigning radio frequencies and registering official authorization for the design, manufacture and use of radio-electronic equipment in Ukraine. The fax number of the Centre is as follows: (+38 044) 450 27 65.
2.15 War material	The import of hunting shotguns and rifles and cartridges requires the permission of the Ukraine Ministry of Internal Affairs.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of Customs declarations	Customs declarations must contain all the information necessary for the application of duties, taxes and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically, they must state: – the names, first names and addresses of the consignors and consignees; – the countries of origin and of destination of the item; – a description of the goods contained and the harmonized system code index; – the gross weight and net weight; – the value of the item, specifying the currency used. In addition, certain supplementary statements on the situation of goods in respect of the customs regulations (gifts, samples, goods returned or admitted temporarily) must be made on the customs declaration. Customs declarations constituting true declarations under Ukraine regulations, involving the liability of the consignor, must bear his handwritten signature.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Unless abuses are suspected, the customs administration exempts from the requirement to produce an invoice consignments that are non-commercial in character, irrespective of value.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	The origin must be attestable for products exchanged under a preferential tariff system under agreements concluded by the European Economic Community with various countries, or under decisions of association of countries and territories dependent on certain States members of the EEC.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	3.4.1 Small items addressed to private persons <i>a Standard tax</i> The customs administration may subject small items addressed to private persons to a lump-sum levy when such items: - i are occasional in nature; - ii concern solely goods reserved for the personal or family use of the addressees and which, by their nature or quantity, are clearly not intended for commercial ends; - iii do not have a dutiable value of more than 5000 US dollars. <i>b Fiscal and customs allowances</i> For domestic consumption tax, this allowance is limited to: Spirits – 1 litre; wine – 2 litres; tobacco products – 200 cigarettes (or 200 g of such products per person). Spare parts for means of transport for private use.
3.4.2 Foreign trade control formalities	Importation of certain foreign goods may be subject to production of a foreign trade control document such as an import licence or an import declaration, whether stamped or not.
3.5 Provisions on infringement	Ukraine legislation contains no provision relating specifically to the repression of infringements of the customs regulations applicable specially to postal items. Such infringements therefore fall within the scope of the general provisions of the customs laws regarding fraudulent importation and exportation. It is a matter of principle that all goods imported into or exported from Ukraine must be declared to the Customs and that the customs declarations must be strictly accurate.

Products accepted for import subject to issue of a certificate of conformity to sanitary and phytosanitary standards

Animals and animal products

- Live animals (except bees, leeches, silkworms, parasites and predators of dangerous insects, intended for research and exchanged between officially recognized institutions – see special admission conditions in List of Prohibited Articles, Part II, headings 2.1, 2.1.1 and 2.1.2).
- Meat and edible meat offal.
- Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.
- Milk and dairy products, birds' eggs, natural honey.

Plants and vegetable products

- Vegetables and edible tuberous roots.
- Fruits, nuts.
- Coffee, tea, maté, spices.
- Cereals.
- Malt, starch, grains, flour, inulin, wheat gluten.
- Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit, medicinal plants.
- Resin and other vegetable saps and extracts.
- Vegetable materials.
- Animal or vegetable fats or oils and their cleavage products, prepared edible fats, animal or vegetable waxes.

Prepared foodstuffs

- Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.
- Other animal products and materials.
- Sugars and sugar confectionery.
- Cocoa and cocoa preparations.
- Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk, pastrycooks' products.
- Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants.
- Residues and waste from the food industries, prepared animal fodder.

Postal parcels, small packets and EMS items containing such products sent to Ukraine without the aforementioned certificate will be returned to the sender. (See also Part II, § 2.1.)

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals, except for bees, leeches and silkworms.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Pork products and by-products.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other live aquatic invertebrates.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01-11		All pork products and by-products mentioned in this chapter. Ivory and rhinoceros horn.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01-14		Fresh or dried fruit contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.

United Arab Emirates

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code
12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

All types of drugs, cereal seeds contaminated by parasites considered to be dangerous to crops.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.2, 2.7 and 2.8.1.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Opium and all types of drugs.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.7 and 2.8.1.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Pig fat. Stearine made from pig fat. Lard and all similar preparations made from pork by-products, etc.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

All pork preparations.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code
21.01-06

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

All preparations containing pork by-products.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01-09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

All types of alcoholic beverages.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code

23.01-09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Prohibited articles

Raw tartar.

Chapter 24

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Nil.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Nil.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code

28.01-51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Radioactive materials. All types of toxic materials.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and other similar prepared products.
See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

All types of drugs and psychotropic substances. All chemicals.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.7 and 2.8.1.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Exemptions are granted by the Ministry of Health, Central Directorate of Pharmaceuticals and Supply, PO Box 848, ABU DHABI.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.7 and 2.8.1.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

31.01-05

Fertilisers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.4.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

United Arab Emirates

Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations Nil.
Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster Nil.
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes Nil.
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06	All materials mentioned in this chapter.
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
37.01-07	Indecent or immoral films. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 3.2.
Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
38.01-24	Industrial radioactive elements and products containing such elements. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Pesticides and similar packaged products. See Part II, § 2.3.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
41.01-11	Pig skin and leather.
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut) Nil.
Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof Nil.

Section IX	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal Nil.
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork Nil.
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork Nil.

Section X	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
		Nil.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
		Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry
		manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
49.01-11		Publications that corrupt young people. Works that are detrimental to public order or contrary to Islam, or that are offensive to Arabs or Muslims. Indecent or immoral articles.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 3.1.

Section XI Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.

United Arab Emirates

Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 71.01-18 All these precious articles are admitted in insured boxes or parcels.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 73 **Articles of iron and steel**
Nil.

Chapter 74 **Copper and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 75 **Nickel and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 76 **Aluminium and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 77 **(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)**
Nil.

Chapter 78 **Lead and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 79 **Zinc and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 80 **Tin and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 81 **Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 82 **Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal**
Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
Nil.

United Arab Emirates

Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93 (Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07		All arms and ammunition, and parts and accessories thereof.

Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95		Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
96.01-18		Worked ivory and articles of ivory (including rhinoceros horn). Butane gas cigarette lighters. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Empty cigarette lighters.
Section XXI		Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques
Chapter 97		(Sole chapter) Nil.

United Arab Emirates

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	2.1.1 Bees and queen bees may not be imported without appropriate authorization from local authorities or from the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.
	2.1.2 Bees, leeches and silkworms for importation must be packed in boxes in accordance with the conditions acceptable to the administration of origin.
2.2 Plants and plant products	<i>General rule</i> The general conditions for the importation of plants and plant products are set by the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, in accordance with Federal law No 5/1979. Any additional information may be obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries at the following address: Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, PO Box 213, ABU DHABI, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES.
2.3.1 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products may be imported only if they comply with Ministerial Order No 12/1991, issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, regarding the importation rules and general licensing conditions in respect of agricultural pesticides.
2.3.2 Fertilizers	See Ministerial Order No 23/1991, issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, regarding the importation of organic fertilizers and the relevant conditions with which these products must comply.
	2.4 to 2.6 not applicable.
2.7 Narcotics	The import of pharmaceutical preparations containing narcotics is subject to authorization by the Ministry of Health. Any additional information regarding such authorization may be obtained from the: Ministry of Health, Directorate of Pharmaceuticals and Supply, PO Box 848, ABU DHABI, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	
2.8.1 Medicaments and other products used in medical treatment	The importation of medicaments and other products used in medical treatment is subject to prior authorization by the competent directorate of the Ministry of Health (Directorate of Pharmaceuticals and Supply). Any additional information in this connection may be obtained from that Directorate. <i>Exemption</i> Medicaments for personal use are exempt on presentation of a supporting medical report. 2.8.2 to 2.16 not applicable.
3.1 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Certain books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter and other publications are subject to inspection by the Ministry of Information, which is responsible for accepting or excluding them. Information about restrictions and special conditions in this regard may be obtained from that Ministry at the following address: Ministry of Information and Culture, PO Box 17, ABU DHABI, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES.
3.2 Films	Certain films are subject to inspection by the Ministry of Information which is responsible for accepting or excluding them. Information about restrictions and special conditions in this regard may be obtained from that Ministry.

Part III: **Special conditions, Customs and other**

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations Customs declarations (C 2/CP 3) must contain all the information necessary for the application of customs duty and control measures on both importation and exportation. Specifically, they must state:

- the names, first names and address of the senders and addressees;
- the country of origin and country of destination of the item (parcel);
- the goods contained in the item and, if possible, the Harmonized System code number;
- the net weight and gross weight;
- the value of the item, with an indication of the currency used.

The customs declaration should also contain additional information on the nature or condition of the goods in respect of customs regulations (eg "gift", "sample", "goods returned or admitted temporarily", etc).

Lastly, the declaration must be signed by the sender.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01		All live animals, except honey bees, silkworms, certain insects and leeches.
01.02		All dead animals, except insects and reptiles.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01		See Part II, §§ 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.2.2, 2.2.4 and 2.2.5.
01.02		See Part II, § 2.1.3.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01		All fresh, chilled or frozen beef, mutton, lamb, pork, or meat from goats, other ruminants or swine originating in any country where foot-and-mouth disease exists.
		All fresh, chilled or frozen pork from countries with hog cholera, swine vesicular disease or African swine fever.
		All fresh, chilled or frozen poultry and products (including eggs) are restricted (prohibited) from countries known to have exotic viscerotropic velogenic (exotic) Newcastle disease.
		Table eggs from countries infected with Salmonella Enteritidis phage Type 4.
		Cured and dried meat.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01		See Part II, § 2.1.4.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01		See Part II, §§ 2.2.1 and 2.8.1.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01		Milk, cream, or other secretions, organs, glands, or extracts from ruminants or swine from countries in which there is rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease, and/or from countries where hog cholera, swine vesicular disease, or African swine fever is known to exist.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01		See Part II, § 2.1.5.
Chapter 5		Other products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
05.01		Inedible by-products derived from ruminants or swine, such as skins, hair, bones, organs or other parts not suitable for food, including intestines not prepared for use, casings originating in a country where foot-and-mouth disease or rinderpest exists, and/or where, swine diseases such as hog cholera, swine vesicular disease, or African swine fever exists.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.6.
		■ Prohibited articles
		Feather on skin of any bird.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.1.7.

United States of America

■ Prohibited articles

Serums.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.4.

Section II

Vegetable products

Chapter 6

Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

06.01

Except as provided, plants, and plant products which are subject to restrictions or prohibitions of plant quarantines or regulatory orders of the U.S. Department of Agriculture may not be imported into the United States through the mails and should not be accepted for transmittal to that country.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 7

Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

07.01

Vegetables, roots and tubers.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 8

Edible fruit or nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

08.01

Fruits, nuts and citrus peels.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

09.01

Coffee.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.2 and 3.3.5.

Chapter 10

Cereals

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

10.01

Cereals.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches, inulin, wheat gluten

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

11.01

Wheat products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 12

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

12.01

Fruits, seed, grains, and fodder.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code
13.01

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Opium.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code
14.01

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Prohibited articles

Vegetable products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code
15.01

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Fats, oils, waxes and cleavage products.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.4 and 2.8.1.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code
16.01

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

Meat and fish products.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.4 and 2.8.1.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk, pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Prohibited articles

All taxable, flammable, potable beverages of 5% alcoholic content by weight.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.01

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, §§ 2.1.6 and 2.2.

United States of America

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code

24.01

Tobacco and manufactured substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 3.3.5.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Salt, sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

Nil.

Chapter 26

Ores, slag and ash

Nil.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code

27.01

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Prohibited articles

Flammable fuels, oils and their products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.6.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code

28.01

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Prohibited articles

Explosives, flammable materials, such as pyrophoric, flammable, or combustible liquids, and flammable solids, oxidizers, corrosives, liquid or solid, compressed gases and poisons.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.6.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Narcotics; opium, opiates and the derivatives thereof, and any narcotic, hallucinogenic, stimulant, or depressant drug listed as a controlled substance.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Adulterated or misbranded foods, drugs, diagnostic or therapeutic devices, cosmetics, articles containing them, new drugs, biological products, infectious substances, serums and radiation-emitting electronic devices.

n Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code

Fertilizers

■ Prohibited articles

Bird guano, without heat treatment and permit.

Soil conditioners/amendments, except peat, prohibited as soil.

Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
32.01		See Part II, § 2.6.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
33.01		See Part II, § 2.6.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
34.01		See Part II, § 2.6.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
35.01		See Part II, § 2.1.6.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01		Explosives, inflammable materials, and mechanical, chemical or other devices of compositions which may ignite or explode, including caps and loaded metal cartridges.
Chapter 37		Photographic or cinematographic goods
		Nil.
Chapter 38		Miscellaneous chemical products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
38.01		See Part II, § 2.6.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39		Plastics and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
39.01		See Part II, § 2.6.
Chapter 40		Rubber and articles thereof
		Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41		Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
41.01		See Part II, § 2.1.6.
Chapter 42		Articles of leather, saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
		Nil.

United States of America

Chapter 43

Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

43.01 Furs or skins of ermine, fox kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat and weasel which have originated in the Russian Federation or in the People's Republic of China; also such furs or skins, regardless of origin, which have been dressed or dyed in either of the countries named.

Section IX

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44

Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

44.01 Charcoal briquettes.

Chapter 45

Cork and articles of cork

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

45.01 Ground cork.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.3.

Chapter 46

Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Nil.

Section X

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47

Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

49.01 Any articles whatever which violate the copyright law of the United States and articles bearing names or marks violating registered United States trademarks, unless imported with the written consent of the trademark owners.

Tickets, advertisements or circulars of lotteries. Chain letters known as "snowball letters".

Reproductions of obligations or securities of any Government including all bonds, certificates of indebtedness, National Bank currency, Federal Reserve notes, Federal Reserve Bank notes, coupons, U.S. notes, treasury notes, gold certificates, silver certificates, fractional notes, certificates of deposit, bills, checks, or drafts for money drawn by or upon authorized officer of the U.S. stamps and other representatives of value, of whatever denomination, issued under any Act of Congress, and cancelled U.S. stamps; except as permitted by Section 504 of Title 18, United States Code.

Imitations of postage stamps except that black-and-white illustrations of the following are admitted for philatelic publications:

- foreign revenue stamps if from plates so defaced as to indicate that the illustrations are not adapted or intended for use as stamps;
- foreign postage stamps;
- United States postage stamps of a size less than three-fourths or more than one-and-a-half times that of a genuine stamp.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 3.3.5.

Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or course animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles Wool, unless relatively free of blood and manure.
Chapter 52		Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage; ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63		Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

United States of America

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Nil.

Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Heading	HS Code

■ Prohibited articles

Asbestos.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

In sift-proof packaging.

Chapter 69	Ceramic products

Nil.

Chapter 70	Glass and glassware

Nil.

Section XIV	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)

Heading	HS Code

■ Articles admitted conditionally

71.01	See Part II, § 2.9.

Section XV	Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel

Nil.

Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel

Nil.

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof

Nil.

Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82 Heading 82.01	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 3.3.4.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII	Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof Nil.

United States of America

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
Nil.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**

Heading	HS Code	
90.01		■ Prohibited articles Articles intended to prevent conception or produce unlawful abortion, as well as prints of all kinds furnishing information on that subject. Radiation-emitting electronic products. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, 2.8.5 and 3.3.4.

Chapter 91 **Clocks and watches and parts thereof**

Heading	HS Code	
91.01		■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 3.3.4.

Chapter 92 **Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles**
Nil.

Section XIX **Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 93 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	
93.01		■ Prohibited articles The transportation of caps and of metal cartridges and of matches is not permitted. Firearms capable of being concealed on the person. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, § 3.0. ■ Prohibited articles Knives. ■ Articles admitted conditionally See Part II, §§ 3.1 and 3.3.4.

Section XX **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**

Chapter 94 **Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings**
Nil.

Chapter 95 **Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI **Work of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

United States of America

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees. Live adult honeybees from Canada are unrestricted to United States destination. Experimental shipments from the countries are authorized under permit when addressed to the Bee Disease Laboratory, Agricultural Research Center, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Beltsville, Maryland 20705.

2.1.2 Silkworms. Shipments of silkworms bearing tags or labels issued by Plant Protection and Quarantine Division, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

2.1.3 Insects and reptiles. Dead insects and reptiles, when thoroughly dried or in a preservative.

2.1.4 Meat. General rule:

- (a) All meat (beef, pork, mutton or poultry) or meat products can enter if fully cooked in a hermetically-sealed container so as to be shelf stable without refrigeration.
- (b) All cured and fully dried meat or product derived from ruminants or swine, originating in any country where rinderpest or foot-and-mouth disease exists must be accompanied by an official processing certificate of the country of origin, indicating specific United States requirements.
- (c) Cured and dried pork from countries declared by the United States as infected with hog cholera, swine vesicular disease and African swine fever is prohibited or permitted to go to a United States Department of Agriculture approved establishment for further processing before release.

Permits. The following products can only move in the mails under a permit. To obtain additional information, write to Permit Office, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service – Veterinary Service, Federal Building, Hyattsville, Maryland 20782.

Animal casings require a certificate from the animal health official in the country of origin.

2.1.5 Edible animal products. These products are prohibited unless such products are imported for pharmaceutical or biological purposes with authorization of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service – Veterinary Services of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal Products.

2.1.6 Other animal products. These products are admitted only if processed in a manner approved by the U.S. Department of Agriculture either in a foreign country or the United States. Specific requirements vary with the product.

2.1.7 The importation of feathers on skin of any bird is prohibited, except the following:

- importation of clean feathers (without skins);
- importation for scientific or educational purposes;
- fully manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;
- the feathers and skins of certain species of birds imported under permit issued by the United States Secretary of the Interior for use in the manufacture of artificial flies for fishing or for millinery purposes, and must go to an establishment approved by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for further processing. This applies to feathers-on-skin from any species of birds from a country known to be infected with exotic Newcastle disease.

2.2 Plants and plant products

2.2.1 Prohibitions and restrictions:

- (a) Fruits, vegetables and fish which easily decompose, as well as substances which exhale a bad odour.
- (b) The plants and plant products listed below when originating in the countries or regions shown, are subject to prohibitions or restrictions of plant quarantines or regulatory orders of the U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Plants and plant products

Acorns, fresh

Bagasse of sugarcane

Bamboo seeds, including seeds of all species of the tribe *Bamsuseae*

Broadbean

(*Vicia faba*) (see *Vicia*)

Broomcorn (see *Sorghum vulgare*)

Buds and budsticks

Chestnuts, fresh

Chionachne, *Polytoca*, *Sclerachne* and *Trilobachne* species, plants and all parts thereof, including seeds

Citrus peel, unprocessed or air dried

Cocos nucifera plants and nuts for planting

Coffee, unroasted beans, berries or fruits, plants and leaves when addressed to Puerto Rico or Hawaii (see exceptions)

Corn (including green corn-on-the-cob and corn husks)

Cotton, plants and parts thereof, including seed and ginned or unginned cotton lint and linter, cotton wastes and hulls (see exceptions)

Cut flowers of azalea, camellia, cape jasmine, gardenia, lilac, rhododendron, and roses

Cut flowers of chrysanthemum

Cuttings

Fruit, fresh

Grain sorghums (see *Sorghum vulgare*)

Job's tears (*Croix lachryma-jobi*), plants and parts thereof, including seed

Johnson grass (*Sorghum halepense*), plants and parts thereof, including seed (see exceptions)

Lentils

Maize (*Zea mays*), plants and parts thereof, including seed (see exceptions)

Napier grass (*Pennisetum purpureum*), plants and parts thereof, including seed (see exceptions)

Nursery stock (see plants and parts thereof)

Nuts, fresh, acorns and chestnuts

Okra (*Hibiscus esculentus*), seeds of

Countries of origin

All countries, except Canada

All countries, except when addressed to Guam

All countries

All countries

All countries, except Canada

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries, except British Columbia and Alberta, Canada, Mexico, and Central and South America

All countries

All countries, except Canada

Venezuela

All countries

All countries, except fruit grown in and shipped from Canada

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries, except Canada

All countries

United States of America

Plants and plant products

Pearlmillet (*Pennisetum glaucum*), plants and parts thereof, including seeds (see exceptions)

Plants and parts thereof, other than seed, if capable of propagation
Polytoca species (see *Chionachne*, etc)

Potatoes (*Solanum tuberosum*)

Rice (*Oryza sativa*), including straw, hulls and the grain in the hull

Roots, tubers and other underground portions of plants other than bulbs and corms

Scions
Sclerachne species (see *Chionachne*, etc)

Seeds of palms and of all trees, shrubs, and other plants of a woody nature

Soil

Sorghum vulgare and its varieties, plants and all parts thereof, including seed (see exceptions)

Sudan grass (see *Sorghum vulgare*)

Sugarcane (*Saccharum officinarum*), plants and all parts thereof, including seed, also sugarcane bagasse (see exceptions)

Sweetpea seeds and seeds of other species of *Lathyrus*

Sweet or saccharine sorghums (see *Sorghum vulgare*)

Teosinte (*Euchlaena luxurians*), plants and parts thereof

Vegetables, fresh (except potatoes, and sweet potatoes)

Sweet potatoes (*Ipomoea batatas*)

Vetch, seeds of, and other species of *Vicia*

Wheat (*Triticum spp.*) grain and wheat products of the milling process except wheat flour, and wheat straw, hulls and chaff thereof, including seed (see exceptions)

Countries of origin

All countries

All countries

All countries, except Canada (not including Newfoundland and the land district of South Saanich on Vancouver Island of British Columbia) and Bermuda

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries

All countries, except Canada

All countries

All countries

Afghanistan, Algeria, Australia, Bangladesh, Bulgaria, Chile, China (People's Rep), Cyprus, Dem People's Rep of Korea, Egypt, Falkland Islands, Greece, Guatemala, Hong Kong, Hungary (Rep), India, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea (Rep), Libyan Jamahiriya, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, Pescadores, Portugal, Quemoy and Matsu Islands, Romania, Russian Federation, South Africa, Spain, Taiwan, Tanzania (United Rep), Tunisia, Turkey and Venezuela

2.2.2 Exceptions to prohibitions affecting plants and plant products. The following exceptions are made to permit the use of the mails for the shipment to the United States of plant material listed above:

- (a) Parcels bearing a green and yellow mailing tag or label issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture and furnished to the shipper by the person authorized to import the plant material. Each tag or label will bear the address of a plant quarantine station where inspection and any required treatment will be given. The tag or label should be affixed securely to the outside of the parcel and the name and address of the ultimate addressee should not appear on the outside but should be enclosed within the parcel. Upon arrival in the United States parcels bearing such mailing tags or labels will be dispatched promptly to a plant quarantine station. If upon inspection the contents are found to be enterable under the corresponding import permit and are found to be pest-free or can be rendered free of injurious plant pests, the parcel will be readdressed and forwarded to the permittee under the original postage.
- (b) The following products are admissible without green and yellow mailing tags or labels subject to such treatment as inspection findings require:
 - bulbs;
 - cereal, processed;
 - chestnuts from Canada;
 - coffee beans, unroasted, when addressed to locations other than Puerto Rico or Hawaii;
 - corms, except gladiolus corms;
 - corn-on-the-cob (green or dried) from Provinces of British Colombia and Alberta, Canada, South America, Central America and Mexico;
 - corn husks, same as corn-on-the-cob;
 - corn silks;
 - cotton lint as packing, if free of seed;
 - cotton samples, commercial;
 - cottonseed cake and meal;
 - fruits and vegetables of Canadian origin (except sweet potatoes; black currants and potatoes when originating in Newfoundland or the land district of South Saanich, British Columbia);
 - fruits and vegetables from all sources if cured, dried, or otherwise processed, or believed to be for medical, analytical or manufacturing purposes;
 - hellgrammites;
 - herbarium materials, except noxious weeds and endangered species;
 - honeybees from Canada;
 - leeches;
 - lichens free of soil;
 - Mexican jumping beans;
 - mushrooms;
 - mushroom spawn;
 - pine cones and dried seed pods, and other dry seed-bearing plant parts;
 - rice, polished;
 - seed of field crops, vegetables, and annual, biennial and perennial flowers which are essentially herbaceous in character (except seed of alfalfa, corn, kenaf, lathyrus, lentils, okra, rice, safflower, sorghum, vicia and wheat);
 - shamrocks;
 - truffles;
 - vegetables – see fruits and vegetables.

United States of America

2.2.3 Parcels containing straw, grasses, and other plant material used as packing for other articles should not be accepted for transmittal to the United States. Approved packing materials include the following if free of soil and when they have not previously been used with living plants:

- buckwheat hulls;
- charcoal;
- coral sand from Bermuda (when free from surface soil and certified as such by the Director of Agriculture in Bermuda);
- excelsior;
- ground cork;
- ground peat;
- perlite;
- polymer stabilized cellulose;
- sawdust;
- shavings;
- sphagnum;
- vegetable fibre when free of pulp (including coconut fiber and Osmunda fiber, but excluding sugarcane and unmanufactured cotton fibre).

Note: Parcels accepted for transmittal to the United States which contain or are contaminated with plant material the entry of which into that country is not authorized may be destroyed or returned to the country of origin as prohibited material in accordance with existing regulations.

2.2.4 Insects and soil. Shipments of living insects, bacteria, fungi, other living organisms, and samples of soil or earth bearing tags or labels issued by the Plant Protection and Quarantine Division, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

2.2.5 Genetically engineered organisms. Shipments of living, genetically engineered, plants, bacteria, fungi, viruses, insects, mites, nematodes, slugs, snails, protozoa, or other invertebrate animals, parasitic plants, or any entity related to the foregoing must bear a label issued by Biotechnology, Biologics and Environmental Protection Division, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

2.6 Hazardous materials

The articles prohibited by article 20 of the 1989 Washington Postal Parcels Agreement, and article 41 of the 1989 Washington Universal Postal Convention, ie explosives, flammable materials such as pyrophoric, flammable, or combustible liquids, and flammable solids, oxidizers, corrosives, liquid or solid, compressed gases and poisons.

2.7 Radioactive material

Radioactive material, includes only those which are classified as limited quantities of radioactive materials, except instruments, articles and devices or articles containing natural uranium or thorium, provided that the activity content of any package, instrument or article does not exceed the following limits:

Table Activity Limits for Mailable Instruments, Articles and Limited Quantity Packages			
Nature of contents	Instrument & Article limits	Package limits	Materials Package limits
Solids:			
Special form...	$10^{-3} A_1$	$0.1 A_1$	$10^{-4} A_1$
Other forms...	$10^{-3} A_2$	$0.1 A_2$	$10^{-4} A_2$
Liquids:			
Tritiated water:			
≤0.1 Ci/liter.....			100 Curies
0.1 Ci to			
1.0 Ci/l.....			10 Curies
►1.0 Ci/liter.....			0.1 Curies
Other liquids.....	$10^{-4} A_2$	$10^{-2} A_2$	$10^{-5} A_2$
Gases:			
Tritium ²	2 Curies.....	20 Curies..	2 Curies
Special form...	$10^{-4} A_1$	$10^{-3} A_1$	$10^{-4} A_1$
Other forms...	$10^{-4} A_2$	$10^{-3} A_2$	$10^{-4} A_2$

¹ For mixture of radionuclides see 49 CFR 173.433(b)
² These values also apply to tritium and active luminous paint and tritium absorbed on solid carriers.
³ A_1 and A_2 values for specific Radionuclides are listed in 49 CFR 173.435

2.8 Pharmaceutical products

2.8.1 General. Adulterated or misbranded foods, drugs, diagnostic or therapeutic devices, cosmetics, articles containing them, or any new drug for which no approved application is in effect, which are subject to the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act of 25 June 1938, as amended, and in violation of section 801 of that Act.

2.8.2 Biological products. Any biological product which has been propagated or manufactured and prepared at an unlicensed establishment or any establishment holding a suspended or revoked licence. Any biological product which is not properly marked in accordance with 42 USC 262, Public Health Service Act, Biological Products.

2.8.3 Infectious substances. Infectious substances (substances containing viable micro-organisms or their toxins which are known, or suspected, to cause disease in animals or humans), not exceeding 50 milliliters only if packed in the following manner:

- i the primary container must be packaged in a securely sealed and watertight test tube, vial, etc, enclosed in a second sealed and watertight durable container;
- ii the space at the top, bottom and sides between the primary and secondary containers must contain cushioning material to absorb the entire contents in case of leakage. These containers must be enclosed in fiberboard or equivalent strength shipping containers;
- iii all infectious substances which may cause disease in domestic animals require a permit issued to the importer by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Veterinary Services, Washington, D.C. 20250.

2.8.4 Serums. All serum, vaccine, virus or other biological products intended for the treatment of domestic animals; all vector, cultures or collections of organisms or viruses, or their derivatives, that may introduce or disseminate diseases of animals, require a permit issued to the importer by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Veterinary Services, Washington, D.C. 20250.

2.8.5 Radiation-emitting products. Any radiation-emitting electronic product which does not comply with an applicable standard prescribed pursuant to 42 USC 263, unless covered by an exemption.

2.9 Registered articles

Registered articles (with the exception of small packets) containing coins, manufactured or unmanufactured platinum, gold or silver, or other precious articles, as well as any values payable to the bearer, are not excluded from the mails, but if found liable to duty they are treated in accordance with the provisions of the Customs Laws.

3.0 Firearms

3.01 Marking. Each article containing a firearm (ie any weapon which expels projectiles by explosive force, mechanical action, air or gas pressure) must be marked on the outside "FIREARM" in capital letters at least 1 inch (2.54 cm) high and of corresponding width.

3.02 Concealable firearms:

- (a) The following firearms are classed as capable of being concealed on the person: pistols and revolvers; shotguns having barrels less than 18 inches (45.72 cm) long; rifles having barrels less than 16 inches (40.64 cm) long; shotguns or rifles which have been shortened to a total length of less than 26 inches (66.04 cm) or adapted in any manner so as to be concealed on the person. Such firearms are admitted only if address to be used in the exercise of their official functions to officer of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Coast Guard, Marine Corps or Organized Reserve Corps; to officers of the National Guard or Militia of a State, Territory or District; to officers of the United States or of a State, Territory or District whose official functions consist in serving warrants for arrest or commitment; to employees of the Postal Service; officers and employees of enforcement agencies of the United States; to custodians charged with guarding properties of the United States or of a State, Territory or District; or to manufacturers of firearms or bona fide dealers. The mailer must also be a manufacturer, dealer or person in one of the above-named authorized categories.
- (b) Articles containing concealable firearms must be plainly marked, in addition to the word firearm, with the addressee's qualifications, for example, "For Army Officer", "For Dealer", etc, as the case may be. The shipment must be accompanied by an affidavit attesting that the addressee really belongs to one of the classes authorized to receive firearms by mail, with a certificate from a competent authority in the United States that the arms are really intended for legitimate purposes.

United States of America

- (c) The addressee of every article containing a concealable firearm, except for manufacturers or dealers known to the postmaster, is required to present himself at the post office and establish his identity before taking delivery. The name and address of each person receiving a firearm by mail is reported by the postmaster to the police authorities of the locality.

3.02 Permits. A permit issued by the Department of State must be presented by the addressee to the customs authorities for the importation of rifles, carbines, revolvers and pistols, except those of 0,50 caliber (1,27 cm) or less manufactured prior to 1898; also for all machine guns, machine pistols and fully automatic rifles..

3.03 Antique firearms. Antique firearms manufactured prior to 1898, sent as curios or museum pieces, are exempt from the foregoing restrictions.

3.1 Knives

Knives have a blade which opens automatically by hand pressure applied to a button or other device in the handle, or by operation of inertia, gravity or both, are mailable only when sent to:

- (a) the following designated supply or procurement officers and employees ordering, procuring, or purchasing such knives for use in connection with the activities of their respective governments or organizations:
- i civilian or armed forces supply or procurement officers and employees of the Federal Government;
 - ii supply or procurement officers of the National Guard, the Air National Guard, or the Militia of a State, Territory, or the District of Columbia;
 - iii supply or procurement officers or employees of the municipal government of the District of Columbia or of the government of any State or Territory, or of any country, city or other political subdivision of a State or Territory;
- (b) manufacturers of such knives, or bona fide dealers therein, in connection with a shipment made pursuant to an order from any person designated in 124.55 of the Domestic Mail Manual.

3.2 General conditions

The following prohibitions apply to all articles admitted with or without conditions:

- (a) any article the outside of which bears an inscription having an injurious or threatening character;
- (b) all articles mined, produced or manufactured wholly or in part in any foreign country by convict labour and/or forced labour and/or indentured labour under penal sanctions.

3.3 Food products admitted conditionally as imports

As a result of new regulations issued by the Food and Drug Administration under the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Act of 2002, as from 12 December 2003, all shipments of articles of food to the United States must be preceded by a prior notice of shipment. This applies to articles shipped for commercial purposes or as gifts. Articles of food include (but are not limited to) food for humans or animals, dietary supplements, nutritional supplements, vitamins, food and color additives. Articles of food which are non-commercially prepared by an individual in his own residence and sent to another individual as a (non-commercial) gift are exempt from submission of this prior notice.

This prior notice may be submitted and a prior notice conformation number obtained via the Internet at:

www.access.fda.gov/index.html#prior.

Mail shipments containing food articles for which a prior notice conformation number has not been entered on the customs declaration may be returned to the sender or (if no return address is included) destroyed.

Should you require information on what must be submitted with a prior notice, consult the Food and Drug Administration's website:

www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/fsbtac13.html.

Person to contact:

Joseph L. McCallion
Deputy Director
Division of Import Operations and Policy (HFC-170)
Food and Drug Administration

Tel: (+1 301) 443 6553

Changes to the US Food and Drug Administration's requirement of submitting prior notice before the dispatch of food products to the USA

By IB circular 408 of 24 November 2003, member countries were informed of the US Food and Drug Administration's requirement of submitting prior notice before the dispatch of food products to the USA. For the purpose of prior notice, "food" means (1) articles of food or drink for man or other animals, (2) chewing gum, and (3) materials used as components of any such article, except that it does not include food contact substances or pesticides.

In response to the concerns expressed by the International Bureau and various postal administrations of the UPU member countries, the US Food and Drug Authorities have agreed to relax the requirement of obtaining prior notice before the dispatch of food products to the USA.

According to the Compliance Policy Guide, revised June 2004, issued by the US Food and Drug Administration, the requirement of prior notice does not apply to food arriving by international mail, food carried by or otherwise accompanying an individual, food made by an individual in his/her personal residence and sent as a personal gift for non-business reasons to an individual in the United States or food imported or offered for import for non-commercial purpose. Examples of foods imported or offered for import that may be covered by this non-commercial category are:

- food in household goods, including military, civilian, government agency and diplomatic transfers;
- food purchased by a traveller and mailed or shipped to the traveller's U.S. address by the traveller;
- gifts purchased at a commercial establishment and sent by the purchaser. If the commercial establishment posts the goods on its behalf, the prior notification will still apply.

Businesses wishing to send manufactured food products via UPU member countries must continue to obtain a prior notification reference number from the US Food and Drug Administration (FDA). To obtain the required information, they can access the website: www.access.fda.gov.

United States of America

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Irrespective of the country of origin, customs declarations furnishing exact information as to the contents and value must accompany every parcel and be pasted to the article or securely affixed thereto.
3.3.2 Need to insert ordinary or consular invoices, etc	(a) A customs declaration on the form provided by the Universal Postal Union, giving an accurate description and the value of the contents, shall accompany each parcel-post shipment and be securely attached to the parcel. If the shipment is of a commercial nature, it shall also be accompanied by a commercial invoice which shall be placed in the parcel bearing the customs declaration. (b) Unless the form C 1 affixed to articles containing merchandise is completed to give an accurate description of the content and a correct statement of the value, it is necessary to enclose a form C 2 or an invoice. The latter procedure is always recommended in the case of commercial shipments of material value. Packages other than parcel post must bear on the address side a label, form C 1, or the endorsement "May be opened for Customs purposes before delivery", or similar words definitely waiving the privacy of the seal and indicating that customs officers may open the parcel without recourse to the addressee. (c) When the aggregate value of a shipment exceeds \$500, a special customs invoice must be furnished unless the merchandise is of a class specifically exempted from this requirement by the United States Customs Regulations. Information in this regard can be obtained at any United States consular office, which will also furnish the forms in question. Customs entry to the United States will be facilitated if the special customs invoice is sent with the shipment. No other invoice or statement of value is then required. (d) Each article containing an invoice shall be marked on the address side "Invoice enclosed". If the invoice cannot conveniently be enclosed within a sealed article, it may be securely attached to the article. (e) Failure to comply with any of the requirements set forth above will result in delay in the clearance of mail shipments through the United States Customs. (f) If the value of the mail imported exceeds \$1000, the addressee must prepare and file a formal customs entry (consumption entry) for it at the nearest customs port. A commercial invoice is required with the entry. Note: A nominal charge on all dutiable or taxable mail, in addition to the duty is collected from the addressee. In the event the full amount of customs duty is subsequently refunded on a mail shipment, the postal fee is also refunded. (g) Unaccompanied shipments of wearing apparel or textile products from places like Hong Kong, Guam, etc, require formal entry regardless of value.
Articles classified in subchapters III and IV, chapter 99, HTSUS	
Bill folds and other flat goods	Feathers and feather products
Flowers and foliage, artificial or preserved	Footwear
Fur, articles of	Furniture
Gloves	Handbags
Headware and hat braids	Leather, articles of
Luggage	Mattresses
Millinery ornaments	Pillows and cushions
Plastic, miscellaneous articles of	Rubber, miscellaneous articles of
Textile fibers and products	Trimming
The limit on these articles is set at \$250.	

3.3.3 Need to insert certificates of origin, import permits, etc

With certain exceptions set forth below, every article of foreign origin or its container (except as noted below) when the article itself is excepted, imported into the United States shall be marked in a conspicuous place legibly, indelibly and permanently as the nature of the article or container will permit in such a manner as to indicate to an ultimate purchaser in the United States the English name of the country of origin of the article. The following articles are exempt from the requirement of markings:

- i articles incapable of being marked;
- ii articles which cannot be marked prior to shipment to the United States without injury;
- iii articles which cannot be marked prior to shipment to the United States at an expense economically prohibitive of their importation;
- iv articles the marking of a container of which will reasonably indicate the origin of such articles. The marking of the container of an article will reasonably indicate the origin of such article if the container is sealed and the article is usually sold to the ultimate purchaser with the container being opened to make the article readily available for inspection;
- v articles which are crude substances;
- vi articles imported for use by the importer and not intended for sale in their imported or any other form;
- vii articles to be processed in the United States by the importer or for his account otherwise than for the purpose of concealing the origin of such articles and in such a manner that any mark of the country of origin would necessarily be obliterated, destroyed or permanently concealed;
- viii articles the country of origin of which any ultimate purchaser, by reason of the character of such articles, or by reason of the circumstances of their importation, must necessarily know, even though the articles are not marked to indicate their origin;
- ix articles which were produced in the 20 years prior to their importation into the United States;
- x articles listed in Treasury Decisions 49690, 49835 and 49896;
- xi articles which cannot be marked after importation except at an expense which is economically prohibitive unless there is intention to evade the marking requirements;
- xii articles valued at not more than \$1 which are passed without customs entry;
- xiii articles imported into a foreign-trade zone or a bonded warehouse for immediate exportation or for transportation and exportation;
- xiv products of American fisheries which are free of duty;
- xv products of possessions of the United States;
- xvi products of the United States exported and returned;
- xvii bona fide gifts from persons in foreign countries to persons in the United States, provided the aggregate value of articles imported by one person on one day and exempted from the payment of duty shall not exceed \$10.

The usual containers of articles exempt under vi, vii, viii, xii and xvii above, are also exempt from the marking requirement. When any article subject to the above marking requirements is normally wrapped or enclosed when it reaches the ultimate purchaser, the container or wrapper must be marked to show the country of origin, unless the container is of transparent material so that the necessary marking is plainly visible on the article itself.

3.3.4 Special markings required on certain articles of foreign origin imported in to the United States

- (a) Watch movements and similar time-keeping mechanisms must have cut, engraved or die-sunk conspicuously and indelibly on one or more of the top plates or bridges the following: name of country of manufacture, name of maker or purchaser, in words the number of jewels and number and classes of adjustments. Those markings may, if necessary, be applied after importation.
- (b) Dials for the foregoing, whether or not attached thereto, must have the name of the country of manufacture indelibly and conspicuously stamped, cut, engraved or die-sunk on an exposed part thereto. This marking may, if necessary, be applied after importation.
- (c) Cases, containers or housings for any of the foregoing movements or mechanisms, other than simple shipping containers, must have the complete name of the maker or purchaser and the country of manufacture conspicuously and indelibly cut, engraved, or die-sunk on the inside of the back cover. This may be done after importation if necessary.

United States of America

- (d) Clocks, clock movements and devices for measuring speeds, distances or cumulative quantities or for controlling the speed of mechanical devices must have cut, engraved or die-sunk conspicuously and indelibly on the most visible part of the front or back plate the name of the country of manufacture, the name of the maker or purchaser and the number of bearing jewels if any. This may be done after importation if necessary. Cases, containers or housings for any of the foregoing, whether attached thereto or imported separately, must have stamped, cut, engraved or die-sunk conspicuously and indelibly on the back the name of the country of manufacture. This may be done after importation if necessary.
- (e) Subject to the exceptions prescribed by law, the following articles must be marked legibly and conspicuously to indicate their origin by die-stamping, cast-in-the-mould lettering, etching (acid or electrolytic), engraving, or by means of metal plates which bear the prescribed marking and which are securely attached to the article in a conspicuous place by welding, screws or rivets (TD 53455):
 - knives having a folding or movable blade;
 - knives with fixed blades, including forks, steels and cleavers;
 - clippers, shears and scissors, and blades thereof;
 - safety razors and parts thereof, for safety razor blades;
 - surgical needles including hypodermic needles, other surgical instruments and dental instruments, scientific and laboratory instruments and apparatus, surveying and mathematical instruments, and drawing instruments made wholly or partly of metal, and parts thereof; also pliers, pincers, nippers and hinged tools for handling wire, finished or unfinished;
 - thermostatic containers constructed with a vacuum or partial vacuum to maintain the temperature of the contents, or blanks and pistons of such articles.

3.3.5 Customs and other provisions

- (a) The following are admitted free of customs duty:
 - any admissible article other than tobacco products and perfume containing alcohol sent as a bona fide gift, provided that the total volume of such articles received by one person in one day does not exceed \$25;
 - any admissible article other than tobacco products have a value less than \$10 unless it appears to be a part of a larger shipment sent separately for the purpose of evading the Customs Regulations;
 - samples which are to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries if the value of a sample does not exceed \$1 or if the sample is marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated, in such a manner that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample;
 - books, bound and not bound pamphlets;
 - printed matter suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty;
 - printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchange;
 - printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation;
 - international customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages);
 - newspapers;
 - periodicals;
 - music in books or sheets;
 - maps, atlases and charts;
 - photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, sound or not bound, printed over 20 years at time of importation;

- printed matter printed by a lithographic process on paper not over 0.020 inches thick is generally dutiable at the rate of 6 cents per pound; other printed matter susceptible of authorship is dutiable at the rate of 2% ad valorem, and otherwise dutiable at the rate of 7 1/2% ad valorem.

(b) Tea is exempt from duties, but is subject to examination by the Customs with a view to ascertaining its purity, quality and fitness for consumption. However, this verification is not necessary for samples of tea imported in articles originating in producing countries, up to the weight of 2 pounds when not intended for sale.

3.3.6 Provisions concerning the seizure of postal items by the customs authorities as a result of false declaration of their contents

The merchandise sent is subject to seizure on account of false declaration.

The Customs Regulations of the United States provide that all articles which are prohibited importation and all articles subject to seizure as being imported or brought into the country contrary to law, including articles subject to seizure under the Customs Laws because of a false or fraudulent invoice or declaration covering the same, or for any wilful act or omission on the part of any consignor, seller, owner, importer, consignee or agent, by means whereof the United States may be deprived of the lawful duties, shall be immediately seized and turned over to the customs officers for appropriate treatment under the Customs Laws. All articles known or believed to contain merchandise, of which the addressee refuses to take delivery, or declines to make formal entry where the appraised value exceeds the value declared, shall be delivered to the customs officers for treatment under the Customs Laws upon production to the postmaster of satisfactory evidence of fraudulent intent on the part of any of the persons mentioned above. In all cases where articles are seized by customs officers, they shall notify the addressee of that fact and the reason thereof. Such reason is also noted on the receipt covering registered articles.

3.4 Territories of the United States of America coming within the Union's jurisdiction by virtue of article 23 of the Constitution

- Guam, Puerto Rico, Samoa, Virgin Islands of the United States of America.
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands comprising the Marshall Islands (including Kwajalein, Eniwetok and Majuro), the Caroline Islands (including Kusaie, Ponape, Truk, Ulithi, Yap and the Palau Islands) and the Mariana Islands (including Saipan and Tinian, but not the United States Possession of Guam).

3.4.1 Prohibited items

Items prohibited in the United States of America are also prohibited in its Territories. However, the information under section II concerning the importation of plants, etc, does not apply to Guam, Samoa or the Virgin Islands of the United States of America. This information does apply, however, to Puerto Rico.

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01-10		Admitted with appropriate make-up.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01-07		Admitted with appropriate make-up.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.02	0602.90	Vines and parts thereof.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01-04		Products of floriculture subject to phytosanitary control.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
12.01-14		Admitted with a phytosanitary certificate.

Uruguay

Chapter 13 **Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts**
Nil.

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Section IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**
Nil.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Nil.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
Nil.

Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
	Nil.

Section VI	Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.01-51		Radioactive products.

Chapter 29	Organic chemicals

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
29.01-42		Subject to chemical tests.

Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
30.01-06		Within the limits of the quantities allowed by the Public Health Ministry.

Chapter 31	Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01-06		Prohibited.

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products

Nil.

Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
38.01-24		If handling them is not prejudicial to health.

Uruguay

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39 Plastics and articles thereof
Nil.

Chapter 40 Rubber and articles thereof
Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Nil.

Chapter 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
Nil.

Chapter 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Nil.

Chapter 45 Cork and articles of cork
Nil.

Chapter 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
Nil.

Chapter 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code
49.01-11

■ Prohibited articles

Obscene material. Lottery tickets.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Uruguay

Section XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
71.01-18	■ Prohibited articles All such goods.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.

Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84 Heading HS Code 84.01-85	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof ■ Prohibited articles Components or apparatus containing radioactive substances.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.
Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment	
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87 Heading HS Code 87.01-16	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof ■ Prohibited articles Vehicles because of their size. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Their component parts and accessories.

Uruguay

Chapter 88

Heading HS Code

88.01-05

Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Aircraft because of their size.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Their component parts and accessories.

Chapter 89

Heading HS Code

89.01-08

Ships, boats and floating structures

■ Prohibited articles

Boats because of their size.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Their component parts and accessories.

Section XVIII

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90

Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 91

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Nil.

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

Heading HS Code

93.01-07

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Arms.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Parts thereof and accessories.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Nil.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 96

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Uruguay

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

N.B. Uruguay has not published Part II.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	At least three copies must be supplied. The contents must be clearly described article by article.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	In the case of samples or imports.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Yes, such attestation is required.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	As regards the original value: up to 100 USD, exemption for the portion between 0 and 50 USD, if it is a consignment to the family of a gift or used personal clothing; the portion between 51 and 100 USD is subject to customs duty on importation. Over 100 USD, the intervention of a customs representative is obligatory. All items are automatically opened.

List of articles prohibited as imports into the Republic of Uzbekistan

Pursuant to article 19 of the Law of the Republic of Uzbekistan on Freedom of Conscience and Religious Organizations, the content of all documents of a religious nature arriving in the Republic of Uzbekistan from abroad is subject to examination by experts, in accordance with the established legislative procedure.

Religious documents which contravene article 19 of the above-mentioned law will not be delivered to the addressee and will be returned to their point of origin.

In addition, the postal administration of Uzbekistan wishes to recall that, in accordance with national legislation, it is prohibited to send the following articles by post to Uzbekistan: press publications, manuscripts, printing plates, drawings, film, negatives, audio and video recordings and disks which undermine the State, social order, territorial integrity, political independence and the foundations of the State, inciting war, terrorism, violence, nationalism, religious hatred and fascism in all its manifestations. It is also prohibited to send by post all reproductions of a pornographic nature.

The postal administration of Uzbekistan does not accept ordinary or registered items containing coins that are legal tender, banknotes, cheques, postage stamps, currency in circulation on the territory of a foreign country, gold, silver or other valuable articles specified in article 25.5 of the Universal Postal Convention.

Furthermore, because of the dissemination of anthrax via postal items, the postal administration of Uzbekistan does no longer accept ordinary and registered items, postal parcels and EMS items containing powder.

List of articles prohibited in transit via the territory of the Republic of Uzbekistan

- 1 Arms, ammunition and military equipment.
- 2 Apparatus and parts thereof; instruments and their equipment.
- 3 Machine-tools and machines for manufacturing arms, ammunition and flying machines.
- 4 Explosives.
- 5 Strong poisons.
- 6 Articles prohibited as imports into the Republic of Uzbekistan.

NB: The above articles may be admitted in transit with the authorization of the Ministry of Foreign and Economic Affairs in agreement with the Cabinet.

List of articles admitted conditionally into the Republic of Uzbekistan

- 1 Arms and military equipment, supplementary articles for the production of this type of material, under licences issued by the Ministry of Foreign and Economic Affairs on instructions from the Cabinet of the Republic of Uzbekistan.
- 2 Precious metals, alloys and products made out of them, ores, concentrated products, scrap and waste from precious metals, precious natural stones and products made out of them, waste, powder of precious stones, pearls and amber and products made out of them.
- 3 Medicaments, poisons, narcotics and psychotropic substances.
- 4 Chemical products for the protection of plants.
- 5 Articles prohibited as imports into the Republic of Uzbekistan.

NB: The items in paragraphs 1 to 5 are admitted as imports under licences issued by the Ministry of Foreign and Economic Affairs on instructions from the Cabinet of the Republic of Uzbekistan.

- 6 Cinematographic films, video recordings and audio recordings may be imported with the authorization of the Ministry of Culture.
- 7 Uzbekistan's plant quarantine service seizes and checks all seeds, even those that have already undergone a quarantine check in the country of origin of the items in question. The dispatch of seeds and other agricultural products to Uzbekistan is allowed only upon authorization issued by the Head of Quarantine Inspection of the Republic of Uzbekistan – "Ouzbochedavkarantine".

Uzbekistan

Information concerning inward parcels

Is admission of the parcel authorized?						
Type of item	Cumbersome	Fragile	Special delivery	Insured	Maximum amount authorized in SDR	Number of customs declarations
By surface	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	4000	3
By airmail	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	4000	3

Information provided by Customs

Maximum limits for the duty-free importation of goods by private individuals

Article group number	Goods	HS code	Import standard (weight or quantity) per person
09	Roasted or non-roasted coffee, with or without caffeine	09.01	2 kg
	Black and green tea, packaged (up to 3 kg)	0902.10 0902.30	3 kg
15	Animal and vegetable oils	15	10 kg
16	Sturgeon caviar	1604.30	0.5 kg
	Caviar substitutes	1604.30	1 kg
17	Sugar	17.01	10 kg
	Sugar confectionery	17.04	5 kg
18	Chocolate in bars or blocks (more than 2 kg)	1806.20	5 kg
19	Preparations made from wheat, cereals, starch or flour, pastrycooks' products	19	10 kg
20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other plants	2001.10– 2001.90, 20.02, 20.06–20.09	5 kg
21	Miscellaneous edible preparations	21	2 kg
22	Beer	22.03	2 l
	Non-alcoholic beverages, juices (except citrus)	22.02, 22.09	2 l
Article group number	Goods	HS code	Import standard (weight or quantity) per person
	Alcoholic products of all kinds (except beer)	22.04–22.06, 22.08	2 l
	Ethyl alcohol	22.07	–
24	Tobacco products of all kinds	2402.10 2402.20 2402.90	Cigarettes and cigars (Ten packets)

33	Perfumery	33	Two units of each type
34	Car cleaning and maintenance products	34	Two units of each type
	Washing and cleaning products	34.02	5 kg
42	Articles of natural or artificial leather (except briefcases and school bags)	4202.12	One unit of each type, up to three units
	Articles of apparel made of natural leather	4203.10	One unit of each type, up to three units
Article group number	Goods	HS code	Import standard (weight or quantity) per person
43	Coats and hats made of natural fur	43	One unit of each type, up to three units
57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings	57.01–57.05	15 m ²
61	Knitted or crocheted articles (made by hand or by machine)	61	One unit of each type
63	Bed linen	63.02	Five assortments
69	Ceramic products	69.04, 69.05, 69.07, 69.08, 69.10, 69.11, 69.13, 69.14	One assortment containing up to 24 articles
70	Articles of crystal	7013.21	One assortment containing up to 12 articles
71	Articles of jewellery made of precious metal or precious stones	71	Five articles whose total weight does not exceed 30 grammes
	Imitation jewellery	71.17	Up to 0.5 kg
82	Kitchen utensils, spoons, knives, forks, etc. of base metal (including those plated with precious metal)	82.11, 82.15	One assortment of no more than 24 articles
85	Sound or video recording or reproducing devices	85.21, 85.28	One unit of each type, up to three units
91	Clock and watches of all kinds	91	Two units
94	Chandeliers, lamps and lighting fittings	9405.10	Two units

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals. Their import is either prohibited or subject to regulation.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All live animals.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		All meat. Their import is either prohibited or subject to regulation.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All meat.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		All products of this kind according to the nature and place of origin of these products, their importation is either prohibited or subject to regulation.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.03-10		The importation of the above is either prohibited or subject to regulation and according to the nature and place of origin.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		The above are subject to an import permit. Total prohibitions are aquatic plants, cacti, cotton, ginger, palm plants, rubber plants.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01-14		Total prohibitions are cassava, kava, manioc, rice, hulls, sugar cane, sweet potato, taro, yams and aroids.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
08.01-14		Total prohibitions are avocado, banana, breadfruit, citrus, cocoa, coconut, coffee, heliconia, mango, passion fruit and pineapple.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
09.01-10		Import permit needed for unprocessed products.

Vanuatu

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Prohibited articles

Rice, according to the nature and place of origin.

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01-09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Prohibited articles

Flour, according to the nature and place of origin.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

According to the nature and place of origin and subject to regulation.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

According to the nature and place of origin and subject to regulation.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

According to the nature and place of origin and also subject to regulation.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Prohibited articles

According to the nature and place of origin and subject to regulation.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Nil.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

Nil.

Chapter 21

Miscellaneous edible preparations

Nil.

Chapter 22

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Nil.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**
 Nil.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 24.01-03 Subject to an import licence.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25 **Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement**
 Nil.

Chapter 26 **Ores, slag and ash**
 Nil.

Chapter 27 **Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes**
 Nil.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28 **Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes**
 Nil.

Chapter 29 **Organic chemicals**
 Nil.

Chapter 30 **Pharmaceutical products**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 30.01-06 Subject to an import licence.

Chapter 31 **Fertilisers**
 Nil.

Chapter 32 **Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks**
 Nil.

Chapter 33 **Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations**
 Nil.

Chapter 34 **Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster**
 Nil.

Chapter 35 **Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes**
 Nil.

Vanuatu

Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code
36.01-06	■ Prohibited articles Subject to an import licence.

Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic products
	Nil.

Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products
	Nil.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof
	Nil.

Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof
	Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
Heading	HS Code
41.01-11	■ Prohibited articles According to the nature and place of origin and subject to regulation.

Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
	Nil.

Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof
	Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
Heading	HS Code
44.01-21	■ Prohibited articles Subject to regulation, nature and place of origin.

Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork
	Nil.

Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork
	Nil.

Section X		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof
Chapter 47		Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
47.01-07		According to the nature and place of origin and subject to regulation.
Chapter 48		Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard
		Nil.
Chapter 49		Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
		Nil.
Section XI		Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50		Silk
		Nil.
Chapter 51		Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
		Nil.
Chapter 52		Cotton
		Nil.
Chapter 53		Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
		Nil.
Chapter 54		Man-made filaments
		Nil.
Chapter 55		Man-made staple fibres
		Nil.
Chapter 56		Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
		Nil.
Chapter 57		Carpets and other textile floor coverings
		Nil.
Chapter 58		Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
		Nil.
Chapter 59		Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
		Nil.
Chapter 60		Knitted or crocheted fabrics
		Nil.

Vanuatu

Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags Nil.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
67.01-04	The above are subject to regulations.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Section XV	
Base metals and articles of base metal	
Chapter 72	Iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.
Section XVI	
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
93.01-07	Air guns (rifles or pistols). Automatic weapons capable of multi-shot action. Gas pistols or gas rifles.	

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles Nil.

Section XXI	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97	(Sole chapter) Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	No person shall import or introduce any animal, animal product, biological product or any related article into Vanuatu without a permit issued under the Animal Importation and Quarantine Act.
2.1.1 Production of documents	Every person entering Vanuatu from another country and who has any animal or animal product in his possession shall, at the port of entry, produce to a quarantine officer any documents required to be provided under the conditions of the provisional import permit.
2.1.2 Provisional import permit	Any person who intends to import or introduce into Vanuatu any animal, animal product, biological product or related article shall make an application to the principal veterinary office in the prescribed form. The principal veterinary officer, upon receipt of an application, grant or authorize the granting of a provisional import permit according to the regulation made by the Minister and subject to such prescribed conditions as he may specify in such permit or may refuse the grant of such permit.
2.1.3 Prohibition of landing and removal without permission	No animal, animal product, biological product or related article, including refuse, shall be landed or removed or discarded from the vessel until such animal, animal product or related article is examined by a veterinary officer or a quarantine officer, as the case maybe and permission for the landing or removal has been issued by him or unless authorized temporarily, move them to a quarantine zone or quarantine station for the purposes of examination and in order to facilitate the scheduled and timely operations of the vessels.
2.2 Plants and plant products	No person shall without applying to the Director of Agriculture for an import licence in the approved form for the purpose of importing into Vanuatu any of the following: - a live plants or any part thereof, including seeds, tubers, bulbs, ryzomes, shoots, suckers cuttings, grafts, flowers and fruits; - b dry plants including straw, hay or fodder whether or not from packing or in powder; - c any other matter capable of containing any organism dangerous to cultivation including soil, compost and manure.
2.2.1 Minister may prohibit import of plants	Notwithstanding the provisions of section 1, the Minister responsible for agriculture may, by order, prohibit absolutely, except by the Agricultural Department for scientific purposes, the importation of any plant, part or derivative of a plant.
2.2.2 Import through sea ports	The articles referred to in sub-section 2.2 may be imported at other places of entry with the authority, in writing, of the Director of Agriculture and in such circumstances that satisfactory phytosanitary control can be enforced under his direction.
2.2.3 Detention of plants on arrival in Vanuatu	Every consignment of articles referred to in sub-section 2.2 arriving in Vanuatu shall be immediately detained by the Customs or Posts and Telecommunications Department pending a decision by the Director of Agriculture as to whether it may be imported. Provided that in the case of a perishable nature such decision shall be given within 48 hours of their detention as aforesaid.
2.7 Narcotics	Absolute prohibition.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	No person may import drugs and medicines without an import licence issued by the Minister of Home Affairs.
2.9 Chemical matches and prepared matchwood	To be imported only by sea freight.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	Any person found in possession of obscene publications or materials shall have committed an offence against section 147(i) of the Penal Code Act No 17 of 1981.
2.13 Television receivers	Antennas and satellite dishes are liable to a licence fee.
2.15 War material	Export of war material is banned.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	The customs declaration form (C 1) must be completed in full by the importer or his agent and care should be taken in completing this form and the information must be accurate and complete. It is an offence knowingly to make a false declaration.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	The original invoice from the overseas supplier should be presented with the C 1 as evidence of value.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Not required. No preferential agreements.
3.4 Miscellaneous customs provisions	See Customs Guide to Importers.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	False declarations – chapter 3, sections 32, 33 and 34.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.01-06		All live animals except bees and leeches.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		Bees and leeches. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.2
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Meat and fresh offal.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
03.01-07		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
04.01-10		Dairy produce. Depending on the nature and origin of these products, their importation is either prohibited or regulated. Birds' eggs.
		n Articles admitted conditionally
		Natural honey, other products. See Part II, §§ 2.1.1 and 2.1.3.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
06.01-04		Live plants, cuttings and slips contaminated by parasites reputed to be harmful to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		All live plants and plantlets are subjected to a plant immunity test. See Part II, § 2.2.
		Exceptions are issued by the Plant Protection Service, Ministry of Agriculture, 189B Tay Son Road, Dong Da District, Hanoi.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
07.01-14		Edible vegetables and roots and tubers contaminated by parasites reputed to be harmful to crops.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
		See Part II, § 2.2.

Viet Nam

Chapter 8

Heading HS Code

08.01-14

Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

■ Prohibited articles

Fresh or dried fruit contaminated by parasites reputed to be harmful to crops.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 9

Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Nil.

Chapter 10

Heading HS Code

10.01-08

Cereals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

All cereals. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 11

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Nil.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01-14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Prohibited articles

All kinds of miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit, industrial or medicinal plants contaminated by parasites reputed to be harmful to crops.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Grains used for sowing. See Part II, § 2.2.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.01-02

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Prohibited articles

Opium, resins and extracts of the poppy.

Chapter 14

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Nil.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01-22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Certain poultry products. See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Beeswax. See Part II, § 2.1.1.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01-05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Certain poultry products. See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Chapter 17

Sugars and sugar confectionery

Nil.

Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations Nil.
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products Nil.
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
20.01-09	Preparation not bearing an indication of the country of origin.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Preparations of vegetables, fruit or other parts of plants. See Part II, § 2.2.
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations Nil.
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar Nil.
Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder Nil.
Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
24.01-03	Cigarettes.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Tobacco substitutes. See Part II, § 2.4.

Section V Mineral products

Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement Nil.
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash Nil.
Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
27.01-16	See Part II, § 2.5.

Section VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.01-51	Radioactive substances.
	■ Articles admitted conditionally
	Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products. See Part II, § 2.3.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code

29.01-42

Organic chemicals

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Insured boxes and postal parcels containing: morphine, cocaine, other narcotics. See Part II, § 2.7.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code

30.01-06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Prohibited articles

Medicaments and medicinal products listed in the attached annex 1.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medicinal products:

- animal or human sera;
- medicaments for human or veterinary medicine;
- bacterial vaccines;
- toxins;
- cultures of micro-organisms intended for research, human or veterinary medicine and other similar biological products;
- all products presented as possessing either curative or preventative properties with regard to human diseases. For all these products, see Part II, § 2.7.1;
- contraceptive products and remedies. See Part II, § 2.7.2.

Chapter 31

Fertilisers

Nil.

Chapter 32

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Nil.

Chapter 33

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Nil.

Chapter 34

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Nil.

Chapter 35

Heading HS Code

35.01-07

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Certain poultry products. See Part II, § 2.1.3.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code

36.01-06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Prohibited articles

Preparations regarded as combustible or dangerous.

Propellent powder.

Explosives.

Detonators – mercury fulminate caps.

Rockets

Matches.

Combustible preparations.

Chapter 37 **Photographic or cinematographic products**
 Nil.

Chapter 38 **Miscellaneous chemical products**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 38.01-24 Artificial radio-elements and products containing them.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products.

Section VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
 Nil.

Section VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
 Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
 Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
 Nil.

Section IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
 Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
 Nil.

Section X Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
 Nil.

Viet Nam

Chapter 48

Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Nil.

Chapter 49

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Heading HS Code

49.01-11

■ Prohibited articles

Publications of a Vietnamese author living in Viet Nam, printed abroad, without the permission of the relevant SRV service.

Publications harmful to young people.

Works contrary to public order.

Articles or out-dated, immoral or anti-religious customs.

Publications designed to incite the masses against the SRV.

Documents containing false reports distorting the truth, defaming organizations or the honour and dignity of citizens.

Bank notes, currency notes or securities of any kind payable to bearer, travellers' cheques.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Newspapers, books, cassettes, video-cassettes, compact discs (CDs). See Part II, § 2.8.

Any import exceeding 100 postage stamps (whether cancelled or not) requires the permission of the central postal service.

Publications. See Part II, § 2.8.

Currency certificate, exchange card, dividend in insured parcels.

Section XI

Textiles and textile articles

Chapter 50

Silk

Nil.

Chapter 51

Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Nil.

Chapter 52

Cotton

Nil.

Chapter 53

Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Nil.

Chapter 54

Man-made filaments

Nil.

Chapter 55

Man-made staple fibres

Nil.

Chapter 56

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Heading HS Code

56.01-09

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Wires made of precious metals in insured letters and parcels.

Chapter 57

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Nil.

Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
Heading HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
62.01-17	Second-hand clothes.
Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
Heading HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
63.01-10	Second-hand clothes.

Section XII	Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles Nil.
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair Nil.

Section XIII	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials Nil.
Chapter 69	Ceramic products Nil.
Chapter 70	Glass and glassware Nil.

Section XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
	71.02-04	Precious stones.
	71.06-09	Gold or silver, whether manufactured or not.
	71.10	Platinum.
	71.13-17	Jewels or other valuable articles.
	71.18	Coins.
		■ Articles admitted conditionally
	71.01-18	See Part II, §§ 2.9, 2.9.1 and 2.9.2.

Section XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Chapter 72	Iron and steel
	Nil.
Chapter 73	Articles of iron and steel
	Nil.
Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)
	Nil.
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
	Nil.
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
	Nil.

Chapter 83 **Miscellaneous articles of base metal**
 Nil.

Section XVI **Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles**

Chapter 84 **Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 84.01-85 See Part II, § 3.4.

Chapter 85 **Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles**
 Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 85.01-48 Artificial radio-elements and products containing them.
 ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 The importation of radio transmitters and receivers requires the establishment of a declaration to the Customs Service. See Part II, § 3.0.1.
 Telecommunications apparatus. See Part II, § 3.0.2.

Section XVII **Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment**

Chapter 86 **Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 86.01-09 In accordance with SRV regulations.

Chapter 87 **Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 87.01-16 In accordance with SRV regulations.

Chapter 88 **Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 88.01-05 In accordance with SRV regulations.

Chapter 89 **Ships, boats and floating structures**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 89.01-08 In accordance with SRV regulations.

Section XVIII **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof**

Chapter 90 **Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 90.01-33 Medical equipment and instruments. See Part II, § 3.1.

Chapter 91

Heading HS Code

91.01-14

Clocks and watches and parts thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Artificial radio-elements.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Watch bracelets in precious metals. See Part II, § 2.8.

Chapter 92

Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Nil.

Section XIX

Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93

Heading HS Code

93.01-07

(Sole chapter)

■ Prohibited articles

Arms, ammunition and parts and accessories thereof.

Section XX

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94

Heading HS Code

94.01-06

Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Medical, surgical furniture. See Part II, § 3.1.

Chapter 95

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Nil.

Chapter 96

Heading HS Code

96.01-18

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Prohibited articles

Butane cigarette-lighters.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

97.01-06

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

List specifically in the declaration to the Customs Service. See Part III, § 3.1 and in accordance with the regulations of the Ministry of Culture and Information.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products

2.1.1 Bees, honey, wax and apiary products

Bees may be imported with the permission of the Ministry of Agriculture. The importation of these animals is not subject to any health formality.

Apiary products and equipment (honey and wax in all forms) may be imported subject to presentation of a health certificate issued by the relevant authority in the country of origin.

Natural honey is subject on importation to the satisfactory result of a health inspection.

2.1.2 Leeches

Leeches must be enclosed with marsh soil or moss in a canvas bag carefully sealed and placed in a second container (wooden box or basket) packed with hay or straw.

2.1.3 Products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or by pet animals

General rule

a Apart from exceptional prohibited cases (fish, meat, shrimp, fresh crab) the importation of animal products or products of animal origin intended for consumption by humans or pet animals is permitted subject to current hygiene regulations.

b The Health Service carries out the necessary inspection in cases of violations, such as products infected by pathogenic agents (bacteria, parasitic viruses, etc) or other infectious vectors (flies, mosquitoes, fleas, lice, etc).

c Food products prepared in canning factories, placed in hermetically sealed metal cans bearing a specific manufacturer's brand, are exempt from health inspection.

2.2 Plants and plant products

a Edible, industrial, fruit, vegetable, ornamental, forest, pharmaceutical, etc, plants and parts of such plants, such as seeds, fruit, flowers, branches, leaves, roots, tubers, buds of cuttings, in non-prepared form, whether fresh or dry, are capable of harbouring disease or seeds or harmful weeds and must be subjected to a prophylactic inspection.

The above products, even if already prepared but still capable of harbouring disease or seeds of harmful weeds, such as rice, groundnuts, bran, crushed grains of rice, flour cakes and breads made of flour (biscuits, cakes, tablets) cotton, cotton yarn, hemp yarn, pharmaceutical preparations, products of wood, rattan, jute, rushes, bamboo, etc, must also be subjected to a prophylactic inspection. Products which are no longer capable of harbouring disease or seeds of harmful weeds, such as canned food, sweets, fabric, pharmaceutical products in tablets or under alcohol, etc will not be subject to a prophylactic inspection.

b Samples of insects, of pathological agents, weeds, samples of earth or earth in any form must undergo an immunity test,

c The instruments or means of production, preparation of conservation and transport of the above products, such as envelopes and packing material are also subjected to a prophylactic inspection.

d Animals and animal products and plants and plant products capable of harbouring eggs of insects, germs and seeds of weeds, such as poultry, domestic animals, wild birds, wild animals, hides and furs capable of spreading and contaminating the environment with insects and weeds, products made from animal products capable of harbouring wood lice which may devastate plantations, are subjected to a prophylactic inspection.

The cost of the prophylactic inspection must be paid in respect of postal items containing the plants or plant products mentioned in paragraphs a, b and c and an attestation as well as a label or service stamp for the immunity tests must be issued before delivery to the addressee.

2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use

Anti-parasite products for agricultural use and similar products, packed for retail sale, may be imported only if they have been approved either by granting of a temporary sale or import licence. For the importation of such products, the advice of the Plant Protection Service of the Ministry of Agriculture must be obtained.

2.4 Tobacco

Any products related to the preparation of tobacco may be imported only in accordance with the regulations of the Customs and the appropriate authorities.

2.5 Mineral oils

Prior authorization is required for the importation of all industrial products related to oils from petroleum and shale and other mineral oils.

2.6 Narcotics

The importation of narcotics, pharmaceutical preparations and specialities containing narcotics is subject to authorization by the Ministry of Public Health, 138A, Tiang Vo Street, Hanoi.

2.7 Pharmaceutical products

2.7.1 Medicaments and other products used in medical treatment

The importation of medicaments and the products used in medical treatment must be authorized by the Ministry of Public Health for human use and by the Ministry of Agriculture for use on animals.

2.7.2 Contraceptives

Contraceptives other than medicaments and condoms may be imported only with the authorization of the Ministry of Public Health.

2.8 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter, video and audio tapes, films for projectors, photos and discs with video and audio recordings, denoted by the general term "cultural products"

2.8.1 Cultural products which the Cultural Service or the Customs Service certify as not contravening article 10 of the SRV Press Law and not contravening the regulations of the Government of Viet Nam may be imported without authorization.

2.8.2 Cultural products requiring authorization by the appropriate cultural body for importation are:

- cultural products for the use of research bodies or for dissemination;
- cultural products imported as donations or gifts to the services and bodies of Viet Nam, imported on the basis of aid programmes, cooperation plans or cultural exchange programmes with Viet Nam, or imported for participation in competitions, festivals or exhibitions in Viet Nam;
- cultural products, the content of which is unclear or to be revised or with a theological content not coming under the Culture-Information Sector, require the written consent or a proposal from the appropriate level for the management of questions relating to such products. The Cultural Service will issue an appropriate authorization;
- cultural products imported in large quantities.

2.8.3 Cultural products of foreign bodies, international organizations and foreign residents

Cultural products imported by foreign residents with diplomatic immunity and cultural products imported by diplomatic bag must conform to the provisions on immunity set out in article 1, chapter V of the SRV Customs Law.

Diplomatic representation bodies, international organizations and other foreign bodies with a place of business or a representation office and any other personnel without diplomatic immunity may import cultural products in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2.8.2.

In the case of foreigners entering Viet Nam as specialists, guests, tourists, students, trainees or research workers, bringing cultural products and received by a body or school in Viet Nam, the body or school in question cooperates with the Cultural Service on the procedures for importing cultural products.

Foreign bodies, international organizations and foreign private individuals authorized to import cultural products for purposes of research, study or private or family activities during their stay in Viet Nam may use them only within the confines of their place of business or their residence and family home.

Any transfer of cultural products to an organ or organization of Viet Nam for circulation and dissemination among the cadres and people of Viet Nam must be authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Information (for central organs) or the Culture and Information Service (local).

Ant foreigner (including Vietnamese naturalized abroad) not fulfilling the above conditions and wishing to import cultural products must complete the same import formalities as ordinary citizens of Viet Nam.

Diplomatic representation bodies, international organizations and other foreign bodies, bringing to Viet Nam handicrafts, antique works of art or works having an historical or artistic value, whether made in Viet Nam or abroad, must make a specific, detailed declaration attached to the customs declaration on arrival, certified by the Cultural Service for purposes of re-export.

2.8.4 Cultural products the content of which does not fulfil the import requirements of the Government of Viet Nam or of which the Government has not authorized the dissemination and circulation will be:

- refused as an import,
- re-exported,
- obliterated or destroyed,
- held at the port and re-exported when the owner leaves Viet Nam,
- confiscated,

as the case may be.

2.9 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles made of these substances

2.9.1 The importation of pearls and precious stones is subject to the legal provisions of the Government of Viet Nam and is permitted only in insured items.

2.9.2 Base metals lined or plated with gold, silver or platinum. These products are admitted as imports if they are sent in insured items or parcels.

3.0 Telecommunication equipment and television receivers

3.0.1 Importation of television receivers must be declared in the customs declaration and is subject to a customs charge.

3.0.2 Pieces of telecommunication equipment require an authorization of use issued by the PTT General Directorate and written authorization from the Customs Service.

3.1 Medical equipment and instruments

Medical equipment and instruments imported into Viet Nam must be authorized for use in the country of production, not be on the list of articles whose use is prohibited in Viet Nam and have an authorization from the Ministry of Public Health.

The importation application file must include:

- a brochure presenting the product;
- basic technical data;
- instructions for use;
- permit for use in the country of production;
- records of the quality standards of the country of production;
- quality control certificate of the Government quality control service;
- certificates attesting to the results of therapeutic experience issued by some health units in Viet Nam.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations

All postal items and parcels sent to Viet Nam must comply with customs formalities according to the regulations. These formalities are complied with by the addressee or by the Post representing the owner of the item. The customs formalities are as follows.

The customs declaration is completed in duplicate with the following details:

- name, first name and address of the sender and the addressee;
- country of origin and country of destination of the postal item or parcel;
- name of each category of product or merchandise.

In addition, notes like the following may be added: "gifts", "sample of merchandise", "goods returned", "admitted temporarily" or "diplomatic corps".

The customs declaration must be signed by the addressee or the Post (representing the owner of the item). The signatory is responsible for the content of the declaration.

3.2 Customs control

Customs control may be performed with or without unpacking the item. If the Customs Service performs its control activities in the addressee's presence, a PTT official must be present. If, during the control, the Customs Service discovers that all or part of the products contained in the postal item are on the list of articles prohibited as imports, it will make a report noting the contravention and will hold the products or merchandise as evidence of the offence to settle the matter in accordance with the law. Depending on the specific instance, after a set time, the Customs Directorate decides on the customs penalty (the item may be confiscated in whole or in part, or a monetary fine may be levied, or the item may be returned to sender or it may be held temporarily for the addressee) or refers the matter to other appropriate authorities.

3.3 Customs duties and charges

For products or merchandise on which customs duties or charges are payable, the addressee must pay such duties and charges in accordance with the regulations in force before taking possession of the item addressed to him.

After completion of the above formalities, the customs official affixes his attestation on the two copies of the customs declaration, one of which is handed to the addressee and the other filed at the customs office.

**Liste des médicaments en matières pharmaceutiques interdits à l'importation
(Promulguée conjointement à l'Arrêté n° 477/BYT-QD du 25.8.1989)**

<i>Nom du médicament</i>	<i>Principe actif</i>	<i>Producteur</i>	<i>Groupe classé suivant l'action thérapeutique</i>
<i>a) Produits finis</i>			
Adalgur (*)	Glafénin	Roussel – Uclaf	analgésique
Aktédron	Amphetamin	Chinoïn–(Hongrie)	nerveux
Alentol	Amphetamin		–
Alidine	Anilerilin		–
Alpha-Prodine (DCD)			–
Alvodin	Pimidonin		–
Amnosed	Cyclobarbitol	Burr. Welcom	–
Amobarbital (DCI)			–
Amphedrine	Amphetamin	Van Pelt (EUA)	–
Amphetamin (DCI)			–
Binoctal	Secobarbital	Honde (France)	–
Cannabis	(sève, onguent, alcool)		–
Coca (feuilles, onguent, poudre de feuilles)			–
Co-dethylin			respiratoire
Dalzac	Practolol	RFA	cardio-vasculaire
Dormogen	Methaqualon		nerveux
Eraldin	Practolol	ICI (Angleterre)	cardio-vasculaire
Glifanan (*)	Glafein	Roussel-Uclaf	analgésique
Héroïn	Diacetylmorphin		nerveux
Immenoctal	Secobarbital	Honde	–
Lysergid (LSD)			–
Maxiton	Amphetamin	Delagrangé	–
Mecloqualon			–
Methaqualon (DCI)			–
Motolon	Methaqualon	Hongrie	–
New-Pharvit – (ypro)	Cyproheptadin	Thaïlande	allergique
Nubarene	Mecloqualon	Diamant	nerveux
Ortédriin	Amphetamin		nerveux
Practolol (DCD)			cardio-vasculaire
Privadol (*)	Glafein	Biostablex	nerveux
Psychoton	Amphetamin	Spofa	analgésique
Revitalose (*)		UCB Pharma	nerveux
Scopos	Scopolamin	Pharmuka	nerveux
Secobarbital (DCI)	Secobarbitone		nerveux
Sepirac	Zomépirac		nerveux
Surelene (*)		Syntex	

<i>Nom du médicament</i>	<i>Principe actif</i>	<i>Producteur</i>	<i>Groupe classé suivant l'action thérapeutique</i>
Sympatedrim	Amphetamin		digestif
Toraflon	Methaqualon	Torande	nerveux
Transfusine (*)		Millot Solac	
Tropon	Mecloqualon		nerveux
Tylenol	Paracétamol	Johnom (EUA)	—
Zomax	Zomepirac	Cilba	—
Zomaxin	—	—	—
Zomepirac (DCI)	—	—	—
<i>b) Matières premières</i>			
Amphetamin			nerveux
Canabis (sève, onguent, alcool)			—
Coca (feuille, onguent, poudre de feuille)			—
Diacetyl morphin			—
Héroïne			—
Lysergid (LSD)			—
Mecloqualon			—
Methaqualon			cardio-vasculaire
Practolol			nerveux
Secobarbital			—
Zeomépirac			

Part I:
List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
01.03		Live animals of the porcine species.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
02.01-10		Pork meat, whether or not mixed with other meats.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
		Nil.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
		Nil.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
		Nil.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
		Nil.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
		Nil.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
		Nil.
Chapter 10		Cereals
		Nil.
Chapter 11		Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
		Nil.
Chapter 12		Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
		Nil.
Chapter 13		Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
13.02	1302.11	Opium.

Yemen

Chapter 14 **Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included**
Nil.

Section III **Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes**

Chapter 15 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
15.01		Pork fat.
15.03		Pork fat.
15.16–18		Pork fat.

Section IV **Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**

Chapter 16 **Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates**
Nil.

Chapter 17 **Sugars and sugar confectionery**
Nil.

Chapter 18 **Cocoa and cocoa preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 19 **Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products**
Nil.

Chapter 20 **Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants**
Nil.

Chapter 21 **Miscellaneous edible preparations**
Nil.

Chapter 22 **Beverages, spirits and vinegar**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
22.03-08		All categories of wine and all alcoholic beverages.

Chapter 23 **Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder**

Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
23.01-09		Residues and waste from the food industry prepared for animals and not indicated as such in a language understood in Yemen.

Chapter 24 **Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes**
Nil.

Section V		Mineral products
Chapter 25		Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
25.01	2501.00	Table salt.
Chapter 26		Ores, slag and ash
		Nil.
Chapter 27		Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
		Nil.
Section VI		Products of the chemical or allied industries
Chapter 28		Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
28.07		Any material impregnated with sulphuric acid.
28.44	2844.10– 2844.50	Products containing radioactive elements.
Chapter 29		Organic chemicals
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
29.01–42		Morphine, cocaine and other drugs. Toxic, caustic or combustible materials.
Chapter 30		Pharmaceutical products
		Nil.
Chapter 31		Fertilisers
		Nil.
Chapter 32		Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
		Nil.
Chapter 33		Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
		Nil.
Chapter 34		Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
		Nil.
Chapter 35		Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
		Nil.
Chapter 36		Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
36.01–06		Powders and explosives, pyrotechnic articles and combustible preparations.

Yemen

Chapter 37 **Photographic or cinematographic products**
Nil.

Chapter 38 **Miscellaneous chemical products**
Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
38.01-24 Products containing radioactive elements.

Section VII **Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof**

Chapter 39 **Plastics and articles thereof**
Nil.

Chapter 40 **Rubber and articles thereof**
Nil.

Section VIII **Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**

Chapter 41 **Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather**
Nil.

Chapter 42 **Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)**
Nil.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
Nil.

Yemen

Chapter 49

Heading HS Code
49.01–11

Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

■ Prohibited articles

Publications and other press products that mention religions other than Islam. Publications and other products of the Israeli press and anything that undermines the country's security and sovereignty.

Section XI	Textiles and textile articles
Chapter 50	Silk Nil.
Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric Nil.
Chapter 52	Cotton Nil.
Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn Nil.
Chapter 54	Man-made filaments Nil.
Chapter 55	Man-made staple fibres Nil.
Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof Nil.
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings Nil.
Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery Nil.
Chapter 59	Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use Nil.
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics Nil.
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted Nil.
Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted Nil.

Yemen

Chapter 63 **Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags**
 Nil.

Section XII **Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**

Chapter 64 **Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles**
 Nil.

Chapter 65 **Headgear and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 66 **Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof**
 Nil.

Chapter 67 **Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair**
 Nil.

Section XIII **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware**

Chapter 68 **Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials**
 Nil.

Chapter 69 **Ceramic products**
 Nil.

Chapter 70 **Glass and glassware**
 Nil.

Section XIV **Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin**

Chapter 71 **(Sole chapter)**

Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.18	7118.10 7118.90	Currencies. They must be sent by money order.

Section XV **Base metals and articles of base metal**

Chapter 72 **Iron and steel**
 Nil.

Chapter 73 **Articles of iron and steel**
 Nil.

Yemen

Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 77	(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system) Nil.	
Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof Nil.	
Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal Nil.	
Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal Nil.	
Section XVI	Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	
Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof Nil.	
Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles	
Heading	HS Code	■ Prohibited articles
85.26	8526.10–8526.92	Listening and jamming devices used to listen to or jam military or civilian communications. Communication devices used for military purposes.
85.27	8527.12–8527.90	Listening and jamming devices used to listen to or jam military or civilian communications. Communication devices used for military purposes.
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
85.17–18 85.25–27		Military communications equipment. Such equipment must be authorized if intended for military authorities.

Section XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds Nil.
Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures Nil.

Section XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof Nil.
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof Nil.
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles Nil.

Section XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Chapter 93	(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code
93.01–07	■ Prohibited articles All types of arms, as well as ammunition, parts and accessories thereof. ■ Articles admitted conditionally Arms and parts thereof require authorization from the competent authorities.

Section XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Chapter 94	Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings Nil.
Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof Nil.

Yemen

Chapter 96 **Miscellaneous manufactured articles**
Nil.

Section XXI **Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques**

Chapter 97 **(Sole chapter)**
Nil.

Part II:

Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.2 Plants and plant products	Seeds and plant products are subject to phytosanitary inspection by agricultural authorities, which therefore authorize their delivery to the addressee.
2.4 Alcoholic beverages and liquids	All alcoholic beverages and all wines, including alcoholic liquids used in the manufacture of wine, are prohibited; exempt from this prohibition are alcoholic liquids used for medical purposes, in which case authorization from the competent authorities is required.
2.7 Narcotics	Narcotics of all kinds, as well as pharmaceutical preparations containing narcotics, are prohibited. However, narcotics required for medical purposes must be prescribed by a physician and are subject to control by the competent medical authorities at the office of exchange.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	Pharmaceutical products are subject to control by health authorities at the office of exchange, which may request additional information before authorizing delivery to the addressee.
2.13 Television receivers	Television receivers may be sent by post, but will be delivered to the addressee only after they have been registered and authorization for such equipment has been obtained from the Ministry of Information.
2.15 War material	The importation of war material, arms and ammunition requires the presentation of a licence issued by the competent authority in accordance with the agreement of the Ministries of the Interior and Defence.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	Three customs declarations.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	The original invoices must be attached when the value of the contents exceeds the equivalent of 1500 USD.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of the goods	A certificate of origin of the goods must be attached when the quantity indicates the goods are of a commercial nature.

Articles prohibited as imports

Items containing securities

The postal administration of Zambia does not accept postal items containing bank notes, currency notes, traveller's cheques or other securities. Insertion of such items into postal items other than registered or insured items is prohibited.

Part I:

List of articles prohibited as imports (or in transit) or admitted conditionally

Section I		Live animals; animal products
Chapter 1		Live animals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
01.01–06		Subject to the production of permits issued by the Director of Veterinary Services and the Ministry of Agriculture.
Chapter 2		Meat and edible meat offal
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
02.01–10		As for Chapter I but excluding cooked, canned or bottled products.
Chapter 3		Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
03.01–07		As for Chapter I but excluding cooked, canned or bottled products.
Chapter 4		Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
04.01–10		Subject to the production of a permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture.
Chapter 5		Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
05.01–11		Subject to the production of a permit or permits issued by National Parks and the Ministry of Agriculture.
Section II		Vegetable products
Chapter 6		Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
06.01–04		Production of a permit issued by the Chief Plant Protection Officer.
Chapter 7		Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
07.01–14		Production of a permit issued by the Chief Plant Protection Officer.
Chapter 8		Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
08.01–14		Production of a permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture plus a permit issued by the Chief Plant Protection Officer.
Chapter 9		Coffee, tea, maté and spices
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
09.01–10		Permit issued by the Grain Marketing Board required.
Chapter 10		Cereals
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
10.01–08		Permit issued by the Grain Marketing Board required.

Zimbabwe

Chapter 11

Heading HS Code

11.01–09

Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Grain Marketing Board required.

Chapter 12

Heading HS Code

12.01–14

Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture required.

Chapter 13

Heading HS Code

13.02 1302.11

Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Opium may be imported subject to the issue of permits issued by the Ministry of Health and the Ministry of Agriculture.

Chapter 14

Heading HS Code

14.01–04

Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Chief Plant Protection Officer required.

Section III

Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Chapter 15

Heading HS Code

15.01–22

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture required.

Section IV

Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

Chapter 16

Heading HS Code

16.01–05

Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permits issued by the Ministry of Health, Agriculture and National Parks required.

Chapter 17

Heading HS Code

17.01–04

Sugars and sugar confectionery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture required, except for sugar confectionery under No 17.04.

Chapter 18

Heading HS Code

18.01–06

Cocoa and cocoa preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Grain Marketing Board required.

Chapter 19

Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Nil.

Chapter 20

Heading HS Code

20.01–09

Preparations of vegetables, fruits, nuts or other parts of plants

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture required.

Chapter 21

Heading HS Code

21.05

Miscellaneous edible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ice cream and ice cream mixes: permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture required.

Chapter 22

Heading HS Code
22.01–09

Beverages, spirits and vinegar

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 23

Heading HS Code
23.01–09

Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit required issued by the Director of Veterinary Services, Ministries of Agriculture and Health.

Chapter 24

Heading HS Code
24.01–03

Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Chief Plant Protection Officer required.

Section V

Mineral products

Chapter 25

Heading HS Code
25.01–30

Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Minerals Marketing Commission required.

Chapter 26

Heading HS Code
26.01–21

Ores, slag and ash

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Minerals Marketing Commission required.

Chapter 27

Heading HS Code
27.01–16

Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Minerals Marketing Commission required.

Section VI

Products of the chemical or allied industries

Chapter 28

Heading HS Code
28.01–51

Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permits issued by the Ministry of Health and the Minerals Marketing Commission required.

Chapter 29

Heading HS Code
29.39
Heading HS Code
29.01–38
29.40–42

Organic chemicals

■ Prohibited articles

Narcotics.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Health required.

Chapter 30

Heading HS Code
30.01–06

Pharmaceutical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Health required.

Chapter 31

Heading HS Code
31.01–05

Fertilisers

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Health required.

Zimbabwe

Chapter 32

Heading HS Code
32.01–15

Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Health required.

Chapter 33

Heading HS Code
33.01–07

Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Health required.

Chapter 34

Heading HS Code
34.01–07

Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes; polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Trade and Commerce required.

Chapter 35

Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Nil.

Chapter 36

Heading HS Code
36.01–06

Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Chief Government Mining Engineer required.

Chapter 37

Heading HS Code
37.01–07

Photographic or cinematographic products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Health required.

Chapter 38

Heading HS Code
38.01–24

Miscellaneous chemical products

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the Ministry of Health required.

Section VII

Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Chapter 39

Heading HS Code
39.23

Plastics and articles thereof

■ Prohibited articles

Used containers.

Chapter 40

Rubber and articles thereof

Nil.

Section VIII

Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Chapter 41

Heading HS Code
41.01–11

Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permits issued by the Director of Veterinary Services and by National Parks required.

Chapter 42

Heading HS Code
42.01–06

Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Permit issued by the National Parks required.

Chapter 43 **Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof**
 Nil.

Section IX **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**

Chapter 44 **Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal**
 Nil.

Chapter 45 **Cork and articles of cork**
 Nil.

Chapter 46 **Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork**
 Nil.

Section X **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

Chapter 47 **Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulose material; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 48 **Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard**
 Nil.

Chapter 49 **Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans**

Heading HS Code ■ Prohibited articles
 49.01–11 Pornographic or subversive material.

Section XI **Textiles and textile articles**

Chapter 50 **Silk**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 50.01–07 Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 51 **Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 51.01–13 Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 52 **Cotton**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 52.01–12 Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 53 **Other vegetable textile fibres, paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 53.01–11 Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 54 **Man-made filaments**
 Heading HS Code ■ Articles admitted conditionally
 54.01–08 Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Zimbabwe

Chapter 55

Heading HS Code

55.01–16

Man-made staple fibres

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 56

Heading HS Code

56.01–09

Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 57

Heading HS Code

57.01–05

Carpets and other textile floor coverings

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 58

Heading HS Code

58.01–11

Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 59

Heading HS Code

59.01–11

Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 60

Heading HS Code

60.01–02

Knitted or crocheted fabrics

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 61

Heading HS Code

61.01–17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 62

Heading HS Code

62.01–17

Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 63

Heading HS Code

63.01–10

Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Section XII

Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Chapter 64

Heading HS Code

64.01–06

Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 65

Heading HS Code

65.01–07

Headgear and parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 66		Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
66.01–03		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 67		Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
67.01–04		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Section XIII		
Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware		
Chapter 68		Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
68.01–15		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 69		Ceramic products
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
69.01–14		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 70		Glass and glassware
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
70.01–20		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Section XIV		
Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin		
Chapter 71		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
71.01–18		Permit issued by the Mining Commissioner plus import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Section XV		
Base metals and articles of base metal		
Chapter 72		Iron and steel
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
72.01–29		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 73		Articles of iron and steel
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
73.01–26		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 74		Copper and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
74.01–19		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 75		Nickel and articles thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
75.01–08		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Zimbabwe

Chapter 76

Heading HS Code

76.01–16

Aluminium and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 77

(Reserved for possible future use in the harmonized system)

Nil.

Chapter 78

Heading HS Code

78.01–06

Lead and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 79

Heading HS Code

79.01–07

Zinc and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 80

Heading HS Code

80.01–07

Tin and articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 81

Heading HS Code

81.01–13

Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 82

Heading HS Code

82.11 8211.93

Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

■ Prohibited articles

Flick knives and lock blade knives.

■ Articles admitted conditionally

82.01–10

82.12–15

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 83

Heading HS Code

83.01–11

Miscellaneous articles of base metal

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Section XVI

Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Chapter 84

Heading HS Code

84.01–85

Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 85

Heading HS Code

85.01–48

Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required. Television and radio communication equipment require a licence issued by the Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corporation.

Section XVII		Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment
Chapter 86		Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
86.01–09		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 87		Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
87.01–16		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 88		Aircraft, spacecraft and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
88.01–05		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 89		Ships, boats and floating structures
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
89.01–08		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Section XVIII		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 90		Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
90.01–33		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 91		Clocks and watches and parts thereof
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
91.01–14		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Chapter 92		Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
92.01–09		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Section XIX		Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
Chapter 93		(Sole chapter)
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
93.01–07		Permit issued by the Controller of Firearms and licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
Section XX		Miscellaneous manufactured articles
Chapter 94		Furniture, bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
Heading	HS Code	■ Articles admitted conditionally
94.01–06		Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Zimbabwe

Chapter 95

Heading HS Code

95.01–08

Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Toys which contain hazardous substances require a permit issued by the Ministry of Health. Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Chapter 96

Heading HS Code

96.01–18

Miscellaneous manufactured articles

■ Articles admitted conditionally

Ivory must be accompanied by a National Parks permit. Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Section XXI

Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Chapter 97

Heading HS Code

97.01–06

(Sole chapter)

■ Articles admitted conditionally

National Museums import permit required.

Part II: Conditions of admission of articles imported or in transit

2.1 Animals and animal products	Subject to production of certificates issued by the Director of Veterinary Services and the Ministry of Agriculture.
2.1.1 Meat and edible meat offal	The provisions of paragraph 2.1 apply except for cooked, canned or bottled products.
2.1.2 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	The provisions of paragraph 2.1 apply except for cooked, canned or bottled products.
2.1.3 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin	Subject to production of the permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture.
2.2 Plants and plants products	Subject to production of permits issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and the Ministry of Health.
2.2.1 Cereals and coffee, tea, maté and spices	A Grain Marketing Board permit required.
2.3 Anti-parasite products for agricultural use	A permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture required.
2.4 Beverages, alcoholic fluids	Import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
2.5 Tobacco	A permit issued by the Chief Plant Protection Officer required.
2.6 Mineral oils	A permit issued by the Minerals Marketing Commission required.
2.7 Narcotics	Narcotics are banned. A permit issued by the Ministry of Agriculture required.
2.8 Pharmaceutical products	A permit issued by the Secretary for Health required.
2.11 Books, brochures, newspapers, printed matter	The importation of undesirable, pornographic or subversive material is banned.
2.12 Natural or cultured pearls, precious stones and metals, articles thereof, imitation jewellery	An import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
2.13 Television receivers	An import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required, together with a licence issued by the Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corporation.
2.14 Measuring instruments	An import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.
2.15 War material	A permit issued by the Controller of Firearms required, together with a licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce.
2.16 Machines for games – toys	An import licence issued by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce required.

Zimbabwe

Other specific provisions concerning importation to Zimbabwe

The postal administration of Zimbabwe does not accept ordinary, registered and EMS items containing coins, bank notes, currency notes or securities of any kind payable to bearer, travellers' cheques, platinum, gold or silver, whether manufactured or not, precious stones, jewels or other valuable articles.

Part III: Special provisions, Customs and other

3.1 Drawing up of customs declarations	The net weight or the quantity and value of the various sorts of articles contained in a parcel and any other information likely to make it easier to determine the customs duty payable must be indicated. For example when goods are sent back to Zimbabwe, that fact must be stated; and when articles are sent back after repair, the cost of the repairs must be indicated. The authenticated signature of the consignor or of a responsible person in the commercial firm concerned required.
3.2 Need to insert invoices	Insertion of invoices is recommended.
3.3 Need to attest to the origin of goods	Attestation to the origin of goods is recommended. Customs officers may insist on certified invoices in respect of articles imported in commercial postal parcels.
3.5 Provisions on infringements	Provisions concerning the seizure of postal items by the customs authority as a result of false declaration about the contents: postal items, including postal parcels, accompanied by false customs declaration shall be liable to seizure by Customs.